

FLASH® LITE™ 2.x ACTIONSCRIPT™ LANGUAGE REFERENCE

© 2007 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Adobe® Flash® Lite™ 2.x ActionScript™ Language Reference

If this guide is distributed with software that includes an end user agreement, this guide, as well as the software described in it, is furnished under license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license. Except as permitted by any such license, no part of this guide may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Please note that the content in this guide is protected under copyright law even if it is not distributed with software that includes an end user license agreement.

The content of this guide is furnished for informational use only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe Systems Incorporated assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in the informational content contained in this guide.

Please remember that existing artwork or images that you may want to include in your project may be protected under copyright law. The unauthorized incorporation of such material into your new work could be a violation of the rights of the copyright owner. Please be sure to obtain any permission required from the copyright owner.

Any references to company names in sample templates are for demonstration purposes only and are not intended to refer to any actual organization.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Flash Lite, and Flash are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

Third-Party Information

This guide contains links to third-party websites that are not under the control of Adobe Systems Incorporated, and Adobe Systems Incorporated is not responsible for the content on any linked site. If you access a third-party website mentioned in this guide, then you do so at your own risk. Adobe Systems Incorporated provides these links only as a convenience, and the inclusion of the link does not imply that Adobe Systems Incorporated endorses or accepts any responsibility for the content on those third-party sites.



Sorenson™ Spark™ video compression and decompression technology licensed from Sorenson Media, Inc.

Fraunhofer-IIS/Thomson Multimedia: MPEG Layer-3 audio compression technology licensed by Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson Multimedia (<http://www.iis.fhg.de/amr/>).

Independent JPEG Group: This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.

Nellymoser, Inc.: Speech compression and decompression technology licensed by Nellymoser, Inc. (<http://www.nelly-moser.com>).

Opera® browser Copyright © 1995-2002 Opera Software ASA and its suppliers. All rights reserved.

Macromedia Flash 8 video is powered by On2 TrueMotion video technology. © 1992-2005 On2 Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. <http://www.on2.com>.

Visual SourceSafe is a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Updated Information/Additional Third Party Code Information available at <http://www.adobe.com/go/thirdparty/>.

Adobe Systems Incorporated, 345 Park Avenue, San Jose, California 95110, USA.

Notice to U.S. Government End Users. The Software and Documentation are “Commercial Items,” as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. §2.101, consisting of “Commercial Computer Software” and “Commercial Computer Software Documentation,” as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. §12.212 or 48 C.F.R. §227.7202, as applicable. Consistent with 48 C.F.R. §12.212 or 48 C.F.R. §§227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4, as applicable, the Commercial Computer Software and Commercial Computer Software Documentation are being licensed to U.S. Government end users (a) only as Commercial Items and (b) with only those rights as are granted to all other end users pursuant to the terms and conditions herein. Unpublished-rights reserved under the copyright

laws of the United States. Adobe Systems Incorporated, 345 Park Avenue, San Jose, CA 95110-2704, USA. For U.S. Government End Users, Adobe agrees to comply with all applicable equal opportunity laws including, if appropriate, the provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended, Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 (38 USC 4212), and Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the regulations at 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 60-250, and 60-741. The affirmative action clause and regulations contained in the preceding sentence shall be incorporated by reference.

Contents

Chapter 1: ActionScript language elements.....	7
Compiler Directives	7
Constants	10
Global Functions	15
Global Properties	72
Operators	92
Statements	153
fscommand2 Commands.....	197
Chapter 2: ActionScript classes	221
arguments	221
Array	223
Boolean	245
Button	247
capabilities (System.capabilities)	274
Color	294
Date	299
Error	331
ExtendedKey	336
Function	340
Key	344
LoadVars	363
Math	378
Mouse	397
MovieClip	405
MovieClipLoader	489
Number	505
Object	511
security (System.security)	530
Selection	536
SharedObject	544
Sound	557
Stage	580
String	588

System	604
TextField	607
TextFormat	657
Video	673
XML	678
XMLNode	701
XMLSocket.....	721
Chapter 3: Deprecated ActionScript	731
Deprecated Function summary	731
Deprecated Property summary	733
Deprecated Operator summary	734
Chapter 4: Unsupported ActionScript	737
Unsupported Classes	737
Unsupported Methods	737
Unsupported Properties.....	738
Unsupported Global Functions.....	738
Unsupported Event Handlers	738
Unsupported fscommands	738
Index	739

ActionScript language elements

This section provides syntax, usage information, and code samples for global functions and properties (those elements that do not belong to an ActionScript class); compiler directives; and for the constants, operators, statements, and keywords used in ActionScript and defined in the ECMAScript (ECMA-262) edition 4 draft language specification.

Compiler Directives

This section contains the directives to include in your ActionScript file to direct the compiler to preprocess certain instructions.

Compiler Directives summary

Directive	Description
<code>#endinitclip</code>	Compiler directive; indicates the end of a block of initialization actions.
<code>#include</code>	Compiler directive: includes the contents of the specified file, as if the commands in the file are part of the calling script.
<code>#initclip</code>	Compiler directive; indicates the beginning of a block of initialization actions.

`#endinitclip` directive

```
#endinitclip
```

Compiler directive; indicates the end of a block of initialization actions.

Example

```
#initclip  
...initialization actions go here...  
#endinitclip
```

#include directive

`#include "[path]filename.as"` — *Do not place a semicolon (;) at the end of the line that contains the #include statement.*

Compiler directive: includes the contents of the specified file, as if the commands in the file are part of the calling script. The `#include` directive is invoked at compile time. Therefore, if you make any changes to an external file, you must save the file and recompile any FLA files that use it.

If you use the Check Syntax button for a script that contains `#include` statements, the syntax of the included files is also checked.

You can use `#include` in FLA files and in external script files, but not in ActionScript 2.0 class files.

You can specify no path, a relative path, or an absolute path for the file to be included. If you don't specify a path, the AS file must be in one of the following locations:

- The same directory as the FLA file. The same directory as the script containing the `#include` statement
- The global Include directory, which is one of the following:
 - Windows 2000 or Windows XP: C:\Documents and Settings\user\Local Settings\ Application Data\Macromedia\Flash 8\language\Configuration\Include
 - Macintosh OS X: Hard Drive/Users/Library/Application Support/Macromedia/Flash 8/language/Configuration/Include
- The *Flash 8 program\language\First Run\Include* directory;
if you save a file here, it is copied to the global Include directory the next time you start Flash.

To specify a relative path for the AS file, use a single dot (.) to indicate the current directory, two dots (..) to indicate a parent directory, and forward slashes (/) to indicate subdirectories. See the following example section.

To specify an absolute path for the AS file, use the format supported by your platform (Macintosh or Windows). See the following example section. (This usage is not recommended because it requires the directory structure to be the same on any computer that you use to compile the script.)

If you place files in the First Run/Include directory or in the global Include directory, back up these files. If you ever need to uninstall and reinstall Flash, these directories might be deleted and overwritten.

Parameters

[path]*filename.as* - *filename.as*The filename and optional path for the script to add to the Actions panel or to the current script; *.as* is the recommended filename extension.

Example

The following examples show various ways of specifying a path for a file to be included in your script:

```
// Note that #include statements do not end with a semicolon (;)
// AS file is in same directory as FLA file or script
// or is in the global Include directory or the First Run/Include directory
#include "init_script.as"

// AS file is in a subdirectory of one of the above directories
// The subdirectory is named "FLA_includes"
#include "FLA_includes/init_script.as"
// AS file is in a subdirectory of the script file directory
// The subdirectory is named "SCRIPT_includes"
#include "SCRIPT_includes/init_script.as"
// AS file is in a directory at the same level as one of the above
// directories
// AS file is in a directory at the same level as the directory
// that contains the script file
// The directory is named "ALL_includes"
#include "../ALL_includes/init_script.as"

// AS file is specified by an absolute path in Windows
// Note use of forward slashes, not backslashes
#include "C:/Flash_scripts/init_script.as"

// AS file is specified by an absolute path on Macintosh
#include "Mac HD:Flash_scripts:init_script.as"
```

#initclip directive

#initclip order — *Do not place a semicolon (;) at the end of the line that contains the #initclip statement.*

Compiler directive; indicates the beginning of a block of initialization actions. When multiple clips are initialized at the same time, you can use the *order* parameter to specify which initialization occurs first. Initialization actions execute when a movie clip symbol is defined. If the movie clip is an exported symbol, the initialization actions execute before the actions on Frame 1 of the SWF file. Otherwise, they execute immediately before the frame actions of the frame that contains the first instance of the associated movie clip symbol.

Initialization actions execute only once when a SWF file plays; use them for one-time initializations, such as class definition and registration.

Parameters

order - A non-negative integer that specifies the execution order of blocks of `#initclip` code. This is an optional parameter. You must specify the value by using an integer literal (only decimal—not hexadecimal—values are allowed), and not by using a variable. If you include multiple `#initclip` blocks in a single movie clip symbol, then the compiler uses the last `order` value specified in that movie clip symbol for all `#initclip` blocks in that symbol.

Example

In the following example, ActionScript is placed on Frame 1 inside a movie clip instance. A `variables.txt` text file is placed in the same directory.

```
#initclip

trace("initializing app");

var variables:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
variables.load("variables.txt");

variables.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {

    trace("variables loaded:"+success);

    if (success) {
        for (i in variables) {
            trace("variables."+i+" = "+variables[i]);
        }
    }
};

#endinitclip
```

Constants

A constant is a variable used to represent a property whose value never changes. This section describes global constants that are available to every script.

Constants summary

Modifiers	Constant	Description
	<code>false</code>	A unique Boolean value that represents the opposite of <code>true</code> .
	<code>Infinity</code>	Specifies the IEEE-754 value representing positive infinity.
	<code>-Infinity</code>	Specifies the IEEE-754 value representing negative infinity.
	<code>NaN</code>	A predefined variable with the IEEE-754 value for NaN (not a number).
	<code>newline</code>	Inserts a carriage return character (\r) that generates a blank line in text output generated by your code.
	<code>null</code>	A special value that can be assigned to variables or returned by a function if no data was provided.
	<code>true</code>	A unique Boolean value that represents the opposite of <code>false</code> .
	<code>undefined</code>	A special value, usually used to indicate that a variable has not yet been assigned a value.

false constant

A unique Boolean value that represents the opposite of `true`.

When automatic data typing converts `false` to a number, it becomes 0; when it converts `false` to a string, it becomes "false".

Example

This example shows how automatic data typing converts `false` to a number and to a string:

```
var booll:Boolean = Boolean(false);

// converts it to the number 0
trace(1 + booll); // outputs 1

// converts it to a string
trace("String: " + booll); // outputs String: false
```

Infinity constant

Specifies the IEEE-754 value representing positive infinity. The value of this constant is the same as `Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY`.

See also

[POSITIVE_INFINITY \(Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY property\)](#)

-Infinity constant

Specifies the IEEE-754 value representing negative infinity. The value of this constant is the same as `Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY`.

See also

[NEGATIVE_INFINITY \(Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY property\)](#)

NaN constant

A predefined variable with the IEEE-754 value for NaN (not a number). To determine if a number is NaN, use `isNaN()`.

See also

[isNaN function, NaN \(Number.NaN property\)](#)

newline constant

Inserts a carriage return character (`\r`) that generates a blank line in text output generated by your code. Use `newline` to make space for information that is retrieved by a function or statement in your code.

Example

The following example shows how `newline` displays output from the `trace()` statement on multiple lines.

```
var myName:String = "Lisa", myAge:Number = 30;
trace(myName+myAge);
trace("----");
trace(myName+newline+myAge);
// output:
Lisa30
----
```

See also

[trace function](#)

null constant

A special value that can be assigned to variables or returned by a function if no data was provided. You can use `null` to represent values that are missing or that do not have a defined data type.

Example

In a numeric context, `null` evaluates to 0. Equality tests can be performed with `null`. In this statement, a binary tree node has no left child, so the field for its left child could be set to `null`.

```
if (tree.left == null) {  
    tree.left = new TreeNode();  
}
```

true constant

A unique Boolean value that represents the opposite of `false`. When automatic data typing converts `true` to a number, it becomes 1; when it converts `true` to a string, it becomes "true".

Example

The following example shows the use of `true` in an `if` statement:

```
var shouldExecute:Boolean;  
// ...  
// code that sets shouldExecute to either true or false goes here  
// shouldExecute is set to true for this example:  
  
shouldExecute = true;  
  
if (shouldExecute == true) {  
    trace("your statements here");  
}  
  
// true is also implied, so the if statement could also be written:  
// if (shouldExecute) {  
//     trace("your statements here");  
// }
```

The following example shows how automatic data typing converts `true` to the number 1:

```
var myNum:Number;  
myNum = 1 + true;  
trace(myNum); // output: 2
```

See also

[false constant, Boolean](#)

undefined constant

A special value, usually used to indicate that a variable has not yet been assigned a value. A reference to an undefined value returns the special value `undefined`. The ActionScript code `typeof(undefined)` returns the string "undefined". The only value of type `undefined` is `undefined`.

In files published for Flash Player 6 or earlier, the value of `String(undefined)` is "" (an empty string). In files published for Flash Player 7 or later, the value of `String(undefined)` is "undefined" (`undefined` is converted to a string).

In files published for Flash Player 6 or earlier, the value of `Number(undefined)` is 0. In files published for Flash Player 7 or later, the value of `Number(undefined)` is `NaN`.

The value `undefined` is similar to the special value `null`. When `null` and `undefined` are compared with the equality (==) operator, they compare as equal. However, when `null` and `undefined` are compared with the strict equality (===) operator, they compare as not equal.

Example

In the following example, the variable `x` has not been declared and therefore has the value `undefined`.

In the first section of code, the equality operator (==) compares the value of `x` to the value `undefined`, and the appropriate result is sent to the Output panel. In the first section of code, the equality operator (==) compares the value of `x` to the value `undefined`, and the appropriate result is sent to the log file.

In the second section of code, the equality (==) operator compares the values `null` and `undefined`.

```
// x has not been declared  
trace("The value of x is "+x);  
  
if (x == undefined) {  
    trace("x is undefined");  
} else {  
    trace("x is not undefined");
```

```

}

trace("typeof (x) is "+typeof (x));

if (null == undefined) {
    trace("null and undefined are equal");
} else {
    trace("null and undefined are not equal");
}

```

The following result is displayed in the Output panel.

```

The value of x is undefined
x is undefined
typeof (x) is undefined
null and undefined are equal

```

Global Functions

This section contains a set of built-in functions that are available in any part of a SWF file where ActionScript is used. These global functions cover a wide variety of common programming tasks such as working with data types (`Boolean()`, `int()`, and so on), producing debugging information (`trace()`), and communicating with Flash Player or the browser (`fscommand()`).

Global Functions summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>Array([numElements], [elementN]) : Array</code>	Creates a new, empty array or converts specified elements to an array.
	<code>Boolean(expression:Object) : Boolean</code>	Converts the parameter <i>expression</i> to a Boolean value and returns <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> .
	<code>call(frame:Object)</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>function</code> statement. Executes the script in the called frame without moving the playhead to that frame.
	<code>chr(number:Number) : String</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of <code>String.fromCharCode()</code> . Converts ASCII code numbers to characters.
	<code>clearInterval(intervalID:Number)</code>	Cancels an interval created by a call to <code>setInterval()</code> .

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>duplicateMovieClip(target:Object, newname:String, depth:Number)</code>	Creates an instance of a movie clip while the SWF file is playing.
	<code>escape(expression:String) : String</code>	Converts the parameter to a string and encodes it in a URL-encoded format, where all nonalphanumeric characters are replaced with % hexadecimal sequences.
	<code>eval(expression:Object) : Object</code>	Accesses variables, properties, objects, or movie clips by name.
	<code>fscommand(command:String, parameters:String)</code>	Lets a SWF file communicate with the Flash Lite player or the environment for a mobile device (such as an operating system).
	<code>fscommand2(command:String, parameters:String)</code>	Lets the SWF file communicate with the Flash Lite player or a host application on a mobile device.
	<code>getProperty(my_mc:Object, property:Object) : Object</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the dot syntax, which was introduced in Flash Player 5. Returns the value of the specified property for the movie clip <i>my_mc</i> .
	<code>getTimer() : Number</code>	Returns the number of milliseconds that have elapsed since the SWF file started playing.
	<code>getURL(url:String, [window:String], [method:String])</code>	Loads a document from a specific URL into a window or passes variables to another application at a defined URL.
	<code>getVersion() : String</code>	Returns a string containing Flash Player version and platform information.
	<code>gotoAndPlay([scene:String], frame:Object)</code>	Sends the playhead to the specified frame in a scene and plays from that frame.
	<code>gotoAndStop([scene:String], frame:Object)</code>	Sends the playhead to the specified frame in a scene and stops it.
	<code>ifFrameLoaded([scene:String], frame:Object, statement(s):Object)</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the <code>MovieClip._framesloaded</code> property. Checks whether the contents of a specific frame are available locally.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>int(value:Number) : Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of <code>Math.round()</code> . Converts a decimal number to an integer value by truncating the decimal value.
	<code>isFinite(expression:Object) : Boolean</code>	Evaluates <i>expression</i> and returns true if it is a finite number or false if it is infinity or negative infinity.
	<code>isNaN(expression:Object) : Boolean</code>	Evaluates the parameter and returns true if the value is NaN (not a number).
	<code>length(expression:String, variable:Object) : Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function, along with all the string functions, has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the methods of the <code>String</code> class and the <code>String.length</code> property to perform the same operations. Returns the length of the specified string or variable.
	<code>loadMovie(url:String, target:Object, [method:String])</code>	Loads a SWF or JPEG file into Flash Player while the original SWF file plays.
	<code>loadMovieNum(url:String, level:Number, [method:String])</code>	Loads a SWF or JPEG file into a level in Flash Player while the originally loaded SWF file plays.
	<code>loadVariables(url:String, target:Object, [method:String])</code>	Reads data from an external file, such as a text file or text generated by ColdFusion, a CGI script, Active Server Pages (ASP), PHP, or Perl script, and sets the values for variables in a target movie clip.
	<code>loadVariablesNum(url:String, level:Number, [method:String])</code>	Reads data from an external file, such as a text file or text generated by a ColdFusion, CGI script, ASP, PHP, or Perl script, and sets the values for variables in a Flash Player level.
	<code>mbchr(number:Number)</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the <code>String.fromCharCode()</code> method. Converts an ASCII code number to a multibyte character.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>mblength(string:String) : Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the <code>String.length</code> property. Returns the length of the multibyte character string.
	<code>mbord(character:String) : Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of <code>String.charCodeAt()</code> method. Converts the specified character to a multibyte number.
	<code>mbsubstring(value:String, index:Number, count:Number) : String</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of <code>String.substr()</code> method. Extracts a new multibyte character string from a multibyte character string.
	<code>nextFrame()</code>	Sends the playhead to the next frame.
	<code>nextScene()</code>	Sends the playhead to Frame 1 of the next scene.
	<code>Number(expression:Object) : Number</code>	Converts the parameter <i>expression</i> to a number.
	<code>Object([value:Object]) : Object</code>	Creates a new empty object or converts the specified number, string, or Boolean value to an object.
	<code>on(mouseEvent:Object)</code>	Specifies the mouse event or keypress that triggers an action.
	<code>onClipEvent(movieEvent:Object)</code>	Triggers actions defined for a specific instance of a movie clip.
	<code>ord(character:String) : Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the methods and properties of the <code>String</code> class. Converts characters to ASCII code numbers.
	<code>parseFloat(string:String) : Number</code>	Converts a string to a floating-point number.
	<code>parseInt(expression:String, [radix:Number]) : Number</code>	Converts a string to an integer.
	<code>play()</code>	Moves the playhead forward in the Timeline.
	<code>prevFrame()</code>	Sends the playhead to the previous frame.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>prevScene()</code>	Sends the playhead to Frame 1 of the previous scene.
	<code>random(value:Number) : Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of <code>Math.random()</code> . Returns a random integer between 0 and one less than the integer specified in the <code>value</code> parameter.
	<code>removeMovieClip(target:Object)</code>	Deletes the specified movie clip.
	<code>setInterval(functionName:Object, interval:Number, [param:Object], objectName:Object, methodName:String) : Number</code>	Calls a function or a method or an object at periodic intervals while a SWF file plays.
	<code>setProperty(target:Object, property:Object, expression:Object)</code>	Changes a property value of a movie clip as the movie clip plays.
	<code>startDrag(target:Object, [lock:Boolean], [left,top,right,bottom:Number])</code>	Makes the <code>target</code> movie clip draggable while the movie plays.
	<code>stop()</code>	Stops the SWF file that is currently playing.
	<code>stopAllSounds()</code>	Stops all sounds currently playing in a SWF file without stopping the playhead.
	<code>stopDrag()</code>	Stops the current drag operation.
	<code>String(expression:Object) : String</code>	Returns a string representation of the specified parameter.
	<code>substring(string:String, index:Number, count:Number) : String</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of <code>String.substr()</code> . Extracts part of a string.
	<code>targetPath(targetObject:Object) : String</code>	Returns a string containing the target path of <code>movieClipObject</code> .

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>tellTarget(target:String, statement(s):Object)</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends that you use dot(.) notation and the <code>with</code> statement. Applies the instructions specified in the <code>statements</code> parameter to the Timeline specified in the <code>target</code> parameter.
	<code>toggleHighQuality()</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of <code>_quality</code> . Turns anti-aliasing on and off in Flash Player.
	<code>trace(expression:Object)</code>	Evaluates the expression and outputs the result.
	<code>unescape(string:String) : String</code>	Evaluates the parameter <code>x</code> as a string, decodes the string from URL-encoded format (converting all hexadecimal sequences to ASCII characters), and returns the string.
	<code>unloadMovie(target)</code>	Removes a movie clip that was loaded by means of <code>loadMovie()</code> from Flash Player.
	<code>unloadMovieNum(level:Number)</code>	Removes a SWF or image that was loaded by means of <code>loadMovieNum()</code> from Flash Player.

Array function

`Array(): Array` `Array(numElements:Number): Array` `Array([element0:Object [, element1, element2, ...elementN]]) : Array`

Creates a new array of length zero or more, or an array populated by a list of specified elements, possibly of different data types.

Lets you create one of the following:

- an empty array
- an array with a specific length but whose elements have undefined values
- an array whose elements have specific values.

Using this function is similar to creating an array with the `Array` constructor (see "Constructor for the `Array` class").

You can pass a number (`numElements`) or a list of elements comprising one or more different types (`element0`, `element1`, ... `elementN`).

Parameters that can accept more than one data type are listed as in the signature as type `Object`.

Parameters

`numElements` [optional] - A positive integer that specifies the number of elements in the array. You can specify either `numElements` or the list of elements, not both.

`elementN` [optional] - one or more parameters, `element0`, `element1`, ... , `elementN`, the values of which can be of any type. Parameters that can accept more than one data type are listed as type `Object`. You can specify either `numElements` or the list of elements, not both.

Returns

`Array` - An array.

Example

```
var myArray:Array = Array();
myArray.push(12);
trace(myArray); //traces 12
myArray[4] = 7;
trace(myArray); //traces 12,undefined,undefined,7
```

Usage 2: The following example creates an array of length 4 but with no elements defined:

```
var myArray:Array = Array(4);
trace(myArray.length); // traces 4
trace(myArray); // traces undefined,undefined,undefined,undefined
```

Usage 3: The following example creates an array with three defined elements:

```
var myArray:Array = Array("firstElement", "secondElement", "thirdElement");
trace (myArray); // traces firstElement,secondElement,thirdElement
Unlike the Array class constructor, the Array() function does not use the keyword new .
```

See also

[Array](#)

Boolean function

`Boolean(expression:Object) : Boolean`

Converts the parameter `expression` to a Boolean value and returns a value as described in the following list:

- If `expression` is a Boolean value, the return value is `expression`.
- If `expression` is a number, the return value is `true` if the number is not zero; otherwise the return value is `false`.

If `expression` is a string, the return value is as follows:

- In files published for Flash Player 6 or earlier, the string is first converted to a number; the value is `true` if the number is not zero, `false` otherwise.
- In files published for Flash Player 7 or later, the result is `true` if the string has a length greater than zero; the value is `false` for an empty string.

If `expression` is a string, the result is `true` if the string has a length greater than zero; the value is `false` for an empty string.

- If `expression` is `undefined` or `NaN` (not a number), the return value is `false`.
- If `expression` is a movie clip or an object, the return value is `true`.

Unlike the Boolean class constructor, the Boolean() function does not use the keyword new .

Moreover, the Boolean class constructor initializes a Boolean object to false if no parameter is specified, while the Boolean() function returns undefined if no parameter is specified.

Parameters

`expression:Object` - An expression to convert to a Boolean value.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value.

Example

```
trace(Boolean(-1)); // output: true  
trace(Boolean(0)); // output: false  
trace(Boolean(1)); // output: true  
  
trace(Boolean(true)); // output: true  
trace(Boolean(false)); // output: false  
  
trace(Boolean("true")); // output: true  
trace(Boolean("false")); // output: true
```

If files are published for Flash Player 6 and earlier, the results differ for three of the preceding examples:

```
trace(Boolean("true")); // output: false  
trace(Boolean("false")); // output: false  
trace(Boolean("Craiggers")); // output: false
```

This example shows a significant difference between use of the Boolean() function and the Boolean class. The Boolean() function creates a Boolean value, and the Boolean class creates a Boolean object. Boolean values are compared by value, and Boolean objects are compared by reference.

```
// Variables representing Boolean values are compared by value
var a:Boolean = Boolean("a"); // a is true
var b:Boolean = Boolean(1); // b is true
trace(a==b); // true

// Variables representing Boolean objects are compared by reference
var a:Boolean = new Boolean("a"); // a is true
var b:Boolean = new Boolean(1); // b is true
trace(a == b); // false
```

See also

[Boolean](#)

call function

`call(frame)`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This action was deprecated in favor of the `function` statement.

Executes the script in the called frame without moving the playhead to that frame. Local variables do not exist after the script executes.

- If variables are not declared inside a block ({}) but the action list was executed with a `call()` action, the variables are local and expire at the end of the current list.
- If variables are not declared inside a block and the current action list was not executed with the `call()` action, the variables are interpreted as Timeline variables.

Parameters

`frame:Object` - The label or number of a frame in the Timeline.

See also

[function statement, call \(Function.call method\)](#)

chr function

`chr(number) : String`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of `String.fromCharCode()`.

Converts ASCII code numbers to characters.

Parameters

`number:Number` - An ASCII code number.

Returns

`String` - The character value of the specified ASCII code.

Example

The following example converts the number 65 to the letter A and assigns it to the variable `myVar`:

```
myVar: myVar = chr(65);
```

See also

[fromCharCode \(String.fromCharCode method\)](#)

clearInterval function

`clearInterval(intervalID:Number) : Void`

Cancels an interval created by a call to `setInterval()`.

Parameters

`intervalID:Number` - A numeric (integer) identifier returned from a call to `setInterval()`.

Example

The following example first sets and then clears an interval call:

```
function callback() {  
    trace("interval called: "+getTimer()+" ms.");  
}
```

```
var intervalID:Number = setInterval(callback, 1000);
```

You need to clear the interval when you have finished using the function. Create a button called `clearInt_btn` and use the following ActionScript to clear `setInterval()`:

```
clearInt_btn.onRelease = function(){  
    clearInterval( intervalID );  
    trace("cleared interval");  
};
```

See also

[setInterval function](#)

duplicateMovieClip function

```
duplicateMovieClip(target:String, newname:String, depth:Number) :  
Void  
duplicateMovieClip(target:MovieClip, newname:String, depth:Number) :  
Void
```

Creates an instance of a movie clip while the SWF file is playing. The playhead in duplicate movie clips always starts at Frame 1, regardless of where the playhead is in the original movie clip. Variables in the original movie clip are not copied into the duplicate movie clip. Use the `removeMovieClip()` function or method to delete a movie clip instance created with `duplicateMovieClip()`.

Parameters

`target:Object` - The target path of the movie clip to duplicate. This parameter can be either a String (e.g. "my_mc") or a direct reference to the movie clip instance (e.g. my_mc).

Parameters that can accept more than one data type are listed as type `Object`.

`newname:String` - A unique identifier for the duplicated movie clip.

`depth:Number` - A unique depth level for the duplicated movie clip. The depth level is a stacking order for duplicated movie clips. This stacking order is similar to the stacking order of layers in the Timeline; movie clips with a lower depth level are hidden under clips with a higher stacking order. You must assign each duplicated movie clip a unique depth level to prevent it from replacing SWF files on occupied depths.

Example

In the following example, a new movie clip instance is created called `img_mc`. An image is loaded into the movie clip, and then the `img_mc` clip is duplicated. The duplicated clip is called `newImg_mc`, and this new clip is moved on the Stage so it does not overlap the original clip, and the same image is loaded into the second clip.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("img_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());  
img_mc.loadMovie("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg");  
duplicateMovieClip(img_mc, "newImg_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());  
newImg_mc._x = 200;  
newImg_mc.loadMovie("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg");
```

To remove the duplicate movie clip, you could add this code for a button called `myButton_btn`.

```
this.myButton_btn.onRelease = function(){
```

```
removeMovieClip(newImg_mc);  
};
```

See also

[removeMovieClip function](#), [duplicateMovieClip \(MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip method\)](#), [removeMovieClip \(MovieClip.removeMovieClip method\)](#)

escape function

`escape(expression:String) : String`

Converts the parameter to a string and encodes it in a URL-encoded format, where all nonalphanumeric characters are replaced with % hexadecimal sequences. When used in a URL-encoded string, the percentage symbol (%) is used to introduce escape characters, and is not equivalent to the modulo operator (%).

Parameters

`expression:String` - The expression to convert into a string and encode in a URL-encoded format.

Returns

`String` - URL-encoded string.

Example

The following code produces the result `someuser%40somedomain%2Ecom`:

```
var email:String = "someuser@somedomain.com";  
trace(escape(email));
```

In this example, the at symbol (@) was replaced with %40 and the dot symbol (.) was replaced with %2E. This is useful if you're trying to pass information to a remote server and the data has special characters in it (for example, & or ?), as shown in the following code:

```
var redirectUrl = "http://www.somedomain.com?loggedin=true&username=Gus";  
getURL("http://www.myothersite.com?returnurl="+ escape(redirectUrl));
```

See also

[unescape function](#)

eval function

`eval(expression:Object) : Object` `eval(expression:String) : Object`

Accesses variables, properties, objects, or movie clips by name. If expression is a variable or a property, the value of the variable or property is returned. If expression is an object or movie clip, a reference to the object or movie clip is returned. If the element named in expression cannot be found, undefined is returned.

In Flash 4, eval() was used to simulate arrays; in Flash 5 or later, you should use the Array class to simulate arrays.

In Flash 4, you can also use eval() to dynamically set and retrieve the value of a variable or instance name. However, you can also do this with the array access operator ([]).

In Flash 5 or later, you cannot use eval() to dynamically set and retrieve the value of a variable or instance name, because you cannot use eval() on the left side of an equation. For example, replace the code

```
eval ("var" + i) = "first";
```

with this:

```
this["var"+i] = "first"
```

or this:

```
set ("var" + i, "first");
```

Parameters

expression:Object - The name of a variable, property, object, or movie clip to retrieve. This parameter can be either a String or a direct reference to the object instance (i.e use of quotation marks (" ") is optional.)

Returns

Object - A value, reference to an object or movie clip, or undefined .

Example

The following example uses eval() to set properties for dynamically named movie clips. This ActionScript sets the _rotation property for three movie clips, called square1_mc, square2_mc, and square3_mc.

```
for (var i = 1; i <= 3; i++) {  
   setProperty(eval("square"+i+"_mc"), _rotation, 5);  
}
```

You can also use the following ActionScript:

```
for (var i = 1; i <= 3; i++) {  
    this["square"+i+"_mc"]._rotation = -5;  
}
```

See also

[Array](#), [set variable statement](#)

fscommand function

`fscommand(command:String, parameters:String) : Void`

The `fscommand()` function lets a SWF file communicate with the Flash Lite player or the environment for a mobile device (such as an operating system). The parameters define the name of the application being started and the parameters to it, separated by commas.

Command	Parameters	Purpose
launch	application-path, arg1, arg2,..., argn	<p>This command launches another application on a mobile device. The name of the application and its parameters are passed in as a single argument.</p> <p>Note: This feature is operating-system dependent. Please use this command carefully as it can call on the host device to perform an unsupported operation. Using it in this way could cause the host device to crash.</p> <p>This command is supported only when the Flash Lite player is running in stand-alone mode. It is not supported when the player is running in the context of another application (for example, as a plug-in to a browser).</p>
activateTextField	"" (ignored)	<p>This command asynchronously activates the currently selected text field, making it active for user edits. Because it behaves asynchronously, this command is processed at the end of the frame. ActionScript that immediately follows the call to <code>fscommand()</code> executes first. If no text field is selected when the command is processed, nothing happens. This command gives focus to a text field previously passed to the <code>Selection.setFocus()</code> method and activates the text field for editing. This command has an effect only when the handset supports inline text editing.</p> <p>This command can be called as part of the <code>Selection.onSetFocus()</code> event listener callback. This causes text fields to become active for editing when they are selected.</p> <p>Note: Because the <code>fscommand()</code> function is executed asynchronously, the text field does not immediately become active; it becomes active at the end of the frame.</p>

Parameters

`command:String` - A string passed to the host application for any use, or a command passed to the Flash Lite player.

`parameters:String` - A string passed to the host application for any use, or a value passed to the Flash Lite player.

Example

In the following example, the `fscommand()` function opens `wap.yahoo.com` on the services/Web browser on Series 60 phones:

```
on(keyPress "9") {  
    status = fscommand("launch",  
        "z:\\system\\apps\\browser\\browser.app",http://wap.yahoo.com");  
}
```

fscommand2 function

`fscommand2(command:String, parameter1:String,...parameterN:String) : Void`

Lets the SWF file communicate with the Flash Lite player or a host application on a mobile device.

To use `fscommand2()` to send a message to the Flash Lite player, you must use predefined commands and parameters. See the "["fscommand2 Commands"](#)" section under "ActionScript language elements" for the values you can specify for the `fscommand()` function's commands and parameters. These values control SWF files that are playing in the Flash Lite player.

The `fscommand2()` function is similar to the `fscommand()` function, with the following differences:

- The `fscommand2()`function can take any number of arguments. By contrast, `fscommand()` can take only one argument.
- Flash Lite executes `fscommand2()` immediately (in other words, within the frame), whereas `fscommand()` is executed at the end of the frame being processed.
- The `fscommand2()` function returns a value that can be used to report success, failure, or the result of the command.

Note: None of the `fscommand2()` commands are available in Web players.

Deprecated fscommand2() commands

Some `fscommand2()` commands from Flash Lite 1.1 have been deprecated in Flash Lite 2.0. The following table shows the deprecated `fscommand2()` commands:

Command	Deprecated By
Escape	<code>escape</code> global function
GetDateDay	<code>getDate()</code> method of Date object
GetDateMonth	<code>getMonth()</code> method of Date object
GetDateWeekday	<code>getDay()</code> method of Date object
GetDateYear	<code>getYear()</code> method of Date object
GetLanguage	<code>System.capabilities.language</code> property
GetLocaleLongDate	<code>getLocaleLongDate()</code> method of Date object
GetLocaleShortDate	<code>getLocaleShortDate()</code> method of Date object
GetLocaleTime	<code>getLocaleTime()</code> method of Date object
GetTimeHours	<code>getHours()</code> method of Date object
GetTimeMinutes	<code>getMinutes()</code> method of Date object
GetTimeSeconds	<code>getSeconds()</code> method of Date object
GetTimeZoneOffset	<code>getTimeZoneOffset()</code> method of Date object
SetQuality	<code>MovieClip._quality</code>
Unescape	<code>unescape()</code> global function

Parameters

`command:String` - A string passed to the host application for any use, or a command passed to the Flash Lite player.

`parameters:String` - A string passed to the host application for any use, or a value passed to the Flash Lite player.

See also

[fscommand2 Commands](#)

getProperty function

`getProperty(my_mc:Object, property:Object) : Object`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the dot syntax, which was introduced in Flash Player 5.

Returns the value of the specified property for the movie clip *my_mc*.

Parameters

my_mc:Object - The instance name of a movie clip for which the property is being retrieved.

property:Object - A property of a movie clip.

Returns

Object - The value of the specified property.

Example

The following example creates a new movie clip `someClip_mc` and shows the alpha value (`_alpha`) for the movie clip `someClip_mc` in the Output panel:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("someClip_mc", 999);
trace("The alpha of "+getProperty(someClip_mc, _name)+" is:
      "+getProperty(someClip_mc, _alpha));
```

getTimer function

`getTimer() : Number`

Returns the number of milliseconds that have elapsed since the SWF file started playing.

Returns

Number - The number of milliseconds that have elapsed since the SWF file started playing.

Example

In the following example, the `getTimer()` and `setInterval()` functions are used to create a simple timer:

```
this.createTextField("timer_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,
                    22);
function updateTimer():Void {
    timer_txt.text = getTimer();
}

var intervalID:Number = setInterval(updateTimer, 100);
```

getURL function

```
getURL(url:String [, window:String [, method:String] ]) : Void
```

Loads a document from a specific URL into a window or passes variables to another application at a defined URL. To test this function, make sure the file to be loaded is at the specified location. To use an absolute URL (for example, `http://www.myserver.com`), you need a network connection.

Note: This function is not supported for BREW devices.

Parameters

`url:String` - The URL from which to obtain the document.

`window:String [optional]` - Specifies the window or HTML frame into which the document should load. You can enter the name of a specific window or select from the following reserved target names:

- `_self` specifies the current frame in the current window.
- `_blank` specifies a new window.
- `_parent` specifies the parent of the current frame.
- `_top` specifies the top-level frame in the current window.

`method:String [optional]` - A GET or POST method for sending variables. If there are no variables, omit this parameter. The GET method appends the variables to the end of the URL, and is used for small numbers of variables. The POST method sends the variables in a separate HTTP header and is used for sending long strings of variables.

Example

This example loads an image into a movie clip. When the image is clicked, a new URL is loaded in a new browser window.

```
var listenerObject:Object = new Object();
listenerObject.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc.onRelease = function() {
        getURL("http://www.macromedia.com/software/flash/flashpro/", "_blank");
    };
}
var logo:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
logo.addListener(listenerObject);
logo.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",
    this.createEmptyMovieClip("macromedia_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth()));
```

In the following example, `getURL()` is used to send an e-mail message:

```
myBtn_btn.onRelease = function(){
    getURL("mailto:you@somedomain.com");
```

```
};
```

You can also use GET or POST for sending variables. The following example uses GET to append variables to a URL:

```
var firstName:String = "Gus";
var lastName:String = "Richardson";
var age:Number = 92;
myBtn_btn.onRelease = function() {
    getURL("http://www.macromedia.com", "_blank", "GET");
};
```

The following ActionScript uses POST to send variables in the HTTP header. Make sure you test your documents in a browser window, because otherwise your variables are sent using GET:

```
var firstName:String = "Gus";
var lastName:String = "Richardson";
var age:Number = 92;
getURL("http://www.macromedia.com", "_blank", "POST");
```

See also

[loadVariables function](#), [send \(XML.send method\)](#), [sendAndLoad \(XML.sendAndLoad method\)](#)

getVersion function

`getVersion() : String`

Returns a string containing Flash Player version and platform information. The `getVersion` function returns information only for Flash Player 5 or later versions of Flash Player.

Returns

`String` - A string containing Flash Player version and platform information.

Example

The following examples trace the version number of the Flash Player playing the SWF file:

```
var flashVersion:String = getVersion();
trace(flashVersion); // output: WIN 8,0,1,0
trace($version); // output: WIN 8,0,1,0
trace(System.capabilities.version); // output: WIN 8,0,1,0
```

The following string is returned by the `getVersion` function:

`WIN 8,0,1,0`

This returned string indicates that the platform is Microsoft Windows, and the version number of Flash Player is major version 8, minor version 1 (8.1).

See also

[os \(capabilities.os property\)](#), [version \(capabilities.version property\)](#)

gotoAndPlay function

`gotoAndPlay([scene:String,] frame:Object) : Void`

Sends the playhead to the specified frame in a scene and plays from that frame. If no scene is specified, the playhead goes to the specified frame in the current scene. You can use the `scene` parameter only on the root Timeline, not within Timelines for movie clips or other objects in the document.

Parameters

`scene:String [optional]` - A string specifying the name of the scene to which the playhead is sent.

`frame:Object` - A number representing the frame number, or a string representing the label of the frame, to which the playhead is sent.

Example

In the following example, a document has two scenes: `sceneOne` and `sceneTwo`. Scene one contains a frame label on Frame 10 called `newFrame` and two buttons, `myBtn_btn` and `myOtherBtn_btn`. This ActionScript is placed on Frame 1, Scene 1 of the main Timeline.

```
stop();
myBtn_btn.onRelease = function(){
  gotoAndPlay("newFrame");
};

myOtherBtn_btn.onRelease = function(){
  gotoAndPlay("sceneTwo", 1);
};
```

When the user clicks the buttons, the playhead moves to the specified location and continues playing.

See also

[gotoAndPlay \(MovieClip.gotoAndPlay method\)](#), [nextFrame function](#), [play function](#), [prevFrame function](#)

gotoAndStop function

`gotoAndStop([scene:String,] frame:Object) : Void`

Sends the playhead to the specified frame in a scene and stops it. If no scene is specified, the playhead is sent to the frame in the current scene. You can use the *scene* parameter only on the root Timeline, not within Timelines for movie clips or other objects in the document.

Parameters

scene:String [optional] - A string specifying the name of the scene to which the playhead is sent.

frame:Object - A number representing the frame number, or a string representing the label of the frame, to which the playhead is sent.

Example

In the following example, a document has two scenes: `sceneOne` and `sceneTwo`. Scene one contains a frame label on Frame 10 called `newFrame`, and two buttons, `myBtn_btn` and `myOtherBtn_btn`. This ActionScript is placed on Frame 1, Scene 1 of the main Timeline:

```
stop();

myBtn_btn.onRelease = function(){
    gotoAndStop("newFrame");
};

myOtherBtn_btn.onRelease = function(){
    gotoAndStop("sceneTwo", 1);
};
```

When the user clicks the buttons, the playhead moves to the specified location and stops.

See also

[gotoAndStop \(MovieClip.gotoAndStop method\)](#), [stop function](#), [play function](#), [gotoAndPlay function](#)

ifFrameLoaded function

```
ifFrameLoaded( [scene,] frame) { statement(s); }
```

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the `MovieClip._framesloaded` property.

Checks whether the contents of a specific frame are available locally. Use `ifFrameLoaded` to start playing a simple animation while the rest of the SWF file downloads to the local computer. The difference between using `_framesloaded` and `ifFrameLoaded` is that `_framesloaded` lets you add custom `if` or `else` statements.

Parameters

`scene:String [optional]` - A string that specifies the name of the scene that must be loaded.

`frame:Object` - The frame number or frame label that must be loaded before the next statement is executed.

`statement(s):Object` - The instructions to execute if the specified scene, or scene and frame, are loaded.

See also

[_framesloaded \(MovieClip._framesloaded property\)](#), [addListener \(MovieClipLoader.addListener method\)](#)

int function

`int(value) : Number`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of `Math.round()`.

Converts a decimal number to an integer value by truncating the decimal value. This function is equivalent to `Math.floor()` if the `value` parameter is positive and `Math.ceil()` if the `value` parameter is negative.

Parameters

`value:Number` - A number to be rounded to an integer.

Returns

`Number` - The truncated integer value.

See also

[round \(Math.round method\)](#), [floor \(Math.floor method\)](#), [ceil \(Math.ceil method\)](#)

isFinite function

`isFinite(expression:Object) : Boolean`

Evaluates `expression` and returns `true` if it is a finite number or `false` if it is infinity or negative infinity. The presence of infinity or negative infinity indicates a mathematical error condition such as division by 0.

Parameters

`expression:Object` - A Boolean value, variable, or other expression to be evaluated.

Returns

Boolean - A Boolean value.

Example

The following example shows return values for `isFinite`:

```
isFinite(56)
// returns true

isFinite(Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY)
//returns false
```

isNaN function

`isNaN(expression:Object) : Boolean`

Evaluates the parameter and returns `true` if the value is `NaN`(not a number). This function is useful for checking whether a mathematical expression evaluates successfully to a number.

Parameters

`expression:Object` - A Boolean, variable, or other expression to be evaluated.

Returns

Boolean - A Boolean value.

Example

The following code illustrates return values for the `isNaN()` function:

```
trace( isNaN("Tree") );
// returns true

trace( isNaN(56) );
// returns false

trace( isNaN(Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY) )
// returns false
```

The following example shows how you can use `isNaN()` to check whether a mathematical expression contains an error:

```
var dividend:Number;
var divisor:Number;
divisor = 1;
trace( isNaN(dividend/divisor) );
// output: true
// The output is true because the variable dividend is undefined.
// Do not use isNaN() to check for division by 0 because it will return
// false.
// A positive number divided by 0 equals Infinity
(Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY).
// A negative number divided by 0 equals -Infinity
(Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY).
```

See also

[NaN constant, NaN \(Number.NaN property\)](#)

length function

`length(expression)``length(variable)`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function, along with all the string functions, has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the methods of the String class and the `String.length` property to perform the same operations.

Returns the length of the specified string or variable.

Parameters

`expression:String` - A string.

`variable:Object` - The name of a variable.

Returns

`Number` - The length of the specified string or variable.

Example

The following example returns the length of the string "Hello": `length("Hello")`; The result is 5.

See also

[" string delimiter operator, String.length \(String.length property\)](#)

loadMovie function

```
loadMovie(url:String, target:Object [, method:String]) :  
Void loadMovie(url:String, target:String [, method:String]) : Void
```

Loads a SWF or JPEG file into Flash Player while the original SWF file plays. JPEG files saved in progressive format are not supported.

Tip: If you want to monitor the progress of the download, use `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` instead of this function.

The `loadMovie()` function lets you display several SWF files at once and switch among SWF files without loading another HTML document. Without the `loadMovie()` function, Flash Player displays a single SWF file.

If you want to load a SWF or JPEG file into a specific level, use `loadMovieNum()` instead of `loadMovie()`.

When a SWF file is loaded into a target movie clip, you can use the target path of that movie clip to target the loaded SWF file. A SWF file or image loaded into a target inherits the position, rotation, and scale properties of the targeted movie clip. The upper left corner of the loaded image or SWF file aligns with the registration point of the targeted movie clip.

Alternatively, if the target is the root Timeline, the upper left corner of the image or SWF file aligns with the upper left corner of the Stage.

Use `unloadMovie()` to remove SWF files that were loaded with `loadMovie()`.

Parameters

`url:String` - The absolute or relative URL of the SWF or JPEG file to be loaded. A relative path must be relative to the SWF file at level 0. Absolute URLs must include the protocol reference, such as `http://` or `file:///`.

`target:Object` - A reference to a movie clip object or a string representing the path to a target movie clip. The target movie clip is replaced by the loaded SWF file or image.

`method:String [optional]` - Specifies an HTTP method for sending variables. The parameter must be the string `GET` or `POST`. If there are no variables to be sent, omit this parameter. The `GET` method appends the variables to the end of the URL and is used for small numbers of variables. The `POST` method sends the variables in a separate HTTP header and is used for long strings of variables.

Example

Usage 1: The following example loads the SWF file circle.swf from the same directory and replaces a movie clip called mySquare that already exists on the Stage:

```
loadMovie("circle.swf", mySquare);
// equivalent statement (Usage 1): loadMovie("circle.swf",
// _level0.mySquare);
// equivalent statement (Usage 2): loadMovie("circle.swf", "mySquare");
```

The following example loads the SWF file circle.swf from the same directory, but replaces the main movie clip instead of the mySquare movie clip:

```
loadMovie("circle.swf", this);
// Note that using "this" as a string for the target parameter will not work
// equivalent statement (Usage 2): loadMovie("circle.swf", "_level0");
```

The following `loadMovie()` statement loads the SWF file sub.swf from the same directory into a new movie clip called logo_mc that's created using `createEmptyMovieClip()`:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("logo_mc", 999);
loadMovie("sub.swf", logo_mc);
```

You could add the following code to load a JPEG image called image1.jpg from the same directory as the SWF file loading sub.swf. The JPEG is loaded when you click a button called myBtn_btn. This code loads the JPEG into logo_mc. Therefore, it will replace sub.swf with the JPEG image.

```
myBtn_btn.onRelease = function(){
  loadMovie("image1.jpg", logo_mc);
};
```

Usage 2: The following example loads the SWF file circle.swf from the same directory and replaces a movie clip called mySquare that already exists on the Stage:

```
loadMovie("circle.swf", "mySquare");
```

See also

[_level property](#), [loadMovieNum function](#), [loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#), [unloadMovie function](#)

loadMovieNum function

`loadMovieNum(url:String, level:Number [, method:String]) : Void`

Loads a SWF or JPEG file into a level in Flash Player while the originally loaded SWF file plays.

Tip: If you want to monitor the progress of the download, use `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` instead of this function.

Normally, Flash Player displays a single SWF file and then closes. The `loadMovieNum()` action lets you display several SWF files at once and switch among SWF files without loading another HTML document.

If you want to specify a target instead of a level, use `loadMovie()` instead of `loadMovieNum()`.

Flash Player has a stacking order of levels starting with level 0. These levels are like layers of acetate; they are transparent except for the objects on each level. When you use `loadMovieNum()`, you must specify a level in Flash Player into which the SWF file will load. When a SWF file is loaded into a level, you can use the syntax, `_levelN`, where `N` is the level number, to target the SWF file.

When you load a SWF file, you can specify any level number and you can load SWF files into a level that already has a SWF file loaded into it. If you do, the new SWF file will replace the existing SWF file. If you load a SWF file into level 0, every level in Flash Player is unloaded, and level 0 is replaced with the new file. The SWF file in level 0 sets the frame rate, background color, and frame size for all other loaded SWF files.

The `loadMovieNum()` action also lets you load JPEG files into a SWF file while it plays. For images and SWF files, the upper left corner of the image aligns with the upper left corner of the Stage when the file loads. Also in both cases, the loaded file inherits rotation and scaling, and the original content is overwritten in the specified level.

Note: JPEG files saved in progressive format are not supported.

Use `unloadMovieNum()` to remove SWF files or images that were loaded with `loadMovieNum()`.

Parameters

`url:String` - The absolute or relative URL of the SWF or JPEG file to be loaded. A relative path must be relative to the SWF file at level 0. For use in the stand-alone Flash Player or for testing in test mode in the Flash authoring application, all SWF files must be stored in the same folder and the filenames cannot include folder or disk drive specifications.

`level:Number` - An integer specifying the level in Flash Player into which the SWF file will load.

`method:String [optional]` - Specifies an HTTP method for sending variables. The parameter must be the string `GET` or `POST`. If there are no variables to be sent, omit this parameter. The `GET` method appends the variables to the end of the URL and is used for small numbers of variables. The `POST` method sends the variables in a separate HTTP header and is used for long strings of variables.

Example

The following example loads the JPEG image tim.jpg into level 2 of Flash Player:

```
loadMovieNum("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg", 2);
```

See also

[unloadMovieNum function](#), [loadMovie function](#), [loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#), [_level property](#)

loadVariables function

`loadVariables(url:String, target:Object [, method:String]) : Void`

Reads data from an external file, such as a text file or text generated by ColdFusion, a CGI script, Active Server Pages (ASP), PHP, or Perl script, and sets the values for variables in a target movie clip. This action can also be used to update variables in the active SWF file with new values.

The text at the specified URL must be in the standard MIME format *application/x-www-form-urlencoded* (a standard format used by CGI scripts). Any number of variables can be specified. For example, the following phrase defines several variables:

```
company=Macromedia&address=600+Townsend&city=San+Francisco&zip=94103
```

In SWF files running in a version earlier than Flash Player 7, *url* must be in the same superdomain as the SWF file that is issuing this call. A superdomain is derived by removing the leftmost component of a file's URL. For example, a SWF file at www.someDomain.com can load data from a source at store.someDomain.com because both files are in the same superdomain of someDomain.com.

In SWF files of any version running in Flash Player 7 or later, *url* must be in exactly the same domain as the SWF file that is issuing this call (see "Flash Player security features" in *Using ActionScript in Flash*). For example, a SWF file at www.someDomain.com can load data only from sources that are also at www.someDomain.com. If you want to load data from a different domain, you can place a *cross-domain policy file* on the server hosting the SWF file that is being accessed. For more information, see "About allowing cross-domain data loading" in *Using ActionScript in Flash*.

If you want to load variables into a specific level, use `loadVariablesNum()` instead of `loadVariables()`.

Parameters

`url:String` - An absolute or relative URL where the variables are located. If the SWF file issuing this call is running in a web browser, `url` must be in the same domain as the SWF file; for details, see the Description section.

`target:Object` - The target path to a movie clip that receives the loaded variables.

`method:String [optional]` - Specifies an HTTP method for sending variables. The parameter must be the string `GET` or `POST`. If there are no variables to be sent, omit this parameter. The `GET` method appends the variables to the end of the URL and is used for small numbers of variables. The `POST` method sends the variables in a separate HTTP header and is used for long strings of variables.

Example

The following example loads information from a text file called `params.txt` into the `target_mc` movie clip that is created using `createEmptyMovieClip()`. The `setInterval()` function is used to check the loading progress. The script checks for a variable in the `params.txt` file named `done`.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("target_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
loadVariables("params.txt", target_mc);
function checkParamsLoaded() {
    if (target_mc.done == undefined) {
        trace("not yet.");
    } else {
        trace("finished loading. killing interval.");
        trace("-----");
        for (i in target_mc) {
            trace(i+": "+target_mc[i]);
        }
        trace("-----");
        clearInterval(param_interval);
    }
}
var param_interval = setInterval(checkParamsLoaded, 100);
```

The external file, `params.txt`, includes the following text:

```
var1="hello"&var2="goodbye"&done="done"
```

See also

[loadVariablesNum function](#), [loadMovie function](#), [loadMovieNum function](#), [getURL function](#), [loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [loadVariables \(MovieClip.loadVariables method\)](#), [load \(LoadVars.load method\)](#)

loadVariablesNum function

```
loadVariablesNum(url:String, level:Number [, method:String]) : Void
```

Reads data from an external file, such as a text file or text generated by ColdFusion, a CGI script, ASP, PHP, or a Perl script, and sets the values for variables in a Flash Player level. You can also use this function to update variables in the active SWF file with new values.

The text at the specified URL must be in the standard MIME format *application/x-www-form-urlencoded*(a standard format used by CGI scripts). Any number of variables can be specified. For example, the following phrase defines several variables:

```
company=Macromedia&address=601+Townsend&city=San+Francisco&zip=94103
```

In SWF files running in a version of the player earlier than Flash Player 7, *url* must be in the same superdomain as the SWF file that is issuing this call. A superdomain is derived by removing the leftmost component of a file's URL. For example, a SWF file at www.someDomain.com can load data from a source at store.someDomain.com, because both files are in the same superdomain of someDomain.com.

In SWF files of any version running in Flash Player 7 or later, *url* must be in exactly the same domain as the SWF file that is issuing this call (see "Flash Player security features" in *Using ActionScript in Flash*). For example, a SWF file at www.someDomain.com can load data only from sources that are also at www.someDomain.com. If you want to load data from a different domain, you can place a *cross-domain policy file* on the server hosting the SWF file. For more information, see "About allowing cross-domain data loading" in *Using ActionScript in Flash*.

If you want to load variables into a target MovieClip, use `loadVariables()` instead of `loadVariablesNum()`.

Parameters

`url:String` - An absolute or relative URL where the variables are located. If the SWF file issuing this call is running in a web browser, *url* must be in the same domain as the SWF file; for details, see the Description section.

`level:Number` - An integer specifying the level in Flash Player to receive the variables.

`method:String [optional]` - Specifies an HTTP method for sending variables. The parameter must be the string `GET` or `POST`. If there are no variables to be sent, omit this parameter. The `GET` method appends the variables to the end of the URL and is used for small numbers of variables. The `POST` method sends the variables in a separate HTTP header and is used for long strings of variables.

Example

The following example loads information from a text file called params.txt into the main Timeline of the SWF at level 2 in Flash Player. The variable names of the text fields must match the variable names in the params.txt file. The `setInterval()` function is used to check the progress of the data being loaded into the SWF. The script checks for a variable in the params.txt file named `done`.

```
loadVariablesNum("params.txt", 2);
function checkParamsLoaded() {
    if (_level2.done == undefined) {
        trace("not yet.");
    } else {
        trace("finished loading. killing interval.");
        trace("-----");
        for (i in _level2) {
            trace(i+": "+_level2[i]);
        }
        trace("-----");
        clearInterval(param_interval);
    }
}
var param_interval = setInterval(checkParamsLoaded, 100);

// Params.txt includes the following text
var1="hello"&var2="goodbye"&done="done"
```

See also

[getURL function](#), [loadMovie function](#), [loadMovieNum function](#), [loadVariables function](#), [loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [loadVariables \(MovieClip.loadVariables method\)](#), [load \(LoadVars.load method\)](#)

mbchr function

`mbchr(number)`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the `String.fromCharCode()` method.

Converts an ASCII code number to a multibyte character.

Parameters

`number:Number` - The number to convert to a multibyte character.

See also

[fromCharCode \(String.fromCharCode method\)](#)

mblength function

`mblength(string) : Number`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the `String.length` property.

Returns the length of the multibyte character string.

Parameters

`string:String` - The string to measure.

Returns

`Number` - The length of the multibyte character string.

See also

[String.length \(String.length property\)](#)

mbord function

`mbord(character) : Number`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of `String.charCodeAt()` method.

Converts the specified character to a multibyte number.

Parameters

`character:String` - *character* The character to convert to a multibyte number.

Returns

`Number` - The converted character.

See also

[charCodeAt \(String.charCodeAt method\)](#)

mbsubstring function

`mbsubstring(value, index, count) : String`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of `String.substr()` method.

Extracts a new multibyte character string from a multibyte character string.

Parameters

`value:String` - The multibyte string from which to extract a new multibyte string.

`index:Number` - The number of the first character to extract.

`count:Number` - The number of characters to include in the extracted string, not including the index character.

Returns

`String` - The string extracted from the multibyte character string.

See also

[substr \(String.substr method\)](#)

nextFrame function

`nextFrame() : Void`

Sends the playhead to the next frame.

Example

In the following example, when the user presses the Right or Down arrow key, the playhead goes to the next frame and stops. If the user presses the Left or Up arrow key, the playhead goes to the previous frame and stops. The listener is initialized to wait for the arrow key to be pressed, and the `init` variable is used to prevent the listener from being redefined if the playhead returns to Frame 1.

```
stop();

if (init == undefined) {
    someListener = new Object();
    someListener.onKeyDown = function() {
        if (Key.isDown(Key.LEFT) || Key.isDown(Key.UP)) {
            _level0.prevFrame();
        } else if (Key.isDown(Key.RIGHT) || Key.isDown(Key.DOWN)) {
            _level0.nextFrame();
        }
    };
    Key.addListener(someListener);
    init = 1;
}
```

See also

[prevFrame function](#)

nextScene function

`nextScene() : Void`

Sends the playhead to Frame 1 of the next scene.

Example

In the following example, when a user clicks the button that is created at runtime, the playhead is sent to Frame 1 of the next scene. Create two scenes, and enter the following ActionScript on Frame 1 of Scene 1.

```
stop();

if (init == undefined) {
    this.createEmptyMovieClip("nextscene_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
    nextscene_mc.createTextField("nextscene_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(),
        200, 0, 100, 22);
    nextscene_mc.nextscene_txt.autoSize = true;
    nextscene_mc.nextscene_txt.border = true;
    nextscene_mc.nextscene_txt.text = "Next Scene";
    this.createEmptyMovieClip("prevscene_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
    prevscene_mc.createTextField("prevscene_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(),
        00, 0, 100, 22);
    prevscene_mc.prevscene_txt.autoSize = true;
    prevscene_mc.prevscene_txt.border = true;
    prevscene_mc.prevscene_txt.text = "Prev Scene";
    nextscene_mc.onRelease = function() {
        nextScene();
    };

    prevscene_mc.onRelease = function() {
        prevScene();
    };
}

init = true;
```

Make sure you place a `stop()` action on Frame 1 of Scene 2.

See also

[prevScene function](#)

Number function

`Number(expression) : Number`

Converts the parameter *expression* to a number and returns a value as described in the following list:

- If *expression* is a number, the return value is *expression*.
- If *expression* is a Boolean value, the return value is 1 if *expression* is true, 0 if *expression* is false.
- If *expression* is a string, the function attempts to parse *expression* as a decimal number with an optional trailing exponent (that is, 1.57505e-3).
- If *expression* is NaN, the return value is NaN.
- If *expression* is undefined, the return value is as follows:
 - In files published for Flash Player 6 or earlier, the result is 0.
 - In files published for Flash Player 7 or later, the result is NaN.

Parameters

`expression:Object` - An expression to convert to a number. Numbers or strings that begin with 0x are interpreted as hexadecimal values. Numbers or strings that begin with 0 are interpreted as octal values.

Returns

`Number` - A number or NaN (not a number).

Example

In the following example, a text field is created on the Stage at runtime:

```
this.createTextField("counter_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,  
    22);  
counter_txt.autoSize = true;  
counter_txt.text = 0;  
function incrementInterval():Void {  
    var counter:Number = counter_txt.text;  
    // Without the Number() function, Flash would concatenate the value instead  
    // of adding values. You could also use "counter_txt.text++;"  
    counter_txt.text = Number(counter) + 1;  
}  
var intervalID:Number = setInterval(incrementInterval, 1000);
```

See also

[NaN constant](#), [Number](#), [parseInt function](#), [parseFloat function](#)

Object function

`Object([value]) : Object`

Creates a new empty object or converts the specified number, string, or Boolean value to an object. This command is equivalent to creating an object using the `Object` constructor (see "Constructor for the `Object` class").

Parameters

`value:Object` [optional] - A number, string, or Boolean value.

Returns

`Object` - An object.

Example

In the following example, a new empty object is created, and then the object is populated with values:

```
var company:Object = new Object();
company.name = "Macromedia, Inc.";
company.address = "600 Townsend Street";
company.city = "San Francisco";
company.state = "CA";
company.postal = "94103";
for (var i in company) {
  trace("company."+i+" = "+company[i]);
}
```

See also

[Object](#)

on handler

`on(mouseEvent:Object) { // your statements here }`

Specifies the mouse event or keypress that triggers an action.

Parameters

`mouseEvent:Object` - A `mouseEvent` is a trigger called an *event*. When the event occurs, the statements following it within curly braces (`{ }`) execute. Any of the following values can be specified for the `mouseEvent` parameter:

- `press` The mouse button is pressed while the pointer is over the button.
- `release` The mouse button is released while the pointer is over the button.

- `releaseOutside` While the pointer is over the button, the mouse button is pressed, rolled outside the button area, and released. Both the `press` and the `dragOut` events always precede a `releaseOutside` event.
Note: This event is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.
- `rollOut` The pointer rolls outside the button area.
Note: This event is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.
- `rollOver` The mouse pointer rolls over the button.
- `dragOut` While the pointer is over the button, the mouse button is pressed and then rolls outside the button area.
- `dragOver` While the pointer is over the button, the mouse button has been pressed, then rolled outside the button, and then rolled back over the button.
- `keyPress "<key>"` The specified keyboard key is pressed. For the `key` portion of the parameter, specify a key constant, as shown in the code hinting in the Actions Panel. You can use this parameter to intercept a key press, that is, to override any built-in behavior for the specified key. The button can be anywhere in your application, on or off the Stage. One limitation of this technique is that you can't apply the `on()` handler at runtime; you must do it at authoring time. Make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts, or certain keys with built-in behavior won't be overridden when you test the application using Control > Test Movie.

For a list of key constants, see the `Key` class.

Example

In the following script, the `startDrag()` function executes when the mouse is pressed, and the conditional script is executed when the mouse is released and the object is dropped:

```
on (press) {
  startDrag(this);
}
on (release) {
  trace("X:"+this._x);
  trace("Y:"+this._y);
  stopDrag();
}
```

See also

[onClipEvent handler](#), [Key](#)

onClipEvent handler

```
onClipEvent(movieEvent:Object) { // your statements here }
```

Triggers actions defined for a specific instance of a movie clip.

Parameters

`movieEvent:Object` - The `movieEvent` is a trigger called an *event*. When the event occurs, the statements following it within curly braces {} are executed. Any of the following values can be specified for the `movieEvent` parameter:

- `load` The action is initiated as soon as the movie clip is instantiated and appears in the Timeline.
- `unload` The action is initiated in the first frame after the movie clip is removed from the Timeline. The actions associated with the `Unload` movie clip event are processed before any actions are attached to the affected frame.
- `enterFrame` The action is triggered continually at the frame rate of the movie clip. The actions associated with the `enterFrame` clip event are processed before any frame actions that are attached to the affected frames.
- `mouseMove` The action is initiated every time the mouse is moved. Use the `_xmouse` and `_ymouse` properties to determine the current mouse position.
Note: This event is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true.
- `mouseDown` The action is initiated when the left mouse button is pressed.
Note: This event is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.
- `mouseUp` The action is initiated when the left mouse button is released.
Note: This event is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.
- `keyDown` The action is initiated when a key is pressed. Use `Key.getCode()` to retrieve information about the last key pressed.
- `keyUp` The action is initiated when a key is released. Use the `Key.getCode()` method to retrieve information about the last key pressed.
- `data` The action is initiated when data is received in a `loadVariables()` or `loadMovie()` action. When specified with a `loadVariables()` action, the `data` event occurs only once, when the last variable is loaded. When specified with a `loadMovie()` action, the `data` event occurs repeatedly, as each section of data is retrieved.

Example

The following example uses `onClipEvent()` with the `keyDown` movie event and is designed to be attached to a movie clip or button. The `keyDown` movie event is usually used with one or more methods and properties of the `Key` object. The following script uses `Key.getCode()` to find out which key the user has pressed; if the pressed key matches the `Key.RIGHT` property, the playhead is sent to the next frame; if the pressed key matches the `Key.LEFT` property, the playhead is sent to the previous frame.

```
onClipEvent (keyDown) {  
    if (Key.getCode() == Key.RIGHT) {  
        this._parent.nextFrame();  
    } else if (Key.getCode() == Key.LEFT) {  
        this._parent.prevFrame();  
    }  
}
```

The following example uses `onClipEvent()` with the `load` and `mouseMove` movie events.

The `_xmouse` and `_ymouse` properties track the position of the mouse each time the mouse moves, which appears in the text field that's created at runtime.

```
onClipEvent (load) {  
    this.createTextField("coords_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,  
    22);  
    coords_txt.autoSize = true;  
    coords_txt.selectable = false;  
}  
onClipEvent (mouseMove) {  
    coords_txt.text = "X:"+_root._xmouse+",Y:"+_root._ymouse;  
}
```

See also

[Key, _xmouse \(MovieClip._xmouse property\)](#), [_ymouse \(MovieClip._ymouse property\)](#), [on handler](#)

ord function

`ord(character) : Number`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the methods and properties of the `String` class.

Converts characters to ASCII code numbers.

Parameters

`character:String` - The character to convert to an ASCII code number.

Returns

Number - The ASCII code number of the specified character.

See also

[String, charCodeAt \(String.charCodeAt method\)](#)

parseFloat function

`parseFloat(string:String) : Number`

Converts a string to a floating-point number. The function reads, or *parses*, and returns the numbers in a string until it reaches a character that is not a part of the initial number. If the string does not begin with a number that can be parsed, `parseFloat()` returns `NaN`. White space preceding valid integers is ignored, as are trailing nonnumeric characters.

Parameters

`string:String` - The string to read and convert to a floating-point number.

Returns

Number - A number or `NaN` (not a number).

Example

The following examples use the `parseFloat()` function to evaluate various types of numbers:

```
trace(parseFloat("-2")); // output: -2
trace(parseFloat("2.5")); // output: 2.5
trace(parseFloat(" 2.5")); // output: 2.5
trace(parseFloat("3.5e6")); // output: 3500000
trace(parseFloat("foobar")); // output: NaN
trace(parseFloat("3.75math")); // output: 3.75
trace(parseFloat("0garbage")); // output: 0
```

See also

[NaN constant, parseInt function](#)

parseInt function

`parseInt(expression:String [, radix:Number]) : Number`

Converts a string to an integer. If the specified string in the parameters cannot be converted to a number, the function returns NaN. Strings beginning with 0x are interpreted as hexadecimal numbers. Integers beginning with 0 or specifying a radix of 8 are interpreted as octal numbers. White space preceding valid integers is ignored, as are trailing nonnumeric characters.

Parameters

`expression:String` - A string to convert to an integer.

`radix:Number [optional]` - An integer representing the radix (base) of the number to parse. Legal values are from 2 to 36.

Returns

`Number` - A number or NaN (not a number).

Example

The examples in this section use the `parseInt()` function to evaluate various types of numbers.

The following example returns 3:

```
parseInt("3.5")
```

The following example returns NaN:

```
parseInt("bar")
```

The following example returns 4:

```
parseInt("4foo")
```

The following example shows a hexadecimal conversion that returns 1016:

```
parseInt("0x3F8")
```

The following example shows a hexadecimal conversion using the optional `radix` parameter that returns 1000:

```
parseInt("3E8", 16)
```

The following example shows a binary conversion and returns 10, which is the decimal representation of the binary 1010:

```
parseInt("1010", 2)
```

The following examples show octal number parsing and return 511, which is the decimal representation of the octal 777:

```
parseInt("0777")
```

```
parseInt("777", 8)
```

See also

[NaN constant](#), [parseFloat function](#)

play function

`play() : Void`

Moves the playhead forward in the Timeline.

Example

In the following example, there are two movie clip instances on the Stage with the instance names `stop_mc` and `play_mc`. The ActionScript stops the SWF file's playback when the `stop_mc` movie clip instance is clicked. Playback resumes when the `play_mc` instance is clicked.

```
this.stop_mc.onRelease = function() {
    stop();
};

this.play_mc.onRelease = function() {
    play();
};

trace("frame 1");
```

See also

[gotoAndPlay function](#), [gotoAndPlay \(MovieClip.gotoAndPlay method\)](#)

prevFrame function

`prevFrame() : Void`

Sends the playhead to the previous frame. If the current frame is Frame 1, the playhead does not move.

Example

When the user clicks a button called `myBtn_btn` and the following ActionScript is placed on a frame in the Timeline for that button, the playhead is sent to the previous frame:

```
stop();
this.myBtn_btn.onRelease = function(){
    prevFrame();
};
```

See also

[nextFrame function](#), [prevFrame \(MovieClip.prevFrame method\)](#)

prevScene function

`prevScene() : Void`

Sends the playhead to Frame 1 of the previous scene.

See also

[nextScene function](#)

random function

`random(value) : Number`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of `Math.random()`.

Returns a random integer between 0 and one less than the integer specified in the *value* parameter.

Parameters

`value:Number` - An integer.

Returns

`Number` - A random integer.

Example

The following use of `random()` returns a value of 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4: `random(5);`

See also

[random \(Math.random method\)](#)

removeMovieClip function

`removeMovieClip(target:Object)`

Deletes the specified movie clip.

Parameters

`target:Object` - The target path of a movie clip instance created with `duplicateMovieClip()` or the instance name of a movie clip created with `MovieClip.attachMovie()`, `MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip()`, or `MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip()`.

Example

The following example creates a new movie clip called `myClip_mc` and duplicates the movie clip. The second movie clip is called `newClip_mc`. Images are loaded into both movie clips. When a button, `button_mc`, is clicked, the duplicated movie clip is removed from the Stage.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("myClip_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
myClip_mc.loadMovie("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg");
duplicateMovieClip(this.myClip_mc, "newClip_mc",
    this.getNextHighestDepth());
newClip_mc.loadMovie("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/
    image1.jpg");
newClip_mc._x = 200;
this.button_mc.onRelease = function() {
    removeMovieClip(this._parent.newClip_mc);
};
```

See also

[duplicateMovieClip function](#), [duplicateMovieClip \(MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip method\)](#), [attachMovie \(MovieClip.attachMovie method\)](#), [removeMovieClip \(MovieClip.removeMovieClip method\)](#), [createEmptyMovieClip \(MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip method\)](#)

setInterval function

```
setInterval(functionName:Object, interval:Number [, param1:Object, param2,
..., paramN]) : Number setInterval(objectName:Object, methodName:String,
interval:Number [, param1:Object, param2, ..., paramN]) : Number
```

Calls a function or a method or an object at periodic intervals while a SWF file plays. You can use an interval function to update variables from a database or to update a time display.

If `interval` is greater than the SWF file's frame rate, the interval function is only called each time the playhead enters a frame; this minimizes the impact each time the screen is refreshed.

Note: In Flash Lite 2.0, the interval passed into this method is ignored if it is less than the SWF file's frame rate and the interval function is called on the SWF file's frame rate interval only. If the interval is greater than the SWF file's frame rate, the event is called on the next frame after the interval has elapsed.

Parameters

`functionName:Object` - A function name or a reference to an anonymous function.

`interval:Number` - The time in milliseconds between calls to the `functionName` or `methodName` parameter.

param:Object [optional] - Parameters passed to the *functionName* or *methodName* parameter. Multiple parameters should be separated by commas: *param1*, *param2*, ..., *paramN*

objectName:Object - An object containing the method *methodName*.

methodName:String - A method of *objectName* .

Returns

Number - An identifying integer that you can pass to `clearInterval()` to cancel the interval.

Example

Usage 1: The following example calls an anonymous function every 1000 milliseconds (1 second).

```
setInterval( function(){ trace("interval called"); }, 1000 );
```

Usage 2: The following example defines two event handlers and calls each of them. The first call to `setInterval()` calls the `callback1()` function, which contains a `trace()` statement. The second call to `setInterval()` passes the "interval called" string to the function `callback2()` as a parameter.

```
function callback1() {
    trace("interval called");
}
```

```
function callback2(arg) {
    trace(arg);
}
```

```
setInterval( callback1, 1000 );
setInterval( callback2, 1000, "interval called" );
```

Usage 3: This example uses a method of an object. You must use this syntax when you want to call a method that is defined for an object.

```
obj = new Object();
obj.interval = function() {
    trace("interval function called");
}
```

```
setInterval( obj, "interval", 1000 );
```

```
obj2 = new Object();
obj2.interval = function(s) {
    trace(s);
}
setInterval( obj2, "interval", 1000, "interval function called" );
```

You must use the second form of the `setInterval()` syntax to call a method of an object, as shown in the following example:

```
setInterval( obj2, "interval", 1000, "interval function called" );
```

When working with this function, you need to be careful about the memory you use in a SWF file. For example, when you remove a movie clip from the SWF file, it will not remove any `setInterval()` function running within it. Always remove the `setInterval()` function by using `clearInterval()` when you have finished using it, as shown in the following example:

```
// create an event listener object for our MovieClipLoader instance
var listenerObject = new Object();
listenerObject.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace("start interval");
    /* after the target movie clip loaded, create a callback which executes
       about every 1000 ms (1 second) and calls the intervalFunc function. */
    target_mc.myInterval = setInterval(intervalFunc, 1000, target_mc);
};

function intervalFunc(target_mc) {
    // display a trivial message which displays the instance name and arbitrary
    // text.
    trace(target_mc+" has been loaded for "+getTimer()/1000+" seconds.");
    /* when the target movie clip is clicked (and released) you clear the
       interval
       and remove the movie clip. If you don't clear the interval before deleting
       the movie clip, the function still calls itself every second even though
       the
       movie clip instance is no longer present. */
    target_mc.onRelease = function() {
        trace("clear interval");
        clearInterval(this.myInterval);
        // delete the target movie clip
        removeMovieClip(this);
    };
}

var jpeg_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
jpeg_mcl.addListener(listenerObject);
jpeg_mcl.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",
    this.createEmptyMovieClip("jpeg_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth()));
```

If you work with `setInterval()` within classes, you need to be sure to use the `this` keyword when you call the function. The `setInterval()` function does not have access to class members if you do not use the keyword. This is illustrated in the following example. For a FLA file with a button called `deleteUser_btn`, add the following ActionScript to Frame 1:

```
var me:User = new User("Gary");
this.deleteUser_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("Goodbye, "+me.username);
    clearInterval(me.intervalID);
```

```
    delete me;
};

Then create a file called User.as in the same directory as your FLA file. Enter the following ActionScript:
```

```
class User {
    var intervalID:Number;
    var username:String;
    function User(param_username:String) {
        trace("Welcome, "+param_username);
        this.username = param_username;
        this.intervalID = setInterval(this, "traceUsername", 1000, this.username);
    }
    function traceUsername(str:String) {
        trace(this.username+" is "+getTimer()/1000+" seconds old, happy
            birthday.");
    }
}
```

See also

[clearInterval function](#)

setProperty function

`setProperty(target:Object, property:Object, expression:Object) : Void`

Changes a property value of a movie clip as the movie clip plays.

Parameters

`target:Object` - The path to the instance name of the movie clip whose property is to be set.

`property:Object` - The property to be set.

`expression:Object` - Either the new literal value of the property, or an equation that evaluates to the new value of the property.

Example

The following ActionScript creates a new movie clip and loads an image into it. The `_x` and `_y` coordinates are set for the clip using `setProperty()`. When you click the button called `right_btn`, the `_x` coordinate of a movie clip named `params_mc` is incremented by 20 pixels.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("params_mc", 999);
params_mc.loadMovie("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg");
setProperty(this.params_mc, _y, 20);
setProperty(this.params_mc, _x, 20);
this.right_btn.onRelease = function() {
    setProperty(params_mc, _x, getProperty(params_mc, _x)+20);
```

```
};
```

See also

[getProperty function](#)

startDrag function

```
startDrag(target:Object [, lock:Boolean, left:Number, top:Number,  
right:Number, bottom:Number]) : Void
```

Makes the *target* movie clip draggable while the movie plays. Only one movie clip can be dragged at a time. After a `startDrag()` operation is executed, the movie clip remains draggable until it is explicitly stopped by `stopDrag()` or until a `startDrag()` action for another movie clip is called.

Note: This method is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Parameters

`target:Object` - The target path of the movie clip to drag.

`lock:Boolean` [optional] - A Boolean value specifying whether the draggable movie clip is locked to the center of the mouse position (`true`) or locked to the point where the user first clicked the movie clip (`false`).

`left,top,right,bottom:Number` [optional] - Values relative to the coordinates of the movie clip's parent that specify a constraint rectangle for the movie clip.

Example

The following example creates a movie clip, `pic_mc`, at runtime that users can drag to any location by attaching the `startDrag()` and `stopDrag()` actions to the movie clip. An image is loaded into `pic_mc` using the `MovieClipLoader` class.

```
var pic_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();  
pic_mcl.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",  
    this.createEmptyMovieClip("pic_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth()));  
var listenerObject:Object = new Object();  
listenerObject.onLoadInit = function(target_mc) {  
    target_mc.onPress = function() {  
        startDrag(this);  
    };  
    target_mc.onRelease = function() {  
        stopDrag();  
    };  
};
```

```
pic_mc1.addListener(listenerObject);
```

See also

[stopDrag function](#), [_droptarget \(MovieClip._droptarget property\)](#), [startDrag \(MovieClip.startDrag method\)](#)

stop function

`stop() : Void`

Stops the SWF file that is currently playing. The most common use of this action is to control movie clips with buttons.

See also

[gotoAndStop function](#), [gotoAndStop \(MovieClip.gotoAndStop method\)](#)

stopAllSounds function

`stopAllSounds() : Void`

Stops all sounds currently playing in a SWF file without stopping the playhead. Sounds set to stream will resume playing as the playhead moves over the frames in which they are located.

Example

The following code creates a text field, in which the song's ID3 information appears. A new Sound object instance is created, and your MP3 is loaded into the SWF file. ID3 information is extracted from the sound file. When the user clicks `stop_mc`, the sound is paused. When the user clicks `play_mc`, the song resumes from its paused position.

```
this.createTextField("songinfo_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth, 0, 0,
    Stage.width, 22);
var bg_sound:Sound = new Sound();
bg_sound.loadSound("yourSong.mp3", true);
bg_sound.onID3 = function() {
    songinfo_txt.text = "(" + this.id3.artist + ") " + this.id3.album + " - " +
        this.id3.track + " - "
    + this.id3.songname;
    for (prop in this.id3) {
        trace(prop+" = "+this.id3[prop]);
    }
    trace("ID3 loaded.");
};
this.play_mc.onRelease = function() {
/* get the current offset. if you stop all sounds and click the play
button, the MP3 continues from
```

```
where it was stopped, instead of restarting from the beginning. */
var numSecondsOffset:Number = (bg_sound.position/1000);
bg_sound.start(numSecondsOffset);
};
this.stop_mc.onRelease = function() {
  stopAllSounds();
};
```

See also

[Sound](#)

stopDrag function

`stopDrag() : Void`

Stops the current drag operation.

Note: This method is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following code, placed in the main Timeline, stops the drag action on the movie clip instance `my_mc` when the user releases the mouse button:

```
my_mc.onPress = function () {
  startDrag(this);
}

my_mc.onRelease = function() {
  stopDrag();
}
```

See also

[startDrag function](#), [_droptarget \(MovieClip._droptarget property\)](#), [startDrag \(MovieClip.startDrag method\)](#), [stopDrag \(MovieClip.stopDrag method\)](#)

String function

`String(expression:Object) : String`

Returns a string representation of the specified parameter, as described in the following list:

- If *expression* is a number, the return string is a text representation of the number.
- If *expression* is a string, the return string is *expression*.

- If *expression* is an object, the return value is a string representation of the object generated by calling the `string` property for the object or by calling `Object.toString()` if no such property exists.
- If *expression* is a Boolean value, the return string is "true" or "false".
- If *expression* is a movie clip, the return value is the target path of the movie clip in slash (/) notation.

If *expression* is `undefined`, the return values are as follows:

- In files published for Flash Player 6 or earlier, the result is an empty string ("").
- In files published for Flash Player 7 or later, the result is `undefined`.

Note:*Slash notation is not supported by ActionScript 2.0.*

Parameters

`expression:Object` - An expression to convert to a string.

Returns

`String` - A string.

Example

In the following example, you use ActionScript to convert specified expressions to a string:

```
var string1:String = String("3");
var string2:String = String("9");
trace(string1+string2); // output: 39
```

Because both parameters are strings, the values are concatenated rather than added.

See also

[toString \(Number.toString method\)](#), [toString \(Object.toString method\)](#), [String](#),
" string delimiter operator

substring function

`substring("string", index, count) : String`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of `String.substr()`.

Extracts part of a string. This function is one-based, whereas the `String` object methods are zero-based.

Parameters

`string:String` - The string from which to extract the new string.
`index:Number` - The number of the first character to extract.
`count:Number` - The number of characters to include in the extracted string, not including the index character.

Returns

`String` - The extracted substring.

See also

[substr \(String.substr method\)](#)

targetPath function

`targetpath(targetObject:Object) : String`

Returns a string containing the target path of a MovieClip, Button, or TextField object. The target path is returned in dot (.) notation. To retrieve the target path in slash (/) notation, use the `_target` property.

Parameters

`targetObject:Object` - Reference (for example, `_root` or `_parent`) to the object for which the target path is being retrieved. This can be a MovieClip, Button, or TextField object.

Returns

`String` - A string containing the target path of the specified object.

Example

The following example traces the target path of a movie clip as soon as it loads:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("myClip_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
trace(targetPath(myClip_mc)); // _level0.myClip_mc
```

See also

[eval function](#)

tellTarget function

`tellTarget("target") { statement(s); }`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends that you use dot (.) notation and the `with` statement.

Applies the instructions specified in the `statements` parameter to the Timeline specified in the `target` parameter. The `tellTarget` action is useful for navigation controls. Assign `tellTarget` to buttons that stop or start movie clips elsewhere on the Stage. You can also make movie clips go to a particular frame in that clip. For example, you might assign `tellTarget` to buttons that stop or start movie clips on the Stage or prompt movie clips to jump to a particular frame.

In Flash 5 or later, you can use dot (.) notation instead of the `tellTarget` action. You can use the `with` action to issue multiple actions to the same Timeline. You can use the `with` action to target any object, whereas the `tellTarget` action can target only movie clips.

Parameters

`target:String` - A string that specifies the target path of the Timeline to be controlled.

`statement(s):Object` - The instructions to execute if the condition is `true`.

Example

This `tellTarget` statement controls the movie clip instance `ball` on the main Timeline. Frame 1 of the `ball` instance is blank and has a `stop()` action so it isn't visible on the Stage. When you click the button with the following action, `tellTarget` tells the playhead in `ball` to go to Frame 2, where the animation starts:

```
on(release) {  
    tellTarget("_parent.ball") {  
        gotoAndPlay(2);  
    }  
}
```

The following example uses dot (.) notation to achieve the same results:

```
on(release) {  
    _parent.ball.gotoAndPlay(2);  
}
```

If you need to issue multiple commands to the `ball` instance, you can use the `with` action, as shown in the following statement:

```
on(release) {  
    with(_parent.ball) {  
        gotoAndPlay(2);  
        _alpha = 15;  
        _xscale = 50;  
        _yscale = 50;  
    }  
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

See also

[with statement](#)

toggleHighQuality function

`toggleHighQuality()`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of `_quality`.

Turns anti-aliasing on and off in Flash Player. Anti-aliasing smooths the edges of objects and slows down SWF playback. This action affects all SWF files in Flash Player.

Example

The following code could be applied to a button that, when clicked, would toggle anti-aliasing on and off:

```
on(release) {  
    toggleHighQuality();  
}
```

See also

[_highquality property](#), [_quality property](#)

trace function

`trace(expression:object)`

You can use Flash Debug Player to capture output from the `trace()` function and write that output to the log file.

Statement; evaluates the expression and displays the result in the Output panel in test mode.

Use this statement to record programming notes or to display messages in the Output panel while testing a SWF file. Use the `expression` parameter to check whether a condition exists, or to display values in the Output panel. The `trace()` statement is similar to the `alert` function in JavaScript.

You can use the Omit Trace Actions command in the Publish Settings dialog box to remove `trace()` actions from the exported SWF file.

Parameters

expression:Object - An expression to evaluate. When a SWF file is opened in the Flash authoring tool (using the Test Movie command), the value of the *expression* parameter is displayed in the Output panel.

Example

The following example uses a `trace()` statement to display in the Output panel the methods and properties of the dynamically created text field called `error_txt`:

```
this.createTextField("error_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,  
    22);  
for (var i in error_txt) {  
    trace("error_txt."+i+" = "+error_txt[i]);  
}  
/* output:  
error_txt.styleSheet = undefined  
error_txt.mouseWheelEnabled = true  
error_txt.condenseWhite = false  
...  
error_txt.maxscroll = 1  
error_txt.scroll = 1  
*/
```

unescape function

`unescape(x:String) : String`

Evaluates the parameter *x* as a string, decodes the string from URL-encoded format (converting all hexadecimal sequences to ASCII characters), and returns the string.

Parameters

string:String - A string with hexadecimal sequences to escape.

Returns

String - A string decoded from a URL-encoded parameter.

Example

The following example shows the escape-to-unescape conversion process:

```
var email:String = "user@somedomain.com";  
trace(email);  
var escapedEmail:String = escape(email);  
trace(escapedEmail);  
var unescapedEmail:String = unescape(escapedEmail);
```

```
trace(unescapedEmail);
```

The following result is displayed in the Output panel.

```
user@somedomain.com
user%40somedomain%2Ecom
user@somedomain.com
```

unloadMovie function

```
unloadMovie(target:MovieClip) : Void unloadMovie(target:String) : Void
```

Removes a movie clip that was loaded by means of `loadMovie()` from Flash Player. To unload a movie clip that was loaded by means of `loadMovieNum()`, use `unloadMovieNum()` instead of `unloadMovie()`.

Parameters

`target` - The target path of a movie clip. This parameter can be either a String (e.g. "my_mc") or a direct reference to the movie clip instance (e.g. my_mc). Parameters that can accept more than one data type are listed as type Object.

Example

The following example creates a new movie clip called `pic_mc` and loads an image into that clip. It is loaded using the `MovieClipLoader` class. When you click the image, the movie clip unloads from the SWF file:

```
var pic_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
pic_mcl.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",
  this.createEmptyMovieClip("pic_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth()));
var listenerObject:Object = new Object();
listenerObject.onLoadInit = function(target_mc) {
  target_mc.onRelease = function() {
    unloadMovie(pic_mc);
    /* or you could use the following, which refers to the movie clip
     * referenced by 'target_mc'. */
    //unloadMovie(this);
  };
};
pic_mcl.addListener(listenerObject);
```

See also

[loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [unloadClip \(MovieClipLoader.unloadClip method\)](#)

unloadMovieNum function

`unloadMovieNum(level:Number) : Void`

Removes a SWF or image that was loaded by means of `loadMovieNum()` from Flash Player. To unload a SWF or image that was loaded with `MovieClip.loadMovie()`, use `unloadMovie()` instead of `unloadMovieNum()`.

Parameters

`level:Number` - The level (`_level N`) of a loaded movie.

Example

The following example loads an image into a SWF file. When you click `unload_btn`, the loaded content is removed.

```
loadMovieNum("yourimage.jpg", 1);
unload_btn.onRelease = function() {
    unloadMovieNum(1);
}
```

See also

[loadMovieNum function](#), [unloadMovie function](#), [loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#)

Global Properties

Global properties are available in every script, and are visible to every Timeline and scope in your document. For example, global properties allow access to the timelines of other loaded movie clips, both relative (`_parent`) and absolute (`_root`). They also let you restrict (`this`) or expand (`super`) scope. And, you can use global properties to adjust runtime settings like screen reader accessibility, playback quality, and sound buffer size.

Global Properties summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>\$version</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.version</code> property. Contains the version number of Flash Lite.
	<code>_cap4WayKeyAS</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.has4WayKeyAS</code> property. Indicates whether Flash Lite executes ActionScript expressions attached to key event handlers associated with the Right, Left, Up, and Down Arrow keys.
	<code>_capCompoundSound</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasCompoundSound</code> property. Indicates whether Flash Lite can process compound sound data.
	<code>_capEmail</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasEmail</code> property. Indicates whether the Flash Lite client can send e-mail messages by using the <code>GetURL()</code> ActionScript command.
	<code>_capLoadData</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasDataLoading</code> property. Indicates whether the host application can dynamically load additional data through calls to the <code>loadMovie()</code> , <code>loadMovieNum()</code> , <code>loadVariables()</code> , and <code>loadVariablesNum()</code> functions.
	<code>_capMFi</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasMFi</code> property. Indicates whether the device can play sound data in the Melody Format for i-mode (MFi) audio format.

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>_capMIDI</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasMIDI</code> property. Indicates whether the device can play sound data in the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) audio format.
	<code>_capMMS</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasMMS</code> property. Indicates whether Flash Lite can send Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS) messages by using the <code>GetURL()</code> ActionScript command. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.
	<code>_capSMAF</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasSMAF</code> property. Indicates whether the device can play multimedia files in the Synthetic music Mobile Application Format (SMAF). If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.
	<code>_capSMS</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasSMS</code> property. Indicates whether Flash Lite can send Short Message Service (SMS) messages by using the <code>GetURL()</code> ActionScript command.
	<code>_capStreamSound</code>	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasStreamingAudio</code> property. Indicates whether the device can play streaming (synchronized) sound.
	<code>_focusrect</code>	Property (global); specifies whether a yellow rectangle appears around the button or movie clip that has keyboard focus.
	<code>_forceframerate</code>	Tells the Flash Lite player to render at the specified frame rate.

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>_global</code>	A reference to the global object that holds the core ActionScript classes, such as String, Object, Math, and Array.
	<code>_highquality</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of <code>_quality</code> . Specifies the level of anti-aliasing applied to the current SWF file.
	<code>_level</code>	A reference to the root Timeline of <code>_levelN</code> .
	<code>maxscroll</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of <code>TextField.maxscroll</code> . Indicates the line number of the top line of visible text in a text field when the bottom line in the field is also visible.
	<code>_parent</code>	Specifies or returns a reference to the movie clip or object that contains the current movie clip or object.
	<code>_quality</code>	Sets or retrieves the rendering quality used for a movie clip.
	<code>_root</code>	Specifies or returns a reference to the root movie clip Timeline.
	<code>scroll</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of <code>TextField.scroll</code> . Controls the display of information in a text field associated with a variable.
	<code>_soundbuftime</code>	Establishes the number of seconds of streaming sound to buffer.
	<code>this</code>	References an object or movie clip instance.

\$version property

`$version`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.version` property.

String variable; contains the version number of Flash Lite. It contains a major number, minor number, build number, and an internal build number, which is generally 0 in all released versions. The major number reported for all Flash Lite 1.x products is 5. Flash Lite 1.0 has a minor number of 1; Flash Lite 1.1 has a minor number of 2.

Example

In the Flash Lite 1.1 player, the following code sets the value of `myVersion` to "5, 2, 12, 0":

```
myVersion = $version;
```

See also

[version \(capabilities.version property\)](#)

_cap4WayKeyAS property

`_cap4WayKeyAS`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.has4WayKeyAS` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether Flash Lite executes ActionScript expressions attached to key event handlers associated with the Right, Left, Up, and Down Arrow keys. This variable is defined and has a value of 1 only when the host application uses four-way key navigation mode to move between Flash controls (buttons and input text fields). Otherwise, this variable is undefined.

When one of the four-way keys is pressed, if the value of the `_cap4WayKeyAS` variable is 1, Flash Lite first looks for a handler for that key. If it finds none, Flash control navigation occurs. However, if an event handler is found, no navigation action occurs for that key. For example, if a key press handler for the Down Arrow key is found, the user cannot navigate.

Example

The following example sets `canUse4Way` to 1 in Flash Lite 1.1, but leaves it undefined in Flash Lite 1.0 (however, not all Flash Lite 1.1 phones support four-way keys, so this code is still dependent on the phone):

```
canUse4Way = _cap4WayKeyAS;
if (canUse4Way == 1) {
    msg = "Use your directional joypad to navigate this application";
} else {
    msg = "Please use the 2 key to scroll up, the 6 key to scroll right,
the 8 key to scroll down, and the 4 key to scroll left.";
}
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

_capCompoundSound property

`_capCompoundSound`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasCompoundSound` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether Flash Lite can process compound sound data. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined. For example, a single Flash file can contain the same sound represented in both MIDI and MFi formats. The player will then play back data in the appropriate format based on the format supported by the device. This variable defines whether the Flash Lite player supports this ability on the current handset.

Example

In the following example, `useCompoundSound` is set to 1 in Flash Lite 1.1, but is undefined in Flash Lite 1.0:

```
useCompoundSound = _capCompoundSound;

if (useCompoundSound == 1) {
    gotoAndPlay("withSound");
} else {
    gotoAndPlay("withoutSound");
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

_capEmail property

`_capEmail`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasEmail` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether the Flash Lite client can send e-mail messages by using the `GetURL()` ActionScript command. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.

Example

If the host application can send e-mail messages by using the `GetURL()` ActionScript command, the following example sets `canEmail()` to 1:

```
canEmail = _capEmail;  
  
if (canEmail == 1) {  
    getURL("mailto:someone@somewhere.com?subject=foo&body=bar");  
}
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

_capLoadData property

`_capLoadData`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasDataLoading` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether the host application can dynamically load additional data through calls to the `loadMovie()`, `loadMovieNum()`, `loadVariables()`, and `loadVariablesNum()` functions. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.

Example

If the host application can perform dynamic loading of movies and variables, the following example sets `CanLoad` to 1:

```
canLoad = _capLoadData;  
  
if (canLoad == 1) {  
    loadVariables("http://www.somewhere.com/myVars.php", GET);  
} else {  
    trace ("client does not support loading dynamic data");  
}
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

_capMFi property

`_capMFi`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasMFi` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether the device can play sound data in the Melody Format for i-mode (MFi) audio format. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.

Example

If the device can play MFi sound data, the following example sets `canMFi` to 1:

```
canMFi = _capMFi;

if (canMFi == 1) {
    // send movieclip buttons to frame with buttons that trigger events

    sounds
        tellTarget("buttons") {
            gotoAndPlay(2);
        }
}
```

See also

[hasMFI \(capabilities.hasMFI property\)](#)

_capMIDI property

`_capMIDI`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasMIDI` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether the device can play sound data in the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) audio format. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.

Example

If the device can play MIDI sound data, the following example sets `_capMIDI` to 1:

```
canMIDI = _capMIDI;

if (canMIDI == 1) {
    // send movieclip buttons to frame with buttons that trigger events

    sounds
    tellTarget("buttons") {
        gotoAndPlay(2);
    }
}
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

`_capMMS` property

`_capMMS`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasMMS` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether Flash Lite can send Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS) messages by using the `GetURL()` ActionScript command. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.

Example

The following example sets `canMMS` to 1 in Flash Lite 1.1, but leaves it undefined in Flash Lite 1.0 (however, not all Flash Lite 1.1 phones can send MMS messages, so this code is still dependent on the phone):

```
on(release) {
    canMMS = _capMMS;
    if (canMMS == 1) {
        // send an MMS
        myMessage = "mms:4156095555?body=sample mms message";
    } else {
        // send an SMS
        myMessage = "sms:4156095555?body=sample sms message";
    }
    getURL(myMessage);
}
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

_capSMAF property

`_capSMAF`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasSMAF` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether the device can play multimedia files in the Synthetic music Mobile Application Format (SMAF). If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.

Example

The following example sets `canSMAF` to 1 in Flash Lite 1.1, but leaves it undefined in Flash Lite 1.0 (however, not all Flash Lite 1.1 phones can send SMAF messages, so this code is still dependent on the phone):

```
canSMAF = _capSMAF;

if (canSMAF) {
    // send movieclip buttons to frame with buttons that trigger events

    sounds
    tellTarget("buttons") {
        gotoAndPlay(2);
    }
}
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

_capSMS property

`_capSMS`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasSMS` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether Flash Lite can send Short Message Service (SMS) messages by using the `GetURL()` ActionScript command. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.

Example

The following example sets `canSMS` to 1 in Flash Lite 1.1, but leaves it undefined in Flash Lite 1.0 (however, not all Flash Lite 1.1 phones can send SMS messages, so this code is still dependent on the phone):

```
on(release) {  
    canSMS = _capSMS;  
    if (canSMS) {  
        // send an SMS  
        myMessage = "sms:4156095555?body=sample sms message";  
        getURL(myMessage);  
    }  
}
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

_capStreamSound property

`_capStreamSound`

Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the `System.capabilities.hasStreamingAudio` property.

Numeric variable; indicates whether the device can play streaming (synchronized) sound. If so, this variable is defined and has a value of 1; if not, this variable is undefined.

Example

The following example plays streaming sound if `canStreamSound` is enabled:

```
on(press) {  
    canStreamSound = _capStreamSound;  
    if (canStreamSound) {  
        // play a streaming sound in a movieclip with this button  
        tellTarget("music") {  
            gotoAndPlay(2);  
        }  
    }  
}
```

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#)

_focusrect property

`_focusrect = Boolean;`

Specifies whether a yellow rectangle appears around the button or movie clip that has keyboard focus. If `_focusrect` is set to its default value of `true`, a yellow rectangle appears around the currently focused button or movie clip as the user presses the Tab key to navigate through objects in a SWF file. Specify `false` if you do not want to show the yellow rectangle. This is a property that can be overridden for specific instances.

If the global `_focusrect` property is set to `false`, the default behavior for all buttons and movieclips is that keyboard navigation is limited to the Tab key. All other keys, including the Enter and arrow keys, are ignored. To restore full keyboard navigation, you must set `_focusrect` to `true`. To restore full keyboard functionality for a specific button or movieclip, you can override this global property by using either `Button._focusrect` or `MovieClip._focusrect`.

Note: If you use a component, FocusManager overrides Flash Player's focus handling, including use of this global property.

Note: For the Flash Lite 2.0 player, when the `_focusrect` property is disabled (such as `Button.focusRect = false` or `MovieClip.focusRect = false`), the button or movie clip still receives all events. This behavior is different from the Flash player, for when the `_focusrect` property is disabled, the button or movie clip will receive the `rollOver` and `rollOut` events but will not receive the `press` and `release` events.

Also for Flash Lite 2.0, you can change the color of the focus rectangle by using the `fscommand2 SetFocusRectColor` command. This behavior is different from Flash Player, where the color of the focus rectangle is restricted to yellow.

Example

The following example demonstrates how to hide the yellow rectangle around any instances in a SWF file when they have focus in a browser window. Create some buttons or movie clips and add the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
_focusrect = false;
```

See also

[`_focusrect \(Button._focusrect property\)`](#), [`_focusrect \(MovieClip._focusrect property\)`](#)

`_forceframerate` property

`_forceframerate`

If set to `true`, this property tells the Flash Lite player to render at the specified frame rate. You can use this property for pseudo-synchronized sound when the content contains device sound. It is set to `false` by default, which causes Flash Lite to render normally. When set to `true`, the Flash Lite player might skip rendering certain frames to maintain the frame rate.

`_global` property

`_global.identifier`

A reference to the global object that holds the core ActionScript classes, such as `String`, `Object`, `Math`, and `Array`. For example, you could create a library that is exposed as a global ActionScript object, similar to the `Math` or `Date` object. Unlike Timeline-declared or locally declared variables and functions, global variables and functions are visible to every timeline and scope in the SWF file, provided they are not obscured by identifiers with the same names in inner scopes.

Note: When setting the value of a global variable, you must use the fully qualified name of the variable, for instance, `_global.variableName`. Failure to do so creates a local variable of the same name that obscures the global variable you are attempting to set.

ReturnsA reference to the global object that holds the core ActionScript classes, such as `String`, `Object`, `Math`, and `Array`.

Example

The following example creates a top-level function, `factorial()`, that is available to every timeline and scope in a SWF file:

```
_global.factorial = function(n:Number) {
    if (n<=1) {
        return 1;
    } else {
        return n*factorial(n-1);
    }
}
// Note: factorial 4 == 4*3*2*1 == 24
trace(factorial(4)); // output: 24
```

The following example shows how the failure to use the fully qualified variable name when setting the value of a global variable leads to unexpected results:

```
_global.myVar = "global";
trace("_global.myVar: " + _global.myVar); // _global.myVar: global
trace("myVar: " + myVar); // myVar: global

myVar = "local";
trace("_global.myVar: " + _global.myVar); // _global.myVar: global
trace("myVar: " + myVar); // myVar: local
```

See also

[var statement](#), [set variable statement](#)

highquality property

highquality

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of quality.

Specifies the level of anti-aliasing applied to the current SWF file. Specify 2 (best quality) to apply the best quality. Specify 1 (high quality) to apply anti-aliasing. Specify 0 (low quality) to prevent anti-aliasing.

Example

The following ActionScript is placed on the main timeline, and sets the global quality property to apply anti-aliasing. highquality = 1;

See also

[quality property](#)

level property

level*N*

A reference to the root Timeline of level*N*. You must use `loadMovieNum()` to load SWF files into the Flash Player before you use the level property to target them. You can also use level*N* to target a loaded SWF file at the level assigned by *N*.

The initial SWF file loaded into an instance of the Flash Player is automatically loaded into level0. The SWF file in level0 sets the frame rate, background color, and frame size for all subsequently loaded SWF files. SWF files are then stacked in higher-numbered levels above the SWF file in level0.

You must assign a level to each SWF file that you load into the Flash Player using `loadMovieNum()`. You can assign levels in any order. If you assign a level that already contains a SWF file (including `_level0`), the SWF file at that level is unloaded and replaced by the new SWF file.

Example

The following example stops the playhead in the main timeline of the SWF file `sub.swf` that is loaded into `_level9`. The `sub.swf` file contains animation and is in the same directory as the document that contains the following ActionScript:

```
loadMovieNum("sub.swf", 9);
myBtn_btn.onRelease = function() {
    _level9.stop();
};
```

You could replace `_level9.stop()` in the previous example with the following code:

```
_level9.gotoAndStop(5);
```

This action sends the playhead in the main Timeline of the SWF file in `_level9` to Frame 5 instead of stopping the playhead.

See also

[loadMovie function](#), [swapDepths \(MovieClip.swapDepths method\)](#)

maxscroll property

variable_name.maxscroll

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of `TextField.maxscroll`.

Indicates the line number of the top line of visible text in a text field when the bottom line in the field is also visible. The `maxscroll` property works with the `scroll` property to control how information appears in a text field. This property can be retrieved, but not modified.

See also

[maxscroll \(TextField.maxscroll property\)](#), [scroll \(TextField.scroll property\)](#)

`_parent` property

_parent.property
_parent._parent.property

Specifies or returns a reference to the movie clip or object that contains the current movie clip or object. The current object is the object containing the ActionScript code that references `_parent`. Use `_parent` to specify a relative path to movie clips or objects that are above the current movie clip or object.

Example

In the following example, there is a movie clip on the Stage with the instance name `square_mc`. Within that movie clip is another movie clip with an instance name `circle_mc`. The following ActionScript lets you modify the `circle_mc` parent instance (which is `square_mc`) when the circle is clicked. When you are working with relative addressing (using `_parent` instead of `_root`), it might be easier to use the Insert Target Path button in the Actions panel at first.

```
this.square_mc.circle_mc.onRelease = function() {  
    this._parent._alpha -= 5;  
};
```

See also

[_root property](#), [targetPath function](#)

_quality property

`_quality:String`

Sets or retrieves the rendering quality used for a movie clip. Device fonts are always aliased and therefore are unaffected by the `_quality` property.

The `_quality` property can be set to the following values:

Value	Description	Graphic Anti-Aliasing	Bitmap Smoothing
"LOW"	Low rendering quality. Graphics are not anti-aliased.	Graphics are not anti-aliased.	Bitmaps are not smoothed.
"MEDIUM"	Medium rendering quality. This setting is suitable for movies that do not contain text.	Graphics are anti-aliased using a 2 x 2 pixel grid.	Bitmaps are not smoothed.
"HIGH"	High rendering quality. This setting is the default rendering quality setting that Flash uses.	Graphics are anti-aliased using a 4 x 4 pixel grid.	Bitmaps are not smoothed.

Example

The following example sets the rendering quality to LOW:

```
_quality = "LOW";
```

_root property

```
_root.movieClip  
_root.action  
_root.property
```

Specifies or returns a reference to the root movie clip Timeline. If a movie clip has multiple levels, the root movie clip Timeline is on the level containing the currently executing script. For example, if a script in level 1 evaluates _root, _level1 is returned.

Specifying _root is the same as using the deprecated slash notation (/) to specify an absolute path within the current level.

Note: If a movie clip that contains _root is loaded into another movie clip, _root refers to the Timeline of the loading movie clip, not the Timeline that contains _root. If you want to ensure that _root refers to the Timeline of the loaded movie clip even if it is loaded into another movie clip, use MovieClip._lockroot.

Parameters

movieClip:String - The instance name of a movie clip.

action:String - An action or field.

property:String - A property of the MovieClip object.

Example

The following example stops the Timeline of the level containing the currently executing script:

```
_root.stop();
```

The following example traces variables and instances in the scope of _root:

```
for (prop in _root) {  
    trace("_root."+prop+" = "+_root[prop]);  
}
```

See also

[_lockroot \(MovieClip._lockroot property\)](#), [_parent property](#), [targetPath function](#)

scroll property

```
textFieldVariableName.scroll = x
```

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of `TextField.scroll`.

Controls the display of information in a text field associated with a variable. The `scroll` property defines where the text field begins displaying content; after you set it, Flash Player updates it as the user scrolls through the text field. The `scroll` property is useful for directing users to a specific paragraph in a long passage or creating scrolling text fields. This property can be retrieved and modified.

Example

The following code is attached to an Up button that scrolls the text field named `myText`:

```
on (release) {  
    myText.scroll = myText.scroll + 1;  
}
```

See also

[maxscroll \(TextField.maxscroll property\)](#), [scroll \(TextField.scroll property\)](#)

_soundbuftime property

`_soundbuftime:Number = integer`

Establishes the number of seconds of streaming sound to buffer. The default value is 5 seconds.

Parameters

`integer:Number` - The number of seconds before the SWF file starts to stream.

Example

The following example streams an MP3 file and buffers the sound before it plays for the user. Two text fields are created at runtime to hold a timer and debugging information. The `_soundbuftime` property is set to buffer the MP3 for 10 seconds. A new Sound object instance is created for the MP3.

```

// create text fields to hold debug information.
this.createTextField("counter_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,
22);
this.createTextField("debug_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 20, 100,
22);
// set the sound buffer to 10 seconds.
_soundbuftime = 10;
// create the new sound object instance.
var bg_sound:Sound = new Sound();
// load the MP3 sound file and set streaming to true.
bg_sound.loadSound("yourSound.mp3", true);
// function is triggered when the song finishes loading.
bg_sound.onLoad = function() {
    debug_txt.text = "sound loaded";
};
debug_txt.text = "sound init";
function updateCounter() {
    counter_txt.text++;
}
counter_txt.text = 0;
setInterval(updateCounter, 1000);

```

this property

this

References an object or movie clip instance. When a script executes, **this** references the movie clip instance that contains the script. When a field is called, **this** contains a reference to the object that contains the called field.

Inside an **on()** event handler attached to a button, **this** refers to the Timeline that contains the button. Inside an **onClipEvent()** event handler attached to a movie clip, **this** refers to the Timeline of the movie clip itself.

Because **this** is evaluated in the context of the script that contains it, you can't use **this** in a script to refer to a variable defined in a class file. Create **ApplyThis.as**, and enter the following code:

```

class ApplyThis {
    var str:String = "Defined in ApplyThis.as";
    function concStr(x:String):String {
        return x+x;
    }
    function addStr():String {
        return str;
    }
}

```

Then, in a FLA or AS file, add the following ActionScript:

```
var obj:ApplyThis = new ApplyThis();
var abj:ApplyThis = new ApplyThis();
abj.str = "defined in FLA or AS";
trace(obj.addStr.call(abj, null)); //output: defined in FLA or AS
trace(obj.addStr.call(this, null)); //output: undefined
trace(obj.addStr.call(obj, null)); //output: Defined in applyThis.as
```

Similarly, to call a function defined in a dynamic class, you must use `this` to invoke the function in the proper scope:

```
// incorrect version of Simple.as
/*
dynamic class Simple {
function callfunc() {
trace(func());
}
}
*/
// correct version of Simple.as
dynamic class simple {
function callfunc() {
trace(this.func());
}
}
```

Inside the FLA or AS file, add the following ActionScript:

```
var obj:Simple = new Simple();
obj.num = 0;
obj.func = function() {
return true;
};
obj.callfunc();
// output: true
```

You get a syntax error when you use the incorrect version of Simple.as.

Example

In the following example, the keyword `this` references the `Circle` object:

```
function Circle(radius:Number):Void {
    this.radius = radius;
    this.area = Math.PI*Math.pow(radius, 2);
}
var myCircle = new Circle(4);
trace(myCircle.area);
```

In the following statement assigned to a frame inside a movie clip, the keyword `this` references the current movie clip.

```
// sets the alpha property of the current movie clip to 20  
this._alpha = 20;
```

In the following statement inside a MovieClip.onPress handler, the keyword `this` references the current movie clip:

```
this.square_mc.onPress = function() {  
    startDrag(this);  
};  
this.square_mc.onRelease = function() {  
    stopDrag();  
};
```

See also

[on handler](#), [onClipEvent handler](#)

Operators

Symbolic operators are characters that specify how to combine, compare, or modify the values of an expression.

Operators summary

Operator	Description
<code>+ (addition)</code>	Adds numeric expressions or concatenates (combines) strings.
<code>+= (addition assignment)</code>	Assigns <code>expression1</code> the value of <code>expression1 + expression2</code> .
<code>[] (array access)</code>	Initializes a new array or multidimensional array with the specified elements (<code>a[0]</code> , and so on), or accesses elements in an array.
<code>= (assignment)</code>	Assigns the value of <code>expression2</code> (the parameter on the right) to the variable, array element, or property in <code>expression1</code> .
<code>& (bitwise AND)</code>	Converts <code>expression1</code> and <code>expression2</code> to 32-bit unsigned integers, and performs a Boolean AND operation on each bit of the integer parameters.
<code>&= (bitwise AND assignment)</code>	Assigns <code>expression1</code> the value of <code>expression1& expression2</code> .

Operator	Description
<code><< (bitwise left shift)</code>	Converts <i>expression1</i> and <i>expression2</i> to 32-bit integers, and shifts all the bits in <i>expression1</i> to the left by the number of places specified by the integer resulting from the conversion of <i>expression2</i> .
<code><<= (bitwise left shift and assignment)</code>	This operator performs a bitwise left shift (<code><<=</code>) operation and stores the contents as a result in <i>expression1</i> .
<code>~ (bitwise NOT)</code>	Also known as the one's complement operator or the bitwise complement operator.
<code> (bitwise OR)</code>	Converts <i>expression1</i> and <i>expression2</i> to 32-bit unsigned integers, and returns a 1 in each bit position where the corresponding bits of either <i>expression1</i> or <i>expression2</i> are 1.
<code> = (bitwise OR assignment)</code>	Assigns <i>expression1</i> the value of <i>expression1</i> <code> </code> <i>expression2</i> .
<code>>> (bitwise right shift)</code>	Converts <i>expression1</i> and <i>expression2</i> to 32-bit integers, and shifts all the bits in <i>expression1</i> to the right by the number of places specified by the integer that results from the conversion of <i>expression2</i> .
<code>>>= (bitwise right shift and assignment)</code>	This operator performs a bitwise right-shift operation and stores the contents as a result in <i>expression1</i> .
<code>>>> (bitwise unsigned right shift)</code>	The same as the bitwise right shift (<code>>></code>) operator except that it does not preserve the sign of the original <i>expression</i> because the bits on the left are always filled with 0. Floating-point numbers are converted to integers by discarding any digits after the decimal point.
<code>>>>= (bitwise unsigned right shift and assignment)</code>	Performs an unsigned bitwise right-shift operation and stores the contents as a result in <i>expression1</i> .
<code>^ (bitwise XOR)</code>	Converts <i>expression1</i> and <i>expression2</i> to 32-bit unsigned integers, and returns a 1 in each bit position where the corresponding bits in <i>expression1</i> or <i>expression2</i> , but not both, are 1.
<code>^= (bitwise XOR assignment)</code>	Assigns <i>expression1</i> the value of <i>expression1</i> <code>^</code> <i>expression2</i> .
<code>/* (block comment delimiter)</code>	Indicates one or more lines of script comments.
<code>,</code> (comma)	Evaluates <i>expression1</i> , then <i>expression2</i> , and so on.

Operator	Description
add (concatenation (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends you use the addition (+) operator when creating content for Flash Player 5 or later. Note: Flash Lite 2.0 also deprecates the add operator in favor of the addition (+) operator. Concatenates two or more strings.
? : (conditional)	Instructs Flash to evaluate <i>expression1</i> , and if the value of <i>expression1</i> is true , it returns the value of <i>expression2</i> ; otherwise it returns the value of <i>expression3</i> .
-- (decrement)	A pre-decrement and post-decrement unary operator that subtracts 1 from the <i>expression</i> .
/ (division)	Divides <i>expression1</i> by <i>expression2</i> .
/= (division assignment)	Assigns <i>expression1</i> the value of <i>expression1</i> / <i>expression2</i> .
. (dot)	Used to navigate movie clip hierarchies to access nested (child) movie clips, variables, or properties.
== (equality)	Tests two expressions for equality.
eq (equality (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the == (equality) operator. Returns true if the string representation of <i>expression1</i> is equal to the string representation of <i>expression2</i> , false otherwise.
> (greater than)	Compares two expressions and determines whether <i>expression1</i> is greater than <i>expression2</i> ; if it is, the operator returns true.
gt (greater than (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the >(greater than) operator. Compares the string representation of <i>expression1</i> with the string representation of <i>expression2</i> and returns true if <i>expression1</i> is greater than <i>expression2</i> , false otherwise.
>= (greater than or equal to)	Compares two expressions and determines whether <i>expression1</i> is greater than or equal to <i>expression2</i> (true) or <i>expression1</i> is less than <i>expression2</i> (false).
ge (greater than or equal to (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the >= (greater than or equal to) operator. Returns true if <i>expression1</i> is greater than or equal to <i>expression2</i> , false otherwise.
++ (increment)	A pre-increment and post-increment unary operator that adds 1 to <i>expression</i> .
!= (inequality)	Tests for the exact opposite of the equality (==) operator.

Operator	Description
<code><> (inequality)</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the <code>!= (inequality)</code> operator. Tests for the exact opposite of the equality (<code>==</code>) operator.
<code>instanceof</code>	Tests whether <code>object</code> is an instance of <code>classConstructor</code> or a subclass of <code>classConstructor</code> .
<code>< (less than)</code>	Compares two expressions and determines whether <code>expression1</code> is less than <code>expression2</code> ; if so, the operator returns <code>true</code> .
<code>lt (less than (strings))</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the <code>< (less than)</code> operator. Returns <code>true</code> if <code>expression1</code> is less than <code>expression2</code> , <code>false</code> otherwise.
<code><= (less than or equal to)</code>	Compares two expressions and determines whether <code>expression1</code> is less than or equal to <code>expression2</code> ; if it is, the operator returns <code>true</code> .
<code>le (less than or equal to (strings))</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in Flash 5 in favor of the <code><= (less than or equal to)</code> operator. Returns <code>true</code> if <code>expression1</code> is less than or equal to <code>expression2</code> , <code>false</code> otherwise.
<code>// (line comment delimiter)</code>	Indicates the beginning of a script comment.
<code>&& (logical AND)</code>	Performs a Boolean operation on the values of one or both of the expressions.
<code>and (logical AND)</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends that you use the logical AND (<code>&&</code>) operator. Performs a logical AND (<code>&&</code>) operation in Flash Player 4.
<code>! (logical NOT)</code>	Inverts the Boolean value of a variable or expression.
<code>not (logical NOT)</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the <code>! (logical NOT)</code> operator. Performs a logical NOT (<code>!</code>) operation in Flash Player 4.
<code> (logical OR)</code>	Evaluates <code>expression1</code> (the expression on the left side of the operator) and returns <code>true</code> if the expression evaluates to <code>true</code> .
<code>or (logical OR)</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the <code> (logical OR)</code> operator. Evaluates <code>condition1</code> and <code>condition2</code> , and if either expression is <code>true</code> , the whole expression is <code>true</code> .
<code>% (modulo)</code>	Calculates the remainder of <code>expression1</code> divided by <code>expression2</code> .
<code>%= (modulo assignment)</code>	Assigns <code>expression1</code> the value of <code>expression1 % expression2</code> .
<code>* (multiplication)</code>	Multiplies two numerical expressions.

Operator	Description
<code>*= (multiplication assignment)</code>	Assigns <i>expression1</i> the value of <i>expression1 * expression2</i> .
<code>new</code>	Creates a new, initially anonymous, object and calls the function identified by the <code>constructor</code> parameter.
<code>ne (not equal (strings))</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the <code>!=</code> (inequality) operator. Returns true if <i>expression1</i> is not equal to <i>expression2</i> ; false otherwise.
<code>{ } (object initializer)</code>	Creates a new object and initializes it with the specified <code>name</code> and <code>value</code> property pairs.
<code>() (parentheses)</code>	Performs a grouping operation on one or more parameters, performs sequential evaluation of expressions, or surrounds one or more parameters and passes them as parameters to a function outside the parentheses.
<code>===(strict equality)</code>	Tests two expressions for equality; the strict equality (<code>==</code>) operator performs in the same way as the equality (<code>==</code>) operator, except that data types are not converted.
<code>!==(strict inequality)</code>	Tests for the exact opposite of the strict equality (<code>==</code>) operator.
<code>" (string delimiter)</code>	When used before and after characters, quotation marks ("") indicate that the characters have a literal value and are considered a <i>string</i> , not a variable, numerical value, or other ActionScript element.
<code>- (subtraction)</code>	Used for negating or subtracting.
<code>-= (subtraction assignment)</code>	Assigns <i>expression1</i> the value of <i>expression1 - expression2</i> .
<code>: (type)</code>	Used for strict data typing; this operator specifies the variable type, function return type, or function parameter type.
<code>typeof</code>	The <code>typeof</code> operator evaluate the expression and returns a string specifying whether the expression is a String, MovieClip, Object, Function, Number, or Boolean value.
<code>void</code>	The <code>void</code> operator evaluates an expression and then discards its value, returning <code>undefined</code>

+ addition operator

expression1 + expression2

Adds numeric expressions or concatenates (combines) strings. If one expression is a string, all other expressions are converted to strings and concatenated. If both expressions are integers, the sum is an integer; if either or both expressions are floating-point numbers, the sum is a floating-point number.

Note: Flash Lite 2.0 supports the addition (+) operator for adding numeric expressions and concatenating strings. Flash Lite 1.x only supports the addition (+) operator for adding numeric expressions (such as `var1 = 1 + 2 // output: 3`). For Flash Lite 1.x, you must use the `add` operator to concatenate strings.

Operands

`expression1` - A number or string.

`expression2` - A number or string.

Returns

`Object` - A string, integer, or floating-point number.

Example

Usage 1: The following example concatenates two strings and displays the result in the Output panel.

```
var name:String = "Cola";
var instrument:String = "Drums";
trace(name + " plays " + instrument); // output: Cola plays Drums
```

Note: Flash Lite 1.x does not support the addition (+) operator for concatenating strings. For Flash Lite 1.x, you must use the `add` operator to concatenate strings.

Usage 2: This statement adds the integers 2 and 3 and displays the resulting integer, 5, in the Output panel:

```
trace(2 + 3); // output: 5
```

This statement adds the floating-point numbers 2.5 and 3.25 and displays the resulting floating-point number, 5.75, in the Output panel

```
trace(2.5 + 3.25); // output: 5.75
```

Usage 3: Variables associated with dynamic and input text fields have the data type `String`. In the following example, the variable `deposit` is an input text field on the Stage. After a user enters a deposit amount, the script attempts to add `deposit` to `oldBalance`. However, because `deposit` is a `String` data type, the script concatenates (combines to form one string) the variable values rather than summing them.

```
var oldBalance:Number = 1345.23;
var currentBalance = deposit_txt.text + oldBalance;
trace(currentBalance);
```

For example, if a user enters 475 in the deposit text field, the `trace()` function sends the value 4751345.23 to the Output panel. To correct this, use the `Number()` function to convert the string to a number, as in the following:

```
var oldBalance:Number = 1345.23;
var currentBalance:Number = Number(deposit_txt.text) + oldBalance;
trace(currentBalance);
```

The following example shows how numeric sums to the right of a string expression are not calculated:

```
var a:String = 3 + 10 + "asdf";
trace(a); // 13asdf
var b:String = "asdf" + 3 + 10;
trace(b); // asdf310
```

+= addition assignment operator

expression1 += *expression2*

Assigns *expression1* the value of *expression1* + *expression2*. For example, the following two statements have the same result:

```
x += y;
x = x + y;
```

This operator also performs string concatenation. All the rules of the addition (+) operator apply to the addition assignment (+=) operator.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or string.

expression2 : Number - A number or string.

Returns

Number - The result of the addition.

Example

Usage 1: This example uses the += operator with a string expression and sends "My name is Gilbert" to the Output panel.

```
var x1:String = "My name is ";
x1 += "Gilbert";
trace(x1); // output: My name is Gilbert
```

Usage 2: The following example shows a numeric use of the addition assignment (+=) operator:

```
var x:Number = 5;
```

```
var y:Number = 10;  
x += y;  
trace(x); // output: 15
```

See also

[+ addition operator](#)

[] array access operator

```
myArray = [ a0, a1,...aN ]  
myArray[ i ] = value  
myObject [ propertyName ]
```

Initializes a new array or multidimensional array with the specified elements (a_0 , and so on), or accesses elements in an array. The array access operator lets you dynamically set and retrieve instance, variable, and object names. It also lets you access object properties.

Usage 1: An array is an object whose properties are called *elements*, which are each identified by a number called an *index*. When you create an array, you surround the elements with the array access ([]) operator (or *brackets*). An array can contain elements of various types. For example, the following array, called `employee`, has three elements; the first is a number and the second two are strings (inside quotation marks):

```
var employee:Array = [15, "Barbara", "Jay"];
```

You can nest brackets to simulate multidimensional arrays. You can nest arrays up to 256 levels deep. The following code creates an array called `ticTacToe` with three elements; each element is also an array with three elements:

```
var ticTacToe:Array = [[1, 2, 3], [4, 5, 6], [7, 8, 9]]; // Select Debug >  
List Variables in test mode  
// to see a list of the array elements.
```

Usage 2: Surround the index of each element with brackets ([]) to access it directly; you can add a new element to an array, or you can change or retrieve the value of an existing element.

The first index in an array is always 0, as shown in the following example:

```
var my_array:Array = new Array();  
my_array[0] = 15;  
my_array[1] = "Hello";  
my_array[2] = true;
```

You can use brackets ([]) to add a fourth element, as shown in the following example:

```
my_array[3] = "George";
```

You can use brackets ([]) to access an element in a multidimensional array. The first set of brackets identifies the element in the original array, and the second set identifies the element in the nested array. The following lines of code send the number 6 to the Output panel.

```
var ticTacToe:Array = [[1, 2, 3], [4, 5, 6], [7, 8, 9]];
```

```
trace(ticTacToe[1][2]); // output: 6
```

Usage 3: You can use the array access ([]) operator instead of the `eval()` function to dynamically set and retrieve values for movie clip names or any property of an object. The following line of code sends the number 6 to the Output panel.

```
name["mc" + i] = "left_corner";
```

Operands

`myArray` : Object - *myArray* The name of an array.

`a0, a1,...aN` : Object - *a0, a1,...aN* Elements in an array; any native type or object instance, including nested arrays.

`i` : Number - *i* An integer index greater than or equal to 0.

`myObject` : Object - *myObject* The name of an object.

`propertyName` : String - *propertyName* A string that names a property of the object.

Returns

Object -

Usage 1: A reference to an array.

Usage 2: A value from the array; either a native type or an object instance (including an Array instance).

Usage 3: A property from the object; either a native type or an object instance (including an Array instance).

Example

The following example shows two ways to create a new empty Array object; the first line uses brackets ([]):

```
var my_array:Array = [];
var my_array:Array = new Array();
```

The following example creates an array called `employee_array` and uses the `trace()` statement to send the elements to the Output panel. In the fourth line, an element in the array is changed, and the fifth line sends the newly modified array to the Output panel:

```
var employee_array = ["Barbara", "George", "Mary"];
trace(employee_array); // output: Barbara,George,Mary
employee_array[2] = "Sam";
trace(employee_array); // output: Barbara,George,Sam
```

In the following example, the expression inside the brackets ("piece" + i) is evaluated and the result is used as the name of the variable to be retrieved from the my_mc movie clip. In this example, the variable i must live on the same Timeline as the button. If the variable i is equal to 5, for example, the value of the variable piece5 in the my_mc movie clip is displayed in the Output panel:

```
myBtn_btn.onRelease = function() {  
    x = my_mc["piece"+i];  
    trace(x);  
};
```

In the following example, the expression inside the brackets is evaluated, and the result is used as the name of the variable to be retrieved from movie clip name_mc:

```
name_mc["A" + i];
```

If you are familiar with the Flash 4 ActionScript slash syntax, you can use the eval() function to accomplish the same result:

```
eval("name_mc.A" & i);
```

You can use the following ActionScript to loop over all objects in the _root scope, which is useful for debugging:

```
for (i in _root) {  
    trace(i+": "+_root[i]);  
}
```

You can also use the array access ([] operator on the left side of an assignment statement to dynamically set instance, variable, and object names:

```
employee_array[2] = "Sam";
```

See also

[Array](#), [Object](#), [eval](#) function

= assignment operator

expression1 = *expression2*

Assigns the value of *expression2* (the parameter on the right) to the variable, array element, or property in *expression1*. Assignment can be either by value or by reference. Assignment by value copies the actual value of *expression2* and stores it in *expression1*. Assignment by value is used when a variable is assigned a number or string literal. Assignment by reference stores a reference to *expression2* in *expression1*. Assignment by reference is commonly used with the new operator. Use of the new operator creates an object in memory and a reference to that location in memory is assigned to a variable.

Operands

`expression1` : Object - A variable, element of an array, or property of an object.

`expression2` : Object - A value of any type.

Returns

Object - The assigned value, `expression2`.

Example

The following example uses assignment by value to assign the value of 5 to the variable `x`.

```
var x:Number = 5;
```

The following example uses assignment by value to assign the value "hello" to the variable `x`:

```
var x:String;x = " hello ";
```

The following example uses assignment by reference to create the `moonsOfJupiter` variable, which contains a reference to a newly created Array object. Assignment by value is then used to copy the value "Callisto" to the first element of the array referenced by the variable `moonsOfJupiter`:

```
var moonsOfJupiter:Array = new Array();moonsOfJupiter[0] = "Callisto";
```

The following example uses assignment by reference to create a new object, and assign a reference to that object to the variable `mercury`. Assignment by value is then used to assign the value of 3030 to the `diameter` property of the `mercury` object:

```
var mercury:Object = new Object(); mercury.diameter = 3030; // in miles  
trace (mercury.diameter); // output: 3030
```

The following example builds upon the previous example by creating a variable named `merkur` (the German word for mercury) and assigning it the value of `mercury`. This creates two variables that reference the same object in memory, which means you can use either variable to access the object's properties. We can then change the `diameter` property to use kilometers instead of miles:

```
var merkur:Object = mercury; merkur.diameter = 4878; // in kilometers trace  
(mercury.diameter); // output: 4878
```

See also

[== equality operator](#)

& bitwise AND operator

`expression1 & expression2`

Converts *expression1* and *expression2* to 32-bit unsigned integers, and performs a Boolean AND operation on each bit of the integer parameters. Floating-point numbers are converted to integers by discarding any digits after the decimal point. The result is a new 32-bit integer.

Positive integers are converted to an unsigned hex value with a maximum value of 4294967295 or 0xFFFFFFFF; values larger than the maximum have their most significant digits discarded when they are converted so the value is still 32-bit. Negative numbers are converted to an unsigned hex value using the two's complement notation, with the minimum being -2147483648 or 0x80000000; numbers less than the minimum are converted to two's complement with greater precision and then have the most significant digit discarded as well.

The return value is interpreted as a signed two's complement number, so the return is an integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number.

expression2 : Number - A number.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following example compares the bit representation of the numbers and returns 1 only if both bits at the same position are 1. In the following ActionScript code, you add 13 (binary 1101) and 11 (binary 1011) and return 1 only in the position where both numbers have a 1.

```
var insert:Number = 13;
var update:Number = 11;
trace(insert & update); // output : 9 (or 1001 binary)
```

In the numbers 13 and 11 the result is 9 because only the first and last positions in both numbers have the number 1.

The following example shows the behavior of the return value conversion:

```
trace(0xFFFFFFFF); // 4294967295
trace(0xFFFFFFFF & 0xFFFFFFFF); // -1
trace(0xFFFFFFFF & -1); // -1
trace(4294967295 & -1); // -1
trace(4294967295 & 4294967295); // -1
```

See also

[&= bitwise AND assignment operator](#), [^ bitwise XOR operator](#), [^= bitwise XOR assignment operator](#), [| bitwise OR operator](#), [|= bitwise OR assignment operator](#), [~ bitwise NOT operator](#)

&= bitwise AND assignment operator

expression1 &= expression2

Assigns *expression1* the value of *expression1& expression2*. For example, the following two expressions are equivalent:

```
x &= y;  
x = x & y;
```

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number.

expression2 : Number - A number.

Returns

Number - The value of *expression1 & expression2*.

Example

The following example assigns the value 9 to x:

```
var x:Number = 15;  
var y:Number = 9;  
trace(x &= y); // output: 9
```

See also

[& bitwise AND operator](#), [^ bitwise XOR operator](#), [^= bitwise XOR assignment operator](#), [| bitwise OR operator](#), [|= bitwise OR assignment operator](#), [~ bitwise NOT operator](#)

<< bitwise left shift operator

expression1 << expression2

Converts *expression1* and *expression2* to 32-bit integers, and shifts all the bits in *expression1* to the left by the number of places specified by the integer resulting from the conversion of *expression2*. The bit positions that are emptied as a result of this operation are filled in with 0 and bits shifted off the left end are discarded. Shifting a value left by one position is the equivalent of multiplying it by 2.

Floating-point numbers are converted to integers by discarding any digits after the decimal point. Positive integers are converted to an unsigned hex value with a maximum value of 4294967295 or 0xFFFFFFFF; values larger than the maximum have their most significant digits discarded when they are converted so the value is still 32-bit. Negative numbers are converted to an unsigned hex value via the two's complement notation, with the minimum being -2147483648 or 0x8000000000; numbers less than the minimum are converted to two's complement with greater precision and also have the most significant digits discarded.

The return value is interpreted as a two's complement number with sign, so the return value will be an integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression to be shifted left.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that converts to an integer from 0 to 31.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

In the following example, the integer 1 is shifted 10 bits to the left: `x = 1 << 10` The result of this operation is `x = 1024`. This is because 1 decimal equals 1 binary, 1 binary shifted left by 10 is 1000000000 binary, and 1000000000 binary is 1024 decimal. In the following example, the integer 7 is shifted 8 bits to the left: `x = 7 << 8` The result of this operation is `x = 1792`. This is because 7 decimal equals 111 binary, 111 binary shifted left by 8 bits is 1110000000 binary, and 1110000000 binary is 1792 decimal. If you trace the following example, you see that the bits have been pushed two spaces to the left:

```
// 2 binary == 0010
// 8 binary == 1000
trace(2 << 2); // output: 8
```

See also

[>>= bitwise right shift and assignment operator](#), [>> bitwise right shift operator](#), [<<= bitwise left shift and assignment operator](#), [>>> bitwise unsigned right shift operator](#), [>>>= bitwise unsigned right shift and assignment operator](#)

<<= bitwise left shift and assignment operator

expression1 <<= *expression2*

This operator performs a bitwise left shift (<<=) operation and stores the contents as a result in *expression1*. The following two expressions are equivalent:

A <<= BA = (A << B)

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression to be shifted left.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that converts to an integer from 0 to 31.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

In the following example, you use the bitwise left shift and assignment (`<<=`) operator to shift all bits one space to the left:

```
var x:Number = 4;  
// shift all bits one slot to the left.  
x <<= 1;  
trace(x); // output: 8  
// 4 decimal = 0100 binary  
// 8 decimal = 1000 binary
```

See also

[`<< bitwise left shift operator`](#), [`>>= bitwise right shift and assignment operator`](#), [`>> bitwise right shift operator`](#)

`- bitwise NOT operator`

`~expression`

Also known as the one's complement operator or the bitwise complement operator. Converts the *expression* to a 32-bit signed integer, and then applies a bitwise one's complement. That is, every bit that is a 0 is set to 1 in the result, and every bit that is a 1 is set to 0 in the result. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

For example, the hex value `0x7777` is represented as this binary number: `0111011101110111`. The bitwise negation of that hex value, `-0x7777`, is this binary number: `1000100010001000`. In hexadecimal, this is `0x8888`. Therefore, `-0x7777` is `0x8888`.

The most common use of bitwise operators is for representing *flag bits* (Boolean values packed into 1 bit each).

Floating-point numbers are converted to integers by discarding any digits after the decimal point. Positive integers are converted to an unsigned hex value with a maximum value of `4294967295` or `0xFFFFFFFF`; values larger than the maximum have their most significant digits discarded when they are converted so the value is still 32-bit. Negative numbers are converted to an unsigned hex value via the two's complement notation, with the minimum being `-2147483648` or `0x80000000`; numbers less than the minimum are converted to two's complement with greater precision and also have the most significant digits discarded.

The return value is interpreted as a two's complement number with sign, so the return value is an integer in the range `-2147483648` to `2147483647`.

Operands

`expression` : Number - A number.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following example demonstrates a use of the bitwise NOT (-) operator with flag bits:

```
var ReadOnlyFlag:Number = 0x0001; // defines bit 0 as the read-only flag
var flags:Number = 0;
trace(flags);
/* To set the read-only flag in the flags variable,
   the following code uses the bitwise OR:
*/
flags |= ReadOnlyFlag;
trace(flags);
/* To clear the read-only flag in the flags variable,
   first construct a mask by using bitwise NOT on ReadOnlyFlag.
   In the mask, every bit is a 1 except for the read-only flag.
   Then, use bitwise AND with the mask to clear the read-only flag.
   The following code constructs the mask and performs the bitwise AND:
*/
flags &= ~ReadOnlyFlag;
trace(flags);
// output: 0 1 0
```

See also

[& bitwise AND operator](#), [&= bitwise AND assignment operator](#), [^ bitwise XOR operator](#), [^= bitwise XOR assignment operator](#), [| bitwise OR operator](#), [|= bitwise OR assignment operator](#)

| bitwise OR operator

expression1 | expression2

Converts *expression1* and *expression2* to 32-bit unsigned integers, and returns a 1 in each bit position where the corresponding bits of either *expression1* or *expression2* are 1.

Floating-point numbers are converted to integers by discarding any digits after the decimal point. The result is a new 32-bit integer.

Positive integers are converted to an unsigned hex value with a maximum value of 4294967295 or 0xFFFFFFFF; values larger than the maximum have their most significant digits discarded when they are converted so the value is still 32-bit. Negative numbers are converted to an unsigned hex value via the two's complement notation, with the minimum being -2147483648 or 0x80000000; numbers less than the minimum are converted to two's complement with greater precision and also have the most significant digits discarded.

The return value is interpreted as a two's complement number with sign, so the return value will be an integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number.

expression2 : Number - A number.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following is an example of a bitwise OR (|) operation:

```
// 15 decimal = 1111 binary
var x:Number = 15;
// 9 decimal = 1001 binary
var y:Number = 9;
// 1111 | 1001 = 1111
trace(x | y); // returns 15 decimal (1111 binary)
```

Don't confuse the single | (bitwise OR) with || (logical OR).

See also

[& bitwise AND operator](#), [&= bitwise AND assignment operator](#), [^ bitwise XOR operator](#), [^= bitwise XOR assignment operator](#), [|= bitwise OR assignment operator](#), [~ bitwise NOT operator](#)

|= bitwise OR assignment operator

expression1 |= *expression2*

Assigns *expression1* the value of *expression1* | *expression2*. For example, the following two statements are equivalent:

x |= y; and x = x | y;

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or variable.

expression2 : Number - A number or variable.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following example uses the bitwise OR assignment (`|=`) operator:

```
// 15 decimal = 1111 binary
var x:Number = 15;
// 9 decimal = 1001 binary
var y:Number = 9;
// 1111 |= 1001 = 1111
trace(x |= y); // returns 15 decimal (1111 binary)
```

See also

[& bitwise AND operator](#), [&= bitwise AND assignment operator](#), [^ bitwise XOR operator](#), [^= bitwise XOR assignment operator](#), [| bitwise OR operator](#), [|= bitwise OR assignment operator](#), [~ bitwise NOT operator](#)

» bitwise right shift operator

expression1 `>>` *expression2*

Converts *expression1* and *expression2* to 32-bit integers, and shifts all the bits in *expression1* to the right by the number of places specified by the integer that results from the conversion of *expression2*. Bits that are shifted off the right end are discarded. To preserve the sign of the original *expression*, the bits on the left are filled in with 0 if the most significant bit (the bit farthest to the left) of *expression1* is 0, and filled in with 1 if the most significant bit is 1. Shifting a value right by one position is the equivalent of dividing by 2 and discarding the remainder.

Floating-point numbers are converted to integers by discarding any digits after the decimal point. Positive integers are converted to an unsigned hex value with a maximum value of 4294967295 or 0xFFFFFFFF; values larger than the maximum have their most significant digits discarded when they are converted so the value is still 32-bit. Negative numbers are converted to an unsigned hex value via the two's complement notation, with the minimum being -2147483648 or 0x80000000; numbers less than the minimum are converted to two's complement with greater precision and also have the most significant digits discarded.

The return value is interpreted as a two's complement number with sign, so the return value will be an integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression to be shifted right.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that converts to an integer from 0 to 31.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following example converts 65535 to a 32-bit integer and shifts it 8 bits to the right:

```
var x:Number = 65535 >> 8;  
trace(x); // outputs 255
```

The following example shows the result of the previous example:

```
var x:Number = 255;
```

This is because 65535 decimal equals 1111111111111111 binary (sixteen 1s), 1111111111111111 binary shifted right by 8 bits is 11111111 binary, and 11111111 binary is 255 decimal. The most significant bit is 0 because the integers are 32-bit, so the fill bit is 0.

The following example converts -1 to a 32-bit integer and shifts it 1 bit to the right:

```
var x:Number = -1 >> 1;  
trace(x); // outputs -1
```

The following example shows the result of the previous example:

```
var x:Number = -1;
```

This is because -1 decimal equals 11111111111111111111111111111111 binary (thirty-two 1s), shifting right by one bit causes the least significant (bit farthest to the right) to be discarded and the most significant bit to be filled in with 1. The result is 11111111111111111111111111111111 (thirty-two 1s) binary, which represents the 32-bit integer -1.

See also

[>>= bitwise right shift and assignment operator](#)

>>= bitwise right shift and assignment operator

expression1 >>= *expression2*

This operator performs a bitwise right-shift operation and stores the contents as a result in *expression1*.

The following two statements are equivalent:

```
A >>= B; and A = (A >> B);
```

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression to be shifted right.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that converts to an integer from 0 to 31.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following commented code uses the bitwise right shift and assignment ($>>=$) operator.

```
function convertToBinary(numberToConvert:Number):String {  
    var result:String = "";  
    for (var i = 0; i<32; i++) {  
        // Extract least significant bit using bitwise AND  
        var lsb:Number = numberToConvert & 1;  
        // Add this bit to the result  
        string result = (lsb ? "1" : "0")+result;  
        // Shift numberToConvert right by one bit, to see next bit  
        numberToConvert >>= 1;  
    }  
    return result;  
}  
trace(convertToBinary(479));  
// Returns the string 000000000000000000000000111011111  
// This string is the binary representation of the decimal  
// number 479
```

See also

[>> bitwise right shift operator](#)

»» bitwise unsigned right shift operator

expression1 »» *expression2*

The same as the bitwise right shift ($>>$) operator except that it does not preserve the sign of the original *expression* because the bits on the left are always filled with 0.

Floating-point numbers are converted to integers by discarding any digits after the decimal point. Positive integers are converted to an unsigned hex value with a maximum value of 4294967295 or 0xFFFFFFFF; values larger than the maximum have their most significant digits discarded when they are converted so the value is still 32-bit. Negative numbers are converted to an unsigned hex value via the two's complement notation, with the minimum being -2147483648 or 0x80000000; numbers less than the minimum are converted to two's complement with greater precision and also have the most significant digits discarded.

Operands

`expression1` : Number - A number or expression to be shifted right.

`expression2` : Number - A number or expression that converts to an integer between 0 and 31.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following example converts -1 to a 32-bit integer and shifts it 1 bit to the right:

```
var x:Number = -1 >>> 1;  
trace(x); // output: 2147483647
```

This is because -1 decimal is 11111111111111111111111111 binary (thirty-two 1s), and when you shift right (unsigned) by 1 bit, the least significant (rightmost) bit is discarded, and the most significant (leftmost) bit is filled with a 0. The result is 01111111111111111111111111 binary, which represents the 32-bit integer 2147483647.

See also

[`>>= bitwise right shift and assignment operator`](#)

`>>>= bitwise unsigned right shift and assignment operator`

expression1 `>>>= expression2`

Performs an unsigned bitwise right-shift operation and stores the contents as a result in `expression1`. The following two statements are equivalent:

`A >>>= B;` and `A = (A >>> B);`

Operands

`expression1` : Number - A number or expression to be shifted right.

`expression2` : Number - A number or expression that converts to an integer from 0 to 31.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

See also

[">>> bitwise unsigned right shift operator](#), [">>= bitwise right shift and assignment operator](#)

^ bitwise XOR operator

expression1 ^ *expression2*

Converts *expression1* and *expression2* to 32-bit unsigned integers, and returns a 1 in each bit position where the corresponding bits in *expression1* or *expression2*, but not both, are 1. Floating-point numbers are converted to integers by discarding any digits after the decimal point. The result is a new 32-bit integer.

Positive integers are converted to an unsigned hex value with a maximum value of 4294967295 or 0xFFFFFFFF; values larger than the maximum have their most significant digits discarded when they are converted so the value is still 32-bit. Negative numbers are converted to an unsigned hex value via the two's complement notation, with the minimum being -2147483648 or 0x80000000; numbers less than the minimum are converted to two's complement with greater precision and also have the most significant digits discarded.

The return value is interpreted as a two's complement number with sign, so the return value will be an integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number.

expression2 : Number - A number.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following example uses the bitwise XOR operator on the decimals 15 and 9, and assigns the result to the variable x:

```
// 15 decimal = 1111 binary  
// 9 decimal = 1001 binary  
var x:Number = 15 ^ 9;  
trace(x);  
// 1111 ^ 1001 = 0110  
// returns 6 decimal (0110 binary)
```

See also

[& bitwise AND operator](#), [&= bitwise AND assignment operator](#), [^ bitwise XOR assignment operator](#), [| bitwise OR operator](#), [|= bitwise OR assignment operator](#), [~ bitwise NOT operator](#)

^= bitwise XOR assignment operator

expression1 $\wedge\wedge$ *expression2*

Assigns *expression1* the value of *expression1* $\wedge\wedge$ *expression2*. For example, the following two statements are equivalent:

```
x  $\wedge\wedge$  y x = x  $\wedge\wedge$  y
```

Operands

expression1 : Number - Integers and variables.

expression2 : Number - Integers and variables.

Returns

Number - The result of the bitwise operation.

Example

The following example shows a bitwise XOR assignment ($\wedge\wedge$) operation:

```
// 15 decimal = 1111 binary
var x:Number = 15;
// 9 decimal = 1001 binary
var y:Number = 9;
trace(x  $\wedge\wedge$  y); // returns 6 decimal (0110 binary)
```

See also

[& bitwise AND operator](#), [&= bitwise AND assignment operator](#), [^ bitwise XOR operator](#), [| bitwise OR operator](#), [|= bitwise OR assignment operator](#), [~ bitwise NOT operator](#)

/* block comment delimiter operator

```
/* comment */
/* comment
comment */
```

Indicates one or more lines of script comments. Any characters that appear between the opening comment tag /*) and the closing comment tag (*), are interpreted as a comment and ignored by the ActionScript interpreter. Use the // (comment delimiter) to identify single-line comments. Use the /* comment delimiter to identify comments on multiple successive lines. Leaving off the closing tag /*) when using this form of comment delimiter returns an error message. Attempting to nest comments also returns an error message. After an opening comment tag /*) is used, the first closing comment tag /*) will end the comment, regardless of the number of opening comment tags /*) placed between them.

Operands

comment - Any characters.

Example

The following script uses comment delimiters at the beginning of the script:

```
/* records the X and Y positions of  
the ball and bat movie clips */  
var ballX:Number = ball_mc._x;  
var ballY:Number = ball_mc._y;  
var batX:Number = bat_mc._x;  
var batY:Number = bat_mc._y;
```

The following attempt to nest comments will result in an error message:

```
/* this is an attempt to nest comments.  
/* But the first closing tag will be paired  
with the first opening tag */  
and this text will not be interpreted as a comment */
```

See also

[// line comment delimiter operator](#)

, comma operator

(expression1 , expression2 [, expressionN...])

Evaluates expression1, then expression2, and so on. This operator is primarily used with the for loop statement and is often used with the parentheses () operator.

Operands

expression1 : Number - An expression to be evaluated.

expression2 : Number - An expression to be evaluated.

expressionN : Number - Any number of additional expressions to be evaluated.

Returns

Object - The value of *expression1*, *expression2*, and so on.

Example

The following example uses the comma (,) operator in a `for` loop:

```
for (i = 0, j = 0; i < 3 && j < 3; i++, j+=2) {  
    trace("i = " + i + ", j = " + j);  
}  
// Output:  
// i = 0, j = 0  
// i = 1, j = 2
```

The following example uses the comma (,) operator without the parentheses () operator and illustrates that the comma operator returns only the value of the first expression without the parentheses () operator:

```
var v:Number = 0;  
v = 4, 5, 6;  
trace(v); // output: 4
```

The following example uses the comma (,) operator with the parentheses () operator and illustrates that the comma operator returns the value of the last expression when used with the parentheses () operator:

```
var v:Number = 0;  
v = (4, 5, 6);  
trace(v); // output: 6
```

The following example uses the comma (,) operator without the parentheses () operator and illustrates that the comma operator sequentially evaluates all of the expressions but returns the value of the first expression. The second expression, `z++`, is evaluated and `z` is incremented by one.

```
var v:Number = 0;  
var z:Number = 0;  
v = v + 4 , z++, v + 6;  
trace(v); // output: 4  
trace(z); // output: 1
```

The following example is identical to the previous example except for the addition of the parentheses () operator and illustrates once again that, when used with the parentheses () operator, the comma (,) operator returns the value of the last expression in the series:

```
var v:Number = 0;  
var z:Number = 0;  
v = (v + 4, z++, v + 6);  
trace(v); // output: 6  
trace(z); // output: 1
```

See also

[\(\) parentheses operator](#)

add concatenation (strings) operator

string1 add string2

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends you use the addition (+) operator when creating content for Flash Player 5 or later.

Note: Flash Lite 2.0 also deprecates the add operator in favor of the addition (+) operator.

Concatenates two or more strings. The add (+) operator replaces the Flash 4 & operator; Flash Player 4 files that use the & operator are automatically converted to use the add (+) operator for string concatenation when brought into the Flash 5 or later authoring environment. You must use the add (+) operator to concatenate strings if you are creating content for Flash Player 4 or earlier versions of the Flash Player.

Operands

string1 : String - A string.

string2 : String - A string.

Returns

String - The concatenated string.

See also

[+ addition operator](#)

?: conditional operator

expression1 ? expression2 : expression3

Instructs Flash to evaluate *expression1*, and if the value of *expression1* is true, it returns the value of *expression2*; otherwise it returns the value of *expression3*.

Operands

expression1 : Object - *expression1* An expression that evaluates to a Boolean value; usually a comparison expression, such as *x < 5*.

expression2 : Object - Values of any type.

expression3 : Object - Values of any type.

Returns

Object - The value of *expression2* or *expression3*.

Example

The following statement assigns the value of variable *x* to variable *z* because *expression1* evaluates to true:

```
var x:Number = 5;
var y:Number = 10;
var z = (x < 6) ? x: y;
trace (z); // returns 5
```

The following example shows a conditional statement written in shorthand:

```
var timecode:String = (new Date().getHours() < 11) ? "AM" : "PM";
trace(timecode);
```

The same conditional statement could also be written in longhand, as shown in the following example:

```
if (new Date().getHours() < 11) {
    var timecode:String = "AM";
} else {
    var timecode:String = "PM";
} trace(timecode);
```

-- decrement operator

--expression
expression--

A pre-decrement and post-decrement unary operator that subtracts 1 from the *expression*. The *expression* can be a variable, element in an array, or property of an object. The pre-decrement form of the operator (*--expression*) subtracts 1 from *expression* and returns the result. The post-decrement form of the operator (*expression--*) subtracts 1 from the *expression* and returns the initial value of *expression* (the value prior to the subtraction).

Operands

expression : Number - A number or a variable that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - The result of the decremented value.

Example

The pre-decrement form of the operator decrements x to 2 ($x - 1 = 2$) and returns the result as y :

```
var x:Number = 3;  
var y:Number = --x; //y is equal to 2
```

The post-decrement form of the operator decrements x to 2 ($x - 1 = 2$) and returns the original value of x as the result y :

```
var x:Number = 3;  
var y:Number = x--; //y is equal to 3
```

The following example loops from 10 to 1, and each iteration of the loop decreases the counter variable i by 1.

```
for (var i = 10; i>0; i--) {  
    trace(i);  
}
```

/ division operator

expression1 / expression2

Divides *expression1* by *expression2*. The result of the division operation is a double-precision floating-point number.

Operands

expression : Number - A number or a variable that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - The floating-point result of the operation.

Example

The following statement divides the current width and height of the Stage, and then displays the result in the Output panel.

```
trace(Stage.width/2);  
trace(Stage.height/2);
```

For a default Stage width and height of 550 x 400, the output is 275 and 150.

See also

[% modulo operator](#)

/= division assignment operator

expression1 /= expression2

Assigns *expression1* the value of *expression1 / expression2*. For example, the following two statements are equivalent:

```
x /= y; and x = x / y;
```

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or a variable that evaluates to a number.

expression2 : Number - A number or a variable that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - A number.

Example

The following code illustrates using the division assignment (/=) operator with variables and numbers:

```
var x:Number = 10;  
var y:Number = 2;  
x /= y; trace(x); // output: 5
```

See also

[/ division operator](#)

. dot operator

object.property_or_method

instancename.variable

instancename.childinstance

instancename.childinstance.variable

Used to navigate movie clip hierarchies to access nested (child) movie clips, variables, or properties. The dot operator is also used to test or set the properties of an object or top-level class, execute a method of an object or top-level class, or create a data structure.

Operands

object : Object - An instance of a class. The object can be an instance of any of the built-in ActionScript classes or a custom class. This parameter is always to the left of the dot (.) operator.

`property_or_method` - The name of a property or method associated with an object. All the valid methods and properties for the built-in classes are listed in the method and property summary tables for that class. This parameter is always to the right of the dot (.) operator.

`instancename : MovieClip` - The instance name of a movie clip.`variable` — The instance name to the left of the dot (.) operator can also represent a variable on the Timeline of the movie clip.

`childinstance : MovieClip` - A movie clip instance that is a child of, or nested in, another movie clip.

Returns

`Object` - The method, property or movie clip named on the right side of the dot.

Example

The following example identifies the current value of the variable `hairColor` in the movie clip `person_mc`:

```
person_mc.hairColor
```

The Flash 4 authoring environment did not support dot syntax, but Flash MX 2004 files published for Flash Player 4 can use the dot operator. The preceding example is equivalent to the following (deprecated) Flash 4 syntax:

```
/person_mc:hairColor
```

The following example creates a new movie clip within the `_root` scope. Then a text field is created inside the movie clip called `container_mc`. The text field's `autoSize` property is set to `true` and then populated with the current date.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("container_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
this.container_mc.createTextField("date_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(),
    0, 0, 100, 22);
this.container_mc.date_txt.autoSize = true;
this.container_mc.date_txt.text = new Date();
```

The dot (.) operator is used when targeting instances within the SWF file and when you need to set properties and values for those instances.

`==` equality operator

`expression1 == expression2`

Tests two expressions for equality. The result is `true` if the expressions are equal.

The definition of equal depends on the data type of the parameter:

- Numbers and Boolean values are compared by value and are considered equal if they have the same value.

- String expressions are equal if they have the same number of characters and the characters are identical.
- Variables representing objects, arrays, and functions are compared by reference. Two such variables are equal if they refer to the same object, array, or function. Two separate arrays are never considered equal, even if they have the same number of elements.

When comparing by value, if *expression1* and *expression2* are different data types, ActionScript will attempt to convert the data type of *expression2* to match that of *expression1*.

Operands

expression1 : Object - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

expression2 : Object - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the comparison.

Example

The following example uses the equality (==) operator with an *if* statement:

```
var a:String = "David", b:String = "David";
if (a == b) {
  trace("David is David");
}
```

The following examples show the results of operations that compare mixed types:

```
var x:Number = 5;
var y:String = "5";
trace(x == y); // output: true
var x:String = "5";
var y:String = "66";
trace(x == y); // output: false
var x:String = "chris";
var y:String = "steve";
trace(x == y); // output: false
```

The following examples show comparison by reference. The first example compares two arrays with identical length and elements. The equality operator will return false for these two arrays. Although the arrays appear equal, comparison by reference requires that they both refer to the same array. The second example creates the *thirdArray* variable, which points to the same array as the variable *firstArray*. The equality operator will return true for these two arrays because the two variables refer to the same array.

```
var firstArray:Array = new Array("one", "two", "three");
var secondArray:Array = new Array("one", "two", "three");
trace(firstArray == secondArray);
// will output false
// Arrays are only considered equal
// if the variables refer to the same array.
var thirdArray:Array = firstArray;
trace(firstArray == thirdArray); // will output true
```

See also

[! logical NOT operator](#), [!= inequality operator](#), [!== strict inequality operator](#), [&& logical AND operator](#), [|| logical OR operator](#), [== strict equality operator](#)

eq equality (strings) operator

expression1 eq *expression2*

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the == (equality) operator.

Compares two expressions for equality and returns a value of `true` if the string representation of *expression1* is equal to the string representation of *expression2*, `false` otherwise.

Operands

expression1 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

expression2 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

Returns

`Boolean` - The result of the comparison.

See also

[== equality operator](#)

> greater than operator

expression1 > *expression2*

Compares two expressions and determines whether *expression1* is greater than *expression2*; if it is, the operator returns `true`. If *expression1* is less than or equal to *expression2*, the operator returns `false`. String expressions are evaluated using alphabetical order; all capital letters come before lowercase letters.

Operands

expression1 : Object - A number or string.
expression2 : Object - A number or string.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the comparison.

Example

In the following example, the greater than (>) operator is used to determine whether the value of the text field `score_txt` is greater than 90:

```
if (score_txt.text>90) {  
    trace("Congratulations, you win!");  
} else {  
    trace("sorry, try again");  
}
```

gt greater than (strings) operator

expression1 gt expression2

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the > (greater than) operator.

Compares the string representation of *expression1* with the string representation of *expression2* and returns true if *expression1* is greater than *expression2*, false otherwise.

Operands

expression1 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.
expression2 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the comparison.

See also

[> greater than operator](#)

>= greater than or equal to operator

expression1 >= expression2

Compares two expressions and determines whether *expression1* is greater than or equal to *expression2* (true) or *expression1* is less than *expression2* (false).

Operands

expression1 : Object - A string, integer, or floating-point number.

expression2 : Object - A string, integer, or floating-point number.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the comparison.

Example

In the following example, the greater than or equal to (\geq) operator is used to determine whether the current hour is greater than or equal to 12:

```
if (new Date().getHours() >= 12) {  
    trace("good afternoon");  
} else {  
    trace("good morning");  
}
```

ge greater than or equal to (strings) operator

expression1 ge *expression2*

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the \geq (greater than or equal to) operator.

Compares the string representation of *expression1* with the string representation of *expression2* and returns true if *expression1* is greater than or equal to *expression2*, false otherwise.

Operands

expression1 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

expression2 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

Returns

Boolean - The result of the comparison.

See also

[\$\geq\$ greater than or equal to operator](#)

++ increment operator

++expression
expression++

A pre-increment and post-increment unary operator that adds 1 to *expression*. The *expression* can be a variable, element in an array, or property of an object. The pre-increment form of the operator (*++expression*) adds 1 to *expression* and returns the result. The post-increment form of the operator (*expression++*) adds 1 to *expression* and returns the initial value of *expression* (the value prior to the addition).

The pre-increment form of the operator increments *x* to 2 (*x + 1 = 2*) and returns the result as *y*:

```
var x:Number = 1;
var y:Number = ++x;
trace("x:" + x); //traces x:2
trace("y:" + y); //traces y:2
```

The post-increment form of the operator increments *x* to 2 (*x + 1 = 2*) and returns the original value of *x* as the result *y*:

```
var x:Number = 1;
var y:Number = x++;
trace("x:" + x); //traces x:2
trace("y:" + y); //traces y:1
```

Operands

expression : Number - A number or a variable that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - The result of the increment.

Example

The following example uses `++` as a post-increment operator to make a `while` loop run five times:

```
var i:Number = 0;
while (i++ < 5) {
    trace("this is execution " + i);
}
/* output:
   this is execution 1
   this is execution 2
   this is execution 3
   this is execution 4
   this is execution 5
*/
```

The following example uses `++` as a pre-increment operator:

```
var a:Array = new Array();
var i:Number = 0;
while (i < 10) {
    a.push(++i);
}
trace(a.toString()); //traces: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10
```

This example also uses `++` as a pre-increment operator.

```
var a:Array = [];
for (var i = 1; i <= 10; ++i) {
    a.push(i);
}
trace(a.toString()); //traces: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10
```

This script shows the following result in the Output panel: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 The following example uses `++` as a post-increment operator in a `while` loop:

```
// using a while loop
var a:Array = new Array();
var i:Number = 0;
while (i < 10) {
    a.push(i++);
}
trace(a.toString()); //traces 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9
```

The following example uses `++` as a post-increment operator in a `for` loop:

```
// using a for loop
var a:Array = new Array();
for (var i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    a.push(i);
}
trace(a.toString()); //traces 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9
```

This script displays the following result in the Output panel:

0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9

!= inequality operator

expression1 != expression2

Tests for the exact opposite of the equality (`==`) operator. If *expression1* is equal to *expression2*, the result is `false`. As with the equality (`==`) operator, the definition of equal depends on the data types being compared, as illustrated in the following list:

- Numbers, strings, and Boolean values are compared by value.
- Objects, arrays, and functions are compared by reference.
- A variable is compared by value or by reference, depending on its type.

Comparison by value means what most people would expect equals to mean--that two expressions have the same value. For example, the expression `(2 + 3)` is equal to the expression `(1 + 4)` when compared by value.

Comparison by reference means that two expressions are equal only if they both refer to the same object, array, or function. Values inside the object, array, or function are not compared.

When comparing by value, if `expression1` and `expression2` are different data types, ActionScript will attempt to convert the data type of `expression2` to match that of `expression1`.

Operands

`expression1` : Object - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

`expression2` : Object - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the comparison.

Example

The following example illustrates the result of the inequality (`!=`) operator:

```
trace(5 != 8); // returns true  
trace(5 != 5) //returns false
```

The following example illustrates the use of the inequality (`!=`) operator in an `if` statement:

```
var a:String = "David";  
var b:String = "Fool";  
if (a != b) {  
    trace("David is not a fool");  
}
```

The following example illustrates comparison by reference with two functions:

```
var a:Function = function() { trace("foo"); };  
var b:Function = function() { trace("foo"); };  
a(); // foo  
b(); // foo  
trace(a != b); // true  
a = b;  
a(); // foo  
b(); // foo  
trace(a != b); // false  
// trace statement output: foo foo true foo foo false
```

The following example illustrates comparison by reference with two arrays:

```
var a:Array = [ 1, 2, 3 ];
var b:Array = [ 1, 2, 3 ];
trace(a); // 1, 2, 3
trace(b); // 1, 2, 3
trace(a!=b); // true
a = b;
trace(a); // 1, 2, 3
trace(b); // 1, 2, 3
trace(a != b); // false
// trace statement output: 1,2,3 1,2,3 true 1,2,3 1,2,3 false
```

See also

[! logical NOT operator](#), [!== strict inequality operator](#), [&& logical AND operator](#), [|| logical OR operator](#), [== equality operator](#), [=== strict equality operator](#)

◊ inequality operator

expression1 ◊ *expression2*

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the != (inequality) operator.

Tests for the exact opposite of the equality (==) operator. If *expression1* is equal to *expression2*, the result is *false*. As with the equality (==)operator, the definition of equal depends on the data types being compared:

- Numbers, strings, and Boolean values are compared by value.
- Objects, arrays, and functions are compared by reference.
- Variables are compared by value or by reference depending on their type.

Operands

expression1 : Object - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

expression2 : Object - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the comparison.

See also

[!= inequality operator](#)

instanceof operator

object instanceof classConstructor

Tests whether *object* is an instance of *classConstructor* or a subclass of *classConstructor*. The **instanceof** operator does not convert primitive types to wrapper objects. For example, the following code returns true:

```
new String("Hello") instanceof String;
```

Whereas the following code returns false:

```
"Hello" instanceof String;
```

Operands

object : Object - An ActionScript object.

classConstructor : Function - A reference to an ActionScript constructor function, such as `String` or `Date`.

Returns

Boolean - If *object* is an instance of or a subclass of *classConstructor*, *instanceof* returns true, otherwise it returns false. Also, `_global instanceof Object` returns false.

See also

[typeof operator](#)

< less than operator

expression1 < expression2

Compares two expressions and determines whether *expression1* is less than *expression2*; if so, the operator returns true. If *expression1* is greater than or equal to *expression2*, the operator returns false. String expressions are evaluated using alphabetical order; all capital letters come before lowercase letters.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or string.

expression2 : Number - A number or string.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the comparison.

Example

The following examples show true and false returns for both numeric and string comparisons:

```
trace(3 < 10); // true
trace(10 < 3); // false
trace("Allen" < "Jack"); // true
trace("Jack" < "Allen"); //false
trace("11" < "3"); // true
trace("11" < 3); // false (numeric comparison)
trace("C" < "abc"); // true
trace("A" < "a"); // true
```

lt less than (strings) operator

expression1 lt expression2

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the < (less than) operator.

Compares *expression1* to *expression2* and returns true if *expression1* is less than *expression2*, false otherwise.

Operands

expression1 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

expression2 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

Returns

Boolean - The result of the comparison.

See also

[< less than operator](#)

<= less than or equal to operator

expression1 <= expression2

Compares two expressions and determines whether *expression1* is less than or equal to *expression2*; if it is, the operator returns true. If *expression1* is greater than *expression2*, the operator returns false. String expressions are evaluated using alphabetical order; all capital letters come before lowercase letters.

Operands

expression1 : Object - A number or string.
expression2 : Object - A number or string.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the comparison.

Example

The following examples show true and false results for both numeric and string comparisons:

```
trace(5 <= 10); // true
trace(2 <= 2); // true
trace(10 <= 3); // false
trace("Allen" <= "Jack"); // true
trace("Jack" <= "Allen"); // false
trace("11" <= "3"); // true
trace("11" <= 3); // false (numeric comparison)
trace("C" <= "abc"); // true
trace("A" <= a); // true
```

le less than or equal to (strings) operator

expression1 le *expression2*

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in Flash 5 in favor of the <= (less than or equal to) operator.

Compares *expression1* to *expression2* and returns a value of true if *expression1* is less than or equal to *expression2*, false otherwise.

Operands

expression1 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.
expression2 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

Returns

Boolean - The result of the comparison.

See also

[<= less than or equal to operator](#)

// line comment delimiter operator

```
// comment
```

Indicates the beginning of a script comment. Any characters that appear between the comment delimiter (//) and the end-of-line character are interpreted as a comment and ignored by the ActionScript interpreter.

Operands

comment - Any characters.

Example

The following script uses comment delimiters to identify the first, third, fifth, and seventh lines as comments:

```
// record the X position of the ball movie clip
var ballX:Number = ball_mc._x;
// record the Y position of the ball movie clip
var ballY:Number = ball_mc._y;
// record the X position of the bat movie clip
var batX:Number = bat_mc._x;
// record the Y position of the ball movie clip
var batY:Number = bat_mc._y;
```

See also

[/* block comment delimiter operator](#)

&& logical AND operator

expression1 && expression2

Performs a Boolean operation on the values of one or both of the expressions. Evaluates *expression1* (the expression on the left side of the operator) and returns `false` if the expression evaluates to `false`. If *expression1* evaluates to `true`, *expression2* (the expression on the right side of the operator) is evaluated. If *expression2* evaluates to `true`, the final result is `true`; otherwise, it is `false`. Expression Evaluates `true&&true true` `true&&false false&&false false&&true false`

Operands

expression1 : Number - A Boolean value or an expression that converts to a Boolean value.
expression2 : Number - A Boolean value or an expression that converts to a Boolean value.

Returns

Boolean - A Boolean result of the logical operation.

Example

The following example uses the logical AND (`&&`) operator to perform a test to determine if a player has won the game. The `turns` variable and the `score` variable are updated when a player takes a turn or scores points during the game. The script shows "You Win the Game!" in the Output panel when the player's score reaches 75 or higher in 3 turns or less.

```
var turns:Number = 2;
var score:Number = 77;
if ((turns <= 3) && (score >= 75)) {
    trace("You Win the Game!");
} else {
    trace("Try Again!");
}
// output: You Win the Game!
```

See also

[! logical NOT operator](#), [!= inequality operator](#), [!== strict inequality operator](#), [|| logical OR operator](#), [== equality operator](#), [=== strict equality operator](#)

and logical AND operator

condition1 and *condition2*

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends that you use the logical AND (`&&`) operator.

Performs a logical AND (`&&`) operation in Flash Player 4. If both expressions evaluate to true, the entire expression is true.

Operands

condition1 : Boolean - *condition1, condition2* Conditions or expressions that evaluate to true or false.

condition2 : Boolean - *condition1, condition2* Conditions or expressions that evaluate to true or false.

Returns

Boolean - A Boolean result of the logical operation.

See also

[&& logical AND operator](#)

! logical NOT operator

`! expression`

Inverts the Boolean value of a variable or expression. If *expression* is a variable with the absolute or converted value `true`, the value of `!expression` is `false`. If the expression `x && y` evaluates to `false`, the expression `!(x && y)` evaluates to `true`.

The following expressions illustrate the result of using the logical NOT (!) operator:

`! true returns false!` `false returns true`

Operands

`expression` : Boolean - An expression or a variable that evaluates to a Boolean value.

Returns

Boolean - The Boolean result of the logical operation.

Example

In the following example, the variable `happy` is set to `false`. The `if` condition evaluates the condition `!happy`, and if the condition is `true`, the `trace()` statement sends a string to the Output panel.

```
var happy:Boolean = false;
if (!happy) {
    trace("don't worry, be happy"); //traces don't worry, be happy
}
```

The statement traces because `!false` equals `true`.

See also

[!= inequality operator](#), [!== strict inequality operator](#), [&& logical AND operator](#), [|| logical OR operator](#), [== equality operator](#), [=== strict equality operator](#)

not logical NOT operator

`not expression`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the `!` (logical NOT) operator.

Performs a logical NOT (!) operation in Flash Player 4.

Operands

`expression` : Object - A variable or other expression that converts to a Boolean value.

Returns

Boolean - The result of the logical operation.

See also

[! logical NOT operator](#)

|| logical OR operator

`expression1 || expression2`

Evaluates `expression1` (the expression on the left side of the operator) and returns true if the expression evaluates to true. If `expression1` evaluates to false, `expression2` (the expression on the right side of the operator) is evaluated. If `expression2` evaluates to false, the final result is false; otherwise, it is true.

If you use a function call as `expression2`, the function will not be executed by that call if `expression1` evaluates to true.

The result is true if either or both expressions evaluate to true; the result is false only if both expressions evaluate to false. You can use the logical OR operator with any number of operands; if any operand evaluates to true, the result is true.

Operands

`expression1` : Number - A Boolean value or an expression that converts to a Boolean value.

`expression2` : Number - A Boolean value or an expression that converts to a Boolean value.

Returns

Boolean - The result of the logical operation.

Example

The following example uses the logical OR (||) operator in an if statement. The second expression evaluates to true, so the final result is true:

```
var x:Number = 10;
var y:Number = 250;
var start:Boolean = false;
if ((x > 25) || (y > 200) || (start)) {
```

```
    trace("the logical OR test passed"); // output: the logical OR test passed
}
```

The message the logical OR test passed appears because one of the conditions in the `if` statement is true (`y>200`). Although the other two expressions evaluate to `false`, as long as one condition evaluates to `true`, the `if` block is executed.

The following example demonstrates how using a function call as `expression2` can lead to unexpected results. If the expression on the left of the operator evaluates to `true`, that result is returned without evaluating the expression on the right (the function `fx2()` is not called).

```
function fx1():Boolean {
    trace("fx1 called");
    return true;
}
function fx2():Boolean {
    trace("fx2 called");
    return true;
}
if (fx1() || fx2()) {
    trace("IF statement entered");
}
/* The following is sent to the Output panel: /* The following is sent to
   the log file: fx1 called IF statement entered */
```

See also

[! logical NOT operator](#), [!= inequality operator](#), [!== strict inequality operator](#), [&& logical AND operator](#), [== equality operator](#), [== strict equality operator](#)

or logical OR operator

`condition1` or `condition2`

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the `||` (logical OR) operator.

Evaluates `condition1` and `condition2`, and if either expression is `true`, the whole expression is `true`.

Operands

`condition1` : Boolean - An expression that evaluates to `true` or `false`.

`condition2` : Boolean - An expression that evaluates to `true` or `false`.

Returns

Boolean - The result of the logical operation.

See also

[|| logical OR operator](#), [| bitwise OR operator](#)

% modulo operator

expression1 % expression2

Calculates the remainder of *expression1* divided by *expression2*. If either of the *expression* parameters are non-numeric, the modulo (%) operator attempts to convert them to numbers. The *expression* can be a number or string that converts to a numeric value.

The sign of the result of modulo operation matches the sign of the dividend (the first number). For example, `-4 % 3` and `-4 % -3` both evaluate to `-1`.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - The result of the arithmetic operation.

Example

The following numeric example uses the modulo (%) operator:

```
trace(12%5); // traces 2
trace(4.3%2.1); // traces 0.0999999999999996
trace(4%4); // traces 0
```

The first trace returns 2, rather than 12/5 or 2.4, because the modulo (%) operator returns only the remainder. The second trace returns 0.0999999999999996 instead of the expected 0.1 because of the limitations of floating-point accuracy in binary computing.

See also

[/ division operator](#), [round \(Math.round method\)](#)

%= modulo assignment operator

expression1 %= expression2

Assigns *expression1* the value of *expression1 % expression2*. The following two statements are equivalent:

```
x %= y; and x = x % y;
```

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - The result of the arithmetic operation.

Example

The following example assigns the value 4 to the variable x:

```
var x:Number = 14;  
var y:Number = 5;  
trace(x %= y); // output: 4
```

See also

[% modulo operator](#)

* multiplication operator

*expression1 * expression2*

Multiplies two numerical expressions. If both expressions are integers, the product is an integer. If either or both expressions are floating-point numbers, the product is a floating-point number.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - An integer or floating-point number.

Example

Usage 1: The following statement multiplies the integers 2 and 3:

```
trace(2*3); // output: 6
```

The result, 6, is an integer. Usage 2: This statement multiplies the floating-point numbers 2.0 and 3.1416:

```
trace(2.0 * 3.1416); // output: 6.2832
```

The result, 6.2832, is a floating-point number.

*= multiplication assignment operator

*expression1 *= expression2*

Assigns *expression1* the value of *expression1 * expression2*. For example, the following two expressions are equivalent:

```
x *= y x = x * y
```

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - The value of *expression1 * expression2*. If an expression cannot be converted to a numeric value, it returns NaN (not a number).

Example

Usage 1: The following example assigns the value 50 to the variable x:

```
var x:Number = 5;
var y:Number = 10;
trace(x *= y); // output: 50
```

Usage 2: The second and third lines of the following example calculate the expressions on the right side of the equal sign and assign the results to x and y:

```
var i:Number = 5;
var x:Number = 4 - 6;
var y:Number = i + 2;
trace(x *= y); // output: -14
```

See also

[* multiplication operator](#)

new operator

new constructor()

Creates a new, initially anonymous, object and calls the function identified by the constructor parameter. The new operator passes to the function any optional parameters in parentheses, as well as the newly created object, which is referenced using the keyword this. The constructor function can then use this to set the variables of the object.

Operands

constructor : Object - A function followed by any optional parameters in parentheses. The function is usually the name of the object type (for example, Array, Number, or Object) to be constructed.

Example

The following example creates the Book() function and then uses the new operator to create the objects book1 and book2.

```
function Book(name, price){  
    this.name = name;  
    this.price = price;  
}  
  
book1 = new Book("Confederacy of Dunces", 19.95);  
book2 = new Book("The Floating Opera", 10.95);
```

The following example uses the new operator to create an Array object with 18 elements:

```
golfCourse_array = new Array(18);
```

See also

[\[\] array access operator](#), [{} object initializer operator](#)

ne not equal (strings) operator

expression1 ne expression2

Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the != (inequality) operator.

Compares *expression1* to *expression2* and returns true if *expression1* is not equal to *expression2*; false otherwise.

Operands

expression1 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

expression2 : Object - Numbers, strings, or variables.

Returns

Boolean - Returns true if expression1 is not equal to expression2; false otherwise.

See also

[!= inequality operator](#)

{ } object initializer operator

```
object = { name1 : value1 , name2 : value2 ,... nameN : valueN }
{expression1; [...expressionN]}
```

Creates a new object and initializes it with the specified *name* and *value* property pairs. Using this operator is the same as using the new Object syntax and populating the property pairs using the assignment operator. The prototype of the newly created object is generically named the Object object.

This operator is also used to mark blocks of contiguous code associated with flow control statements (for, while, if, else, switch) and functions.

Operands

object : Object - The object to create. *name1,2,...N* The names of the properties.
value1,2,...N The corresponding values for each *name* property.

Returns

Object -

Usage 1: An Object object.

Usage 2: Nothing, except when a function has an explicit return statement, in which case the return type is specified in the function implementation.

Example

The first line of the following code creates an empty object using the object initializer ({}) operator; the second line creates a new object using a constructor function:

```
var object:Object = {};
var object:Object = new Object();
```

The following example creates an object account and initializes the properties name, address, city, state, zip, and balance with accompanying values:

```
var account:Object = {name:"Macromedia, Inc.", address:"600 Townsend
    Street", city:"San Francisco", state:"California", zip:"94103",
    balance:"1000"};
for (i in account) {
    trace("account." + i + " = " + account[i]);
```

```
}
```

The following example shows how array and object initializers can be nested within each other:

```
var person:Object = {name:"Gina Vechio", children:["Ruby", "Chickie",  
"Puppa"]};
```

The following example uses the information in the previous example and produces the same result using constructor functions:

```
var person:Object = new Object();  
person.name = "Gina Vechio";  
person.children = new Array();  
person.children[0] = "Ruby";  
person.children[1] = "Chickie";  
person.children[2] = "Puppa";
```

The previous ActionScript example can also be written in the following format:

```
var person:Object = new Object();  
person.name = "Gina Vechio";  
person.children = new Array("Ruby", "Chickie", "Puppa");
```

See also

[Object](#)

() parentheses operator

```
(expression1 [, expression2])  
( expression1, expression2 )  
function ( parameter1,..., parameterN )
```

Performs a grouping operation on one or more parameters, performs sequential evaluation of expressions, or surrounds one or more parameters and passes them as parameters to a function outside the parentheses.

Usage 1: Controls the order in which the operators execute in the expression. Parentheses override the normal precedence order and cause the expressions within the parentheses to be evaluated first. When parentheses are nested, the contents of the innermost parentheses are evaluated before the contents of the outer ones.

Usage 2: Evaluates a series of expressions, separated by commas, in sequence, and returns the result of the final expression.

Usage 3: Surrounds one or more parameters and passes them as parameters to the function outside the parentheses.

Operands

expression1 : Object - Numbers, strings, variables, or text.

expression2 : Object - Numbers, strings, variables, or text.
function : Function - The function to be performed on the contents of the parentheses.
parameter1...*parameterN* : Object - A series of parameters to execute before the results are passed as parameters to the function outside the parentheses.

Example

Usage 1: The following statements show the use of parentheses to control the order in which expressions are executed (the value of each expression appears in the Output panel):

```
trace((2 + 3)*(4 + 5)); // displays 45 trace((2 + 3) * (4 + 5)); // writes  
45 trace(2 + (3 * (4 + 5))); // // displays 29 trace(2 + (3 * (4 + 5)));// // writes 29 trace(2+(3*4)+5); // displays 19 trace(2 + (3 * 4) + 5);  
// writes 19
```

Usage 2: The following example evaluates the function `foo()`, and then the function `bar()`, and returns the result of the expression `a + b`:

```
var a:Number = 1;  
var b:Number = 2;  
function foo() { a += b; }  
function bar() { b *= 10; }  
trace((foo(), bar(), a + b)); // outputs 23
```

Usage 3: The following example shows the use of parentheses with functions:

```
var today:Date = new Date();  
trace(today.getFullYear()); // traces current year  
function traceParameter(param):Void { trace(param); }  
traceParameter(2 * 2); //traces 4
```

See also

[with statement](#)

== strict equality operator

expression1 == *expression2*

Tests two expressions for equality; the strict equality (==) operator performs in the same way as the equality (==) operator, except that data types are not converted. The result is true if both expressions, including their data types, are equal.

The definition of equal depends on the data type of the parameter:

- Numbers and Boolean values are compared by value and are considered equal if they have the same value.

- String expressions are equal if they have the same number of characters and the characters are identical.
- Variables representing objects, arrays, and functions are compared by reference. Two such variables are equal if they refer to the same object, array, or function. Two separate arrays are never considered equal, even if they have the same number of elements.

Operands

`expression1 : Object` - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

`expression2 : Object` - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

Returns

`Boolean` - The Boolean result of the comparison.

Example

The comments in the following code show the returned value of operations that use the equality and strict equality operators:

```
// Both return true because no conversion is done
var string1:String = "5";
var string2:String = "5";
trace(string1 == string2); // true
trace(string1 === string2); // true
// Automatic data typing in this example converts 5 to "5"
var string1:String = "5";
var num:Number = 5;
trace(string1 == num); // true
trace(string1 === num); // false
// Automatic data typing in this example converts true to "1"
var string1:String = "1";
var bool1:Boolean = true;
trace(string1 == bool1); // true
trace(string1 === bool1); // false
// Automatic data typing in this example converts false to "0"
var string1:String = "0";
var bool2:Boolean = false;
trace(string1 == bool2); // true
trace(string1 === bool2); // false
```

The following examples show how strict equality treats variables that are references differently than it treats variables that contain literal values. This is one reason to consistently use String literals and to avoid the use of the new operator with the String class.

```
// Create a string variable using a literal value
```

```
var str:String = "asdf";
// Create a variable that is a reference
var stringRef:String = new String("asdf");
// The equality operator does not distinguish among literals, variables,
// and references
trace(stringRef == "asdf"); // true
trace(stringRef == str); // true
trace("asdf" == str); // true
// The strict equality operator considers variables that are references
// distinct from literals and variables
trace(stringRef === "asdf"); // false
trace(stringRef === str); // false
```

See also

[! logical NOT operator](#), [!= inequality operator](#), [!== strict inequality operator](#), [&& logical AND operator](#), [|| logical OR operator](#), [== equality operator](#)

!== strict inequality operator

expression1 **!==** *expression2*

Tests for the exact opposite of the strict equality (==) operator. The strict inequality operator performs the same as the inequality operator except that data types are not converted.

If *expression1* is equal to *expression2*, and their data types are equal, the result is `false`. As with the strict equality (==) operator, the definition of equal depends on the data types being compared, as illustrated in the following list:

- Numbers, strings, and Boolean values are compared by value.
- Objects, arrays, and functions are compared by reference.
- A variable is compared by value or by reference, depending on its type.

Operands

expression1 : Object - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

expression2 : Object - A number, string, Boolean value, variable, object, array, or function.

Returns

`Boolean` - The Boolean result of the comparison.

Example

The comments in the following code show the returned value of operations that use the equality (==), strict equality (====), and strict inequality (!==) operators:

```
var s1:String = "5";
var s2:String = "5";
var s3:String = "Hello";
var n:Number = 5;
var b:Boolean = true;
trace(s1 == s2); // true
trace(s1 == s3); // false
trace(s1 == n); // true
trace(s1 == b); // false
trace(s1 === s2); // true
trace(s1 === s3); // false
trace(s1 === n); // false
trace(s1 === b); // false
trace(s1 != s2); // false
trace(s1 != s3); // true
trace(s1 != n); // true
trace(s1 != b); // true
```

See also

[! logical NOT operator](#), [!= inequality operator](#), [&& logical AND operator](#), [|| logical OR operator](#), [== equality operator](#), [==== strict equality operator](#)

" string delimiter operator

"text"

When used before and after characters, quotation marks ("") indicate that the characters have a literal value and are considered a *string*, not a variable, numerical value, or other ActionScript element.

Operands

text : String - A sequence of zero or more characters.

Example

The following example uses quotation marks ("") to indicate that the value of the variable *yourGuess* is the literal string "Prince Edward Island" and not the name of a variable. The value of *province* is a variable, not a literal; to determine the value of *province*, the value of *yourGuess* must be located.

```
var yourGuess:String = "Prince Edward Island";
submit_btn.onRelease = function() { trace(yourGuess); };
```

```
// displays Prince Edward Island in the Output panel  
// writes Prince Edward Island to the log file
```

See also

[String](#), [String function](#)

- subtraction operator

(Negation) *-expression*
(Subtraction) *expression1 - expression2*

Used for negating or subtracting.

Usage 1: When used for negating, it reverses the sign of the numerical *expression*. Usage 2: When used for subtracting, it performs an arithmetic subtraction on two numerical expressions, subtracting *expression2* from *expression1*. When both expressions are integers, the difference is an integer. When either or both expressions are floating-point numbers, the difference is a floating-point number.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - An integer or floating-point number.

Example

Usage 1: The following statement reverses the sign of the expression $2 + 3$:

```
trace(-(2+3)); // output: -5
```

Usage 2: The following statement subtracts the integer 2 from the integer 5:

```
trace(5-2); // output: 3
```

The result, 3, is an integer. Usage 3: The following statement subtracts the floating-point number 1.5 from the floating-point number 3.25:

```
trace(3.25-1.5); // output: 1.75
```

The result, 1.75, is a floating-point number.

-= subtraction assignment operator

expression1 -= expression2

Assigns *expression1* the value of *expression1 - expression2*. For example, the following two statements are equivalent:

```
x -= y ; x = x - y ;
```

String expressions must be converted to numbers; otherwise, `Nan` (not a number) is returned.

Operands

expression1 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

expression2 : Number - A number or expression that evaluates to a number.

Returns

Number - The result of the arithmetic operation.

Example

The following example uses the subtraction assignment (`-=`) operator to subtract 10 from 5 and assign the result to the variable *x*:

```
var x:Number = 5;
var y:Number = 10;
x -= y; trace(x); // output: -5
```

The following example shows how strings are converted to numbers:

```
var x:String = "5";
var y:String = "10";
x -= y; trace(x); // output: -5
```

See also

- [subtraction operator](#)

:type operator

```
[ modifiers ] var variableName : type
function functionName () : type { ... }
function functionName ( parameter1:type , ... , parameterN:type ) [ :type ]
... }
```

Used for strict data typing; this operator specifies the variable type, function return type, or function parameter type. When used in a variable declaration or assignment, this operator specifies the variable's type; when used in a function declaration or definition, this operator specifies the function's return type; when used with a function parameter in a function definition, this operator specifies the variable type expected for that parameter.

Types are a compile-time-only feature. All types are checked at compile time, and errors are generated when there is a mismatch. Mismatches can occur during assignment operations, function calls, and class member dereferencing using the dot (.) operator. To avoid type mismatch errors, use strict data typing.

Types that you can use include all native object types, classes and interfaces that you define, and Function and Void. The recognized native types are Boolean, Number, and String. All built-in classes are also supported as native types.

Operands

`variableName : Object` - An identifier for a variable. *type* A native data type, class name that you have defined, or interface name. `functionName` An identifier for a function. `parameter` An identifier for a function parameter.

Example

Usage 1: The following example declares a public variable named `userName` whose type is `String` and assigns an empty string to it:

```
var userName:String = "";
```

Usage 2: The following example shows how to specify a function's parameter type by defining a function named `randomInt()` that takes a parameter named `integer` of type `Number`:

```
function randomInt(integer:Number):Number {  
    return Math.round(Math.random()*integer);  
}  
trace(randomInt(8));
```

Usage 3: The following example defines a function named `squareRoot()` that takes a parameter named `val` of the `Number` type and returns the square root of `val`, also a `Number` type:

```
function squareRoot(val:Number):Number {  
    return Math.sqrt(val);  
}  
trace(squareRoot(121));
```

See also

[var statement](#), [function statement](#)

typeof operator

`typeof(expression)`

The `typeof` operator evaluates the expression and returns a string specifying whether the expression is a String, MovieClip, Object, Function, Number, or Boolean value.

Operands

`expression` : Object - A string, movie clip, button, object, or function.

Returns

String - A String representation of the type of expression. The following table shows the results of the `typeof` operator on each type of expression.

Expression Type	Result
String	string
Movie clip	movieclip
Button	object
Text field	object
Number	number
Boolean	boolean
Object	object
Function	function

See also

[instanceof operator](#)

void operator

`void expression`

The `void` operator evaluates an expression and then discards its value, returning `undefined`. The `void` operator is often used in comparisons using the `==` operator to test for `undefined` values.

Operands

`expression` : Object - An expression to be evaluated.

Statements

Statements are language elements that perform or specify an action. For example, the return statement returns a result as a value of the function in which it executes. The if statement evaluates a condition to determine the next action that should be taken. The switch statement creates a branching structure for ActionScript statements.

Statements summary

Statement	Description
<code>break</code>	Appears within a loop (<code>for</code> , <code>for..in</code> , <code>do..while</code> or <code>while</code>) or within a block of statements associated with a particular case within a <code>switch</code> statement.
<code>case</code>	Defines a condition for the <code>switch</code> statement.
<code>class</code>	Defines a custom class, which lets you instantiate objects that share methods and properties that you define.
<code>continue</code>	Jumps past all remaining statements in the innermost loop and starts the next iteration of the loop as if control had passed through to the end of the loop normally.
<code>default</code>	Defines the default case for a <code>switch</code> statement.
<code>delete</code>	Destroys the object reference specified by the <i>reference</i> parameter, and returns <code>true</code> if the reference is successfully deleted; <code>false</code> otherwise.
<code>do..while</code>	Similar to a <code>while</code> loop, except that the statements are executed once before the initial evaluation of the condition.
<code>dynamic</code>	Specifies that objects based on the specified class can add and access dynamic properties at runtime.
<code>else</code>	Specifies the statements to run if the condition in the <code>if</code> statement returns <code>false</code> .
<code>else if</code>	Evaluates a condition and specifies the statements to run if the condition in the initial <code>if</code> statement returns <code>false</code> .
<code>extends</code>	Defines a class that is a subclass of another class; the latter is the superclass.
<code>for</code>	Evaluates the <i>init</i> (initialize) expression once and then starts a looping sequence.
<code>for..in</code>	Iterates over the properties of an object or elements in an array and executes the <i>statement</i> for each property or element.

Statement	Description
<code>function</code>	Comprises a set of statements that you define to perform a certain task.
<code>get</code>	Permits implicit <i>getting</i> of properties associated with objects based on classes you have defined in external class files.
<code>if</code>	Evaluates a condition to determine the next action in a SWF file.
<code>implements</code>	Specifies that a class must define all the methods declared in the interface (or interfaces) being implemented.
<code>import</code>	Lets you access classes without specifying their fully qualified names.
<code>interface</code>	Defines an interface.
<code>intrinsic</code>	Allows compile-time type checking of previously defined classes.
<code>private</code>	Specifies that a variable or function is available only to the class that declares or defines it or to subclasses of that class.
<code>public</code>	Specifies that a variable or function is available to any caller.
<code>return</code>	Specifies the value returned by a function.
<code>set</code>	Permits implicit setting of properties associated with objects based on classes you have defined in external class files.
<code>set variable</code>	Assigns a value to a variable.
<code>static</code>	Specifies that a variable or function is created only once per class rather than being created in every object based on that class.
<code>super</code>	Invokes the superclass' version of a method or constructor.
<code>switch</code>	Creates a branching structure for ActionScript statements.
<code>throw</code>	Generates, or <i>throws</i> , an error that can be handled, or <i>caught</i> , by a <code>catch{}</code> code block.
<code>try..catch..finally</code>	Enclose a block of code in which an error can occur, and then respond to the error.
<code>var</code>	Used to declare local or Timeline variables.
<code>while</code>	Evaluates a condition and if the condition evaluates to <code>true</code> , runs a statement or series of statements before looping back to evaluate the condition again.
<code>with</code>	Lets you specify an object (such as a movie clip) with the <i>object</i> parameter and evaluate expressions and actions inside that object with the <i>statement(s)</i> parameter.

break statement

`break`

Appears within a loop (`for`, `for..in`, `do..while` or `while`) or within a block of statements associated with a particular case within a `switch` statement. When used in a loop, the `break` statement instructs Flash to skip the rest of the loop body, stop the looping action, and execute the statement following the loop statement. When used in a `switch`, the `break` statement instructs Flash to skip the rest of the statements in that `case` block and jump to the first statement following the enclosing `switch` statement.

In nested loops, the `break` statement only skips the rest of the immediate loop and does not break out of the entire series of nested loops. For breaking out of an entire series of nested loops, see `try..catch..finally`.

Example

The following example uses the `break` statement to exit an otherwise infinite loop:

```
var i:Number = 0;
while (true) {
    trace(i);
    if (i >= 10) {
        break; // this will terminate/exit the loop
    }
    i++;
}
```

which traces the following output:

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
```

See also

[for statement](#)

case statement

`case expression : statement(s)`

Defines a condition for the `switch` statement. If the `expression` parameter equals the `expression` parameter of the `switch` statement using strict equality (`==`), then Flash Player will execute statements in the `statement(s)` parameter until it encounters a `break` statement or the end of the `switch` statement.

If you use the `case` statement outside a `switch` statement, it produces an error and the script doesn't compile.

Note: You should always end the `statement(s)` parameter with a `break` statement. If you omit the `break` statement from the `statement(s)` parameter, it continues executing with the next `case` statement instead of exiting the `switch` statement.

Parameters

`expression:String` - Any expression.

Example

The following example defines conditions for the `switch` statement `thisMonth`. If `thisMonth` equals the expression in the `case` statement, the statement executes.

```
var thisMonth:Number = new Date().getMonth();
switch (thisMonth) {
    case 0 :
        trace("January");
        break;
    case 1 :
        trace("February");
        break;
    case 5 :
    case 6 :
    case 7 :
        trace("Some summer month");
        break;
    case 8 :
        trace("September");
        break;
    default :
        trace("some other month");
}
```

See also

[break statement](#)

class statement

```
[dynamic] class className [ extends superClass ] [ implements  
interfaceName[, interfaceName... ] ] { // class definition here}
```

Defines a custom class, which lets you instantiate objects that share methods and properties that you define. For example, if you are developing an invoice-tracking system, you could create an invoice class that defines all the methods and properties that each invoice should have. You would then use the `new invoice()` command to create invoice objects.

The name of the class must match the name of the external file that contains the class. The name of the external file must be the name of the class with the file extension `.as` appended. For example, if you name a class `Student`, the file that defines the class must be named `Student.as`.

If a class is within a package, the class declaration must use the fully qualified class name of the form `base.sub1.sub2.MyClass`. Also, the class's AS file must be stored within the path in a directory structure that reflects the package structure, such as `base/sub1/sub2/MyClass.as`. If a class definition is of the form "class `MyClass`," it is in the default package and the `MyClass.as` file should be in the top level of some directory in the path.

For this reason, it's good practice to plan your directory structure before you begin creating classes. Otherwise, if you decide to move class files after you create them, you have to modify the class declaration statements to reflect their new location.

You cannot nest class definitions; that is, you cannot define additional classes within a class definition.

To indicate that objects can add and access dynamic properties at runtime, precede the class statement with the `dynamic` keyword. To declare that a class implements an interface, use the `implements` keyword. To create subclasses of a class, use the `extends` keyword. (A class can extend only one class, but can implement several interfaces.) You can use `implements` and `extends` in a single statement. The following examples show typical uses of the `implements` and `extends` keywords:

```
class C implements Interface_i, Interface_j // OK  
class C extends Class_d implements Interface_i, Interface_j // OK  
class C extends Class_d, Class_e // not OK
```

Parameters

`className:String` - The fully qualified name of the class.

Example

The following example creates a class called Plant. The Plant constructor takes two parameters.

```
// Filename Plant.as
class Plant {
    // Define property names and types
    var leafType:String;
    var bloomSeason:String;
    // Following line is constructor
    // because it has the same name as the class
    function Plant(param_leafType:String, param_bloomSeason:String) {
        // Assign passed values to properties when new Plant object is created
        this.leafType = param_leafType;
        this.bloomSeason = param_bloomSeason;
    }
    // Create methods to return property values, because best practice
    // recommends against directly referencing a property of a class
    function getLeafType():String {
        return leafType;
    }
    function getBloomSeason():String {
        return bloomSeason;
    }
}
```

In an external script file or in the Actions panel, use the `new` operator to create a Plant object.

```
var pineTree:Plant = new Plant("Evergreen", "N/A");
// Confirm parameters were passed correctly
trace(pineTree.getLeafType());
trace(pineTree.getBloomSeason());
```

The following example creates a class called ImageLoader. The ImageLoader constructor takes three parameters.

```
// Filename ImageLoader.as
class ImageLoader extends MovieClip {
    function ImageLoader(image:String, target_mc:MovieClip, init:Object) {
        var listenerObject:Object = new Object();
        listenerObject.onLoadInit = function(target) {
            for (var i in init) {
                target[i] = init[i];
            }
        };
        var JPEG_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
        JPEG_mcl.addListener(listenerObject);
        JPEG_mcl.loadClip(image, target_mc);
    }
}
```

In an external script file or in the Actions panel, use the `new` operator to create an `ImageLoader` object.

```
var jakob_mc:MovieClip = this.createEmptyMovieClip("jakob_mc",
    this.getNextHighestDepth());
var jakob:ImageLoader = new ImageLoader("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/
    images/image1.jpg", jakob_mc, {_x:10, _y:10, _alpha:70, _rotation:-5});
```

See also

[dynamic statement](#)

continue statement

`continue`

Jumps past all remaining statements in the innermost loop and starts the next iteration of the loop as if control had passed through to the end of the loop normally. It has no effect outside a loop.

Example

In the following `while` loop, `continue` causes the Flash interpreter to skip the rest of the loop body and jump to the top of the loop, where the condition is tested:

```
trace("example 1");
var i:Number = 0;
while (i < 10) {
    if (i % 3 == 0) {
        i++;
        continue;
    }
    trace(i);
    i++;
}
```

In the following `do..while` loop, `continue` causes the Flash interpreter to skip the rest of the loop body and jump to the bottom of the loop, where the condition is tested:

```
trace("example 2");
var i:Number = 0;
do {
    if (i % 3 == 0) {
        i++;
        continue;
    }
    trace(i);
    i++;
}
while (i < 10);
```

In a `for` loop, `continue` causes the Flash interpreter to skip the rest of the loop body. In the following example, if the `i` modulo 3 equals 0, then the `trace(i)` statement is skipped:

```
trace("example 3");
for (var i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    if (i % 3 == 0) {
        continue;
    }
    trace(i);
}
```

In the following `for..in` loop, `continue` causes the Flash interpreter to skip the rest of the loop body and jump back to the top of the loop, where the next value in the enumeration is processed:

```
for (i in _root) {
    if (i == "$version") {
        continue;
    }
    trace(i);
}
```

See also

[do..while statement](#)

default statement

`default: statements`

Defines the default case for a `switch` statement. The statements execute if the *expression* parameter of the `switch` statement doesn't equal (using the strict equality [==]) any of the *expression* parameters that follow the `case` keywords for a given `switch` statement.

A `switch` is not required to have a `default case` statement. A `default case` statement does not have to be last in the list. If you use a `default` statement outside a `switch` statement, it produces an error and the script doesn't compile.

Parameters

`statements:String` - Any statements.

Example

In the following example, the expression `A` does not equal the expressions `B` or `D`, so the statement following the `default` keyword is run and the `trace()` statement is sent to the Output panel.

```
var dayOfWeek:Number = new Date().getDay();
switch (dayOfWeek) {
    case 1 :
        trace("Monday");
        break;
    case 2 :
        trace("Tuesday");
        break;
    case 3 :
        trace("Wednesday");
        break;
    case 4 :
        trace("Thursday");
        break;
    case 5 :
        trace("Friday");
        break;
    default :
        trace("Weekend");
}
}
```

See also

[switch statement](#)

delete statement

`delete reference`

Destroys the object reference specified by the *reference* parameter, and returns true if the reference is successfully deleted; false otherwise. This operator is useful for freeing memory used by scripts. You can use the delete operator to remove references to objects. After all references to an object are removed, Flash Player takes care of removing the object and freeing the memory used by that object.

Although delete is an operator, it is typically used as a statement, as shown in the following example:

```
delete x;
```

The delete operator can fail and return false if the *reference* parameter does not exist or cannot be deleted. You cannot delete predefined objects and properties, nor can you delete variables that are declared within a function with the var statement. You cannot use the delete operator to remove movie clips.

Returns

Boolean - A Boolean value.

Parameters

reference:Object - The name of the variable or object to eliminate.

Example

Usage 1: The following example creates an object, uses it, and deletes it after it is no longer needed:

```
var account:Object = new Object();
account.name = "Jon";
account.balance = 10000;
trace(account.name); //output: Jon
delete account;
trace(account.name); //output: undefined
```

Usage 2: The following example deletes a property of an object:

```
// create the new object "account"
var account:Object = new Object();
// assign property name to the account
account.name = "Jon";
// delete the property
delete account.name;
```

Usage 3: The following example deletes an object property:

```
var my_array:Array = new Array();
my_array[0] = "abc"; // my_array.length == 1
my_array[1] = "def"; // my_array.length == 2
my_array[2] = "ghi"; // my_array.length == 3
// my_array[2] is deleted, but Array.length is not changed
delete my_array[2];
trace(my_array.length); // output: 3
trace(my_array); // output: abc,def,undefined
```

Usage 4: The following example shows the behavior of `delete` on object references:

```
var ref1:Object = new Object();
ref1.name = "Jody";
// copy the reference variable into a new variable
// and delete ref1
ref2 = ref1;
delete ref1;
trace("ref1.name "+ref1.name); //output: ref1.name undefined
trace("ref2.name "+ref2.name); //output: ref2.name Jody
```

If `ref1` had not been copied into `ref2`, the object would have been deleted when `ref1` was deleted because there would be no references to it. If you delete `ref2`, there are no references to the object; it will be destroyed, and the memory it used becomes available.

See also

[var statement](#)

do..while statement

```
do { statement(s) } while (condition)
```

Similar to a `while` loop, except that the statements are executed once before the initial evaluation of the condition. Subsequently, the statements are executed only if the condition evaluates to `true`.

A `do..while` loop ensures that the code inside the loop executes at least once. Although this can also be done with a `while` loop by placing a copy of the statements to be executed before the `while` loop begins, many programmers believe that `do..while` loops are easier to read.

If the condition always evaluates to `true`, the `do..while` loop is infinite. If you enter an infinite loop, you encounter problems with Flash Player and eventually get a warning message or crash the player. Whenever possible, you should use a `for` loop if you know the number of times you want to loop. Although `for` loops are easy to read and debug, they cannot replace `do..while` loops in all circumstances.

Parameters

`condition:Boolean` - The condition to evaluate. The *statement(s)* within the `do` block of code will execute as long as the `condition` parameter evaluates to `true`.

Example

The following example uses a `do..while` loop to evaluate whether a condition is `true`, and traces `myVar` until `myVar` is greater than 5. When `myVar` is greater than 5, the loop ends.

```
var myVar:Number = 0;  
do {  
    trace(myVar);  
    myVar++;  
}  
while (myVar < 5);  
/* output:  
0  
1  
2  
3  
4  
*/
```

See also

[break statement](#)

dynamic statement

```
dynamic class className [ extends superClass ] [ implements interfaceName[,  
interfaceName... ] ] { // class definition here }
```

Specifies that objects based on the specified class can add and access dynamic properties at runtime.

Type checking on dynamic classes is less strict than type checking on nondynamic classes, because members accessed inside the class definition and on class instances are not compared with those defined in the class scope. Class member functions, however, can still be type checked for return type and parameter types. This behavior is especially useful when you work with MovieClip objects, because there are many different ways of adding properties and objects to a movie clip dynamically, such as `MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip()` and `MovieClip.createTextField()`.

Subclasses of dynamic classes are also dynamic.

Example

In the following example, class `Person2` has not yet been marked as dynamic, so calling an undeclared function on it generates an error at compile time:

```
class Person2 {  
    var name:String;  
    var age:Number;  
    function Person2(param_name:String, param_age:Number) {  
        trace ("anything");  
        this.name = param_name;  
        this.age = param_age;  
    }  
}
```

In a FLA or AS file that's in the same directory, add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 on the Timeline:

```
// Before dynamic is added  
var craig:Person2 = new Person2("Craiggers", 32);  
for (i in craig) {  
    trace("craig." + i + " = " + craig[i]);  
}  
/* output:  
craig.age = 32  
craig.name = Craiggers */
```

If you add an undeclared function, `dance`, an error is generated, as shown in the following example:

```
trace("");
craig.dance = true;
for (i in craig) {
    trace("craig." + i + " = " + craig[i]);
}
/* output: **Error** Scene=Scene 1, layer=Layer 1, frame=1:Line 14: There is
   no property with the name 'dance'. craig.dance = true; Total ActionScript
   Errors: 1 Reported Errors: 1 */
```

Add the `dynamic` keyword to the `Person2` class, so that the first line appears as follows:

```
dynamic class Person2 {
```

Test the code again, and you see the following output:

```
craig.dance = true craig.age = 32 craig.name = Craiggers
```

See also

[class statement](#)

else statement

```
if (condition){ statement(s); } else { statement(s); }
```

Specifies the statements to run if the condition in the `if` statement returns `false`. The curly braces (`{}`) used to enclose the block of statements to be executed by the `else` statement are not necessary if only one statement will execute.

Parameters

`condition`: Boolean - An expression that evaluates to `true` or `false`.

Example

In the following example, the `else` condition is used to check whether the `age_txt` variable is greater than or less than 18:

```
if (age_txt.text>=18) { trace("welcome, user"); } else { trace("sorry,
    junior"); userObject.minor = true; userObject.accessAllowed = false; }
```

In the following example, curly braces (`{}`) are not necessary because only one statement follows the `else` statement:

```
if (age_txt.text>18) { trace("welcome, user"); } else trace("sorry,
    junior");
```

See also

[if statement](#)

else if statement

```
if (condition){ statement(s); }
else if (condition){ statement(s); }
```

Evaluates a condition and specifies the statements to run if the condition in the initial `if` statement returns `false`. If the `else if` condition returns `true`, the Flash interpreter runs the statements that follow the condition inside curly braces (`{}`). If the `else if` condition is `false`, Flash skips the statements inside the curly braces and runs the statements following the curly braces.

Use the `elseif` statement to create branching logic in your scripts. If there are multiple branches, you should consider using a `switch` statement.

Parameters

`condition:Boolean` - An expression that evaluates to `true` or `false`.

Example

The following example uses `else if` statements to compare `score_txt` to a specified value:

```
if (score_txt.text>90) { trace("A"); } else if (score_txt.text>75) {
    trace("B"); } else if (score_txt.text>60) { trace("C"); } else {
    trace("F"); }
```

See also

[if statement](#)

extends statement

Usage 1:

```
class className extends otherClassName {}
```

Usage 2:

```
interface interfaceName extends otherInterfaceName {}
```

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Defines a class that is a subclass of another class; the latter is the superclass. The subclass inherits all the methods, properties, functions, and so on that are defined in the superclass.

Interfaces can also be extended using the `extends` keyword. An interface that extends another interface includes all the original interface's method declarations.

Parameters

`className:String` - The name of the class you are defining.

Example

In the following example, the Car class extends the Vehicle class so that all its methods, properties, and functions are inherited. If your script instantiates a Car object, methods from both the Car class and the Vehicle class can be used.

The following example shows the contents of a file called Vehicle.as, which defines the Vehicle class:

```
class Vehicle {  
    var numDoors:Number;  
    var color:String;  
    function Vehicle(param_numDoors:Number, param_color:String) {  
        this.numDoors = param_numDoors;  
        this.color = param_color;  
    }  
    function start():Void {  
        trace("[Vehicle] start");  
    }  
    function stop():Void {  
        trace("[Vehicle] stop");  
    }  
    function reverse():Void {  
        trace("[Vehicle] reverse");  
    }  
}
```

The following example shows a second AS file, called Car.as, in the same directory. This class extends the Vehicle class, modifying it in three ways. First, the Car class adds a variable `fullSizeSpare` to track whether the car object has a full-size spare tire. Second, it adds a new method specific to cars, `activateCarAlarm()`, that activates the car's anti-theft alarm. Third, it overrides the `stop()` function to add the fact that the Car class uses an anti-lock braking system to stop.

```

class Car extends Vehicle {
    var fullSizeSpare:Boolean;
    function Car(param_numDoors:Number, param_color:String,
        param_fullSizeSpare:Boolean) {
        this.numDoors = param_numDoors;
        this.color = param_color;
        this.fullSizeSpare = param_fullSizeSpare;
    }
    function activateCarAlarm():Void {
        trace("[Car] activateCarAlarm");
    }
    function stop():Void {
        trace("[Car] stop with anti-lock brakes");
    }
}

```

The following example instantiates a Car object, calls a method defined in the Vehicle class (`start()`), then calls the method overridden by the Car class (`stop()`), and finally calls a method from the Car class (`activateCarAlarm()`):

```

var myNewCar:Car = new Car(2, "Red", true);
myNewCar.start(); // output: [Vehicle] start
myNewCar.stop(); // output: [Car] stop with anti-lock brakes
myNewCar.activateCarAlarm(); // output: [Car] activateCarAlarm

```

A subclass of the Vehicle class can also be written using the keyword `super`, which the subclass can use to access properties and methods of the superclass. The following example shows a third AS file, called `Truck.as`, again in the same directory. The `Truck` class uses the `super` keyword in the constructor and again in the overridden `reverse()` function.

```

class Truck extends Vehicle {
    var numWheels:Number;
    function Truck(param_numDoors:Number, param_color:String,
        param_numWheels:Number) {
        super(param_numDoors, param_color);
        this.numWheels = param_numWheels;
    }
    function reverse():Void {
        beep();
        super.reverse();
    }
    function beep():Void {
        trace("[Truck] make beeping sound");
    }
}

```

The following example instantiates a `Truck` object, calls a method overridden by the `Truck` class (`reverse()`), then calls a method defined in the `Vehicle` class (`stop()`):

```

var myTruck:Truck = new Truck(2, "White", 18);
myTruck.reverse(); // output: [Truck] make beeping sound [Vehicle] reverse
myTruck.stop(); // output: [Vehicle] stop

```

See also

[class statement](#)

for statement

```
for(init; condition; next) {  
    statement(s);  
}
```

Evaluates the *init* (initialize) expression once and then starts a looping sequence. The looping sequence begins by evaluating the *condition* expression. If the *condition* expression evaluates to true, *statement* is executed and the *next* expression is evaluated. The looping sequence then begins again with the evaluation of the *condition* expression.

The curly braces ({}) used to enclose the block of statements to be executed by the `for` statement are not necessary if only one statement will execute.

Parameters

init - An expression to evaluate before beginning the looping sequence; usually an assignment expression. A `var` statement is also permitted for this parameter.

Example

The following example uses `for` to add the elements in an array:

```
var my_array:Array = new Array();  
for (var i:Number = 0; i < 10; i++) {  
    my_array[i] = (i + 5) * 10;  
}  
trace(my_array); // output: 50,60,70,80,90,100,110,120,130,140
```

The following example uses `for` to perform the same action repeatedly. In the code, the `for` loop adds the numbers from 1 to 100.

```
var sum:Number = 0;  
for (var i:Number = 1; i <= 100; i++) {  
    sum += i;  
}  
trace(sum); // output: 5050
```

The following example shows that curly braces ({}) are not necessary if only one statement will execute:

```
var sum:Number = 0;  
for (var i:Number = 1; i <= 100; i++)  
    sum += i;  
trace(sum); // output: 5050
```

See also

[++ increment operator](#)

for..in statement

```
for (variableIterant in object) { }  
statement(s);  
}
```

Iterates over the properties of an object or elements in an array and executes the *statement* for each property or element. Methods of an object are not enumerated by the `for..in` action.

Some properties cannot be enumerated by the `for..in` action. For example, movie clip properties, such as `_x` and `_y`, are not enumerated. In external class files, static members are not enumerable, unlike instance members.

The `for..in` statement iterates over properties of objects in the iterated object's prototype chain. Properties of the object are enumerated first, then properties of its immediate prototype, then properties of the prototype's prototype, and so on. The `for..in` statement does not enumerate the same property name twice. If the object `child` has prototype `parent` and both contain the property `prop`, the `for..in` statement called on `child` enumerates `prop` from `child` but ignores the one in `parent`.

The curly braces (`{ }`) used to enclose the block of statements to be executed by the `for..in` statement are not necessary if only one statement will execute.

If you write a `for..in` loop in a class file (an external AS file), then instance members are not available for the loop, but static members are. However, if you write a `for..in` loop in a FLA file for an instance of the class, then instance members are available but static ones are not.

Parameters

`variableIterant:String` - The name of a variable to act as the iterant, referencing each property of an object or element in an array.

Example

The following example shows using `for..in` to iterate over the properties of an object:

```
var myObject:Object = {firstName:"Tara", age:27, city:"San Francisco"};
for (var prop in myObject) {
    trace("myObject."+prop+" = "+myObject[prop]);
}
//output
myObject.firstName = Tara
myObject.age = 27
myObject.city = San Francisco
```

The following example shows using `for..in` to iterate over the elements of an array:

```
var myArray:Array = new Array("one", "two", "three");
for (var index in myArray)
    trace("myArray["+index+"] = " + myArray[index]);
// output:
myArray[2] = three
myArray[1] = two
myArray[0] = one
```

The following example uses the `typeof` operator with `for..in` to iterate over a particular type of child:

```
for (var name in this) {
    if (typeof (this[name]) == "movieclip") {
        trace("I have a movie clip child named "+name);
    }
}
```

Note: If you have several movie clips, the output consists of the instance names of those clips.

The following example enumerates the children of a movie clip and sends each to Frame 2 in their respective Timelines. The `RadioButtonGroup` movie clip is a parent with several children, `_RedRadioButton_`, `_GreenRadioButton_`, and `_BlueRadioButton_`.

```
for (var name in RadioButtonGroup) { RadioButtonGroup[name].gotoAndStop(2);
}
```

function statement

Usage 1: (Declares a named function.)`function functionname([parameter0, parameter1,...parameterN]) {statement(s)}`
Usage 2: (Declares an anonymous function and returns a reference to it.)`function ([parameter0, parameter1,...parameterN]) {statement(s) }`

Comprises a set of statements that you define to perform a certain task. You can define a function in one location and invoke, or *call*, it from different scripts in a SWF file. When you define a function, you can also specify parameters for the function. Parameters are placeholders for values on which the function operates. You can pass different parameters to a function each time you call it so you can reuse a function in different situations.

Use the `return` statement in a function's *statement(s)* to cause a function to generate, or *return*, a value.

You can use this statement to define a function with the specified *functionname*, *parameters*, and *statement(s)*. When a script calls a function, the statements in the function's definition are executed. Forward referencing is permitted; within the same script, a function may be declared after it is called. A function definition replaces any prior definition of the same function. You can use this syntax wherever a statement is permitted.

You can also use this statement to create an anonymous function and return a reference to it. This syntax is used in expressions and is particularly useful for installing methods in objects. For additional functionality, you can use the `arguments` object in your function definition. Some common uses of the `arguments` object are creating a function that accepts a variable number of parameters and creating a recursive anonymous function.

Returns

`String` - Usage 1: The declaration form does not return anything. Usage 2: A reference to the anonymous function.

Parameters

`functionname:String` - The name of the declared function.

Example

The following example defines the function `sqr`, which accepts one parameter and returns the `Math.pow(x, 2)` of the parameter:

```
function sqr(x:Number) {  
    return Math.pow(x, 2);  
}  
var y:Number = sqr(3);  
trace(y); // output: 9
```

If the function is defined and used in the same script, the function definition may appear after using the function:

```
var y:Number = sqr(3);  
trace(y); // output: 9  
function sqr(x:Number) {  
    return Math.pow(x, 2);  
}
```

The following function creates a `LoadVars` object and loads `params.txt` into the SWF file. When the file successfully loads, `variables` loaded `traces`:

```
var myLV:LoadVars = new LoadVars();  
myLV.load("params.txt");  
myLV.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {  
    trace("variables loaded");  
}
```

get statement

```
function get property () { // your statements here }
```

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Permits implicit *getting* of properties associated with objects based on classes you have defined in external class files. Using implicit get methods lets you access properties of objects without accessing the property directly. Implicit get/set methods are syntactic shorthand for the `Object.addProperty()` method in ActionScript 1.

Parameters

`property:String` - The word you use to refer to the property that `get` accesses; this value must be the same as the value used in the corresponding `set` command.

Example

In the following example, you define a Team class. The Team class includes get/set methods that let you retrieve and set properties within the class:

```
class Team {  
    var teamName:String;  
    var teamCode:String;  
    var teamPlayers:Array = new Array();  
    function Team(param_name:String, param_code:String) {  
        this.teamName = param_name;  
        this.teamCode = param_code;  
    }  
    function get name():String {  
        return this.teamName;  
    }  
    function set name(param_name:String):Void {  
        this.teamName = param_name;  
    }  
}
```

Enter the following ActionScript in a frame on the Timeline:

```
var giants:Team = new Team("San Fran", "SFO");  
trace(giants.name);  
giants.name = "San Francisco";  
trace(giants.name);  
/* output:  
San Fran San Francisco */
```

When you trace `giants.name`, you use the `get` method to return the value of the property.

See also

[addProperty \(Object.addProperty method\)](#)

if statement

```
if(condition) { statement(s); }
```

Evaluates a condition to determine the next action in a SWF file. If the condition is `true`, Flash runs the statements that follow the condition inside curly braces (`{}`). If the condition is `false`, Flash skips the statements inside the curly braces and runs the statements following the curly braces. Use the `if` statement along with the `else` and `else if` statements to create branching logic in your scripts.

The curly braces (`{}`) used to enclose the block of statements to be executed by the `if` statement are not necessary if only one statement will execute.

Parameters

condition:Boolean - An expression that evaluates to true or false.

Example

In the following example, the condition inside the parentheses evaluates the variable name to see if it has the literal value "Erica". If it does, the play() function inside the curly braces runs.

```
if(name == "Erica"){
    play();
}
```

The following example uses an if statement to evaluate how long it takes a user to click the submit_btn instance in a SWF file. If a user clicks the button more than 10 seconds after the SWF file plays, the condition evaluates to true and the message inside the curly braces ({}) appears in a text field that's created at runtime (using createTextField()). If the user clicks the button less than 10 seconds after the SWF file plays, the condition evaluates to false and a different message appears.

```
this.createTextField("message_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth, 0, 0, 100,
    22);
message_txt.autoSize = true;
var startTime:Number = getTimer();
this.submit_btn.onRelease = function() {
    var difference:Number = (getTimer() - startTime) / 1000;
    if (difference > 10) {
        this._parent.message_txt.text = "Not very speedy, you took "+difference+
            " seconds.";
    }
    else {
        this._parent.message_txt.text = "Very good, you hit the button in
            "+difference+" seconds.";
    }
};
```

See also

[else statement](#)

implements statement

myClass implements interface01 [, interface02 , ...]

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Specifies that a class must define all the methods declared in the interface (or interfaces) being implemented.

Example

See [interface](#).

See also

[class statement](#)

import statement

`import className import packageName.*`

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This statement is supported in the Actions panel as well as in external class files.

Lets you access classes without specifying their fully qualified names. For example, if you want to use a custom class `macr.util.users.UserClass` in a script, you must refer to it by its fully qualified name or import it; if you import it, you can refer to it by the class name:

```
// before importing  
var myUser:macr.util.users.UserClass = new macr.util.users.UserClass();  
// after importing  
import macr.util.users.UserClass;  
var myUser:UserClass = new UserClass();
```

If there are several class files in the package (`working_directory/macr/utils/users`) that you want to access, you can import them all in a single statement, as shown in the following example:

```
import macr.util.users.*;
```

You must issue the `import` statement before you try to access the imported class without fully specifying its name.

If you import a class but don't use it in your script, the class isn't exported as part of the SWF file. This means you can import large packages without being concerned about the size of the SWF file; the bytecode associated with a class is included in a SWF file only if that class is actually used.

The `import` statement applies only to the current script (frame or object) in which it's called. For example, suppose on Frame 1 of a Flash document you import all the classes in the `macr.util` package. On that frame, you can reference classes in that package by their simple names:

```
// On Frame 1 of a FLA:
```

```
import macr.util.*;
var myFoo:foo = new foo();
```

On another frame script, however, you would need to reference classes in that package by their fully qualified names (var myFoo:foo = new macr.util.foo();) or add an import statement to the other frame that imports the classes in that package.

Parameters

`className:String` - The fully qualified name of a class you have defined in an external class file.

interface statement

```
interface InterfaceName [extends InterfaceName ] {}
```

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Defines an interface. An interface is similar to a class, with the following important differences:

- Interfaces contain only declarations of methods, not their implementation. That is, every class that implements an interface must provide an implementation for each method declared in the interface.
- Only public members are allowed in an interface definition; instance and class members are not permitted.
- The `get` and `set` statements are not allowed in interface definitions.

Example

The following example shows several ways to define and implement interfaces:

```
(in top-level package .as files Ia, B, C, Ib, D, Ic, E)
// filename Ia.as
interface Ia {
    function k():Number; // method declaration only
    function n(x:Number):Number; // without implementation
}
// filename B.as
class B implements Ia {
    function k():Number {
        return 25;
    }
    function n(x:Number):Number {
        return x + 5;
    }
} // external script or Actions panel // script file
var mvar:B = new B();
trace(mvar.k()); // 25
trace(mvar.n(7)); // 12
// filename c.as
class C implements Ia {
    function k():Number {
        return 25;
    }
} // error: class must implement all interface methods
// filename Ib.as
interface Ib {
    function o():Void;
}
class D implements Ia, Ib {
    function k():Number {
        return 15;
    }
    function n(x:Number):Number {
        return x * x;
    }
    function o():Void {
        trace("o");
    }
} // external script or Actions panel // script file
mvar = new D();
trace(mvar.k()); // 15
trace(mvar.n(7)); // 49
trace(mvar.o()); // "o"
interface Ic extends Ia {
    function p():Void;
}
```

```
class E implements Ib, Ic {
    function k():Number {
        return 25;
    }
    function n(x:Number):Number {
        return x + 5;
    }
    function o():Void {
        trace("o");
    }
    function p():Void {
        trace("p");
    }
}
```

See also

[class statement](#)

intrinsic statement

```
intrinsic class className [extends superClass] [implements interfaceName [,  
    interfaceName...]] {  
    //class definition here  
}
```

Allows compile-time type checking of previously defined classes. Flash uses intrinsic class declarations to enable compile-time type checking of built-in classes such as `Array`, `Object`, and `String`. This keyword indicates to the compiler that no function implementation is required, and that no bytecode should be generated for it.

The `intrinsic` keyword can also be used with variable and function declarations. Flash uses this keyword to enable compile-time type checking for global functions and properties.

The `intrinsic` keyword was created specifically to enable compile-time type checking for built-in classes and objects, and global variables and functions. This keyword was not meant for general purpose use, but may be of some value to developers seeking to enable compile-time type checking with previously defined classes, especially if the classes are defined using ActionScript 1.0.

This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Example

The following example shows how to enable compile-time file checking for a previously defined ActionScript 1.0 class. The code will generate a compile-time error because the call `myCircle.setRadius()` sends a `String` value as a parameter instead of a `Number` value. You can avoid the error by changing the parameter to a `Number` value (for example, by changing "10" to 10).

```
// The following code must be placed in a file named Circle.as
// that resides within your classpath:
intrinsic class Circle {
    var radius:Number;
    function Circle(radius:Number);
    function getArea():Number;
    function getDiameter():Number;
    function setRadius(param_radius:Number):Number;
}

// This ActionScript 1.0 class definition may be placed in your FLA file.
// Circle class is defined using ActionScript 1.0
function Circle(radius) {
    this.radius = radius;
    this.getArea = function(){
        return Math.PI*this.radius*this.radius;
    };
    this.getDiameter = function() {
        return 2*this.radius;
    };
    this.setRadius = function(param_radius) {
        this.radius = param_radius;
    }
}

// ActionScript 2.0 code that uses the Circle class
var myCircle:Circle = new Circle(5);
trace(myCircle.getArea());
trace(myCircle.getDiameter());
myCircle.setRadius("10");
trace(myCircle.radius);
trace(myCircle.getArea());
trace(myCircle.getDiameter());
```

See also

[class statement](#)

private statement

```
class someClassName{
```

```
private var name;  
private function name() {  
// your statements here  
}  
}
```

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Specifies that a variable or function is available only to the class that declares or defines it or to subclasses of that class. By default, a variable or function is available to any caller. Use this keyword if you want to restrict access to a variable or function.

You can use this keyword only in class definitions, not in interface definitions.

Parameters

name:String - The name of the variable or function that you want to specify as private.

Example

The following example demonstrates how you can hide certain properties within a class using the **private** keyword. Create a new AS file called Login.as.

```
class Login {  
private var loginUserName:String;  
private var loginPassword:String;  
public function Login(param_username:String, param_password:String) {  
this.loginUserName = param_username;  
this.loginPassword = param_password;  
}  
public function get username():String {  
return this.loginUserName;  
}  
public function set username(param_username:String):Void {  
this.loginUserName = param_username;  
}  
public function set password(param_password:String):Void {  
this.loginPassword = param_password;  
}  
}
```

In the same directory as Login.as, create a new FLA or AS document. Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline.

```
import Login;  
var gus:Login = new Login("Gus", "Smith");  
trace(gus.username); // output: Gus  
trace(gus.password); // output: undefined  
trace(gus.loginPassword); // error
```

Because `loginPassword` is a private variable, you cannot access it from outside the `Login.as` class file. Attempts to access the private variable generate an error message.

See also

[public statement](#)

public statement

```
class someClassName{ public var name; public function name() { // your statements here } }
```

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Specifies that a variable or function is available to any caller. Because variables and functions are public by default, this keyword is used primarily for stylistic reasons. For example, you might want to use it for reasons of consistency in a block of code that also contains private or static variables.

Parameters

`name:String` - The name of the variable or function that you want to specify as public.

Example

The following example shows how you can use public variables in a class file. Create a new class file called `User.as` and enter the following code:

```
class User {  
    public var age:Number;  
    public var name:String;  
}
```

Then create a new FLA or AS file in the same directory, and enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
import User;  
var jimmy:User = new User();  
jimmy.age = 27;  
jimmy.name = "jimmy";
```

If you change one of the public variables in the `User` class to a private variable, an error is generated when trying to access the property.

See also

[private statement](#)

return statement

```
return[expression]
```

Specifies the value returned by a function. The `return` statement evaluates `expression` and returns the result as a value of the function in which it executes. The `return` statement causes execution to return immediately to the calling function. If the `return` statement is used alone, it returns `undefined`.

You can't return multiple values. If you try to do so, only the last value is returned. In the following example, `c` is returned:

```
return a, b, c ;
```

If you need to return multiple values, you might want to use an array or object instead.

Returns

`String` - The evaluated `expression` parameter, if provided.

Parameters

`expression` - A string, number, Boolean, array, or object to evaluate and return as a value of the function. This parameter is optional.

Example

The following example uses the `return` statement inside the body of the `sum()` function to return the added value of the three parameters. The next line of code calls `sum()` and assigns the returned value to the variable `newValue`.

```
function sum(a:Number, b:Number, c:Number):Number {  
    return (a + b + c);  
}  
var newValue:Number = sum(4, 32, 78);  
trace(newValue); // output: 114
```

See also

[function statement](#)

set statement

```
function set property(varName) {  
    // your statements here  
}
```

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Permits implicit setting of properties associated with objects based on classes you have defined in external class files. Using implicit set methods lets you modify the value of an object's property without accessing the property directly. Implicit get/set methods are syntactic shorthand for the `Object.addProperty()` method in ActionScript 1.

Parameters

`property:String` - Word that refers to the property that `set` will access; this value must be the same as the value used in the corresponding `get` command.

Example

The following example creates a `Login` class that demonstrates how the `set` keyword can be used to set private variables:

```
class Login {  
    private var loginUserName:String;  
    private var loginPassword:String;  
    public function Login(param_username:String, param_password:String) {  
        this.loginUserName = param_username;  
        this.loginPassword = param_password;  
    }  
    public function get username():String {  
        return this.loginUserName;  
    }  
    public function set username(param_username:String):Void {  
        this.loginUserName = param_username;  
    }  
    public function set password(param_password:String):Void {  
        this.loginPassword = param_password;  
    }  
}
```

In a FLA or AS file that is in the same directory as `Login.as`, enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var gus:Login = new Login("Gus", "Smith");  
trace(gus.username); // output: Gus  
gus.username = "Rupert";  
trace(gus.username); // output: Rupert
```

In the following example, the `get` function executes when the value is traced. The `set` function triggers only when you pass it a value, as shown in the line:

```
gus.username = "Rupert";
```

See also

[get statement](#)

set variable statement

```
set("variableString", expression)
```

Assigns a value to a variable. A *variable* is a container that holds data. The container is always the same, but the contents can change. By changing the value of a variable as the SWF file plays, you can record and save information about what the user has done, record values that change as the SWF file plays, or evaluate whether a condition is true or false.

Variables can hold any data type (for example, String, Number, Boolean, Object, or MovieClip). The Timeline of each SWF file and movie clip has its own set of variables, and each variable has its own value independent of variables on other Timelines.

Strict data typing is not supported inside a `set` statement. If you use this statement to set a variable to a value whose data type is different from the data type associated with the variable in a class file, no compiler error is generated.

A subtle but important distinction to bear in mind is that the parameter *variableString* is a string, not a variable name. If you pass an existing variable name as the first parameter to `set()` without enclosing the name in quotation marks (""), the variable is evaluated before the value of *expression* is assigned to it. For example, if you create a string variable named `myVariable` and assign it the value "Tuesday," and then forget to use quotation marks, you will inadvertently create a new variable named `Tuesday` that contains the value you intended to assign to `myVariable`:

```
var myVariable:String = "Tuesday";
set (myVariable, "Saturday");
trace(myVariable); // outputs Tuesday
trace(Tuesday); // outputs Saturday
```

You can avoid this situation by using quotation marks (""):

```
set ("myVariable", "Saturday");
trace(myVariable); //outputs Saturday
```

Parameters

variableString:String - A string that names a variable to hold the value of the *expression* parameter.

Example

In the following example, you assign a value to a variable. You are assigning the value of "Jakob" to the name variable.

```
set("name", "Jakob");
trace(name);
```

The following code loops three times and creates three new variables, called `caption0`, `caption1`, and `caption2`:

```
for (var i = 0; i < 3; i++) {  
    set("caption" + i, "this is caption " + i);  
}  
trace(caption0);  
trace(caption1);  
trace(caption2);
```

See also

[var statement](#)

static statement

```
class someClassName{ static var name; static function name() { // your  
statements here } }
```

Note: To use this keyword, you must specify ActionScript 2.0 and Flash Player 6 or later in the Flash tab of your FLA file's Publish Settings dialog box. This keyword is supported only when used in external script files, not in scripts written in the Actions panel.

Specifies that a variable or function is created only once per class rather than being created in every object based on that class.

You can access a static class member without creating an instance of the class by using the syntax `someClassName.name`. If you do create an instance of the class, you can also access a static member using the instance, but only through a non-static function that accesses the static member.

You can use this keyword in class definitions only, not in interface definitions.

Parameters

`name:String` - The name of the variable or function that you want to specify as static.

Example

The following example demonstrates how you can use the `static` keyword to create a counter that tracks how many instances of the class have been created. Because the `numInstances` variable is static, it will be created only once for the entire class, not for every single instance. Create a new AS file called `Users.as` and enter the following code:

```
class Users {  
    private static var numInstances:Number = 0;  
    function Users() {  
        numInstances++;  
    }  
    static function get instances():Number {  
        return numInstances;  
    }  
}
```

```
}
```

Create a FLA or AS document in the same directory, and enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
trace(Users.instances);
var user1:Users = new Users();
trace(Users.instances);
var user2:Users = new Users();
trace(Users.instances);
```

See also

[private statement](#)

super statement

```
super.method([arg1, ..., argN])
super([arg1, ..., argN])
```

the first syntax style may be used within the body of an object method to invoke the superclass version of a method, and can optionally pass parameters (arg1 ... argN) to the superclass method. This is useful for creating subclass methods that add additional behavior to superclass methods, but also invoke the superclass methods to perform their original behavior.

The second syntax style may be used within the body of a constructor function to invoke the superclass version of the constructor function and may optionally pass it parameters. This is useful for creating a subclass that performs additional initialization, but also invokes the superclass constructor to perform superclass initialization.

Returns

Both forms invoke a function. The function may return any value.

Parameters

`method:Function` - The method to invoke in the superclass.

`argN` - Optional parameters that are passed to the superclass version of the method (syntax 1) or to the constructor function of the superclass (syntax 2).

switch statement

```
switch (expression){caseClause: [defaultClause:] }
```

Creates a branching structure for ActionScript statements. As with the `if` statement, the `switch` statement tests a condition and executes statements if the condition returns a value of `true`. All `switch` statements should include a default case. The default case should include a `break` statement that prevents a fall-through error if another case is added later. When a case falls through, it doesn't have a `break` statement.

Parameters

`expression` - Any expression.

Example

In the following example, if the `String.fromCharCode(Key.getAscii())` parameter evaluates to A, the `trace()` statement that follows case "A" executes; if the parameter evaluates to a, the `trace()` statement that follows case "a" executes; and so on. If no `case` expression matches the `String.fromCharCode(Key.getAscii())` parameter, the `trace()` statement that follows the `default` keyword executes.

```
var listenerObj:Object = new Object();
listenerObj.onKeyDown = function() {
    switch (String.fromCharCode(Key.getAscii())) {
        case "A" :
            trace("you pressed A");
            break;
        case "a" :
            trace("you pressed a");
            break;
        case "E" :
        case "e" :
            trace("you pressed E or e");
            break;
        case "I" :
        case "i" :
            trace("you pressed I or i");
            break;
        default :
            trace("you pressed some other key");
            break;
    }
};
Key.addListener(listenerObj);
```

See also

[== strict equality operator](#)

throw statement

```
throw expression
```

Generates, or *throws*, an error that can be handled, or *caught*, by a `catch{}` code block. If an exception is not caught by a `catch` block, the string representation of the thrown value is sent to the Output panel.

Typically, you throw instances of the `Error` class or its subclasses (see the Example section).

Parameters

`expression:Object` - An ActionScript expression or object.

Example

In this example, a function named `checkEmail()` checks whether the string that is passed to it is a properly formatted e-mail address. If the string does not contain an @ symbol, the function throws an error.

```
function checkEmail(email:String) {  
    if (email.indexOf "@" == -1) {  
        throw new Error("Invalid email address");  
    }  
}  
checkEmail("someuser_theirdomain.com");
```

The following code then calls the `checkEmail()` function within a `try` code block. If the `email_txt` string does not contain a valid e-mail address, the error message appears in a text field (`error_txt`).

```
try {  
    checkEmail("Joe Smith");  
}  
catch (e) {  
    error_txt.text = e.toString();  
}
```

In the following example, a subclass of the `Error` class is thrown. The `checkEmail()` function is modified to throw an instance of that subclass.

```
// Define Error subclass InvalidEmailError // In InvalidEmailError.as:  
class InvalidEmailAddress extends Error { var message = "Invalid email  
address."; }
```

In a FLA or AS file, enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
import InvalidEmailAddress;  
function checkEmail(email:String) {  
    if (email.indexOf "@" == -1) {  
        throw new InvalidEmailAddress();  
    }  
}
```

```
try {
    checkEmail("Joe Smith");
}
catch (e) {
    this.createTextField("error_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,
        22);
    error_txt.autoSize = true;
    error_txt.text = e.toString();
}
```

See also

[Error](#)

try..catch..finally statement

```
try { // ... try block ... } finally { // ... finally block ... }
try { // ... try block ... }
    catch(error [:ErrorType1]) // ... catch block ... }
    [catch(error[:ErrorTypeN]) { // ... catch block ... }]
    [finally { // ... finally block ... }]
```

Enclose a block of code in which an error can occur, and then respond to the error. If any code within the `try` code block throws an error (using the `throw` statement), control passes to the `catch` block, if one exists, and then to the `finally` code block, if one exists. The `finally` block always executes, regardless of whether an error was thrown. If code within the `try` block doesn't throw an error (that is, if the `try` block completes normally), then the code in the `finally` block is still executed. The `finally` block executes even if the `try` block exits using a `return` statement.

A `try` block must be followed by a `catch` block, a `finally` block, or both. A single `try` block can have multiple `catch` blocks but only one `finally` block. You can nest `try` blocks as many levels deep as desired.

The `error` parameter specified in a `catch` handler must be a simple identifier such as `e` or `theException` or `x`. The variable in a `catch` handler can also be typed. When used with multiple `catch` blocks, typed errors let you catch multiple types of errors thrown from a single `try` block.

If the exception thrown is an object, the type will match if the thrown object is a subclass of the specified type. If an error of a specific type is thrown, the `catch` block that handles the corresponding error is executed. If an exception that is not of the specified type is thrown, the `catch` block does not execute and the exception is automatically thrown out of the `try` block to a `catch` handler that matches it.

If an error is thrown within a function, and the function does not include a `catch` handler, then the ActionScript interpreter exits that function, as well as any caller functions, until a `catch` block is found. During this process, `finally` handlers are called at all levels.

Parameters

`error:Object` - The expression thrown from a `throw` statement, typically an instance of the `Error` class or one of its subclasses.

Example

The following example shows how to create a `try..finally` statement. Because code in the `finally` block is guaranteed to execute, it is typically used to perform any necessary clean-up after a `try` block executes. In the following example, `setInterval()` calls a function every 1000 millisecond (1 second). If an error occurs, an error is thrown and is caught by the `catch` block. The `finally` block is always executed whether or not an error occurs. Because `setInterval()` is used, `clearInterval()` must be placed in the `finally` block to ensure that the interval is cleared from memory.

```
myFunction = function () {
    trace("this is myFunction");
};

try {
    myInterval = setInterval(this, "myFunction", 1000);
    throw new Error("my error");
}
catch (myError:Error) {
    trace("error caught: "+myError);
}
finally {
    clearInterval(myInterval);
    trace("error is cleared");
}
```

In the following example, the `finally` block is used to delete an ActionScript object, regardless of whether an error occurred. Create a new AS file called `Account.as`.

```
class Account {
    var balance:Number = 1000;
    function getAccountInfo():Number {
        return (Math.round(Math.random() * 10) % 2);
    }
}
```

In the same directory as `Account.as`, create a new AS or FLA document and enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
import Account;
var account:Account = new Account();
```

```

try {
    var returnVal = account.getAccountInfo();
    if (returnVal != 0) {
        throw new Error("Error getting account information.");
    }
}
finally {
    if (account != null) {
        delete account;
    }
}

```

The following example demonstrates a `try..catch` statement. The code within the `try` block is executed. If an exception is thrown by any code within the `try` block, control passes to the `catch` block, which shows the error message in a text field using the `Error.toString()` method.

In the same directory as `Account.as`, create a new FLA document and enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```

import Account;
var account:Account = new Account();
try {
    var returnVal = account.getAccountInfo();
    if (returnVal != 0) {
        throw new Error("Error getting account information.");
    }
    trace("success");
}
catch (e) {
    this.createTextField("status_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,
        22);
    status_txt.autoSize = true;
    status_txt.text = e.toString();
}

```

The following example shows a `try` code block with multiple, typed `catch` code blocks. Depending on the type of error that occurred, the `try` code block throws a different type of object. In this case, `myRecordSet` is an instance of a (hypothetical) class named `RecordSet` whose `sortRows()` method can throw two types of errors, `RecordSetException` and `MalformedRecord`.

In the following example, the `RecordSetException` and `MalformedRecord` objects are subclasses of the `Error` class. Each is defined in its own AS class file.

```

// In RecordSetException.as:
class RecordSetException extends Error {
    var message = "Record set exception occurred.";
}
// In MalformedRecord.as:

```

```
class MalformedRecord extends Error {  
    var message = "Malformed record exception occurred."  
}
```

Within the RecordSet class's `sortRows()` method, one of these previously defined error objects is thrown, depending on the type of exception that occurred. The following example shows how this code might look:

```
class RecordSet {  
    function sortRows() {  
        var returnVal:Number = randomNum();  
        if (returnVal == 1) {  
            throw new RecordSetException();  
        }  
        else if (returnVal == 2) {  
            throw new MalformedRecord();  
        }  
    }  
    function randomNum():Number {  
        return Math.round(Math.random() * 10) % 3;  
    }  
}
```

Finally, in another AS file or FLA script, the following code invokes the `sortRows()` method on an instance of the RecordSet class. It defines `catch` blocks for each type of error that is thrown by `sortRows()`

```
import RecordSet;  
var myRecordSet:RecordSet = new RecordSet();  
try {  
    myRecordSet.sortRows();  
    trace("everything is fine");  
}  
catch (e:RecordSetException) {  
    trace(e.toString());  
}  
catch (e:MalformedRecord) {  
    trace(e.toString());  
}
```

See also

[Error](#)

var statement

```
var variableName [= value1][...,variableNameN[=valueN]]
```

Used to declare local variables. If you declare variables inside a function, the variables are local. They are defined for the function and expire at the end of the function call. More specifically, a variable defined using `var` is local to the code block containing it. Code blocks are demarcated by curly braces (`{}`).

If you declare variables outside a function, the variables are available throughout the timeline containing the statement.

You cannot declare a variable scoped to another object as a local variable.

```
my_array.length = 25; // ok  
var my_array.length = 25; // syntax error
```

When you use `var`, you can strictly type the variable.

You can declare multiple variables in one statement, separating the declarations with commas (although this syntax may reduce clarity in your code):

```
var first:String = "Bart", middle:String = "J.", last:String = "Bartleby";
```

Note: You must also use `var` when declaring properties inside class definitions in external scripts. Class files also support public, private, and static variable scopes.

Parameters

`variableName:String` - An identifier.

Example

The following ActionScript creates a new array of product names. `Array.push` adds an element onto the end of the array. If you want to use strict typing, it is essential that you use the `var` keyword. Without `var` before `product_array`, you get errors when you try to use strict typing.

```
var product_array:Array = new Array("MX 2004", "Studio", "Dreamweaver",  
    "Flash", "ColdFusion", "Contribute", "Breeze");  
product_array.push("Flex");  
trace(product_array);  
// output: MX  
2004,Studio,Dreamweaver,Flash,ColdFusion,Contribute,Breeze,Flex
```

while statement

```
while(condition) { statement(s); }
```

Evaluates a condition and if the condition evaluates to `true`, runs a statement or series of statements before looping back to evaluate the condition again. After the condition evaluates to `false`, the statement or series of statements is skipped and the loop ends.

The `while` statement performs the following series of steps. Each repetition of steps 1 through 4 is called an *iteration* of the loop. The *condition* is retested at the beginning of each iteration, as shown in the following steps:

- The expression *condition* is evaluated.
- If *condition* evaluates to `true` or a value that converts to the Boolean value `true`, such as a nonzero number, go to step 3.
Otherwise, the `while` statement is completed and execution resumes at the next statement after the `while` loop.
- Run the statement block *statement(s)*.
- Go to step 1.

Looping is commonly used to perform an action while a counter variable is less than a specified value. At the end of each loop, the counter is incremented until the specified value is reached. At that point, the *condition* is no longer `true`, and the loop ends.

The curly braces (`{ }`) used to enclose the block of statements to be executed by the `while` statement are not necessary if only one statement will execute.

Parameters

`condition:Boolean` - An expression that evaluates to `true` or `false`.

Example

In the following example, the `while` statement is used to test an expression. When the value of `i` is less than 20, the value of `i` is traced. When the condition is no longer `true`, the loop exits.

```
var i:Number = 0;
while (i < 20) {
    trace(i);
    i += 3;
}
```

The following result is displayed in the Output panel.

```
0
3
6
9
12
15
18
```

See also

[continue statement](#)

with statement

```
with (object:Object) { statement(s); }
```

Lets you specify an object (such as a movie clip) with the *object* parameter and evaluate expressions and actions inside that object with the *statement(s)* parameter. This prevents you from having to repeatedly write the object's name or the path to the object.

The *object* parameter becomes the context in which the properties, variables, and functions in the *statement(s)* parameter are read. For example, if *object* is `my_array`, and two of the properties specified are `length` and `concat`, those properties are automatically read as `my_array.length` and `my_array.concat`. In another example, if *object* is `state.california`, any actions or statements inside the `with` statement are called from inside the `california` instance.

To find the value of an identifier in the *statement(s)* parameter, ActionScript starts at the beginning of the scope chain specified by the *object* and searches for the identifier at each level of the scope chain, in a specific order.

The scope chain used by the `with` statement to resolve identifiers starts with the first item in the following list and continues to the last item:

- The object specified in the *object* parameter in the innermost `with` statement.
- The object specified in the *object* parameter in the outermost `with` statement.
- The Activation object. (A temporary object that is automatically created when a function is called that holds the local variables called in the function.)
- The movie clip that contains the currently executing script.
- The Global object (built-in objects such as `Math` and `String`).

To set a variable inside a `with` statement, you must have declared the variable outside the `with` statement, or you must enter the full path to the Timeline on which you want the variable to live. If you set a variable in a `with` statement without declaring it, the `with` statement will look for the value according to the scope chain. If the variable doesn't already exist, the new value will be set on the Timeline from which the `with` statement was called.

Instead of using `with()`, you can use direct paths. If you find that paths are long and cumbersome to type, you can create a local variable and store the path in the variable, which you can then reuse in your code, as shown in the following ActionScript:

```
var shortcut = this._parent._parent.name_txt; shortcut.text = "Hank";  
shortcut.autoSize = true;
```

Parameters

`object:Object` - An instance of an ActionScript object or movie clip.

Example

The following example sets the `_x` and `_y` properties of the `someOther_mc` instance, and then instructs `someOther_mc` to go to Frame 3 and stop.

```
with (someOther_mc) {  
    _x = 50;  
    _y = 100;  
    gotoAndStop(3);  
}
```

The following code snippet shows how to write the preceding code without using a `with` statement.

```
someOther_mc._x = 50;  
someOther_mc._y = 100;  
someOther_mc.gotoAndStop(3);
```

The `with` statement is useful for accessing multiple items in a scope chain list simultaneously. In the following example, the built-in `Math` object is placed at the front of the scope chain. Setting `Math` as a default object resolves the identifiers `cos`, `sin`, and `PI` to `Math.cos`, `Math.sin`, and `Math.PI`, respectively. The identifiers `a`, `x`, `y`, and `r` are not methods or properties of the `Math` object, but because they exist in the object activation scope of the function `polar()`, they resolve to the corresponding local variables.

```
function polar(r:Number):Void {  
    var a:Number, x:Number, y:Number;  
    with (Math) {  
        a = PI * pow(r, 2);  
        x = r * cos(PI);  
        y = r * sin(PI / 2);  
    }  
    trace("area = " + a);  
    trace("x = " + x);  
    trace("y = " + y);  
} polar(3);
```

The following result is displayed in the Output panel.

```
area = 28.274338823081  
x = -3  
y = 3
```

fscommand2 Commands

The following commands are available for the `fscommand2()` function. For a description of the `fscommand2()` function, see [fscommand2 Function](#) under "Global Functions."

fscommand2 Commands

Command	Description
<code>ExtendBacklightDuration</code>	Extends the duration of a backlight for a specified period of time.
<code>FullScreen</code>	Sets the size of the display area to be used for rendering.
<code>GetBatteryLevel</code>	Returns the current battery level.
<code>GetDevice</code>	Sets a parameter that identifies the device on which Flash Lite is running.
<code>GetDeviceID</code>	Sets a parameter that represents the unique identifier of the device (for example, the serial number).
<code>GetFreePlayerMemory</code>	Returns the amount of heap memory, in kilobytes, currently available to Flash Lite.
<code>GetMaxBatteryLevel</code>	Returns the maximum battery level of the device.
<code>GetMaxSignalLevel</code>	Returns the maximum signal strength level as a numeric value.
<code>GetMaxVolumeLevel</code>	Returns the maximum volume level of the device as a numeric value.
<code>GetNetworkConnectionName</code>	Returns the name of the active or default network connection.
<code>GetNetworkConnectStatus</code>	Returns a value that indicates the current network connection status.
<code>GetNetworkGeneration</code>	Returns the generation of the current mobile wireless network (such as 2G or second generation of mobile wireless).
<code>GetNetworkName</code>	Sets a parameter to the name of the current network.
<code>GetNetworkRequestStatus</code>	Returns a value indicating the status of the most recent HTTP request.
<code>GetNetworkStatus</code>	Returns a value indicating the network status of the phone (that is, whether there is a network registered and whether the phone is currently roaming).
<code>GetPlatform</code>	Sets a parameter that identifies the current platform, which broadly describes the class of device.
<code>GetPowerSource</code>	Returns a value that indicates whether the power source is currently supplied from a battery or from an external power source.
<code>GetSignalLevel</code>	Returns the current signal strength as a numeric value.
<code>GetSoftKeyLocation</code>	Returns a value that indicates the location of soft keys on the device.

Command	Description
<code>GetTotalPlayerMemory</code>	Returns the total amount of heap memory, in kilobytes, allocated to Flash Lite.
<code>GetVolumeLevel</code>	Returns the current volume level of the device as a numeric value.
<code>Quit</code>	Causes the Flash Lite Player to stop playback and exit.
<code>ResetSoftKeys</code>	Resets the soft keys to their original settings.
<code>SetFocusRectColor</code>	Sets the color of the focus rectangle to any color.
<code>SetInputTextType</code>	Specifies the mode in which the input text field should be opened.
<code>SetSoftKeys</code>	Remaps the softkeys of a mobile device.
<code>StartVibrate</code>	Starts the phone's vibration feature.
<code>StopVibrate</code>	Stops the current vibration, if any.

ExtendBacklightDuration fscommand2 Command

`ExtendBacklightDuration`

Extends the duration of a backlight for a specified period of time.

If the duration is greater than zero, this command specifies the amount of time in seconds (maximum of 60 seconds) that the backlight should be kept on. If the time elapses without an additional call to this command, the backlight behavior reverts to the default duration. If duration is zero, the backlight behavior immediately reverts to the default behavior.

Note: This feature is system dependent. For example, some systems limit the total duration that the backlight can be extended.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
<code>ExtendBacklightDuration</code>	<code>duration</code> The backlight duration, in seconds. Maximum value of 60 seconds.	-1: Not supported 0: An error occurred, and the operation could not be completed. 1: Success

Example

The following example extends the duration of the backlight for 45 seconds:

```
status = FSCommand2("ExtendBacklightDuration", 45)
```

FullScreen fscommand2 Command

FullScreen

Sets the size of the display area to be used for rendering.

The size can be a defined variable or a constant string value, with one of these values: `true` (full screen) or `false` (less than full screen). Any other value is treated as the value `false`.

Note: This command is supported only when Flash Lite is running in stand-alone mode. It is not supported when the player is running in the context of another application (for example, as a plug-in to a browser).

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
FullScreen	size	-1: Not supported 0: Supported

Example

The following example sets the size of the display area to the full screen:

```
status = fscommand2("FullScreen", true);
```

GetBatteryLevel fscommand2 Command

GetBatteryLevel

Returns the current battery level. It is a numeric value that ranges from 0 to the maximum value returned by the `GetMaxBatteryLevel` variable.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetBatteryLevel	None.	-1: Not supported Other numeric values: The current battery level.

Example

The following example sets the `battLevel` variable to the current level of the battery:

```
battLevel = fscommand2("GetBatteryLevel");
```

GetDevice fscommand2 Command

GetDevice

Sets a parameter that identifies the device on which Flash Lite is running. This identifier is typically the model name.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetDevice	<i>device</i> String to receive the identifier of the device. It can be either the name of a variable or a string value that contains the name of a variable.	-1: Not supported. 0: Supported.

Example

The following example assigns the device identifier to the *device* variable:

```
status = fscommand2("GetDevice", "device");
```

Some sample results and the devices they signify follow:

D506i A Mitsubishi 506i phone. DFOMA1 A Mitsubishi FOMA1 phone. F506i A Fujitsu 506i phone. FFOMA1 A Fujitsu FOMA1 phone. N506i An NEC 506i phone. NFOMA1 An NEC FOMA1 phone. Nokia3650 A Nokia 3650 phone. p506i A Panasonic 506i phone. PFOMA1 A Panasonic FOMA1 phone. SH506i A Sharp 506i phone. SHFOMA1 A Sharp FOMA1 phone. S0506i A Sony 506i phone.

GetDeviceID fscommand2 Command

GetDeviceID

Sets a parameter that represents the unique identifier of the device (for example, the serial number).

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetDeviceID	id A string to receive the unique identifier of the device. It can be either the name of a variable or a string value that contains the name of a variable.	-1: Not supported. 0: Supported.

Example

The following example assigns the unique identifier to the deviceID variable:

```
status = fscommand2("GetDeviceID", "deviceID");
```

GetFreePlayerMemory fscommand2 Command

GetFreePlayerMemory

Returns the amount of heap memory, in kilobytes, currently available to Flash Lite.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetFreePlayerMemory	None	-1: Not supported. 0 or positive value: Available kilobytes of heap memory.

Example

The following example sets status equal to the amount of free memory:

```
status = fscommand2("GetFreePlayerMemory");
```

GetMaxBatteryLevel fscommand2 Command

GetMaxBatteryLevel

Returns the maximum battery level of the device. It is a numeric value greater than 0.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetMaxBatteryLevel	None	-1: Not supported. Other values: The maximum battery level.

Example

The following example sets the the `maxBatt` variable to the maximum battery level:

```
maxBatt = fscommand2("GetMaxBatteryLevel");
```

GetMaxSignalLevel fscommand2 Command

`GetMaxSignalLevel`

Returns the maximum signal strength level as a numeric value.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetMaxSignalLevel	None	-1: Not supported. Other numeric values: The maximum signal level.

Example

The following example assigns the maximum signal strength to the `sigStrengthMax` variable:

```
sigStrengthMax = fscommand2("GetMaxSignalLevel");
```

GetMaxVolumeLevel fscommand2 Command

`GetMaxVolumeLevel`

Returns the maximum volume level of the device as a numeric value.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetMaxVolumeLevel	None	-1: Not supported. Other values: The maximum volume level.

Example

The following example sets the `maxvolume` variable to the maximum volume level of the device:

```
maxvolume = fscommand2("GetMaxVolumeLevel");  
trace (maxvolume); // output: 80
```

GetNetworkConnectionName fscommand2 Command

`GetNetworkConnectionName`

Returns the name of the active or default network connection. For mobile devices, this connection is also known as an access point.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
<code>GetNetworkConnectionName</code>	None	-1: Not supported 0: Success: returns the active network connection name 1: Success: returns the default network connection name 2: Unable to retrieve the connection name

Example

The following example returns the name of the active or default network connection in the argument `myConnectionName`:

```
status = FSCommand2("GetNetworkConnectionName", "myConnectionName");
```

GetNetworkConnectStatus fscommand2 Command

`GetNetworkConnectStatus`

Returns a value that indicates the current network connection status.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetNetworkConnectStatus	None	-1: Not supported. 0: There is currently an active network connection. 1: The device is attempting to connect to the network. 2: There is currently no active network connection. 3: The network connection is suspended. 4: The network connection cannot be determined.

Example

The following example assigns the network connection status to the `connectstatus` variable, and then uses a `switch` statement to update a text field with the status of the connection:

```
connectstatus = FSCommand2("GetNetworkConnectStatus");
switch (connectstatus) {
connectstatus = FSCommand2("GetNetworkConnectStatus");
switch (connectstatus) {
connectstatus = FSCommand2("GetNetworkConnectStatus");
switch (connectstatus) {
case -1 :
_root.myText += "connectstatus not supported" + "\n";
break;
case 0 :
_root.myText += "connectstatus shows active connection" + "\n";
break;
case 1 :
_root.myText += "connectstatus shows attempting connection" + "\n";
break;
case 2 :
_root.myText += "connectstatus shows no connection" + "\n";
break;
case 3 :
_root.myText += "connectstatus shows suspended connection" + "\n";
break;
case 4 :
_root.myText += "connectstatus shows indeterminable state" + "\n";
break;
}
```

GetNetworkGeneration fscommand2 Command

`GetNetworkGeneration`

Returns the generation of the current mobile wireless network, such as 2G (second generation of mobile wireless).

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
<code>GetNetworkGeneration</code>	None	-1: Not supported 0: Unknown generation of mobile wireless network 1: 2G 2: 2.5G 3: 3G

Example

The following example shows syntax for returning the generation of the network:

```
status = fscommand2("GetNetworkGeneration");
```

GetNetworkName fscommand2 Command

GetNetworkName

Sets a parameter to the name of the current network.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetNetworkName	networkName String representing the network name. It can be either the name of a variable or a string value that contains the name of a variable. If the network is registered and its name can be determined, networkname is set to the network name; otherwise, it is set to the empty string.	-1: Not supported. 0: No network is registered. 1: Network is registered, but network name is not known. 2: Network is registered, and network name is known.

Example

The following example assigns the name of the current network to the `myNetName` parameter and a status value to the `netNameStatus` variable:

```
netNameStatus = fscommand2("GetNetworkName", myNetName);
```

GetNetworkRequestStatus fscommand2 Command

GetNetworkRequestStatus

Returns a value indicating the status of the most recent HTTP request.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetNetworkRequestStatus	None	-1: The command is not supported. 0: There is a pending request, a network connection has been established, the server's host name has been resolved, and a connection to the server has been made. 1: There is a pending request, and a network connection is being established. 2: There is a pending request, but a network connection has not yet been established. 3: There is a pending request, a network connection has been established, and the server's host name is being resolved. 4: The request failed because of a network error. 5: The request failed because of a failure in connecting to the server. 6: The server has returned an HTTP error (for example, 404). 7: The request failed because of a failure in accessing the DNS server or in resolving the server name. 8: The request has been successfully fulfilled. 9: The request failed because of a timeout. 10: The request has not yet been made.

Example

The following example assigns the status of the most recent HTTP request to the `requeststatus` variable, and then uses a `switch` statement to update a text field with the status:

```
requeststatus = fscommand2("GetNetworkRequestStatus");
switch (requeststatus) {
    case -1:
        _root.myText += "requeststatus not supported" + "\n";
        break;
    case 0:
        _root.myText += "connection to server has been made" + "\n";
        break;
    case 1:
        _root.myText += "connection is being established" + "\n";
        break;
    case 2:
        _root.myText += "pending request, contacting network" + "\n";
        break;
    case 3:
        _root.myText += "pending request, resolving domain" + "\n";
        break;
    case 4:
        _root.myText += "failed, network error" + "\n";
        break;
    case 5:
        _root.myText += "failed, couldn't reach server" + "\n";
        break;
    case 6:
        _root.myText += "HTTP error" + "\n";
        break;
    case 7:
        _root.myText += "DNS failure" + "\n";
        break;
    case 8:
        _root.myText += "request has been fulfilled" + "\n";
        break;
    case 9:
        _root.myText += "request timedout" + "\n";
        break;
    case 10:
        _root.myText += "no HTTP request has been made" + "\n";
        break;
}
```

GetNetworkStatus fscommand2 Command

GetNetworkStatus

Returns a value indicating the network status of the phone (that is, whether there is a network registered and whether the phone is currently roaming).

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetNetworkStatus	None	-1: The command is not supported. 0: No network registered. 1: On home network. 2: On extended home network. 3: Roaming (away from home network).

Example

The following example assigns the status of the network connection to the `networkstatus` variable, and then uses a `switch` statement to update a text field with the status:

```
networkstatus = fscommand2("GetNetworkStatus");
switch(networkstatus) {
    case -1:
        _root.myText += "network status not supported" + "\n";
        break;
    case 0:
        _root.myText += "no network registered" + "\n";
        break;
    case 1:
        _root.myText += "on home network" + "\n";
        break;
    case 2:
        _root.myText += "on extended home network" + "\n";
        break;
    case 3:
        _root.myText += "roaming" + "\n";
        break;
}
```

GetPlatform fscommand2 Command

GetPlatform

Sets a parameter that identifies the current platform, which broadly describes the class of device. For devices with open operating systems, this identifier is typically the name and version of the operating system.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetPlatform	platform String to receive the identifier of the platform.	-1: Not supported. 0: Supported.

Example

The following example sets the `platform` parameter to the identifier for the current platform:

```
status = fscommand2("GetPlatform", "platform");
```

The following examples show some sample results for `platform`:

506i A 506i phone. FOMA1 A FOMA1 phone. Symbian6.1_s60.1 A Symbian 6.1, Series 60 version 1 phone. Symbian7.0 A Symbian 7.0 phone

GetPowerSource fscommand2 Command

GetPowerSource

Returns a value that indicates whether the power source is currently supplied from a battery or from an external power source.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetPowerSource	None	-1: Not supported. 0: Device is operating on battery power. 1: Device is operating on an external power source.

Example

The following example sets the `myPower` variable to indicate the power source, or to -1 if it was unable to do so:

```
myPower = fscommand2("GetPowerSource");
```

GetSignalLevel fscommand2 Command

GetSignalLevel

Returns the current signal strength as a numeric value.

Note: This command is not supported for BREW devices.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetSignalLevel	None	-1: Not supported. Other numeric values: The current signal level, ranging from 0 to the maximum value returned by GetMaxSignalLevel.

Example

The following example assigns the signal level value to the sigLevel variable:

```
sigLevel = fscommand2("GetSignalLevel");
```

GetSoftKeyLocation fscommand2 Command

GetSoftKeyLocation

Returns a value that indicates the location of soft keys on the device.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
GetSoftKeyLocation	None	-1: Not supported. 0: Soft keys on top. 1: Soft keys on left. 2: Soft keys on bottom. 3: Soft keys on right.

Example

The following example sets the status variable to indicate the soft key location, or to -1 if soft keys are not supported on the device:

```
status = fscommand2("GetSoftKeyLocation");
```

GetTotalPlayerMemory fscommand2 Command

`GetTotalPlayerMemory`

Returns the total amount of heap memory, in kilobytes, allocated to Flash Lite.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
<code>GetTotalPlayerMemory</code>	None	-1: Not supported. 0 or positive value: Total kilobytes of heap memory.

Example

The following example sets the `status` variable to the total amount of heap memory:

```
status = fscommand2("GetTotalPlayerMemory");
```

GetVolumeLevel fscommand2 Command

`GetVolumeLevel`

Returns the current volume level of the device as a numeric value.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
<code>GetVolumeLevel</code>	None	-1: Not supported. Other numeric values: The current volume level, ranging from 0 to the value returned by <code>fscommand2("GetMaxVolumeLevel")</code> .

Example

The following example assigns the current volume level to the `volume` variable:

```
volume = fscommand2("GetVolumeLevel");
trace (volume); // output: 50
```

Quit fscommand2 Command

Quit

Causes the Flash Lite player to stop playback and exit.

This command is supported only when Flash Lite is running in stand-alone mode. It is not supported when the player is running in the context of another application (for example, as a plug-in to a browser).

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
Quit	None	-1: Not supported.

Example

The following example causes Flash Lite to stop playback and quit when running in stand-alone mode:

```
status = fscommand2("Quit");
```

ResetSoftKeys fscommand2 Command

ResetSoftKeys

Resets the soft keys to their original settings.

This command is supported only when Flash Lite is running in stand-alone mode. It is not supported when the player is running in the context of another application (for example, as a plug-in to a browser).

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
ResetSoftKeys	None	-1: Not supported.

Example

The following statement resets the soft keys to their original settings:

```
status = fscommand2("ResetSoftKeys");
```

SetFocusRectColor fscommand2 Command

SetFocusRectColor

Sets the color of the focus rectangle to any color.

The acceptable range of values for red, green, and blue is 0-255. For Flash, you cannot change the default color of the focus rectangle, which is yellow.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
SetFocusRectColo r	None	-1: Not supported 0: Indeterminable 1: Success

Example

The following statement resets the color of the focus rectangle:

```
status = fscommand2("SetFocusRectColor, <red>, <green>, <blue>);
```

SetInputTextType fscommand2 Command

SetInputTextType

Specifies the mode in which the input text field should be opened.

Flash Lite supports input text functionality by asking the host application to start the generic device-specific text input interface, often referred to as the front-end processor (FEP). When the SetInputTextType command is not used, the FEP is opened in default mode.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
SetInputTextType	<p>variableName Name of the input text field. It can be either the name of a variable or a string value that contains the name of a variable.</p> <p>Note: A text field's variable name is not the same as its instance name. You can specify a text field's variable name in the Var text box in the property inspector or by using ActionScript. For example, the following code restricts input to numeric characters for the text field instance (numTxt) whose associated variable name is "numTxt_var".</p> <pre>var numTxt:TextField;numTxt.variable = "numTxt_var";fscommand2("SetInputTextType", "numTxt_var", "Numeric"); type One of the values Numeric, Alpha, Alphanumeric, Latin, NonLatin, or NoRestriction.</pre>	0: Failure. 1: Success.

The following table shows what effect each mode has, and what modes are substituted:

InputTextType Mode	Sets the FEP to one of these mutually exclusive modes	If not supported on current device, opens the FEP in this mode
Numeric	Numbers only (0 to 9)	Alphanumeric
Alpha	Alphabetic characters only (A to Z, a to z)	Alphanumeric
Alphanumeric	Alphanumeric characters only (0 to 9, A to Z, a to z)	Latin
Latin	Latin characters only (alphanumeric and punctuation)	NoRestriction
NonLatin	Non-Latin characters only (for example, Kanji and Kana)	NoRestriction
NoRestriction	Default mode (sets no restriction on the FEP)	N/A

NOTE: Not all mobile phones support these input text field types. For this reason, you must validate the input text data.

Example

The following line of code sets the input text type of the field associated with the `input1` variable to receive numeric data:

```
status = fscommand2("SetInputTextType", "input1", "Numeric");
```

SetSoftKeys fscommand2 Command

SetSoftKeys

Remaps the soft keys of a mobile device.

When the user presses a soft key, any ActionScript associated with the soft key event is executed. The Flash Lite player executes this function immediately upon invocation. This command is supported only when Flash Lite is running in stand-alone mode. It is not supported when the player is running in the context of another application (for example, as a plug-in to a browser).

For backward compatibility with Flash Lite 1.1, the SOFT1 soft key is always mapped to the left key on the handset, and the SOFT2 soft key is always mapped to the right key on the handset. For the SOFT3 soft key and higher, the locations are dependent on each handset.

The arguments for this command specify the text to be displayed for the corresponding soft keys. When the SetSoftKeys command is executed, pressing the left key generates a SOFT1 keypress event, and pressing the right key generates a SOFT2 keypress event. Pressing the SOFT3 through SOFT12 soft keys generates their respective events.

Note: The remapping of soft keys depends on the mobile device. Check with the device manufacturer to see if the remapping of soft keys is supported.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
SetSoftKeys	soft1 Text to be displayed for the SOFT1 soft key. soft2 Text to be displayed for the SOFT2 soft key. These parameters are either names of variables or constant string values (for example, "Previous").	-1: Not supported. 0: Supported.

Example

The following example labels the SOFT1 soft key "Previous" and the SOFT2 soft key "Next":

```
status = fscommand2("SetSoftKeys", "Previous", "Next");
```

You can define variables or use constant string values for each soft key:

```
status = fscommand2("SetSoftKeys", soft1, soft2, [soft3], [soft4], ..., [softn])
```

Note: You can set one soft key without setting the others. These examples show the syntax and behavior of setting a specific soft key without affecting other keys:

- To set the left soft key label to "soft1" and the right soft key to empty:

```
status = fscommand2("SetSoftKeys", "soft1", "")
```
- To leave the label for the left soft key as is and set right soft key to "soft2":

```
status = fscommand2("SetSoftKeys", undefined, "soft2")
```
- To leave the label for the left soft key as is and set the right soft key to "soft2":

```
status = fscommand2("SetSoftKeys", null, "soft2")
```

- To set the left soft key label to "soft1" and leave the right soft key as is:

```
status = fscommand2("SetSoftKeys", "soft1")
```

StartVibrate fscommand2 Command

StartVibrate

Starts the phone's vibration feature.

If a vibration is already occurring, Flash Lite stops that vibration before starting the new one. Vibrations also stop when playback of the Flash application is stopped or paused, and when the Flash Lite player quits.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
StartVibrate	<code>time_on</code> Amount of time, in milliseconds (to a maximum of 5 seconds), that the vibration is on. <code>time_off</code> Amount of time, in milliseconds (to a maximum of 5 seconds), that the vibration is off. <code>repeat</code> Number of times (to a maximum of 3) to repeat this vibration.	-1: Not supported. 0: Vibration was started. 1: An error occurred and vibration could not be started.

Example

The following example attempts to start a vibration sequence of 2.5 seconds on, 1 second off, repeated twice. It assigns a value to the `status` variable that indicates success or failure:

```
fscommand2("StartVibrate", 2500, 1000, 2);
```

StopVibrate fscommand2 Command

StopVibrate

Stops the current vibration, if any.

Command	Parameters	Value Returned
StopVibrate	None	-1: Not supported. 0: The vibration stopped.

Example

The following example calls `StopVibrate` and saves the result (not supported or vibration stopped) in the `status` variable:

```
status = fscommand2("StopVibrate");
```

ActionScript classes

Documentation for ActionScript classes includes syntax, usage information, and code samples for methods, properties, and event handlers and listeners that belong to a specific class in ActionScript (as opposed to global functions or properties). The classes are listed alphabetically. If you are not sure to which class a certain method or property belongs, you can look it up in the Index.

arguments

```
Object
|
+- arguments
```

```
public class arguments
extends Object
```

An `arguments` object is used to store and access a function's arguments. While inside the function's body it can be accessed with the local `arguments` variable.

The `arguments` are stored as array elements, the first is accessed as `arguments[0]`, the second as `arguments[1]`, etc. The `arguments.length` property indicates the number of arguments passed to the function. Note that there may be a different number of arguments passed in than the function declares.

See also

[Function](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>callee:Object</code>	A reference to the currently executing function.
	<code>caller:Object</code>	A reference to the function that called the currently executing function, or <code>null</code> if it wasn't called from another function.
	<code>length:Number</code>	The number of arguments passed to the function.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Method summary

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty (Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPropertyEnumerable (Object.isPropertyEnumerable method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString (Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf (Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

callee (arguments.callee property)

public callee : `Object`

A reference to the currently executing function.

See also

`caller` (`arguments.caller` property)

caller (arguments.caller property)

public caller : [Object](#)

A reference to the function that called the currently executing function, or `null` if it wasn't called from another function.

See also

[callee \(argumentscallee property\)](#)

length (arguments.length property)

public length : [Number](#)

The number of arguments passed to the function. This may be more or less than the function declares.

Array

```
Object
  |
  +-Array
```

public dynamic class Array
extends [Object](#)

The `Array` class lets you access and manipulate indexed arrays. An indexed array is an object whose properties are identified by a number representing their position in the array. This number is referred to as the *index*. All indexed arrays are zero-based, which means that the first element in the array is `[0]`, the second element is `[1]`, and so on. To create an `Array` object, you use the constructor `new Array()`. To access the elements of an array, you use the array access `([])` operator.

You can store a wide variety of data types in an array element, including numbers, strings, objects, and even other arrays. You can create a *multidimensional* array by creating an indexed array and assigning to each of its elements a different indexed array. Such an array is considered multidimensional because it can be used to represent data in a table.

Array assignment is by reference rather than by value: when you assign one array variable to another array variable, both refer to the same array:

```
var oneArray:Array = new Array("a", "b", "c");
var twoArray:Array = oneArray; // Both array variables refer to the same
array.
twoArray[0] = "z";
trace(oneArray); // Output: z,b,c.
```

The Array class should not be used to create *associative arrays*, which are different data structures that contain named elements instead of numbered elements. You should use the Object class to create associative arrays (also called *hashes*). Although ActionScript permits you to create associative arrays using the Array class, you can not use any of the Array class methods or properties. At its core, an associative array is an instance of the Object class, and each key-value pair is represented by a property and its value. Another reason to declare an associative array as a type Object is that you can then use an object literal to populate your associative array (but only at the time you declare it). The following example creates an associative array using an object literal, accesses items using both the dot operator and the array access operator, and then adds a new key-value pair by creating a new property:

```
var myAssocArray:Object = {fname:"John", lname:"Public"};
trace(myAssocArray.fname); // Output: John
trace(myAssocArray["lname"]); // Output: Public
myAssocArray.initial = "Q";
trace(myAssocArray.initial); // Output: Q
```

Example

In the following example, my_array contains four months of the year:

```
var my_array:Array = new Array();
my_array[0] = "January";
my_array[1] = "February";
my_array[2] = "March";
my_array[3] = "April";
```

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	CASEINSENSITIVE:Number	Represents case-insensitive sorting.
static	DESCENDING:Number	Represents a descending sort order.
	length:Number	A non-negative integer specifying the number of elements in the array.
static	NUMERIC:Number	Represents numeric sorting instead of string-based sorting.
static	RETURNINDEXEDARRAY:Number	Represents the option to return an indexed array as a result of calling the <code>sort()</code> or <code>sortOn()</code> method.
static	UNIQUESORT:Number	Represents the unique sorting requirement.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>Array([value:Object])</code>	Lets you create an array.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>concat([value:Object]) : Array</code>	Concatenates the elements specified in the parameters with the elements in an array and creates a new array.
	<code>join([delimiter:String]) : String</code>	Converts the elements in an array to strings, inserts the specified separator between the elements, concatenates them, and returns the resulting string.
	<code>pop() : Object</code>	Removes the last element from an array and returns the value of that element.
	<code>push(value:Object) : Number</code>	Adds one or more elements to the end of an array and returns the new length of the array.
	<code>reverse() : Void</code>	Reverses the array in place.
	<code>shift() : Object</code>	Removes the first element from an array and returns that element.
	<code>slice([startIndex:Number], [endIndex:Number]) : Array</code>	Returns a new array that consists of a range of elements from the original array, without modifying the original array.
	<code>sort([compareFunction:Object], [options:Number]) : Array</code>	Sorts the elements in an array.
	<code>sortOn(fieldName:Object, [options:Object]) : Array</code>	Sorts the elements in an array according to one or more fields in the array.
	<code>splice(startIndex:Number, [deleteCount:Number], [value:Object]) : Array</code>	Adds elements to and removes elements from an array.
	<code>toString() : String</code>	Returns a string value representing the elements in the specified Array object.
	<code>unshift(value:Object) : Number</code>	Adds one or more elements to the beginning of an array and returns the new length of the array.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

Array constructor

```
public Array([value:Object])
```

Lets you create an array. You can use the constructor to create different types of arrays: an empty array, an array with a specific length but whose elements have undefined values, or an array whose elements have specific values.

Usage 1: If you don't specify any parameters, an array with a length of 0 is created.

Usage 2: If you specify only a length, an array is created with `length` number of elements. The value of each element is set to `undefined`.

Usage 3: If you use the `element` parameters to specify values, an array is created with specific values.

Parameters

`value: Object [optional]` - Either:

- An integer that specifies the number of elements in the array.
- A list of two or more arbitrary values. The values can be of type Boolean, Number, String, Object, or Array. The first element in an array always has an index or position of 0.

Note: If only a single numeric parameter is passed to the Array constructor, it is assumed to be `length` and it is converted to an integer by using the `Integer()` function.

Example

Usage 1: The following example creates a new `Array` object with an initial length of 0:

```
var my_array:Array = new Array();  
trace(my_array.length); // Traces 0.
```

Usage 2: The following example creates a new Array object with an initial length of 4:

```
var my_array:Array = new Array(4);
trace(my_array.length); // Returns 4.
trace(my_array[0]); // Returns undefined.
if (my_array[0] == undefined) { // No quotation marks around undefined.
    trace("undefined is a special value, not a string");
} // Traces: undefined is a special value, not a string.
```

Usage 3: The following example creates the new Array object go_gos_array with an initial length of 5:

```
var go_gos_array:Array = new Array("Belinda", "Gina", "Kathy", "Charlotte",
    "Jane");
trace(go_gos_array.length); // Returns 5.
trace(go_gos_array.join(", ")); // Displays elements.
```

The initial elements of the go_gos_array array are identified, as shown in the following example:

```
go_gos_array[0] = "Belinda";
go_gos_array[1] = "Gina";
go_gos_array[2] = "Kathy";
go_gos_array[3] = "Charlotte";
go_gos_array[4] = "Jane";
```

The following code adds a sixth element to the go_gos_array array and changes the second element:

```
go_gos_array[5] = "Donna";
go_gos_array[1] = "Nina"
trace(go_gos_array.join(" + "));
// Returns Belinda + Nina + Kathy + Charlotte + Jane + Donna.
```

See also

[\[\] array access operator](#), [length \(Array.length property\)](#)

CASEINSENSITIVE (Array.CASEINSENSITIVE property)

`public static CASEINSENSITIVE : Number`

Represents case-insensitive sorting. You can use this constant for the options parameter in the `sort()` or `sortOn()` method. The value of this constant is 1.

See also

[sort \(Array.sort method\)](#), [sortOn \(Array.sortOn method\)](#)

concat (Array.concat method)

```
public concat([value:Object]) : Array
```

Concatenates the elements specified in the parameters with the elements in an array and creates a new array. If the `value` parameters specify an array, the elements of that array are concatenated, rather than the array itself. The array `my_array` is left unchanged.

Parameters

`value:Object` [optional] - Numbers, elements, or strings to be concatenated in a new array. If you don't pass any values, a duplicate of `my_array` is created.

Returns

`Array` - An array that contains the elements from this array followed by elements from the parameters.

Example

The following code concatenates two arrays:

```
var alpha_array:Array = new Array("a","b","c");
var numeric_array:Array = new Array(1,2,3);
var alphaNumeric_array:Array =alpha_array.concat(numeric_array);
trace(alphaNumeric_array);
// Creates array [a,b,c,1,2,3].
```

The following code concatenates three arrays:

```
var num1_array:Array = [1,3,5];
var num2_array:Array = [2,4,6];
var num3_array:Array = [7,8,9];
var nums_array:Array=num1_array.concat(num2_array,num3_array)
trace(nums_array);
// Creates array [1,3,5,2,4,6,7,8,9].
```

Nested arrays are not flattened in the same way as normal arrays. The elements in a nested array are not broken into separate elements in array `x_array`, as shown in the following example:

```
var a_array:Array = new Array ("a","b","c");

// 2 and 3 are elements in a nested array.
var n_array:Array = new Array(1, [2, 3], 4);

var x_array:Array = a_array.concat(n_array);
trace(x_array[0]); // a
trace(x_array[1]); // b
trace(x_array[2]); // c
trace(x_array[3]); // 1
trace(x_array[4]); // 2, 3
trace(x_array[5]); // 4
```

DESCENDING (Array.DESCENDING property)

public static DESCENDING : [Number](#)

Represents a descending sort order. You can use this constant for the `options` parameter in the `sort()` or `sortOn()` method. The value of this constant is 2.

See also

[sort \(Array.sort method\)](#), [sortOn \(Array.sortOn method\)](#)

join (Array.join method)

public join([delimiter:[String](#)]) : [String](#)

Converts the elements in an array to strings, inserts the specified separator between the elements, concatenates them, and returns the resulting string. A nested array is always separated by a comma (,), not by the separator passed to the `join()` method.

Parameters

`delimiter:String [optional]` - A character or string that separates array elements in the returned string. If you omit this parameter, a comma (,) is used as the default separator.

Returns

[String](#) - A string.

Example

The following example creates an array with three elements: Earth, Moon, and Sun. It then joins the array three times—first by using the default separator (a comma [,] and a space), then by using a dash (-), and then by using a plus sign (+).

```
var a_array:Array = new Array("Earth", "Moon", "Sun")
trace(a_array.join());
// Displays Earth,Moon,Sun.
trace(a_array.join(" - "));
// Displays Earth - Moon - Sun.
trace(a_array.join(" + "));
// Displays Earth + Moon + Sun.
```

The following example creates a nested array that contains two arrays. The first array has three elements: Europa, Io, and Callisto. The second array has two elements: Titan and Rhea. It joins the array by using a plus sign (+), but the elements within each nested array remain separated by commas (,).

```
var a_nested_array:Array = new Array(["Europa", "Io", "Callisto"],
["Titan", "Rhea"]);
trace(a_nested_array.join(" + "));
// Returns Europa,Io,Callisto + Titan,Rhea.
```

See also

[split \(String.split method\)](#)

length (Array.length property)

public length : Number

A non-negative integer specifying the number of elements in the array. This property is automatically updated when new elements are added to the array. When you assign a value to an array element (for example, `my_array[index] = value`), if `index` is a number, and `index+1` is greater than the `length` property, the `length` property is updated to `index+1`.

Note: If you assign a value to the `length` property that is shorter than the existing length, the array will be truncated.

Example

The following code explains how the `length` property is updated. The initial length is 0, and then updated to 1, 2, and 10. If you assign a value to the `length` property that is shorter than the existing length, the array will be truncated:

```
var my_array:Array = new Array();
trace(my_array.length); // initial length is 0
my_array[0] = "a";
trace(my_array.length); // my_array.length is updated to 1
my_array[1] = "b";
trace(my_array.length); // my_array.length is updated to 2
my_array[9] = "c";
trace(my_array.length); // my_array.length is updated to 10
trace(my_array);
// displays:
//
a,b,undefined,undefined,undefined,undefined,undefined,undefined
d,c

// if the length property is now set to 5, the array will be truncated
my_array.length = 5;
trace(my_array.length); // my_array.length is updated to 5
trace(my_array); // outputs: a,b,undefined,undefined,undefined
```

NUMERIC (Array.NUMERIC property)

public static NUMERIC : `Number`

Represents numeric sorting instead of string-based sorting. String-based sorting, which is the default setting, treats numbers as strings when sorting them. For example, string-based sorting places 10 before 3. A numeric sort treats the elements as numbers so that 3 will be placed before 10. You can use this constant for the `options` parameter in the `sort()` or `sortOn()` method. The value of this constant is 16.

See also

`sort (Array.sort method)`, `sortOn (Array.sortOn method)`

pop (Array.pop method)

public pop() : Object

Removes the last element from an array and returns the value of that element.

Returns

[Object](#) - The value of the last element in the specified array.

Example

The following code creates the array myPets_array array containing four elements, and then removes its last element:

```
var myPets_array:Array = new Array("cat", "dog", "bird", "fish");
var popped:Object = myPets_array.pop();
trace(popped); // Displays fish.
trace(myPets_array); // Displays cat,dog,bird.
```

See also

[push \(Array.push method\)](#), [shift \(Array.shift method\)](#), [unshift \(Array.unshift method\)](#)

push (Array.push method)

public push(value:[Object](#)) : Number

Adds one or more elements to the end of an array and returns the new length of the array.

Parameters

[value:Object](#) - One or more values to append to the array.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer representing the length of the new array.

Example

The following example creates the array `myPets_array` with two elements, `cat` and `dog`. The second line adds two elements to the array.

Because the `push()` method returns the new length of the array, the `trace()` statement in the last line sends the new length of `myPets_array` (4) to the Output panel.

```
var myPets_array:Array = new Array("cat", "dog");
var pushed:Number = myPets_array.push("bird", "fish");
trace(pushed); // Displays 4.
```

See also

[pop \(Array.pop method\)](#), [shift \(Array.shift method\)](#), [unshift \(Array.unshift method\)](#)

RETURNINDEXEDARRAY (`Array.RETURNINDEXEDARRAY` property)

`public static RETURNINDEXEDARRAY : Number`

Represents the option to return an indexed array as a result of calling the `sort()` or `sortOn()` method. You can use this constant for the `options` parameter in the `sort()` or `sortOn()` method. This provides preview or copy functionality by returning an array that represents the results of the sort and leaves the original array unmodified. The value of this constant is 8.

See also

[sort \(Array.sort method\)](#), [sortOn \(Array.sortOn method\)](#)

reverse (`Array.reverse` method)

`public reverse() : Void`

Reverses the array in place.

Example

The following example uses this method to reverse the array `numbers_array`:

```
var numbers_array:Array = new Array(1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6);
trace(numbers_array); // Displays 1,2,3,4,5,6.
numbers_array.reverse();
trace(numbers_array); // Displays 6,5,4,3,2,1.
```

shift (Array.shift method)

public shift() : Object

Removes the first element from an array and returns that element.

Returns

[Object](#) - The first element in an array.

Example

The following code creates the array `myPets_array` and then removes the first element from the array and assigns it to the variable `shifted`:

```
var myPets_array:Array = new Array("cat", "dog", "bird", "fish");
var shifted:Object = myPets_array.shift();
trace(shifted); // Displays "cat".
trace(myPets_array); // Displays dog,bird,fish.
```

See also

[pop \(Array.pop method\)](#), [push \(Array.push method\)](#), [unshift \(Array.unshift method\)](#)

slice (Array.slice method)

public slice([startIndex:[Number](#)], [endIndex:[Number](#)]) : Array

Returns a new array that consists of a range of elements from the original array, without modifying the original array. The returned array includes the `startIndex` element and all elements up to, but not including, the `endIndex` element.

If you don't pass any parameters, a duplicate of the original array is created.

Parameters

`startIndex:Number` [optional] - A number specifying the index of the starting point for the slice. If `start` is a negative number, the starting point begins at the end of the array, where -1 is the last element.

`endIndex:Number` [optional] - A number specifying the index of the ending point for the slice. If you omit this parameter, the slice includes all elements from the starting point to the end of the array. If `end` is a negative number, the ending point is specified from the end of the array, where -1 is the last element.

Returns

[Array](#) - An array that consists of a range of elements from the original array.

Example

The following example creates an array of five pets and uses `slice()` to populate a new array that contains only four-legged pets:

```
var myPets_array:Array = new Array("cat", "dog", "fish", "canary",
    "parrot");
var myFourLeggedPets_array:Array = new Array();
var myFourLeggedPets_array = myPets_array.slice(0, 2);
trace(myFourLeggedPets_array); // Returns cat,dog.
trace(myPets_array); // Returns cat,dog,fish,canary,parrot.
```

The following example creates an array of five pets, and then uses `slice()` with a negative start parameter to copy the last two elements from the array:

```
var myPets_array:Array = new Array("cat", "dog", "fish", "canary",
    "parrot");
var myFlyingPets_array:Array = myPets_array.slice(-2);
trace(myFlyingPets_array); // Traces canary,parrot.
```

The following example creates an array of five pets and uses `slice()` with a negative end parameter to copy the middle element from the array:

```
var myPets_array:Array = new Array("cat", "dog", "fish", "canary",
    "parrot");
var myAquaticPets_array:Array = myPets_array.slice(2,-2);
trace(myAquaticPets_array); // Returns fish.
```

sort (Array.sort method)

```
public sort([compareFunction:Object], [options:Number]) : Array
```

Sorts the elements in an array. Flash sorts according to Unicode values. (ASCII is a subset of Unicode.)

By default, `Array.sort()` works as described in the following list:

- Sorting is case-sensitive (*Z* precedes *a*).
- Sorting is ascending (*a* precedes *b*).
- The array is modified to reflect the sort order; multiple elements that have identical sort fields are placed consecutively in the sorted array in no particular order.
- Numeric fields are sorted as if they were strings, so 100 precedes 99, because "1" is a lower string value than "9".

If you want to sort an array by using settings that deviate from the default settings, you can either use one of the sorting options described in the entry for the `options` parameter or you can create your own custom function to do the sorting. If you create a custom function, you can use it by calling the `sort()` method, using the name of your custom function as the first parameter (`compareFunction`).

Parameters

`compareFunction:Object` [optional] - A comparison function used to determine the sorting order of elements in an array. Given the elements A and B, the result of `compareFunction` can have one of the following three values:

- -1, if A should appear before B in the sorted sequence
- 0, if A equals B
- 1, if A should appear after B in the sorted sequence

`options:Number` [optional] - One or more numbers or names of defined constants, separated by the | (bitwise OR) operator, that change the behavior of the sort from the default. The following values are acceptable for the `options` parameter:

- `Array.CASEINSENSITIVE` or 1
- `Array.DESCENDING` or 2
- `Array.UNIQUESORT` or 4
- `Array.RETURNINDEXEDARRAY` or 8
- `Array.NUMERIC` or 16

For more information about this parameter, see the `Array.sortOn()` method.

Note: `Array.sort()` is defined in ECMA-262, but the array sorting options introduced in Flash Player 7 are Flash-specific extensions to the ECMA-262 specification.

Returns

`Array` - The return value depends on whether you pass any parameters, as described in the following list:

- If you specify a value of 4 or `Array.UNIQUESORT` for the `options` parameter and two or more elements being sorted have identical sort fields, Flash returns a value of 0 and does not modify the array.
- If you specify a value of 8 or `Array.RETURNINDEXEDARRAY` for the `options` parameter, Flash returns an array that reflects the results of the sort and does not modify the array.
- Otherwise, Flash returns nothing and modifies the array to reflect the sort order.

Example

Usage 1: The following example shows the use of `Array.sort()` with and without a value passed for options:

```
var fruits_array:Array = new Array("oranges", "apples", "strawberries",
    "pineapples", "cherries");
trace(fruits_array); // Displays
    oranges,apples,strawberries,pineapples,cherries.
fruits_array.sort();
trace(fruits_array); // Displays
    apples,cherries,oranges,pineapples,strawberries.
trace(fruits_array); // Writes
    apples,cherries,oranges,pineapples,strawberries.
fruits_array.sort(Array.DESCENDING);
trace(fruits_array); // Displays
    strawberries,pineapples,oranges,cherries,apples.
trace(fruits_array); // Writes
    strawberries,pineapples,oranges,cherries,apples.
```

Usage 2: The following example uses `Array.sort()` with a compare function. The entries are sorted in the form name:password. Sort using only the name part of the entry as a key:

```
var passwords_array:Array = new Array("mom:glam", "ana:ring", "jay:mag",
    "anne:home", "regina:silly");
function order(a, b):Number {
    var name1:String = a.split(":")[0];
    var name2:String = b.split(":")[0];
    if (name1<name2) {
        return -1;
    } else if (name1>name2) {
        return 1;
    } else {
        return 0;
    }
}
trace("Unsorted:");
//Displays Unsorted:
trace(passwords_array);
//Displays mom:glam,ana:ring,jay:mag,anne:home,regina:silly.
//Writes mom:glam,ana:ring,jay:mag,anne:home,regina:silly
passwords_array.sort(order);
trace("Sorted:");
//Displays Sorted:
trace(passwords_array);
//Displays ana:ring,anne:home,jay:mag,mom:glam,regina:silly.
//Writes ana:ring,anne:home,jay:mag,mom:glam,regina:silly.
```

See also

| [bitwise OR operator, sortOn \(Array.sortOn method\)](#)

sortOn (Array.sortOn method)

```
public sortOn(fieldName:Object, [options:Object]):Array
```

Sorts the elements in an array according to one or more fields in the array. The array should have the following characteristics:

- The array is an indexed array, not an associative array.
- Each element of the array holds an object with one or more properties.
- All of the objects have at least one property in common, the values of which can be used to sort the array. Such a property is called a *field*.

If you pass multiple `fieldName` parameters, the first field represents the primary sort field, the second represents the next sort field, and so on. Flash sorts according to Unicode values.

(ASCII is a subset of Unicode.) If either of the elements being compared does not contain the field specified in the `fieldName` parameter, the field is assumed to be `undefined`, and the elements are placed consecutively in the sorted array in no particular order.

By default, `Array.sortOn()` works as described in the following list:

- Sorting is case-sensitive (*Z* precedes *a*).
- Sorting is ascending (*a* precedes *b*).
- The array is modified to reflect the sort order; multiple elements that have identical sort fields are placed consecutively in the sorted array in no particular order.
- Numeric fields are sorted as if they were strings, so 100 precedes 99, because "1" is a lower string value than "9".

You can use the `options` parameter to override the default sort behavior. If you want to sort a simple array (for example, an array with only one field), or if you want to specify a sort order that the `options` parameter doesn't support, use `Array.sort()`.

To pass multiple flags, separate them with the bitwise OR (`|`) operator:

```
my_array.sortOn(someFieldName, Array.DESCENDING | Array.NUMERIC);
```

Parameters

`fieldName:Object` - A string that identifies a field to be used as the sort value, or an array in which the first element represents the primary sort field, the second represents the secondary sort field, and so on.

`options:Object` [optional] - One or more numbers or names of defined constants, separated by the | (bitwise OR) operator, that change the sorting behavior. The following values are acceptable for the `options` parameter:

- `Array.CASEINSENSITIVE` or 1
- `Array.DESCENDING` or 2
- `Array.UNIQUESORT` or 4
- `Array.RETURNINDEXEDARRAY` or 8
- `Array.NUMERIC` or 16

Code hinting is enabled if you use the string form of the flag (for example, `DESCENDING`) rather than the numeric form (2).

Returns

`Array` - The return value depends on whether you pass any parameters, as described in the following list:

- If you specify a value of 4 or `Array.UNIQUESORT` for the `options` parameter, and two or more elements being sorted have identical sort fields, Flash returns a value of 0 and does not modify the array.
- If you specify a value of 8 or `Array.RETURNINDEXEDARRAY` for the `options` parameter, Flash returns an array that reflects the results of the sort and does not modify the array.
- Otherwise, Flash returns nothing and modifies the array to reflect the sort order.

Example

The following example creates a new array and sorts it according to the `name` and `city` fields. The first sort uses `name` as the first sort value and `city` as the second. The second sort uses `city` as the first sort value and `name` as the second.

```
var rec_array:Array = new Array();
rec_array.push({name: "john", city: "omaha", zip: 68144});
rec_array.push({name: "john", city: "kansas city", zip: 72345});
rec_array.push({name: "bob", city: "omaha", zip: 94010});
for(i=0; i<rec_array.length; i++){
    trace(rec_array[i].name + ", " + rec_array[i].city);
}
// Results:
// john, omaha
// john, kansas city
// bob, omaha

rec_array.sortOn(["name", "city"]);
for(i=0; i<rec_array.length; i++){
    trace(rec_array[i].name + ", " + rec_array[i].city);
```

```

}
// Results:
// bob, omaha
// john, kansas city
// john, omaha

rec_array.sortOn(["city", "name"]);
for(i=0; i<rec_array.length; i++){
    trace(rec_array[i].name + ", " + rec_array[i].city);
}
// Results:
// john, kansas city
// bob, omaha
// john, omaha

```

The following array of objects is used by subsequent examples that show how to use the **options** parameter:

```

var my_array:Array = new Array();
my_array.push({password: "Bob", age:29});
my_array.push({password: "abcd", age:3});
my_array.push({password: "barb", age:35});
my_array.push({password: "catchy", age:4});

```

Performing a default sort on the password field produces the following results:

```

my_array.sortOn("password");
// Bob
// abcd
// barb
// catchy

```

Performing a case-insensitive sort on the password field produces the following results:

```

my_array.sortOn("password", Array.CASEINSENSITIVE);
// abcd
// barb
// Bob
// catchy

```

Performing a case-insensitive, descending sort on the password field produces the following results:

```

my_array.sortOn("password", Array.CASEINSENSITIVE | Array.DESCENDING);
// catchy
// Bob
// barb
// abcd

```

Performing a default sort on the age field produces the following results:

```
my_array.sortOn("age");
// 29
// 3
// 35
// 4
```

Performing a numeric sort on the age field produces the following results:

```
my_array.sortOn("age", Array.NUMERIC);
// my_array[0].age = 3
// my_array[1].age = 4
// my_array[2].age = 29
// my_array[3].age = 35
```

Performing a descending numeric sort on the age field produces the following results:

```
my_array.sortOn("age", Array.DESCENDING | Array.NUMERIC);
// my_array[0].age = 35
// my_array[1].age = 29
// my_array[2].age = 4
// my_array[3].age = 3
```

When using the `Array.RETURNEDINDEXARRAY` sorting option, you must assign the return value to a different array. The original array is not modified.

```
var indexArray:Array = my_array.sortOn("age", Array.RETURNINDEXEDARRAY);
```

See also

| [bitwise OR operator, sort \(Array.sort method\)](#)

splice (Array.splice method)

```
public splice(startIndex:Number, [deleteCount:Number], [value:Object]):Array
```

Adds elements to and removes elements from an array. This method modifies the array without making a copy.

Parameters

`startIndex:Number` - An integer that specifies the index of the element in the array where the insertion or deletion begins. You can specify a negative integer to specify a position relative to the end of the array (for example, -1 is the last element of the array).

`deleteCount:Number` [optional] - An integer that specifies the number of elements to be deleted. This number includes the element specified in the `startIndex` parameter. If no value is specified for the `deleteCount` parameter, the method deletes all of the values from the `startIndex` element to the last element in the array. If the value is 0, no elements are deleted.

value: Object [optional] - Specifies the values to insert into the array at the insertion point specified in the `startIndex` parameter.

Returns

`Array` - An array containing the elements that were removed from the original array.

Example

The following example creates an array and splices it by using element index 1 for the `startIndex` parameter. This removes all elements from the array starting with the second element, leaving only the element at index 0 in the original array:

```
var myPets_array:Array = new Array("cat", "dog", "bird", "fish");
trace( myPets_array.splice(1) ); // Displays dog,bird,fish.
trace( myPets_array ); // cat
```

The following example creates an array and splices it by using element index 1 for the `startIndex` parameter and the number 2 for the `deleteCount` parameter. This removes two elements from the array, starting with the second element, leaving the first and last elements in the original array:

```
var myFlowers_array:Array = new Array("roses", "tulips", "lilies",
"orchids");
trace( myFlowers_array.splice(1,2) ); // Displays tulips,lilies.
trace( myFlowers_array ); // roses,orchids
```

The following example creates an array and splices it by using element index 1 for the `startIndex` parameter, the number 0 for the `deleteCount` parameter, and the string `chair` for the `value` parameter. This does not remove anything from the original array, and adds the string `chair` at index 1:

```
var myFurniture_array:Array = new Array("couch", "bed", "desk", "lamp");
trace( myFurniture_array.splice(1,0, "chair" ) ); // Displays empty array.
trace( myFurniture_array ); // displays couch,chair,bed,desk,lamp
```

toString (Array.toString method)

```
public toString() : String
```

Returns a string value representing the elements in the specified `Array` object. Every element in the array, starting with index 0 and ending with the highest index, is converted to a concatenated string and separated by commas. To specify a custom separator, use the `Array.join()` method.

Returns

[String](#) - A string.

Example

The following example creates my_array and converts it to a string.

```
var my_array:Array = new Array();
my_array[0] = 1;
my_array[1] = 2;
my_array[2] = 3;
my_array[3] = 4;
my_array[4] = 5;
trace(my_array.toString()); // Displays 1,2,3,4,5.
```

This example outputs 1,2,3,4,5 as a result of the trace statement.

See also

[split \(String.split method\)](#), [join \(Array.join method\)](#)

UNIQUESORT (Array.UNIQUESORT property)

public static UNIQUESORT : [Number](#)

Represents the unique sorting requirement. You can use this constant for the options parameter in the [sort\(\)](#) or [sortOn\(\)](#) method. The unique sorting option aborts the sort if any two elements or fields being sorted have identical values. The value of this constant is 4.

See also

[sort \(Array.sort method\)](#), [sortOn \(Array.sortOn method\)](#)

unshift (Array.unshift method)

public unshift(value:[Object](#)) : Number

Adds one or more elements to the beginning of an array and returns the new length of the array.

Parameters

value:[Object](#) - One or more numbers, elements, or variables to be inserted at the beginning of the array.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer representing the new length of the array.

Example

The following example shows the use of the `Array.unshift()` method:

```
var pets_array:Array = new Array("dog", "cat", "fish");
trace( pets_array ); // Displays dog,cat,fish.
pets_array.unshift("ferrets", "gophers", "engineers");
trace( pets_array ); // Displays ferrets,gophers,engineers,dog,cat,fish.
```

See also

[pop \(Array.pop method\)](#), [push \(Array.push method\)](#), [shift \(Array.shift method\)](#)

Boolean

```
Object
|
+-Boolean
```

```
public class Boolean
extends Object
```

The `Boolean` class is a wrapper object with the same functionality as the standard JavaScript `Boolean` object. Use the `Boolean` class to retrieve the primitive data type or string representation of a `Boolean` object.

You must use the constructor `new Boolean()` to create a `Boolean` object before calling its methods.

Property summary

Properties inherited from class `Object`

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__
property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve
(Object.__resolve property)
```

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>Boolean([value:Object])</code>	Creates a <code>Boolean</code> object.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>toString() : String</code>	Returns the string representation ("true" or "false") of the Boolean object.
	<code>valueOf() : Boolean</code>	Returns true if the primitive value type of the specified Boolean object is true; false otherwise.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

Boolean constructor

```
public Boolean([value:Object])
```

Creates a Boolean object. If you omit the value parameter, the Boolean object is initialized with a value of false. If you specify a value for the value parameter, the method evaluates it and returns the result as a Boolean value according to the rules in the global Boolean() function.

Parameters

`value:Object` [optional] - Any expression. The default value is false.

Example

The following code creates a new empty Boolean object called myBoolean:

```
var myBoolean:Boolean = new Boolean();
```

toString (Boolean.toString method)

```
public toString() : String
```

Returns the string representation ("true" or "false") of the Boolean object.

Returns

`String` - A string; "true" or "false".

Example

This example creates a variable of type Boolean and uses `toString()` to convert the value to a string for use in the trace statement:

```
var myBool:Boolean = true;
trace("The value of the Boolean myBool is: " + myBool.toString());
myBool = false;
trace("The value of the Boolean myBool is: " + myBool.toString());
```

valueOf (Boolean.valueOf method)

`public valueOf() : Boolean`

Returns `true` if the primitive value type of the specified Boolean object is `true`; `false` otherwise.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value.

Example

The following example shows how this method works, and also shows that the primitive value type of a new Boolean object is `false`:

```
var x:Boolean = new Boolean();
trace(x.valueOf()); // false
x = (6==3+3);
trace(x.valueOf()); // true
```

Button

```
Object
 |
 +-Button
```

```
public class Button
extends Object
```

All button symbols in a SWF file are instances of the `Button` object. You can give a button an instance name in the Property inspector, and use the methods and properties of the `Button` class to manipulate buttons with ActionScript. `Button` instance names are displayed in the Movie Explorer and in the Insert Target Path dialog box in the Actions panel.

The `Button` class inherits from the `Object` class.

See also

[Object](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>_alpha:Number</code>	The alpha transparency value of the button specified by <code>my_btn</code> .
	<code>enabled:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that specifies whether a button is enabled.
	<code>_focusrect:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that specifies whether a button has a yellow rectangle around it when it has input focus.
	<code>_height:Number</code>	The height of the button, in pixels.
	<code>_highquality:Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of <code>Button._quality</code> . Specifies the level of anti-aliasing applied to the current SWF file.
	<code>_name:String</code>	Instance name of the button specified by <code>my_btn</code> .
	<code>_parent:MovieClip</code>	A reference to the movie clip or object that contains the current movie clip or object.
	<code>_quality:String</code>	Property (global); sets or retrieves the rendering quality used for a SWF file.
	<code>_rotation:Number</code>	The rotation of the button, in degrees, from its original orientation.
	<code>_soundbuftime:Number</code>	Specifies the number of seconds a sound prebuffers before it starts to stream.
	<code>tabEnabled:Boolean</code>	Specifies whether <code>my_btn</code> is included in automatic tab ordering.
	<code>tabIndex:Number</code>	Lets you customize the tab ordering of objects in a SWF file.
	<code>_target:String [read-only]</code>	Returns the target path of the button instance specified by <code>my_btn</code> .
	<code>trackAsMenu:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether other buttons or movie clips can receive a release event from a mouse or stylus.
	<code>_url:String [read-only]</code>	Retrieves the URL of the SWF file that created the button.
	<code>_visible:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the button specified by <code>my_btn</code> is visible.

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>_width:Number</code>	The width of the button, in pixels.
	<code>_x:Number</code>	An integer that sets the x coordinate of a button relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip.
	<code>_xmouse:Number</code> [read-only]	Returns the x hasMouse is true relative to the button.
	<code>_xscale:Number</code>	The horizontal scale of the button as applied from the registration point of the button, expressed as a percentage.
	<code>_y:Number</code>	The y coordinate of the button relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip.
	<code>_ymouse:Number</code> [read-only]	Returns the y coordinate of the mouse position relative to the button.
	<code>_yscale:Number</code>	The vertical scale of the button as applied from the registration point of the button, expressed as a percentage.

Properties inherited from class Object

<code>constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)</code>

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onDragOut = function() {}</code>	Invoked when the user presses the mouse button over the button and then drags the pointer outside of the button.
<code>onDragOver = function() {}</code>	Invoked when the user presses the mouse button outside of the button and then drags the pointer over the button.
<code>onKeyDown = function() {}</code>	Invoked when a button has keyboard focus and a key is pressed.
<code>onKeyUp = function() {}</code>	Invoked when a button has input focus and a key is released.
<code>onKillFocus = function(newFocus:Object) {}</code>	Invoked when a button loses keyboard focus.

Event	Description
<code>onPress = function() {}</code>	Invoked when a button is pressed.
<code>onRelease = function() {}</code>	Invoked when a button is released.
<code>onReleaseOutside = function() {}</code>	Invoked when the mouse is released with the pointer outside the button after the mouse button is pressed with the pointer inside the button.
<code>onRollOut = function() {}</code>	Invoked when the button loses focus.
<code>onRollOver = function() {}</code>	Invoked when the button gains focus.
<code>onSetFocus = function(oldFocus: object) {}</code>	Invoked when a button receives keyboard focus.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>getDepth() : Number</code>	Returns the depth of the button instance.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  

(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  

(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  

method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  

(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  

(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

_alpha (Button._alpha property)

`public _alpha : Number`

The alpha transparency value of the button specified by `my_btn`. Valid values are 0 (fully transparent) to 100 (fully opaque). The default value is 100. Objects in a button with `_alpha` set to 0 are active, even though they are invisible.

Example

The following code sets the `_alpha` property of a button named `myBtn_btn` to 50% when the user clicks the button. First, add a Button instance on the Stage. Second, give it an instance name of `myBtn_btn`. Lastly, with frame 1 selected, place the following code into the Actions panel:

```
myBtn_btn.onRelease = function(){
    this._alpha = 50;
};
```

See also

[_alpha \(MovieClip._alpha property\)](#), [_alpha \(TextField._alpha property\)](#)

enabled (Button.enabled property)

public enabled : Boolean

A Boolean value that specifies whether a button is enabled. When a button is disabled (the `enabled` property is set to `false`), the button is visible but cannot be clicked. The default value is `true`. This property is useful if you want to disable part of your navigation; for example, you may want to disable a button in the currently displayed page so that it can't be clicked and the page cannot be reloaded.

Example

The following example demonstrates how you can disable and enable buttons from being clicked. Two buttons, `myBtn1_btn` and `myBtn2_btn`, are on the Stage and the following ActionScript is added so that the `myBtn2_btn` button cannot be clicked. First, add two button instances on the Stage. Second, give them instance names of `myBtn1_btn` and `myBtn2_btn`. Lastly, place the following code on frame 1 to enable or disable buttons.

```
myBtn1_btn.enabled = true;
myBtn2_btn.enabled = false;

//button code
// the following function will not get called
// because myBtn2_btn.enabled was set to false
myBtn1_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace( "you clicked : " + this._name );
};

myBtn2_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace( "you clicked : " + this._name );
};
```

_focusrect (Button._focusrect property)

```
public _focusrect : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that specifies whether a button has a yellow rectangle around it when it has input focus. This property can override the global `_focusrect` property. By default, the `_focusrect` property of a button instance is null; the button instance does not override the global `_focusrect` property. If the `_focusrect` property of a button instance is set to true or false, it overrides the setting of the global `_focusrect` property for the single button instance.

In Flash Player 4 and Flash Player 5 SWF files, the `_focusrect` property controls the global `_focusrect` property. It is a Boolean value. This behavior was changed in Flash Player 6 and later to permit customizing the `_focusrect` property on an individual movie clip.

If the `_focusrect` property is set to false, then keyboard navigation for that button is limited to the Tab key. All other keys, including the Enter and arrow keys, are ignored. To restore full keyboard navigation, you must set `_focusrect` to true.

Note: For the Flash Lite 2.0 player, when the `_focusrect` property is disabled (in other words, `Button.focusRect` is false), the button receives all events. This behavior is different from Flash Player behavior because when the `_focusrect` property is disabled, the button receives the `rollOver` and `rollOut` events but does not receive the `press` and `release` events.

Also for Flash Lite 2.0, you can change the color of the focus rectangle using the `fscommand2 SetFocusRectColor` command. This behavior is also different from Flash Player, for which the color of the focus rectangle is restricted to yellow.

Example

This example demonstrates how to hide the yellow rectangle around a specified button instance in a SWF file when it has focus in a browser window. Create three buttons called `myBtn1_btn`, `myBtn2_btn`, and `myBtn3_btn`, and add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
myBtn2_btn._focusrect = false;
```

Make sure that you disable keyboard shortcuts when you test the SWF file by selecting Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

When `_focusrect` is disabled, you cannot execute code for this button by pressing Enter or the Spacebar.

getDepth (Button.getDepth method)

public getDepth() : Number

Returns the depth of the button instance.

Each movie clip, button, and text field has a unique depth associated with it that determines how the object appears in front of or in back of other objects. Objects with higher depths appear in front.

Returns

[Number](#) - The depth of the button instance.

Example

If you create `myBtn1_btn` and `myBtn2_btn` on the Stage, you can trace their depth using the following ActionScript:

```
trace(myBtn1_btn.getDepth());  
trace(myBtn2_btn.getDepth());
```

If you load a SWF file called `buttonMovie.swf` into this document, you could trace the depth of a button, `myBtn4_btn`, inside that SWF file using another button in the main SWF:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("myClip_mc", 999);  
myClip_mc.loadMovie("buttonMovie.swf");  
myBtn3_btn.onRelease = function(){  
    trace(myClip_mc.myBtn4_btn.getDepth());  
};
```

You might notice that two of these buttons have the same depth value, one in the main SWF file and one in the loaded SWF file. This is misleading, because `buttonMovie.swf` was loaded at depth 999, which means that the button it contains will also have a depth of 999 relative to the buttons in the main SWF file. Keep in mind that each movie clip has its own internal z-order, which means that each movie clip has its own set of depth values. The two buttons may have the same depth value, but the values only have meaning in relation to other objects in the same z-order. In this case, the buttons have the same depth value, but the values relate to different movie clips: the depth value of the button in the main SWF file relates to the z-order of the main Timeline, while the depth value of the button in the loaded SWF file relates to the internal z-order of the `myClip_mc` movie clip.

See also

[getDepth \(MovieClip.getDepth method\)](#), [getDepth \(TextField.getDepth method\)](#),
[getInstanceAtDepth \(MovieClip.getInstanceAtDepth method\)](#)

`_height` (Button.`_height` property)

`public _height : Number`

The height of the button, in pixels.

Example

The following example sets the height and width of a button called `my_btn` to a specified width and height.

```
my_btn._width = 500;  
my_btn._height = 200;
```

`_highquality` (Button.`_highquality` property)

`public _highquality : Number`

Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of `Button._quality`.

Specifies the level of anti-aliasing applied to the current SWF file. Specify 2 (best quality) to apply high quality with bitmap smoothing always on. Specify 1 (high quality) to apply anti-aliasing; this smooths bitmaps if the SWF file does not contain animation and is the default value. Specify 0 (low quality) to prevent anti-aliasing.

Example

Add a button instance on the Stage and name it `myBtn_btn`. Draw an oval on the Stage using the Oval tool that has a stroke and fill color. Select Frame 1 and add the following ActionScript using the Actions panel:

```
myBtn_btn.onRelease = function() {  
    myBtn_btn._highquality = 0;  
};
```

When you click `myBtn_btn`, the circle's stroke will look jagged. You could add the following ActionScript instead to affect the SWF globally:

```
_quality = 0;
```

See also

[_quality \(Button.`_quality` property\)](#), [_quality property](#)

_name (Button._name property)

```
public _name : String
```

Instance name of the button specified by my_btn.

Example

The following example traces all instance names of any Button instances within the current Timeline of a SWF file.

```
for (i in this) {  
    if (this[i] instanceof Button) {  
        trace(this[i]._name);  
    }  
}
```

onDragOut (Button.onDragOut handler)

```
onDragOut = function() {}
```

Invoked when the user presses the mouse button over the button and then drags the pointer outside of the button. You must define a function that is executed when the event handler is invoked.

Note: The onDragOut Event Handler is supported for Flash Lite 2.0 only if System.capabilities.hasMouse is true or System.capabilities.hasStylus is true.

Example

The following example demonstrates how you can execute statements when the pointer is dragged off a button. Create a button called my_btn on the Stage and enter the following ActionScript in a frame on the Timeline:

```
my_btn.onDragOut = function() {  
    trace("onDragOut: "+this._name);  
};  
my_btn.onDragOver = function() {  
    trace("onDragOver: "+this._name);  
};
```

onDragOver (Button.onDragOver handler)

```
onDragOver = function() {}
```

Invoked when the user presses the mouse button outside of the button and then drags the pointer over the button. You must define a function that is executed when the event handler is invoked.

Note: The `onDragOver` Event Handler is supported for Flash Lite 2.0 only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onDragOver` handler that sends a `trace()` statement to the Output panel. Create a button called `my_btn` on the Stage and enter the following ActionScript on the Timeline:

```
my_btn.onDragOut = function() {
    trace("onDragOut: "+this._name);
};

my_btn.onDragOver = function() {
    trace("onDragOver: "+this._name);
};
```

When you test the SWF file, drag the pointer off the button instance. Then, while pressing the mouse button, drag onto the button instance again. Notice that the Output panel tracks your movements.

See also

[onDragOut \(Button.onDragOut handler\)](#)

onKeyDown (Button.onKeyDown handler)

```
onKeyDown = function() {}
```

Invoked when a button has keyboard focus and a key is pressed. The `onKeyDown` event handler is invoked with no parameters. You can use the `Key.getAscii()` and `Key.getCode()` methods to determine which key was pressed. You must define a function that is executed when the event handler is invoked.

Example

In the following example, a function that sends text to the Output panel is defined for the `onKeyDown` handler. Create a button called `my_btn` on the Stage, and enter the following ActionScript in a frame on the Timeline:

```
my_btn.onKeyDown = function() {
    trace("onKeyDown: "+this._name+ " (Key: "+getKeyPressed()+" )");
};

function getKeyPressed():String {
    var theKey:String;
    switch (Key.getAscii()) {
        case Key.BACKSPACE :
            theKey = "BACKSPACE";
            break;
        case Key.SPACE :
            theKey = "SPACE";
            break;
        default :
            theKey = chr(Key.getAscii());
    }
    return theKey;
}
```

Select Control > Test Movie to test the SWF file. Make sure you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment. Then press the Tab key until the button has focus (a yellow rectangle appears around the `my_btn` instance) and start pressing keys on your keyboard. When you press keys, they are displayed in the Output panel.

See also

[onKeyUp \(Button.onKeyUp handler\)](#), [getAscii \(Key.getAscii method\)](#), [getCode \(Key.getCode method\)](#)

onKeyUp (Button.onKeyUp handler)

```
onKeyUp = function() {}
```

Invoked when a button has input focus and a key is released. The `onKeyUp` event handler is invoked with no parameters. You can use the `Key.getAscii()` and `Key.getCode()` methods to determine which key was pressed.

Example

In the following example, a function that sends text to the Output panel is defined for the `onKeyDown` handler. Create a button called `my_btn` on the Stage, and enter the following ActionScript in a frame on the Timeline:

```
my_btn.onKeyDown = function() {
    trace("onKeyDown: "+this._name+ " (Key: "+getKeyPressed()+" )");
};

my_btn.onKeyUp = function() {
    trace("onKeyUp: "+this._name+ " (Key: "+getKeyPressed()+" )");
};

function getKeyPressed():String {
    var theKey:String;
    switch (Key.getAscii()) {
        case Key.BACKSPACE :
            theKey = "BACKSPACE";
            break;
        case Key.SPACE :
            theKey = "SPACE";
            break;
        default :
            theKey = chr(Key.getAscii());
    }
    return theKey;
}
```

Press Control+Enter to test the SWF file. Make sure you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment. Then press the Tab key until the button has focus (a yellow rectangle appears around the `my_btn` instance) and start pressing keys on your keyboard. When you press keys, they are displayed in the Output panel.

See also

[onKeyDown \(Button.onKeyDown handler\)](#), [getAscii \(Key.getAscii method\)](#), [getCode \(Key.getCode method\)](#)

onKillFocus (Button.onKillFocus handler)

```
onKillFocus = function(newFocus:Object) {}
```

Invoked when a button loses keyboard focus. The `onKillFocus` handler receives one parameter, `newFocus`, which is an object representing the new object receiving the focus. If no object receives the focus, `newFocus` contains the value `null`.

Parameters

`newFocus:Object` - The object that is receiving the focus.

Example

The following example demonstrates how statements can be executed when a button loses focus. Create a button instance on the Stage called `my_btn` and add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
this.createTextField("output_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 300,  
    200);  
output_txt.wordWrap = true;  
output_txt.multiline = true;  
output_txt.border = true;  
my_btn.onKillFocus = function() {  
    output_txt.text = "onKillFocus: "+this._name+newline+output_txt.text;  
};
```

Test the SWF file in a browser window, and try using the Tab key to move through the elements in the window. When the button instance loses focus, text is sent to the `output_txt` text field.

onPress (Button.onPress handler)

```
onPress = function() {}
```

Invoked when a button is pressed. You must define a function that is executed when the event handler is invoked.

Example

In the following example, a function that sends a `trace()` statement to the Output panel is defined for the `onPress` handler:

```
my_btn.onPress = function () {  
    trace ("onPress called");  
};
```

onRelease (Button.onRelease handler)

```
onRelease = function() {}
```

Invoked when a button is released. You must define a function that is executed when the event handler is invoked.

Example

In the following example, a function that sends a trace() statement to the Output panel is defined for the onRelease handler:

```
my_btn.onRelease = function () {
    trace ("onRelease called");
};
```

onReleaseOutside (Button.onReleaseOutside handler)

```
onReleaseOutside = function() {}
```

Invoked when the mouse is released with the pointer outside the button after the mouse button is pressed with the pointer inside the button. You must define a function that is executed when the event handler is invoked.

Note: The onReleaseOutside Event Handler is supported for Flash Lite 2.0 only if System.capabilities.hasMouse is true or System.capabilities.hasStylus is true.

Example

In the following example, a function that sends a trace() statement to the Output panel is defined for the onReleaseOutside handler:

```
my_btn.onReleaseOutside = function () {
    trace ("onReleaseOutside called");
};
```

onRollOut (Button.onRollOut handler)

```
onRollOut = function() {}
```

Invoked when the button loses focus. This can happen when the user clicks another button or area outside of the currently selected button. You must define a function that is executed when the event handler is invoked.

Example

In the following example, a function that sends a trace() statement to the Output panel is defined for the onRollOut handler:

```
my_btn.onRollOut = function () {
    trace ("onRollOut called");
};
```

onRollOver (Button.onRollOver handler)

```
onRollOver = function() {}
```

Invoked when the button gains focus. This can happen when the user clicks another button outside of the currently selected button. Invoked when the pointer moves over a button area. You must define a function that is executed when the event handler is invoked.

Example

In the following example, a function that sends a trace() statement to the Output panel is defined for the onRollOver handler:

```
my_btn.onRollOver = function () {
    trace ("onRollOver called");
};
```

onSetFocus (Button.onSetFocus handler)

```
onSetFocus = function(oldFocus:Object) {}
```

Invoked when a button receives keyboard focus. The oldFocus parameter is the object that loses the focus. For example, if the user presses the Tab key to move the input focus from a text field to a button, oldFocus contains the text field instance.

If there is no previously focused object, oldFocus contains a null value.

Parameters

oldFocus:[Object](#) - The object to lose keyboard focus.

Example

The following example demonstrates how you can execute statements when the user of a SWF file moves focus from one button to another. Create two buttons, `btn1_btn` and `btn2_btn`, and enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
Selection.setFocus(btn1_btn);
trace(Selection.getFocus());
btn2_btn.onSetFocus = function(oldFocus) {
    trace(oldFocus._name + " lost focus");
};
```

Test the SWF file by pressing Control+Enter. Make sure you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts if it is not already selected. Focus is set on `btn1_btn`. When `btn1_btn` loses focus and `btn2_btn` gains focus, information is displayed in the Output panel.

`_parent` (Button.`_parent` property)

```
public _parent : MovieClip
```

A reference to the movie clip or object that contains the current movie clip or object. The current object is the one containing the ActionScript code that references `_parent`.

Use `_parent` to specify a relative path to movie clips or objects that are above the current movie clip or object. You can use `_parent` to move up multiple levels in the display list as in the following:

```
this._parent._parent._alpha = 20;
```

Example

In the following example, a button named `my_btn` is placed inside a movie clip called `my_mc`. The following code shows how to use the `_parent` property to get a reference to the movie clip `my_mc`:

```
trace(my_mc.my_btn._parent);
```

The Output panel displays the following:

```
_level0.my_mc
```

See also

[_parent \(MovieClip._parent property\)](#), [_target \(MovieClip._target property\)](#), [_root property](#)

_quality (Button._quality property)

```
public _quality : String
```

Property (global); sets or retrieves the rendering quality used for a SWF file. Device fonts are always aliased and therefore are unaffected by the `_quality` property.

The `_quality` property can be set to the following values:

- "LOW" Low rendering quality. Graphics are not anti-aliased, and bitmaps are not smoothed.
- "MEDIUM" Medium rendering quality. Graphics are anti-aliased using a 2 x 2 pixel grid, but bitmaps are not smoothed. This is suitable for movies that do not contain text.
- "HIGH" High rendering quality. Graphics are anti-aliased using a 4 x 4 pixel grid, and bitmaps are smoothed if the movie is static. This is the default rendering quality setting used by Flash.

Note: Although you can specify this property for a Button object, it is actually a global property, and you can specify its value simply as `_quality`.

Example

This example sets the rendering quality of a button named `my_btn` to LOW:

```
my_btn._quality = "LOW";
```

_rotation (Button._rotation property)

```
public _rotation : Number
```

The rotation of the button, in degrees, from its original orientation. Values from 0 to 180 represent clockwise rotation; values from 0 to -180 represent counterclockwise rotation.

Values outside this range are added to or subtracted from 360 to obtain a value within the range. For example, the statement `my_btn._rotation = 450` is the same as

```
my_btn._rotation = 90.
```

Example

The following example rotates two buttons on the Stage. Create two buttons on the Stage called `control_btn` and `my_btn`. Make sure that `my_btn` is not perfectly round, so you can see it rotating. Then enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var control_btn:Button;
var my_btn:Button;
control_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_btn._rotation += 10;
};
```

Now create another button on the Stage called `myOther_btn`, making sure it isn't perfectly round (so you can see it rotate). Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline.

```
var myOther_btn:Button;
this.createEmptyMovieClip("rotater_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
rotater_mc.onEnterFrame = function() {
    myOther_btn._rotation += 2;
};
```

See also

[_rotation \(MovieClip._rotation property\)](#), [_rotation \(TextField._rotation property\)](#)

_soundbuftime (Button._soundbuftime property)

public `_soundbuftime` : Number

Specifies the number of seconds a sound prebuffers before it starts to stream.

Note: Although you can specify this property for a Button object, it is actually a global property that applies to all sounds loaded, and you can specify its value simply as `_soundbuftime`. Setting this property for a Button object actually sets the global property.

For more information and an example, see `_soundbuftime`.

See also

[_soundbuftime property](#)

tabEnabled (Button.tabEnabled property)

public `tabEnabled` : Boolean

Specifies whether `my_btn` is included in automatic tab ordering. It is undefined by default.

If the `tabEnabled` property is undefined or true, the object is included in automatic tab ordering. If the `tabIndex` property is also set to a value, the object is included in custom tab ordering as well. If `tabEnabled` is false, the object is not included in automatic or custom tab ordering, even if the `tabIndex` property is set.

Example

The following ActionScript is used to set the `tabEnabled` property for one of four buttons to `false`. However, all four buttons (`one_btn`, `two_btn`, `three_btn`, and `four_btn`) are placed in a custom tab order using `tabIndex`. Although `tabIndex` is set for `three_btn`, `three_btn` is not included in a custom or automatic tab order because `tabEnabled` is set to `false` for that instance. To set the tab ordering for the four buttons, add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
three_btn.tabEnabled = false;  
two_btn.tabIndex = 1;  
four_btn.tabIndex = 2;  
three_btn.tabIndex = 3;  
one_btn.tabIndex = 4;
```

Make sure that you disable keyboard shortcuts when you test the SWF file by selecting Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

See also

[tabIndex \(Button.tabIndex property\)](#), [tabEnabled \(MovieClip.tabEnabled property\)](#), [tabEnabled \(TextField.tabEnabled property\)](#)

tabIndex (Button.tabIndex property)

public tabIndex : Number

Lets you customize the tab ordering of objects in a SWF file. You can set the `tabIndex` property on a button, movie clip, or text field instance; it is `undefined` by default.

If any currently displayed object in the SWF file contains a `tabIndex` property, automatic tab ordering is disabled, and the tab ordering is calculated from the `tabIndex` properties of objects in the SWF file. The custom tab ordering only includes objects that have `tabIndex` properties.

The `tabIndex` property may be a non-negative integer. The objects are ordered according to their `tabIndex` properties, in ascending order. An object with a `tabIndex` value of 1 precedes an object with a `tabIndex` value of 2. If two objects have the same `tabIndex` value, the one that precedes the other in the tab ordering is `undefined`.

The custom tab ordering defined by the `tabIndex` property is *flat*. This means that no attention is paid to the hierarchical relationships of objects in the SWF file. All objects in the SWF file with `tabIndex` properties are placed in the tab order, and the tab order is determined by the order of the `tabIndex` values. If two objects have the same `tabIndex` value, the one that goes first is `undefined`. You shouldn't use the same `tabIndex` value for multiple objects.

Example

The following ActionScript is used to set the `tabEnabled` property for one of four buttons to `false`. However, all four buttons (`one_btn`, `two_btn`, `three_btn`, and `four_btn`) are placed in a custom tab order using `tabIndex`. Although `tabIndex` is set for `three_btn`, `three_btn` is not included in a custom or automatic tab order because `tabEnabled` is set to `false` for that instance. To set the tab ordering for the four buttons, add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
three_btn.tabEnabled = false;  
two_btn.tabIndex = 1;  
four_btn.tabIndex = 2;  
three_btn.tabIndex = 3;  
one_btn.tabIndex = 4;
```

Make sure that you disable keyboard shortcuts when you test the SWF file by selecting Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

See also

[tabEnabled \(Button.tabEnabled property\)](#), [tabChildren \(MovieClip.tabChildren property\)](#), [tabEnabled \(MovieClip.tabEnabled property\)](#), [tabIndex \(MovieClip.tabIndex property\)](#), [tabIndex \(TextField.tabIndex property\)](#)

_target (Button._target property)

public `_target` : [String](#) [read-only]

Returns the target path of the button instance specified by `my_btn`.

Example

Add a button instance to the Stage with an instance name `my_btn` and add the following code to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
trace(my_btn._target); //displays /my_btn
```

Select `my_btn` and convert it to a movie clip. Give the new movie clip an instance name `my_mc`. Delete the existing ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline and replace it with:

```
my_mc.my_btn.onRelease = function(){  
    trace(this._target); //displays /my_mc/my_btn  
};
```

To convert the notation from slash notation to dot notation, modify the previous code example to the following:

```
my_mc.my_btn.onRelease = function(){
    trace(eval(this._target)); //displays _level0.my_mc.my_btn
};
```

This lets you access methods and parameters of the target object, such as:

```
my_mc.my_btn.onRelease = function(){
    var target_btn:Button = eval(this._target);
    trace(target_btn._name); //displays my_btn
};
```

See also

[_target \(MovieClip._target property\)](#)

trackAsMenu (Button.trackAsMenu property)

public trackAsMenu : Boolean

A Boolean value that indicates whether other buttons or movie clips can receive a release event from a mouse or stylus. If you drag a stylus or mouse pointer across a button and then release it on a second button, the `onRelease` event is registered for the second button. This allows you to create menus for the second button. You can set the `trackAsMenu` property on any button or movie clip object. If you have not defined the `trackAsMenu` property, the default behavior is `false`.

You can change the `trackAsMenu` property at any time; the modified button immediately takes on the new behavior.

Note: The `trackAsMenu` property is supported for Flash Lite 2.0 only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is `true` or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is `true`.

Example

The following example demonstrates how to track two buttons as a menu. Place two button instances called `one_btn` and `two_btn` on the stage. Enter the following ActionScript in the Timeline:

```
var one_btn:Button;
var two_btn:Button;
one_btn.trackAsMenu = true;
two_btn.trackAsMenu = true
one_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("clicked one_btn");
};
```

```
two_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("clicked two_btn");
};
```

To test the SWF file, click the Stage over `one_btn`, hold the mouse button down, and release it over `two_btn`. Then try commenting out the two lines of ActionScript that contain `trackAsMenu` and test the SWF file again to see the difference in button behavior.

See also

[trackAsMenu \(MovieClip.trackAsMenu property\)](#)

`_url` (Button.`_url` property)

`public _url : String [read-only]`

Retrieves the URL of the SWF file that created the button.

Example

Create two button instances on the Stage called `one_btn` and `two_btn`. Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var one_btn:Button;
var two_btn:Button;
this.createTextField("output_txt", 999, 0, 0, 100, 22);
output_txt.autoSize = true;
one_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("clicked one_btn");
    trace(this._url);
};
two_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("clicked "+this._name);
    var url_array:Array = this._url.split("/");
    var my_str:String = String(url_array.pop());
    output_txt.text = unescape(my_str);
};
```

When you click each button, the file name of the SWF containing the buttons displays in the Output panel.

_visible (Button._visible property)

public _visible : Boolean

A Boolean value that indicates whether the button specified by `my_btn` is visible. Buttons that are not visible (`_visible` property set to `false`) are disabled.

Example

Create two buttons on the Stage with the instance names `myBtn1_btn` and `myBtn2_btn`.

Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
myBtn1_btn.onRelease = function() {  
    this._visible = false;  
    trace("clicked "+this._name);  
};  
myBtn2_btn.onRelease = function() {  
    this._alpha = 0;  
    trace("clicked "+this._name);  
};
```

Notice how you can still click `myBtn2_btn` after the alpha is set to 0.

See also

[_visible \(MovieClip._visible property\)](#), [_visible \(TextField._visible property\)](#)

_width (Button._width property)

public _width : Number

The width of the button, in pixels.

Example

The following example increases the width property of a button called `my_btn`, and displays the width in the Output panel. Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
my_btn.onRelease = function() {  
    trace(this._width);  
    this._width *= 1.1;  
};
```

See also

[_width \(MovieClip._width property\)](#)

_x (Button._x property)

public _x : Number

An integer that sets the x coordinate of a button relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip. If a button is on the main Timeline, then its coordinate system refers to the upper left corner of the Stage as (0, 0). If the button is inside a movie clip that has transformations, the button is in the local coordinate system of the enclosing movie clip. Thus, for a movie clip rotated 90 degrees counterclockwise, the enclosed button inherits a coordinate system that is rotated 90 degrees counterclockwise. The button's coordinates refer to the registration point position.

Example

The following example sets the coordinates of `my_btn` to 0 on the Stage. Create a button called `my_btn` and enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
my_btn._x = 0;  
my_btn._y = 0;
```

See also

[_xscale \(Button._xscale property\)](#), [_y \(Button._y property\)](#), [_yscale \(Button._yscale property\)](#)

_xmouse (Button._xmouse property)

public _xmouse : Number [read-only]

Returns the x hasMouse is true relative to the button.

Note: The `_xmouse` property is supported for Flash Lite 2.0 only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example displays the x coordinate of the mouse position for the Stage and button called `my_btn` that is placed on the Stage. Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
this.createTextField("mouse_txt", 999, 5, 5, 150, 40);
mouse_txt.html = true;
mouse_txt.wordWrap = true;
mouse_txt.border = true;
mouse_txt.autoSize = true;
mouse_txt.selectable = false;
//
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    var table_str:String = "<textformat tabstops='[50,100]'>";
    table_str += "<b>Stage</b>\t"+x:_xmouse+"\t"+y:_ymouse+newline;
    table_str += "<b>Button</b>\t"+x:+my_btn._xmouse+"\t"+y:+my_btn._ymouse+newline;
    table_str += "</textformat>";
    mouse_txt.htmlText = table_str;
};
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
```

See also

[_ymouse \(Button._ymouse property\)](#)

_xscale (Button._xscale property)

public _xscale : Number

The horizontal scale of the button as applied from the registration point of the button, expressed as a percentage. The default registration point is (0,0).

Scaling the local coordinate system affects the `_x` and `_y` property settings, which are defined in pixels. For example, if the parent movie clip is scaled to 50%, setting the `_x` property moves an object in the button by half the number of pixels that it would if the SWF file were at 100%.

Example

The following example scales a button called my_btn. When you click and release the button, it grows 10% on the *x* and *y* axis. Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
my_btn.onRelease = function(){
    this._xscale ~= 1.1;
    this._yscale ~= 1.1;
};
```

See also

[_x \(Button._x property\)](#), [_y \(Button._y property\)](#), [_yscale \(Button._yscale property\)](#)

_y (Button._y property)

public *_y* : Number

The *y* coordinate of the button relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip. If a button is in the main Timeline, its coordinate system refers to the upper left corner of the Stage as (0, 0). If the button is inside another movie clip that has transformations, the button is in the local coordinate system of the enclosing movie clip. Thus, for a movie clip rotated 90 degrees counterclockwise, the enclosed button inherits a coordinate system that is rotated 90 degrees counterclockwise. The button's coordinates refer to the registration point position.

Example

The following example sets the coordinates of my_btn to 0 on the Stage. Create a button called my_btn and enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
my_btn._x = 0;
my_btn._y = 0;
```

See also

[_x \(Button._x property\)](#), [_xscale \(Button._xscale property\)](#), [_yscale \(Button._yscale property\)](#)

_ymouse (Button._ymouse property)

public _ymouse : Number [read-only]

Returns the *y* coordinate of the mouse position relative to the button.

Note: The _ymouse property is supported for Flash Lite 2.0 only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example displays the *x* coordinate of the mouse position for the Stage and a button called `my_btn` that is placed on the Stage. Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
this.createTextField("mouse_txt", 999, 5, 5, 150, 40);
mouse_txt.html = true;
mouse_txt.wordWrap = true;
mouse_txt.border = true;
mouse_txt.autoSize = true;
mouse_txt.selectable = false;
//
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    var table_str:String = "<textformat tabstops='[50,100]'>";
    table_str += "<b>Stage</b>\t"+x:_xmouse+"\t"+_ymouse+newline;
    table_str += "<b>Button</b>\t"+x:my_btn._xmouse+"\t"+y:my_btn._ymouse+newline;
    table_str += "</textformat>";
    mouse_txt.htmlText = table_str;
};
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
```

See also

[_xmouse \(Button._xmouse property\)](#)

`_yscale` (`Button._yscale` property)

```
public _yscale : Number
```

The vertical scale of the button as applied from the registration point of the button, expressed as a percentage. The default registration point is (0,0).

Example

The following example scales a button called `my_btn`. When you click and release the button, it grows 10% on the *x* and *y* axis. Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
my_btn.onRelease = function(){
    this._xscale ~= 1.1;
    this._yscale ~ 1.1;
};
```

See also

[_y](#) (`Button._y` property), [_x](#) (`Button._x` property), [_xscale](#) (`Button._xscale` property)

capabilities (System.capabilities)

```
Object
|
+-System.capabilities
```

```
public class capabilities
extends Object
```

The Capabilities class determines the abilities of the system and player that host a SWF file, which lets you tailor content for different formats. For example, the screen of a mobile device is different from a computer screen. To provide appropriate content to as many users as possible, you can use the `System.capabilities` object to determine the type of device a user has. You can then either specify to the server to send different SWF files based on the device capabilities or tell the SWF file to alter its presentation based on the capabilities of the device.

You can send capabilities information using a GET or POST HTTP method.

The following example shows a string for a mobile device:

- that indicates a normal screen orientation
- that is running an undetermined language
- that is running the Symbian7.0sSeries60V2 operating system
- that is configured so the user can't access hard disk, camera or microphone
- that has the Flash Lite player as the official release version
- for which the Flash Lite player does not support the development nor playback of screen broadcast applications to be run through Flash Media Server
- that does not support printing on the device
- that the Flash Lite player is running on a mobile device that supports embedded video.

```
undefinedScreenOrientation=normal language=xu OS=Symbian7.0sSeries60V2  
localFileReadDisable=true avHardwareDisable=true isDebugger=false  
hasScreenBroadcast=false hasScreenPlayback=false hasPrinting=false  
hasEmbeddedVideo=true
```

Most properties of the `System.capabilities` object are read-only.

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	<code>audioMIMETypes:Array [read-only]</code>	Returns an array of MIME types for audio codecs supported by a mobile device.
static	<code>avHardwareDisable:Boolean [read-only]</code>	A Boolean value that specifies whether access to the user's camera and microphone has been administratively prohibited (<code>true</code>) or allowed (<code>false</code>).
static	<code>has4WayKeyAS:Boolean [read-only]</code>	A Boolean value that is <code>true</code> if the Flash Lite player executes the ActionScript code associated with key event handlers that are associated with the left, right, up, and down keys.
static	<code>hasAccessibility:Boolean [read-only]</code>	A Boolean value that is <code>true</code> if the player is running in an environment that supports communication between Flash Player and accessibility aids; <code>false</code> otherwise.
static	<code>hasAudio:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Specifies if the system has audio capabilities.
static	<code>hasAudioEncoder:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Specifies if the Flash Player can encode an audio stream.
static	<code>hasCMIDI:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Returns <code>true</code> if the mobile device can play sound data in the CMIDI audio format.
static	<code>hasCompoundSound:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Returns <code>true</code> if the Flash Lite player can process compound sound data.
static	<code>hasDataLoading:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Returns <code>true</code> if the Flash Lite player can dynamically load additional data through calls to specific functions.
static	<code>hasEmail:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Returns <code>true</code> if the Flash Lite player can send e-mail messages with the <code>GetURL</code> ActionScript command.
static	<code>hasEmbeddedVideo:Boolean [read-only]</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the mobile device supports embedded video.
static	<code>hasMappableSoftKeys:Boolean</code>	Returns <code>true</code> if the mobile device allows you to reset or reassign softkey labels and handle events from those softkeys.
static	<code>hasMFI:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Returns <code>true</code> if the mobile device is capable of playing sound data in the MFI audio format.

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	<code>hasMIDI:Boolean</code> [read-only]	Returns true if the mobile device is capable of playing sound data in the MIDI audio format.
static	<code>hasMMS:Boolean</code> [read-only]	Returns true if the mobile device can send MMS messages with the GetURL ActionScript command.
static	<code>hasMouse:Boolean</code> [read-only]	Indicates whether the mobile device sends mouse-related events to a Flash Lite player.
static	<code>hasMP3:Boolean</code> [read-only]	Specifies if the mobile device has a MP3 decoder.
static	<code>hasPrinting:Boolean</code> [read-only]	A Boolean value that is true if the player is running on a mobile device that supports printing; false otherwise.
static	<code>hasQWERTYKeyboard:Boolean</code> [read-only]	Returns true if the Flash Lite player can process ActionScript code associated with all keys found on a standard QWERTY keyboard, including the BACKSPACE key.
static	<code>hasScreenBroadcast:Boolean</code> [read-only]	A Boolean value that is true if the player supports the development of screen broadcast applications to be run through Flash Media Server; false otherwise.
static	<code>hasScreenPlayback:Boolean</code> [read-only]	A Boolean value that is true if the player supports the playback of screen broadcast applications that are being run through Flash Media Server; false otherwise.
static	<code>hasSharedObjects:Boolean</code> [read-only]	Returns true if the Flash Lite content playing back in an application can access the Flash Lite version of shared objects.
static	<code>hasSMAF:Boolean</code> [read-only]	Returns true if the mobile device is capable of playing sound data in the SMAF audio format.
static	<code>hasSMS:Number</code> [read-only]	Indicates whether the mobile device can send SMS messages with the GetURL ActionScript command.
static	<code>hasStreamingAudio:Boolean</code> [read-only]	A Boolean value that is true if the player can play streaming audio; false otherwise.
static	<code>hasStreamingVideo:Boolean</code> [read-only]	A Boolean value that indicates whether the player can play streaming video.

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	<code>hasStylus:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Indicates if the mobile device supports stylus-related events.
static	<code>hasVideoEncoder:Boolean [read-only]</code>	Specifies if the Flash Player can encode a video stream.
static	<code>hasXMLSocket:Number [read-only]</code>	Indicates whether the host application supports XML sockets.
static	<code>imageMIMETypes:Array [read-only]</code>	Returns an array that contains all MIME types that the <code>loadMovie</code> function and the codecs for a mobile device support for processing images.
static	<code>isDebugger:Boolean [read-only]</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the player is an officially released version (<code>false</code>) or a special debugging version (<code>true</code>).
static	<code>language:String [read-only]</code>	Indicates the language of the system on which the player is running.
static	<code>localFileReadDisable: Boolean [read-only]</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether read access to the user's hard disk has been administratively prohibited (<code>true</code>) or allowed (<code>false</code>).
static	<code>MIMETypes:Array [read-only]</code>	Returns an array that contains all MIME types that the <code>loadMovie</code> function, Sound and Video objects support.
static	<code>os:String [read-only]</code>	A string that indicates the current operating system.
static	<code>screenOrientation:St ring [read-only]</code>	This member variable of the <code>System.capabilities</code> object that indicates the current screen orientation.
static	<code>screenResolutionX:Nu mber [read-only]</code>	An integer that indicates the maximum horizontal resolution of the screen.
static	<code>screenResolutionY:Nu mber [read-only]</code>	An integer that indicates the maximum vertical resolution of the screen.
static	<code>softKeyCount:Number [read-only]</code>	Indicates the number of remappable soft keys that the mobile device supports.
static	<code>version:String [read- only]</code>	A string that contains the Flash Player platform and version information (for example, "WIN 7,1,0,0").
static	<code>videoMIMETypes:Array [read-only]</code>	Indicates all the MIME types for video that the mobile device's codecs support.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Method summary

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty (Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString (Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf (Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

audioMIMETypes (capabilities.audioMIMETypes property)

public static audioMIMETypes : [Array](#) [read-only]

Returns an array of MIME types for audio codecs supported by a mobile device.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.audioMIMETypes);
```

avHardwareDisable (capabilities.avHardwareDisable property)

public static avHardwareDisable : [Boolean](#) [read-only]

A Boolean value that specifies whether access to the user's camera and microphone has been administratively prohibited (`true`) or allowed (`false`). The server string is AVD.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always `true`.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.avHardwareDisable);
```

has4WayKeyAS (capabilities.has4WayKeyAS property)

```
public static has4WayKeyAS : Boolean [read-only]
```

A Boolean value that is true if the Flash Lite player executes the ActionScript code associated with key event handlers that are associated with the left, right, up, and down keys. Otherwise, this property returns false.

If the value of this variable is true, when one of the four-way keys is pressed, the player first looks for a handler for that key. If none is found, Flash performs control navigation. However, if an event handler is found, no navigation action occurs for that key. In other words, the presence of a keypress handler for a down key disables the ability to navigate down.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.has4WayKeyAS);
```

hasAccessibility (capabilities.hasAccessibility property)

```
public static hasAccessibility : Boolean [read-only]
```

A Boolean value that is true if the player is running in an environment that supports communication between Flash Player and accessibility aids; false otherwise. The server string is ACC.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasAccessibility);
```

hasAudio (capabilities.hasAudio property)

```
public static hasAudio : Boolean [read-only]
```

Specifies if the system has audio capabilities. A Boolean value that is true if the player is running on a system that has audio capabilities; false otherwise. The server string is A.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasAudio);
```

hasAudioEncoder (capabilities.hasAudioEncoder property)

```
public static hasAudioEncoder : Boolean [read-only]
```

Specifies if the Flash Player can encode an audio stream. A Boolean value that is true if the player can encode an audio stream, such as that coming from a microphone; false otherwise. The server string is AE.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasAudioEncoder);
```

hasCMIDI (capabilities.hasCMIDI property)

```
public static hasCMIDI : Boolean [read-only]
```

Returns true if the mobile device can play sound data in the CMIDI audio format. Otherwise, this property returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasCMIDI);
```

hasCompoundSound (capabilities.hasCompoundSound property)

```
public static hasCompoundSound : Boolean [read-only]
```

Returns true if the Flash Lite player can process compound sound data. Otherwise, it returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasCompoundSound);
```

hasDataLoading (capabilities.hasDataLoading property)

```
public static hasDataLoading : Boolean [read-only]
```

Returns true if the Flash Lite player can dynamically load additional data through calls to specific functions.

You can call the following specific functions:

- `loadMovie()`
- `loadMovieNum()`
- `loadVariables()`
- `loadVariablesNum()`
- `XML.parseXML()`
- `Sound.loadSound()`
- `MovieClip.loadVariables()`
- `MovieClip.loadMovie()`
- `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()`
- `LoadVars.load()`
- `LoadVars.sendAndLoad()`

Otherwise, this property returns `false`.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasDataLoading);
```

hasEmail (capabilities.hasEmail property)

`public static hasEmail : Boolean [read-only]`

Returns true if the Flash Lite player can send e-mail messages with the `GetURL` ActionScript command.

Otherwise, this property returns `false`.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasEmail);
```

hasEmbeddedVideo (capabilities.hasEmbeddedVideo property)

`public static hasEmbeddedVideo : Boolean [read-only]`

A Boolean value that indicates whether the mobile device supports embedded video.

Note: The `hasEmbeddedVideo` property is always true in Flash Lite 2.0 and Flash Lite 2.1, indicating library support for device video.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasEmbeddedVideo);
```

hasMappableSoftKeys (capabilities.hasMappableSoftKeys property)

`public static hasMappableSoftKeys : Boolean`

Returns true if the mobile device allows you to reset or reassign softkey labels and handle events from those softkeys. Otherwise, false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasMappableSoftKeys);
```

hasMFI (capabilities.hasMFI property)

`public static hasMFI : Boolean [read-only]`

Returns true if the mobile device is capable of playing sound data in the MFI audio format. Otherwise, this property returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasMFI);
```

hasMIDI (capabilities.hasMIDI property)

`public static hasMIDI : Boolean [read-only]`

Returns true if the mobile device is capable of playing sound data in the MIDI audio format. Otherwise, this property returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasMIDI);
```

hasMMS (capabilities.hasMMS property)

public static hasMMS : Boolean [read-only]

Returns true if the mobile device can send MMS messages with the GetURL ActionScript command.

Otherwise, this property returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasMMS);
```

hasMouse (capabilities.hasMouse property)

public static hasMouse : Boolean [read-only]

Indicates whether the mobile device sends mouse-related events to a Flash Lite player.

This property returns true if the mobile device sends mouse-related events to a Flash Lite player. Otherwise, it returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasMouse);
```

hasMP3 (capabilities.hasMP3 property)

public static hasMP3 : Boolean [read-only]

Specifies if the mobile device has a MP3 decoder. A Boolean value that is true if the player is running on a system that has an MP3 decoder; false otherwise. The server string is MP3.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasMP3);
```

hasPrinting (capabilities.hasPrinting property)

public static hasPrinting : Boolean [read-only]

A Boolean value that is true if the player is running on a mobile device that supports printing; false otherwise. The server string is PR.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasPrinting);
```

hasQWERTYKeyboard

(capabilities.hasQWERTYKeyboard property)

public static hasQWERTYKeyboard : Boolean [read-only]

Returns true if the Flash Lite player can process ActionScript code associated with all keys found on a standard QWERTY keyboard, including the BACKSPACE key.

Otherwise, this property returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasQWERTYKeyboard);
```

hasScreenBroadcast

(capabilities.hasScreenBroadcast property)

public static hasScreenBroadcast : Boolean [read-only]

A Boolean value that is true if the player supports the development of screen broadcast applications to be run through Flash Media Server; false otherwise. The server string is SB.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasScreenBroadcast);
```

hasScreenPlayback(capabilities.hasScreenPlayback property)

public static hasScreenPlayback : Boolean [read-only]

A Boolean value that is true if the player supports the playback of screen broadcast applications that are being run through Flash Media Server; false otherwise. The server string is SP.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasScreenPlayback);
```

hasSharedObjects(capabilities.hasSharedObjects property)

public static hasSharedObjects : Boolean [read-only]

Returns true if the Flash Lite content playing back in an application can access the Flash Lite version of shared objects.

Otherwise, this property returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasSharedObjects);
```

hasSMAF(capabilities.hasSMAF property)

public static hasSMAF : Boolean [read-only]

Returns true if the mobile device is capable of playing sound data in the SMAF audio format.

Otherwise, this property returns false.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasSMAF);
```

hasSMS (capabilities.hasSMS property)

public static hasSMS : `Number` [read-only]

Indicates whether the mobile device can send SMS messages with the `GetURL` ActionScript command.

If Flash Lite can send SMS messages, this variable is defined and has a value of 1. Otherwise, this variable is not defined.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasSMS);
```

hasStreamingAudio (capabilities.hasStreamingAudio property)

public static hasStreamingAudio : `Boolean` [read-only]

A Boolean value that is `true` if the player can play streaming audio; `false` otherwise. The server string is SA.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasStreamingAudio);
```

hasStreamingVideo (capabilities.hasStreamingVideo property)

public static hasStreamingVideo : `Boolean` [read-only]

A Boolean value that indicates whether the player can play streaming video.

Note: The `hasStreamingVideo` property is always `false` in Flash Lite 2.0 and Flash Lite 2.1, indicating that streaming FLV is not supported.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasStreamingVideo);
```

hasStylus (capabilities.hasStylus property)

public static hasStylus : Boolean [read-only]

Indicates if the mobile device supports stylus-related events.

This property returns `true` if the platform for the mobile device does not support stylus-related events. Otherwise, this property returns `false`.

The stylus does not support the `onMouseMove` event. This capabilities flag allows the Flash content to check if the platform for a mobile device supports this event.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasStylus);
```

hasVideoEncoder (capabilities.hasVideoEncoder property)

public static hasVideoEncoder : Boolean [read-only]

Specifies if the Flash Player can encode a video stream. A Boolean value that is `true` if the player can encode a video stream, such as that coming from a web camera; `false` otherwise. The server string is `VE`.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always `false`.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.hasVideoEncoder);
```

hasXMLSocket (capabilities.hasXMLSocket property)

public static hasXMLSocket : Number [read-only]

Indicates whether the host application supports XML sockets.

If the host application supports XML sockets, this variable is defined and has a value of 1. Otherwise, this variable is not defined.

imageMIMETypes (capabilities.imageMIMETypes property)

```
public static imageMIMETypes : Array [read-only]
```

Returns an array that contains all MIME types that the `loadMovie` function and the codecs for a mobile device support for processing images.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.imageMIMETypes);
```

isDebugger (capabilities.isDebugEnabled property)

```
public static isDebugger : Boolean [read-only]
```

A Boolean value that indicates whether the player is an officially released version (`false`) or a special debugging version (`true`). The server string is `DEB`.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always `false`.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.isDebugEnabled);
```

language (capabilities.language property)

```
public static language : String [read-only]
```

Indicates the language of the system on which the player is running. This property is specified as a lowercase two-letter language code from ISO 639-1. For Chinese, an additional uppercase two-letter country code subtag from ISO 3166 distinguishes between Simplified and Traditional Chinese. The languages themselves are named with the English tags. For example, `fr` specifies French.

This property changed in two ways for Flash Player 7. First, the language code for English systems no longer includes the country code. In Flash Player 6, all English systems return the language code and the two-letter country code subtag (`en-US`). In Flash Player 7, English systems return only the language code (`en`). Second, on Microsoft Windows systems this property now returns the User Interface (UI) Language. In Flash Player 6 on the Microsoft Windows platform, `System.capabilities.language` returns the User Locale, which controls settings for formatting dates, times, currency and large numbers. In Flash Player 7 on the Microsoft Windows platform, this property now returns the UI Language, which refers to the language used for all menus, dialog boxes, error messages and help files.

Language	Tag
Czech	cs
Danish	da
Dutch	nl
English	en
Finnish	fi
French	fr
German	de
Hungarian	hu
Italian	it
Japanese	ja
Korean	ko
Norwegian	no
Other/unknown	xu
Polish	pl
Portuguese	pt
Russian	ru
Simplified Chinese	zh-CN
Spanish	es
Swedish	sv
Traditional Chinese	zh-TW
Turkish	tr

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.language);
```

localFileReadDisable (capabilities.localFileReadDisable property)

`public static localFileReadDisable : Boolean [read-only]`

A Boolean value that indicates whether read access to the user's hard disk has been administratively prohibited (`true`) or allowed (`false`). If set to `true`, Flash Player will be unable to read files (including the first SWF file that Flash Player launches with) from the user's hard disk. For example, attempts to read a file on the user's hard disk using `XML.load()`, `LoadMovie()`, or `LoadVars.load()` will fail if this property is set to `true`.

Reading runtime shared libraries will also be blocked if this property is set to `true`, but reading local shared objects is allowed without regard to the value of this property. The server string is LFD.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, the value returned is always `true`.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.localFileReadDisable);
```

MIMETypes (capabilities.MIMETypes property)

`public static MIMETypes : Array [read-only]`

Returns an array that contains all MIME types that the `loadMovie` function, Sound and Video objects support.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.MIMETypes);
```

os (capabilities.os property)

```
public static os : String [read-only]
```

A string that indicates the current operating system. The `os` property can return the following strings: "Windows XP", "Windows 2000", "Windows NT", "Windows 98/ME", "Windows 95", "Windows CE" (available only in Flash Player SDK, not in the desktop version), "Linux", and "MacOS". The server string is OS.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.os);
```

screenOrientation (capabilities.screenOrientation property)

```
public static screenOrientation : String [read-only]
```

This member variable of the `System.capabilities` object that indicates the current screen orientation.

Possible values for `screenOrientation` property:

- `normal` the screen is in its normal orientation
- `rotated90` the screen is rotated by 90 degrees
- `rotated180` the screen is rotated by 180 degrees
- `rotated270` the screen is rotated by 270 degrees

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.screenOrientation);
```

screenResolutionX (capabilities.screenResolutionX property)

```
public static screenResolutionX : Number [read-only]
```

An integer that indicates the maximum horizontal resolution of the screen. The server string is `R` (which returns both the width and height of the screen).

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.screenResolutionX);
```

screenResolutionY (capabilities.screenResolutionY property)

public static screenResolutionY : `Number` [read-only]

An integer that indicates the maximum vertical resolution of the screen. The server string is R (which returns both the width and height of the screen).

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.screenResolutionY);
```

softKeyCount (capabilities.softKeyCount property)

public static softKeyCount : `Number` [read-only]

Indicates the number of remappable soft keys that the mobile device supports.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.softKeyCount);
```

version (capabilities.version property)

public static version : `String` [read-only]

A string that contains the Flash Player platform and version information (for example, "WIN 7,1,0,0"). The server string is V.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.version);
```

videoMIMETypes (capabilities.videoMIMETypes property)

public static videoMIMETypes : `Array` [read-only]

Indicates all the MIME types for video that the mobile device's codecs support.

This property returns an array of all the MIME types for video that the mobile device's codecs support.

Example

The following example traces the value of this read-only property:

```
trace(System.capabilities.videoMIMETypes);
```

Color

```
Object
  |
  +-Color
```

```
public class Color
extends Object
```

The Color class lets you set the RGB color value and color transform of movie clips and retrieve those values once they have been set.

You must use the constructor `new Color()` to create a Color object before calling its methods.

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__
property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve
(Object.__resolve property)
```

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>Color(target:Object)</code>	Creates a Color object for the movie clip specified by the <code>target_mc</code> parameter.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>getRGB() : Number</code>	Returns the R+G+B combination currently in use by the color object.
	<code>getTransform() : Object</code>	Returns the transform value set by the last <code>Color.setTransform()</code> call.
	<code>setRGB(offset:Number) : Void</code>	Specifies an RGB color for a Color object.
	<code>setTransform(transformObject:Object) : Void</code>	Sets color transform information for a Color object.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

Color constructor

`public Color(target:Object)`

Creates a Color object for the movie clip specified by the `target_mc` parameter. You can then use the methods of that Color object to change the color of the entire target movie clip.

Parameters

`target:Object` - The instance name of a movie clip.

Example

The following example creates a Color object called `my_color` for the movie clip `my_mc` and sets its RGB value to orange:

```
var my_color:Color = new Color(my_mc);  
my_color.setRGB(0xff9933);
```

getRGB (Color.getRGB method)

public getRGB() : Number

Returns the R+G+B combination currently in use by the color object.

Returns

[Number](#) - A number that represents the RGB numeric value for the color specified.

Example

The following code retrieves the RGB value for the Color object `my_color`, converts the value to a hexadecimal string, and assigns it to the `myValue` variable. To see this code work, add a movie clip instance to the Stage, and give it the instance name `my_mc`:

```
var my_color:Color = new Color(my_mc);
// set the color
my_color.setRGB(0xff9933);
var myValue:String = my_color.getRGB().toString(16);
// trace the color value
trace(myValue); // traces ff9933
```

See also

[setRGB \(Color.setRGB method\)](#)

getTransform (Color.getTransform method)

public getTransform() : Object

Returns the transform value set by the last `Color.setTransform()` call.

Returns

[Object](#) - An object whose properties contain the current offset and percentage values for the specified color.

Example

The following example gets the transform object, and then sets new percentages for colors and alpha of `my_mc` relative to their current values. To see this code work, place a multicolored movie clip on the Stage with the instance name `my_mc`. Then place the following code on Frame 1 in the main Timeline and select Control > Test Movie:

```
var my_color:Color = new Color(my_mc);
var myTransform:Object = my_color.getTransform();
myTransform = { ra: 50, ba: 50, aa: 30};
my_color.setTransform(myTransform);
```

For descriptions of the parameters for a color transform object, see `Color.setTransform()`.

See also

[setTransform \(Color.setTransform method\)](#)

setRGB (Color.setRGB method)

`public setRGB(offset:Number) : Void`

Specifies an RGB color for a Color object. Calling this method overrides any previous `Color.setTransform()` settings.

Parameters

`offset:Number` - `0xRRGGBB` The hexadecimal or RGB color to be set. *RR*, *GG*, and *BB* each consist of two hexadecimal digits that specify the offset of each color component. The `0x` tells the ActionScript compiler that the number is a hexadecimal value.

Example

This example sets the RGB color value for the movie clip `my_mc`. To see this code work, place a movie clip on the Stage with the instance name `my_mc`. Then place the following code on Frame 1 in the main Timeline and select Control > Test Movie:

```
var my_color:Color = new Color(my_mc);
my_color.setRGB(0xFF0000); // my_mc turns red
```

See also

[setTransform \(Color.setTransform method\)](#)

setTransform (Color.setTransform method)

`public setTransform(transformObject:Object) : Void`

Sets color transform information for a Color object. The `colorTransformObject` parameter is a generic object that you create from the `new Object` constructor. It has parameters specifying the percentage and offset values for the red, green, blue, and alpha (transparency) components of a color, entered in the format `0xRRGGBBAA`.

The parameters for a color transform object correspond to the settings in the Advanced Effect dialog box and are defined as follows:

- *ra* is the percentage for the red component (-100 to 100).
- *rb* is the offset for the red component (-255 to 255).
- *ga* is the percentage for the green component (-100 to 100).

- *gb* is the offset for the green component (-255 to 255).
- *ba* is the percentage for the blue component (-100 to 100).
- *bb* is the offset for the blue component (-255 to 255).
- *aa* is the percentage for alpha (-100 to 100).
- *ab* is the offset for alpha (-255 to 255).

You create a *colorTransformObject* parameter as follows:

```
var myColorTransform:Object = new Object();
myColorTransform.ra = 50;
myColorTransform.rb = 244;
myColorTransform.ga = 40;
myColorTransform.gb = 112;
myColorTransform.ba = 12;
myColorTransform.bb = 90;
myColorTransform.aa = 40;
myColorTransform.ab = 70;
```

You can also use the following syntax to create a *colorTransformObject* parameter:

```
var myColorTransform:Object = { ra: 50, rb: 244, ga: 40, gb: 112, ba: 12,
                                bb: 90, aa: 40, ab: 70}
```

Parameters

transformObject:Object - An object created with the `new Object` constructor. This instance of the `Object` class must have the following properties that specify color transform values: `ra`, `rb`, `ga`, `gb`, `ba`, `bb`, `aa`, `ab`. These properties are explained below.

Example

This example creates a new `Color` object for a target SWF file, creates a generic object called `myColorTransform` with the properties defined above, and uses the `setTransform()` method to pass the *colorTransformObject* to a `Color` object. To use this code in a Flash (FLA) document, place it on Frame 1 on the main Timeline and place a movie clip on the Stage with the instance name `my_mc`, as in the following code:

```
// Create a color object called my_color for the target my_mc
var my_color:Color = new Color(my_mc);
// Create a color transform object called myColorTransform using
// Set the values for myColorTransform
var myColorTransform:Object = { ra: 50, rb: 244, ga: 40, gb: 112, ba: 12,
                                bb: 90, aa: 40, ab: 70};
// Associate the color transform object with the Color object
// created for my_mc
my_color.setTransform(myColorTransform);
```

See also

[Object](#)

Date

[Object](#)

|
+-Date

```
public class Date  
extends Object
```

The Date class lets you retrieve date and time values relative to universal time (Greenwich mean time, now called universal time or UTC) or relative to the operating system on which Flash Player is running. The methods of the Date class are not static but apply only to the individual Date object specified when the method is called. The `Date.UTC()` method is an exception; it is a static method.

The Date class handles daylight saving time differently, depending on the operating system and Flash Player version. Flash Player 6 and later versions handle daylight saving time on the following operating systems in these ways:

- Windows - the Date object automatically adjusts its output for daylight saving time. The Date object detects whether daylight saving time is employed in the current locale, and if so, it detects the standard-to-daylight saving time transition date and times. However, the transition dates currently in effect are applied to dates in the past and the future, so the daylight saving time bias might calculate incorrectly for dates in the past when the locale had different transition dates.
- Mac OS X - the Date object automatically adjusts its output for daylight saving time. The time zone information database in Mac OS X is used to determine whether any date or time in the present or past should have a daylight saving time bias applied.
- Mac OS 9 - the operating system provides only enough information to determine whether the current date and time should have a daylight saving time bias applied. Accordingly, the date object assumes that the current daylight saving time bias applies to all dates and times in the past or future.

Flash Player 5 handles daylight saving time on the following operating systems as follows:

- Windows - the U.S. rules for daylight saving time are always applied, which leads to incorrect transitions in Europe and other areas that employ daylight saving time but have different transition times than the U.S. Flash correctly detects whether daylight saving time is used in the current locale.

To call the methods of the Date class, you must first create a Date object using the constructor for the Date class, described later in this section.

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>Date([yearOrTimeval ue:Number], [month:Number], [date:Number], [hour:Number], [minute:Number], [second:Number], [millisecond:Number])</code>	Constructs a new Date object that holds the specified date and time.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>getDate() : Number</code>	Returns the day of the month (an integer from 1 to 31) of the specified Date object according to local time.
	<code>getDay() : Number</code>	Returns the day of the week (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, and so on) of the specified Date object according to local time.
	<code>getFullYear() : Number</code>	Returns the full year (a four-digit number, such as 2000) of the specified Date object, according to local time.
	<code>getHours() : Number</code>	Returns the hour (an integer from 0 to 23) of the specified Date object, according to local time.
	<code>getLocaleLongDate() : String</code>	Returns a string representing the current date, in long form, formatted according to the currently defined locale.
	<code>getLocaleShortDate() : String</code>	Returns a string representing the current date, in short form, formatted according to the currently defined locale.
	<code>getLocaleTime() : String</code>	Returns a string representing the current time, formatted according to the currently defined locale.
	<code>getMilliseconds() : Number</code>	Returns the milliseconds (an integer from 0 to 999) of the specified Date object, according to local time.
	<code>getMinutes() : Number</code>	Returns the minutes (an integer from 0 to 59) of the specified Date object, according to local time.
	<code>getMonth() : Number</code>	Returns the month (0 for January, 1 for February, and so on) of the specified Date object, according to local time.
	<code>getSeconds() : Number</code>	Returns the seconds (an integer from 0 to 59) of the specified Date object, according to local time.
	<code>getTime() : Number</code>	Returns the number of milliseconds since midnight January 1, 1970, universal time, for the specified Date object.
	<code>getTimezoneOffset() : Number</code>	Returns the difference, in minutes, between the computer's local time and universal time.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>getUTCDate() : Number</code>	Returns the day of the month (an integer from 1 to 31) in the specified Date object, according to universal time.
	<code>getUTCDay() : Number</code>	Returns the day of the week (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, and so on) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.
	<code>getUTCFullYear() : Number</code>	Returns the four-digit year of the specified Date object, according to universal time.
	<code>getUTCHours() : Number</code>	Returns the hour (an integer from 0 to 23) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.
	<code>getUTCMilliseconds() : Number</code>	Returns the milliseconds (an integer from 0 to 999) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.
	<code>getUTCMinutes() : Number</code>	Returns the minutes (an integer from 0 to 59) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.
	<code>getUTCMonth() : Number</code>	Returns the month (0 [January] to 11 [December]) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.
	<code>getUTCSeconds() : Number</code>	Returns the seconds (an integer from 0 to 59) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.
	<code>getUTCYear() : Number</code>	Returns the year of this Date according to universal time (UTC).
	<code>getYear() : Number</code>	Returns the year of the specified Date object, according to local time.
	<code> setDate(date:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the day of the month for the specified Date object, according to local time, and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setFullYear(year:Number, [month:Number], [date:Number]) : Number</code>	Sets the year of the specified Date object, according to local time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setHours(hour:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the hours for the specified Date object according to local time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setMilliseconds(millisecond:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the milliseconds for the specified Date object according to local time and returns the new time in milliseconds.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>setMinutes(minute:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the minutes for a specified Date object according to local time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setMonth(month:Number, [date:Number]) : Number</code>	Sets the month for the specified Date object in local time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setSeconds(second:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the seconds for the specified Date object in local time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setTime(millisecond:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the date for the specified Date object in milliseconds since midnight on January 1, 1970, and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setUTCDate(date:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the date for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setUTCFullYear(year: Number, [month:Number], [date:Number]) : Number</code>	Sets the year for the specified Date object (<i>my_date</i>) in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setUTCHours(hour:Number, [minute:Number], [second:Number], [millisecond:Number]) : Number</code>	Sets the hour for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setUTCMilliseconds(millisecond:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the milliseconds for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setUTCMinutes(minute :Number, [second:Number], [millisecond:Number]) : Number</code>	Sets the minute for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setUTCMonth(month:Number, [date:Number]) : Number</code>	Sets the month, and optionally the day, for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>setUTCSeconds(second :Number, [millisecond:Number]) : Number</code>	Sets the seconds for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>setYear(year:Number) : Number</code>	Sets the year for the specified Date object in local time and returns the new time in milliseconds.
	<code>toString() : String</code>	Returns a string value for the specified date object in a readable format.
static	<code>UTC(year:Number, month:Number, [date:Number], [hour:Number], [minute:Number], [second:Number], [millisecond:Number]) : Number</code>	Returns the number of milliseconds between midnight on January 1, 1970, universal time, and the time specified in the parameters.
	<code>valueOf() : Number</code>	Returns the number of milliseconds since midnight January 1, 1970, universal time, for this Date.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

Date constructor

```
public Date([yearOrTimevalue:Number], [month:Number], [date:Number],
[hour:Number], [minute:Number], [second:Number], [millisecond:Number])
```

Constructs a new Date object that holds the specified date and time.

The `Date()` constructor takes up to seven parameters (year, month, ..., millisecond) to specify a date and time to the millisecond. Alternatively, you can pass a single value to the `Date()` constructor that indicates a time value based on the number of milliseconds since January 1, 1970 0:00:000 GMT. Or you can specify no parameters, and the `Date()` date object is assigned the current date and time.

For example, this code shows several different ways to create a Date object:

```
var d1:Date = new Date();
var d3:Date = new Date(2000, 0, 1);
var d4:Date = new Date(65, 2, 6, 9, 30, 15, 0);
var d5:Date = new Date(-14159025000);
```

In the first line of code, a Date object is set to the time when the assignment statement is run.

In the second line, a Date object is created with year, month, and date parameters passed to it, resulting in the time 0:00:00 GMT January 1, 2000.

In the third line, a Date object is created with year, month, and date parameters passed to it, resulting in the time 09:30:15 GMT (+ 0 milliseconds) March 6, 1965. Note that since the year parameter is specified as a two-digit integer, it is interpreted as 1965.

In the fourth line, only one parameter is passed, which is a time value representing the number of milliseconds before or after 0:00:00 GMT January 1, 1970; since the value is negative, it represents a time *before* 0:00:00 GMT January 1, 1970, and in this case the time is 02:56:15 GMT July, 21 1969.

Parameters

`yearOrTimevalue:Number` [optional] - If other parameters are specified, this number represents a year (such as 1965); otherwise, it represents a time value. If the number represents a year, a value of 0 to 99 indicates 1900 through 1999; otherwise all four digits of the year must be specified. If the number represents a time value (no other parameters are specified), it is the number of milliseconds before or after 0:00:00 GMT January 1, 1970; a negative values represents a time *before* 0:00:00 GMT January 1, 1970, and a positive value represents a time after.

`month:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 (January) to 11 (December).

`date:Number` [optional] - An integer from 1 to 31.

`hour:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 (midnight) to 23 (11 p.m.).

`minute:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 59.

`second:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 59.

`millisecond:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 999 of milliseconds.

Example

The following example retrieves the current date and time:

```
var now_date:Date = new Date();
```

The following example creates a new Date object for Mary's birthday, August 12, 1974 (because the month parameter is zero-based, the example uses 7 for the month, not 8):

```
var maryBirthday:Date = new Date (74, 7, 12);
```

The following example creates a new Date object and concatenates the returned values of `Date.getMonth()`, `Date.getDate()`, and `Date.getFullYear()`:

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
var date_str:String = ((today_date.getMonth()+1) + "/"
    + today_date.getDate() + "/" + today_date.getFullYear());
trace(date_str); // displays current date in United States date format
```

See also

[getMonth \(Date.getMonth method\)](#), [getDate \(Date.getDate method\)](#), [getFullYear \(Date.getFullYear method\)](#)

getDate (Date.getDate method)

`public getDate() : Number`

Returns the day of the month (an integer from 1 to 31) of the specified Date object according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and concatenates the returned values of `Date.getMonth()`, `Date.getDate()`, and `Date.getFullYear()`:

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
var date_str:String = (today_date.getDate() + "/"
    +(today_date.getMonth()+1) + "/" + today_date.getFullYear());
trace(date_str); // displays current date in United States date format
```

See also

[getMonth \(Date.getMonth method\)](#), [getFullYear \(Date.getFullYear method\)](#)

getDay (Date.getDay method)

`public getDay() : Number`

Returns the day of the week (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, and so on) of the specified Date object according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer representing the day of the week.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses `getDay()` to determine the current day of the week:

```
var dayOfWeek_array:Array = new Array("Sunday", "Monday", "Tuesday",
    "Wednesday", "Thursday", "Friday", "Saturday");
var today_date:Date = new Date();
var day_str:String = dayOfWeek_array[today_date.getDay()];
trace("Today is "+day_str);
```

getFullYear (Date.getFullYear method)

`public getFullYear() : Number`

Returns the full year (a four-digit number, such as 2000) of the specified Date object, according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer representing the year.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object. The trace statement shows the value returned by the `getFullYear()` method.

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getFullYear()); // displays 104
trace(my_date.getFullYear()); // displays current year
```

getHours (Date.getHours method)

`public getHours() : Number`

Returns the hour (an integer from 0 to 23) of the specified Date object, according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time and uses the `getHours()` method to display hour values from that object:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getHours());

var my_date:Date = new Date();
var hourObj:Object = getHoursAmPm(my_date.getHours());
trace(hourObj.hours);
trace(hourObj.ampm);

function getHoursAmPm(hour24:Number):Object {
    var returnObj:Object = new Object();
    returnObj.ampm = (hour24<12) ? "AM" : "PM";
    var hour12:Number = hour24%12;
    if (hour12 == 0) {
        hour12 = 12;
    }
    returnObj.hours = hour12;
    return returnObj;
}
```

getLocaleLongDate (Date.getLocaleLongDate method)

`public getLocaleLongDate() : String`

Returns a string representing the current date, in long form, formatted according to the currently defined locale.

Note: The format of the date depends on the mobile device and the locale.

Returns

`String` - A string representing the current date, in long form, formatted according to the currently defined locale.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time. It also uses the `getLocaleLongDate()` method to return the current date, in long form, formatted according to the currently defined locale, as follows:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getLocaleLongDate());
```

The following are sample return values that `getLocaleLongDate()` returns:

October 16, 2005

16 October 2005

getLocaleShortDate (Date.getLocaleShortDate method)

`public getLocaleShortDate() : String`

Returns a string representing the current date, in short form, formatted according to the currently defined locale.

Note: The format of the date depends on the mobile device and the locale.

Returns

`String` - A string representing the current date, in short form, formatted according to the currently defined locale.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time. It also uses the `getLocaleShortDate()` method to return the current date, in short form, formatted according to the currently defined locale, as follows:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getLocaleShortDate());
```

The following are sample return values that `getLocaleLongDate()` returns:

```
10/16/2005
16-10-2005
```

getLocaleTime (Date.getLocaleTime method)

`public getLocaleTime() : String`

Returns a string representing the current time, formatted according to the currently defined locale.

Note: The format of the date depends on the mobile device and the locale.

Returns

`String` - A string representing the current time, formatted according to the currently defined locale.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time. It also uses the `getLocaleTime()` method to return the time of the current locale, as follows:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getLocaleTime());
```

The following are sample return values that `getLocaleTime()` returns:

```
6:10:44 PM
18:10:44
```

getMilliseconds (Date.getMilliseconds method)

`public getMilliseconds() : Number`

Returns the milliseconds (an integer from 0 to 999) of the specified Date object, according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time and uses the `getMilliseconds()` method to return the milliseconds value from that object:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getMilliseconds());
```

getMinutes (Date.getMinutes method)

`public getMinutes() : Number`

Returns the minutes (an integer from 0 to 59) of the specified Date object, according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time, and uses the `getMinutes()` method to return the minutes value from that object:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getMinutes());
```

getMonth (Date.getMonth method)

public getMonth() : Number

Returns the month (0 for January, 1 for February, and so on) of the specified Date object, according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time and uses the `getMonth()` method to return the month value from that object:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getMonth());
```

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time and uses the `getMonth()` method to display the current month as a numeric value, and display the name of the month.

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getMonth());
trace(getMonthAsString(my_date.getMonth()));
function getMonthAsString(month:Number):String {
    var monthNames_array:Array = new Array("January", "February", "March",
    "April", "May", "June", "July", "August", "September", "October",
    "November", "December");
    return monthNames_array[month];
}
```

getSeconds (Date.getSeconds method)

public getSeconds() : Number

Returns the seconds (an integer from 0 to 59) of the specified Date object, according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time and uses the `getSeconds()` method to return the seconds value from that object:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getSeconds());
```

getTime (Date.getTime method)

`public getTime() : Number`

Returns the number of milliseconds since midnight January 1, 1970, universal time, for the specified Date object. Use this method to represent a specific instant in time when comparing two or more Date objects.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example uses the constructor to create a Date object based on the current time, and uses the `getTime()` method to return the number of milliseconds since midnight January 1, 1970:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getTime());
```

getTimezoneOffset (Date.getTimezoneOffset method)

`public getTimezoneOffset() : Number`

Returns the difference, in minutes, between the computer's local time and universal time.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example returns the difference between the local daylight saving time for San Francisco and universal time. Daylight saving time is factored into the returned result only if the date defined in the Date object occurs during daylight saving time. The output in this example is 420 minutes and displays in the Output panel (7 hours * 60 minutes/hour = 420 minutes). This example is Pacific Daylight Time (PDT, GMT-0700). The result varies depending on location and time of year.

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
trace(my_date.getTimezoneOffset());
```

getUTCDate (Date.getUTCDate method)

public getUTCDate() : Number

Returns the day of the month (an integer from 1 to 31) in the specified Date object, according to universal time.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses Date.getUTCDate() and Date.getDate(). The value returned by Date.getUTCDate() can differ from the value returned by Date.getDate(), depending on the relationship between your local time zone and universal time.

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,8,25);
trace(my_date.getUTCDate()); // output: 25
```

See also

[getDate \(Date.getDate method\)](#)

getUTCDay (Date.getUTCDay method)

public getUTCDay() : Number

Returns the day of the week (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, and so on) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses Date.getUTCDay() and Date.getDay(). The value returned by Date.getUTCDay() can differ from the value returned by Date.getDay(), depending on the relationship between your local time zone and universal time.

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
trace(today_date.getDay()); // output will be based on local timezone
trace(today_date.getUTCDay()); // output will equal getDay() plus or minus one
```

See also

[getDay \(Date.getDay method\)](#)

getUTCFullYear (Date.getUTCFullYear method)

public getUTCFullYear() : Number

Returns the four-digit year of the specified Date object, according to universal time.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses Date.getUTCFullYear() and Date.getFullYear(). The value returned by Date.getUTCFullYear() may differ from the value returned by Date.getFullYear() if today's date is December 31 or January 1, depending on the relationship between your local time zone and universal time.

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
trace(today_date.getFullYear()); // display based on local timezone
trace(today_date.getUTCFullYear()); // displays getYear() plus or minus 1
```

See also

[getFullYear \(Date.getFullYear method\)](#)

getUTCHours (Date.getUTCHours method)

public getUTCHours() : Number

Returns the hour (an integer from 0 to 23) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses Date.getUTCHours() and Date.getHours(). The value returned by Date.getUTCHours() may differ from the value returned by Date.getHours(), depending on the relationship between your local time zone and universal time.

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
trace(today_date.getHours()); // display based on local timezone
trace(today_date.getUTCHours()); // display equals getHours() plus or minus 12
```

See also

[getHours \(Date.getHours method\)](#)

getUTCMilliseconds (Date.getUTCMilliseconds method)

public getUTCMilliseconds() : Number

Returns the milliseconds (an integer from 0 to 999) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses getUTCMilliseconds() to return the milliseconds value from the Date object.

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
trace(today_date.getUTCMilliseconds());
```

getUTCMMinutes (Date.getUTCMMinutes method)

public getUTCMMinutes() : Number

Returns the minutes (an integer from 0 to 59) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses `getUTCMMinutes()` to return the minutes value from the Date object:

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
trace(today_date.getUTCMMinutes());
```

getUTCMonth (Date.getUTCMonth method)

public getUTCMonth() : Number

Returns the month (0 [January] to 11 [December]) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses `Date.getUTCMonth()` and `Date.getMonth()`. The value returned by `Date.getUTCMonth()` can differ from the value returned by `Date.getMonth()` if today's date is the first or last day of a month, depending on the relationship between your local time zone and universal time.

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
trace(today_date.getMonth()); // output based on local timezone
trace(today_date.getUTCMonth()); // output equals getMonth() plus or minus
    1
```

See also

[getMonth \(Date.getMonth method\)](#)

getUTCSeconds (Date.getUTCSeconds method)

public getUTCSeconds() : Number

Returns the seconds (an integer from 0 to 59) of the specified Date object, according to universal time.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses `getUTCSeconds()` to return the seconds value from the Date object:

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
trace(today_date.getUTCSeconds());
```

getUTCYear (Date.getUTCYear method)

public getUTCYear() : Number

Returns the year of this Date according to universal time (UTC). The year is the full year minus 1900. For example, the year 2000 is represented as 100.

Returns

[Number](#) -

Example

The following example creates a new Date object and uses `Date.getUTCFullYear()` and `Date.getFullYear()`. The value returned by `Date.getUTCFullYear()` may differ from the value returned by `Date.getFullYear()` if today's date is December 31 or January 1, depending on the relationship between your local time zone and universal time.

```
var today_date:Date = new Date();
trace(today_date.getFullYear()); // display based on local timezone
trace(today_date.getUTCFullYear()); // displays getYear() plus or minus 1
```

getYear (Date.getYear method)

public getYear() : Number

Returns the year of the specified Date object, according to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running. The year is the full year minus 1900. For example, the year 2000 is represented as 100.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a Date object with the month and year set to May 2004. The `Date.getYear()` method returns 104, and `Date.getFullYear()` returns 2004:

```
var today_date:Date = new Date(2004,4);
trace(today_date.getYear()); // output: 104
trace(today_date.getFullYear()); // output: 2004
```

See also

[getFullYear \(Date.getFullYear method\)](#)

setDate (Date.setDate method)

public setDate(date:[Number](#)) : Number

Sets the day of the month for the specified Date object, according to local time, and returns the new time in milliseconds. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Parameters

`date: Number` - An integer from 1 to 31.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the date to May 15, 2004, and uses `Date.setDate()` to change the date to May 25, 2004:

```
var today_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15);
trace(today_date.getDate()); //displays 15
today_date.setDate(25);
trace(today_date.getDate()); //displays 25
```

setFullYear (Date.setFullYear method)

```
public setFullYear(year:Number, [month:Number], [date:Number]) : Number
```

Sets the year of the specified Date object, according to local time and returns the new time in milliseconds. If the month and date parameters are specified, they are set to local time. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Calling this method does not modify the other fields of the specified Date object but `Date.getUTCDay()` and `Date.getDay()` can report a new value if the day of the week changes as a result of calling this method.

Parameters

`year: Number` - A four-digit number specifying a year. Two-digit numbers do not represent four-digit years; for example, 99 is not the year 1999, but the year 99.

`month: Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 (January) to 11 (December). If you omit this parameter, the month field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

`date: Number` [optional] - A number from 1 to 31. If you omit this parameter, the date field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the date to May 15, 2004, and uses `Date.setFullYear()` to change the date to May 15, 2002:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15);
trace(my_date.getFullYear()); //output: 2004
my_date.setFullYear(2002);
trace(my_date.getFullYear()); //output: 2002
```

See also

[getUTCDay \(Date.getUTCDay method\)](#), [getDay \(Date.getDay method\)](#)

setHours (Date.setHours method)

public setHours(hour:Number) : Number

Sets the hours for the specified Date object according to local time and returns the new time in milliseconds. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Parameters

hour:Number - An integer from 0 (midnight) to 23 (11 p.m.).

Returns

Number - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the time and date to 8:00 a.m. on May 15, 2004, and uses Date.setHours() to change the time to 4:00 p.m.:

```
var my_date = new Date(2004,4,15,8);
trace(my_date.getHours()); // output: 8
my_date.setHours(16);
trace(my_date.getHours()); // output: 16
```

setMilliseconds (Date.setMilliseconds method)

public setMilliseconds(millisecond:Number) : Number

Sets the milliseconds for the specified Date object according to local time and returns the new time in milliseconds. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Parameters

millisecond:Number - An integer from 0 to 999.

Returns

Number - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the date to 8:30 a.m. on May 15, 2004 with the milliseconds value set to 250, and then uses

`Date.setMilliseconds()` to change the milliseconds value to 575:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15,8,30,0,250);
trace(my_date.getMilliseconds()); // output: 250
my_date.setMilliseconds(575);
trace(my_date.getMilliseconds()); // output: 575
```

setMinutes (Date.setMinutes method)

`public setMinutes(minute:Number) : Number`

Sets the minutes for a specified Date object according to local time and returns the new time in milliseconds. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Parameters

`minute:Number` - An integer from 0 to 59.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the time and date to 8:00 a.m. on May 15, 2004, and then uses `Date.setMinutes()` to change the time to 8:30 a.m.:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15,8,0);
trace(my_date.getMinutes()); // output: 0
my_date.setMinutes(30);
trace(my_date.getMinutes()); // output: 30
```

setMonth (Date.setMonth method)

`public setMonth(month:Number, [date:Number]) : Number`

Sets the month for the specified Date object in local time and returns the new time in milliseconds. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Parameters

`month:Number` - An integer from 0 (January) to 11 (December).

`date:Number [optional]` - An integer from 1 to 31. If you omit this parameter, the date field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the date to May 15, 2004, and uses `Date.setMonth()` to change the date to June 15, 2004:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15);
trace(my_date.getMonth()); //output: 4
my_date.setMonth(5);
trace(my_date.getMonth()); //output: 5
```

setSeconds (Date.setSeconds method)

`public setSeconds(second:Number) : Number`

Sets the seconds for the specified Date object in local time and returns the new time in milliseconds. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Parameters

`second:Number` - An integer from 0 to 59.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the time and date to 8:00:00 a.m. on May 15, 2004, and uses `Date.setSeconds()` to change the time to 8:00:45 a.m.:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15,8,0,0);
trace(my_date.getSeconds()); // output: 0
my_date.setSeconds(45);
trace(my_date.getSeconds()); // output: 45
```

setTime (Date.setTime method)

```
public setTime(millisecond:Number) : Number
```

Sets the date for the specified Date object in milliseconds since midnight on January 1, 1970, and returns the new time in milliseconds.

Parameters

`millisecond:Number` - A number; an integer value where 0 is midnight on January 1, universal time.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the time and date to 8:00 a.m. on May 15, 2004, and uses `Date.setTime()` to change the time to 8:30 a.m.:

```
var my_date = new Date(2004,4,15,8,0,0);
var myDate_num:Number = my_date.getTime(); // convert my_date to
    milliseconds
myDate_num += 30 * 60 * 1000; // add 30 minutes in milliseconds
my_date.setTime(myDate_num); // set my_date Date object 30 minutes forward
trace(my_date.getFullYear()); // output: 2004
trace(my_date.getMonth()); // output: 4
trace(my_date.getDate()); // output: 15
trace(my_date.getHours()); // output: 8
trace(my_date.getMinutes()); // output: 30
```

setUTCDate (Date.setUTCDate method)

```
public setUTCDate(date:Number) : Number
```

Sets the date for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds. Calling this method does not modify the other fields of the specified Date object, but `Date.getUTCDay()` and `Date.getDay()` can report a new value if the day of the week changes as a result of calling this method.

Parameters

`date:Number` - A number; an integer from 1 to 31.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object with today's date, uses `Date.setUTCDate()` to change the date value to 10, and changes it again to 25:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
my_date.setUTCDate(10);
trace(my_date.getUTCDate()); // output: 10
my_date.setUTCDate(25);
trace(my_date.getUTCDate()); // output: 25
```

See also

[getUTCDay](#) (`Date.getUTCDay` method), [getDay](#) (`Date.getDay` method)

setUTCFullYear (Date.setUTCFullYear method)

public `setUTCFullYear(year:Number, [month:Number], [date:Number]):Number`

Sets the year for the specified Date object (*my_date*) in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.

Optionally, this method can also set the month and date represented by the specified Date object. Calling this method does not modify the other fields of the specified Date object, but `Date.getUTCDay()` and `Date.getDay()` can report a new value if the day of the week changes as a result of calling this method.

Parameters

`year:Number` - An integer that represents the year specified as a full four-digit year, such as 2000.

`month:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 (January) to 11 (December). If you omit this parameter, the month field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

`date:Number` [optional] - An integer from 1 to 31. If you omit this parameter, the date field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object with today's date, uses `Date.setUTCFullYear()` to change the year value to 2001, and changes the date to May 25, 1995:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
my_date.setUTCFullYear(2001);
trace(my_date.getUTCFullYear()); // output: 2001
my_date.setUTCFullYear(1995, 4, 25);
trace(my_date.getUTCFullYear()); // output: 1995
trace(my_date.getUTCMonth()); // output: 4
trace(my_date.getUTCDate()); // output: 25
```

See also

[getUTCDay \(Date.getUTCDay method\)](#), [getDay \(Date.getDay method\)](#)

setUTCHours (Date.setUTCHours method)

```
public setUTCHours(hour:Number, [minute:Number], [second:Number],
[millisecond:Number]) : Number
```

Sets the hour for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.

Parameters

`hour: Number` - A number; an integer from 0 (midnight) to 23 (11 p.m.).

`minute: Number` [optional] - A number; an integer from 0 to 59. If you omit this parameter, the minutes field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

`second: Number` [optional] - A number; an integer from 0 to 59. If you omit this parameter, the seconds field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

`millisecond: Number` [optional] - A number; an integer from 0 to 999. If you omit this parameter, the milliseconds field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object with today's date, uses `Date.setUTCHours()` to change the time to 8:30 a.m., and changes the time again to 5:30:47 p.m.:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date();
my_date.setUTCHours(8,30);
trace(my_date.getUTCHours()); // output: 8
trace(my_date.getUTCMinutes()); // output: 30
my_date.setUTCHours(17,30,47);
trace(my_date.getUTCHours()); // output: 17
trace(my_date.getUTCMinutes()); // output: 30
trace(my_date.getUTCSeconds()); // output: 47
```

setUTCSeconds (Date.setUTCSeconds method)

`public setUTCSeconds(millisecond:Number) : Number`

Sets the milliseconds for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.

Parameters

`millisecond:Number` - An integer from 0 to 999.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the date to 8:30 a.m. on May 15, 2004 with the milliseconds value set to 250, and uses `Date.setUTCSeconds()` to change the milliseconds value to 575:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15,8,30,0,250);
trace(my_date.getUTCSeconds()); // output: 250
my_date.setUTCSeconds(575);
trace(my_date.getUTCSeconds()); // output: 575
```

setUTCMMinutes (Date.setUTCMMinutes method)

```
public setUTCMMinutes(minute:Number, [second:Number], [millisecond:Number])  
    : Number
```

Sets the minute for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.

Parameters

`minute:Number` - An integer from 0 to 59.

`second:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 59. If you omit this parameter, the seconds field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

`millisecond:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 999. If you omit this parameter, the milliseconds field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the time and date to 8:00 a.m. on May 15, 2004, and uses `Date.setUTCMMinutes()` to change the time to 8:30 a.m.:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15,8,0);  
trace(my_date.getUTCMMinutes()); // output: 0  
my_date.setUTCMMinutes(30);  
trace(my_date.getUTCMMinutes()); // output: 30
```

setUTCMonth (Date.setUTCMonth method)

```
public setUTCMonth(month:Number, [date:Number]) : Number
```

Sets the month, and optionally the day, for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds. Calling this method does not modify the other fields of the specified Date object, but `Date.getUTCDay()` and `Date.getDay()` might report a new value if the day of the week changes as a result of specifying a value for the `date` parameter.

Parameters

`month:Number` - An integer from 0 (January) to 11 (December).

`date:Number` [optional] - An integer from 1 to 31. If you omit this parameter, the `date` field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the date to May 15, 2004, and uses `Date.setMonth()` to change the date to June 15, 2004:

```
var today_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15);
trace(today_date.getUTCMonth()); // output: 4
today_date.setUTCMonth(5);
trace(today_date.getUTCMonth()); // output: 5
```

See also

[getUTCDay](#) (`Date.getUTCDay` method), [getDay](#) (`Date.getDay` method)

setUTCSeconds (Date.setUTCSeconds method)

`public setUTCSeconds(second:Number, [millisecond:Number]):Number`

Sets the seconds for the specified Date object in universal time and returns the new time in milliseconds.

Parameters

`second:Number` - An integer from 0 to 59.

`millisecond:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 999. If you omit this parameter, the milliseconds field of the specified Date object will not be modified.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example initially creates a new Date object, setting the time and date to 8:00:00 a.m. on May 15, 2004, and uses `Date.setSeconds()` to change the time to 8:30:45 a.m.:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,15,8,0,0);
trace(my_date.getUTCSeconds()); // output: 0
my_date.setUTCSeconds(45);
trace(my_date.getUTCSeconds()); // output: 45
```

setYear (Date.setYear method)

```
public setYear(year:Number) : Number
```

Sets the year for the specified Date object in local time and returns the new time in milliseconds. Local time is determined by the operating system on which Flash Player is running.

Parameters

`year:Number` - A number that represents the year. If `year` is an integer between 0 and 99, `setYear` sets the year at 1900 + `year`; otherwise, the year is the value of the `year` parameter.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new Date object with the date set to May 25, 2004, uses `setYear()` to change the year to 1999, and changes the year to 2003:

```
var my_date:Date = new Date(2004,4,25);
trace(my_date.getYear()); // output: 104
trace(my_date.getFullYear()); // output: 2004
my_date.setYear(99);
trace(my_date.getYear()); // output: 99
trace(my_date.getFullYear()); // output: 1999
my_date.setYear(2003);
trace(my_date.getYear()); // output: 103
trace(my_date.getFullYear()); // output: 2003
```

toString (Date.toString method)

```
public toString() : String
```

Returns a string value for the specified date object in a readable format.

Returns

`String` - A string.

Example

The following example returns the information in the `dateOfBirth_date` Date object as a string. The output from the trace statements are in local time and vary accordingly. For Pacific Daylight Time the output is seven hours earlier than universal time: Mon Aug 12 18:15:00 GMT-0700 1974.

```
var dateOfBirth_date:Date = new Date(74, 7, 12, 18, 15);
trace (dateOfBirth_date);
trace (dateOfBirth_date.toString());
```

UTC (Date.UTC method)

```
public static UTC(year:Number, month:Number, [date:Number], [hour:Number],
[minute:Number], [second:Number], [millisecond:Number]) : Number
```

Returns the number of milliseconds between midnight on January 1, 1970, universal time, and the time specified in the parameters. This is a static method that is invoked through the Date object constructor, not through a specific Date object. This method lets you create a Date object that assumes universal time, whereas the Date constructor assumes local time.

Parameters

`year`:`Number` - A four-digit integer that represents the year (for example, 2000).

`month`:`Number` - An integer from 0 (January) to 11 (December).

`date`:`Number` [optional] - An integer from 1 to 31.

`hour`:`Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 (midnight) to 23 (11 p.m.).

`minute`:`Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 59.

`second`:`Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 59.

`millisecond`:`Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 999.

Returns

`Number` - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a new `maryBirthday_date` Date object defined in universal time. This is the universal time variation of the example used for the new Date constructor method. The output is in local time and varies accordingly. For Pacific Daylight Time the output is seven hours earlier than UTC: Sun Aug 11 17:00:00 GMT-0700 1974.

```
var maryBirthday_date:Date = new Date(Date.UTC(1974, 7, 12));
trace(maryBirthday_date);
```

valueOf (Date.valueOf method)

public valueOf() : Number

Returns the number of milliseconds since midnight January 1, 1970, universal time, for this Date.

Returns

Number - The number of milliseconds.

Error

Object

|
+- Error

public class Error
extends Object

Contains information about an error that occurred in a script. You create an Error object using the Error constructor function. Typically, you throw a new Error object from within a try code block that is then caught by a catch or finally code block.

You can also create a subclass of the Error class and throw instances of that subclass.

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	message:String	Contains the message associated with the Error object.
	name:String	Contains the name of the Error object.

Properties inherited from class Object

constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>Error([message: String])</code>	Creates a new Error object.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>toString() : String</code>	Returns the string "Error" by default or the value contained in <code>Error.message</code> , if defined.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

Error constructor

`public Error([message:String])`

Creates a new Error object. If `message` is specified, its value is assigned to the object's `Error.message` property.

Parameters

`message:String` [optional] - A string associated with the Error object.

Example

In the following example, a function throws an error (with a specified message) if the two strings that are passed to it are not identical:

```
function compareStrings(str1_str:String, str2_str:String):Void {
    if (str1_str != str2_str) {
        throw new Error("Strings do not match.");
    }
}
try {
    compareStrings("Dog", "dog");
    // output: Strings do not match.
} catch (e_err:Error) {
    trace(e_err.toString());
}
```

See also

[throw statement](#), [try..catch..finally statement](#)

message (Error.message property)

`public message : String`

Contains the message associated with the Error object. By default, the value of this property is "Error". You can specify a message property when you create an Error object by passing the error string to the Error constructor function.

Example

In the following example, a function throws a specified message depending on the parameters entered into theNum. If two numbers can be divided, SUCCESS and the number are shown. Specific errors are shown if you try to divide by 0 or enter only 1 parameter:

```
function divideNum(num1:Number, num2:Number):Number {
    if (isNaN(num1) || isNaN(num2)) {
        throw new Error("divideNum function requires two numeric parameters.");
    } else if (num2 == 0) {
        throw new Error("cannot divide by zero.");
    }
    return num1/num2;
}
try {
    var theNum:Number = divideNum(1, 0);
    trace("SUCCESS! "+theNum);
} catch (e_err:Error) {
    trace("ERROR! "+e_err.message);
    trace("\t"+e_err.name);
}
```

If you test this ActionScript without any modifications to the numbers you divide, you see an error displayed in the Output panel because you are trying to divide by 0.

See also

[throw statement, try..catch..finally statement](#)

name (Error.name property)

public name : [String](#)

Contains the name of the Error object. By default, the value of this property is "Error".

Example

In the following example, a function throws a specified error depending on the two numbers that you try to divide. Add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
function divideNumber(numerator:Number, denominator:Number):Number {
    if (isNaN(numerator) || isNaN(denominator)) {
        throw new Error("divideNum function requires two numeric parameters.");
    } else if (denominator == 0) {
        throw new DivideByZeroError();
    }
    return numerator/denominator;
}
try {
    var theNum:Number = divideNumber(1, 0);
    trace("SUCCESS! "+theNum);
    // output: DivideByZeroError -> Unable to divide by zero.
} catch (e_err:DivideByZeroError) {
    // divide by zero error occurred
    trace(e_err.name+" -> "+e_err.toString());
} catch (e_err>Error) {
    // generic error occurred
    trace(e_err.name+" -> "+e_err.toString());
}
```

To add a custom error, add the following code to a .AS file called DivideByZeroError.as and save the class file in the same directory as your FLA document.

```
class DivideByZeroError extends Error {
    var name:String = "DivideByZeroError";
    var message:String = "Unable to divide by zero.";
}
```

See also

[throw statement, try..catch..finally statement](#)

toString (Error.toString method)

public `toString()` : String

Returns the string "Error" by default or the value contained in Error.message, if defined.

Returns

[String](#) - A String

Example

In the following example, a function throws an error (with a specified message) if the two strings that are passed to it are not identical:

```
function compareStrings(str1_str:String, str2_str:String):Void {  
    if (str1_str != str2_str) {  
        throw new Error("Strings do not match.");  
    }  
}  
try {  
    compareStrings("Dog", "dog");  
    // output: Strings do not match.  
} catch (e_err:Error) {  
    trace(e_err.toString());  
}
```

See also

[message \(Error.message property\)](#), [throw statement](#), [try..catch..finally statement](#)

ExtendedKey

```
Object
|
+- ExtendedKey
```

```
public class ExtendedKey
extends Object
```

Provides extended key codes that can be returned from the `Key.getCode()` method.

Example

The following example creates a listener that is called when a key is pressed. It uses the `Key.getCode()` method to get the key code for the key that was pressed:

```
var myListener = new Object();

myListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    var code = Key.getCode();
    switch(code) {
        case 50:
            trace("number 2 down");
            break;
        case Key.ENTER:
            trace("enter down");
            break;
        case ExtendedKey.SOFT1:
            trace("soft1 down");
            break;
        default:
            trace(code + " down");
            break;
    }
}

myListener.onKeyUp = function() {
    text2 = "onKeyUp called";
}

Key.addListener(myListener);
```

See also

[getCode \(Key.getCode method\)](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	SOFT1:String	The key code value for the SOFT1 soft key.
static	SOFT10:String	The key code value for the SOFT10 soft key.
static	SOFT11:String	The key code value for the SOFT11 soft key.
static	SOFT12:String	The key code value for the SOFT12 soft key.
static	SOFT2:String	The key code value for the SOFT2 soft key.
static	SOFT3:String	The key code value for the SOFT3 soft key.
static	SOFT4:String	The key code value for the SOFT4 soft key.
static	SOFT5:String	The key code value for the SOFT5 soft key.
static	SOFT6:String	The key code value for the SOFT6 soft key.
static	SOFT7:String	The key code value for the SOFT7 soft key.
static	SOFT8:String	The key code value for the SOFT8 soft key.
static	SOFT9:String	The key code value for the SOFT9 soft key.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Method summary

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty (Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString (Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf (Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

SOFT1 (ExtendedKey.SOFT1 property)

```
public static SOFT1 : String
```

The key code value for the SOFT1 soft key. The SOFT1 key code always corresponds to the left soft key; the SOFT2 always corresponds to the right soft key.

Example

The following example creates a listener that handles the left and right soft keys:

```
var myListener:Object = new Object();
myListener.onKeyDown = function () {
var keyCode = Key.getCode();
switch (keyCode) {
    case ExtendedKey.SOFT1:
        // Handle left soft key.
        break;
    case ExtendedKey.SOFT2:
        // Handle right soft key
        break;
}
Key.addListener(myListener);
```

SOFT10 (ExtendedKey.SOFT10 property)

```
public static SOFT10 : String
```

The key code value for the SOFT10 soft key.

SOFT11 (ExtendedKey.SOFT11 property)

```
public static SOFT11 : String
```

The key code value for the SOFT11 soft key.

SOFT12 (ExtendedKey.SOFT12 property)

```
public static SOFT12 : String
```

The key code value for the SOFT12 soft key.

SOFT2 (ExtendedKey.SOFT2 property)

public static SOFT2 : [String](#)

The key code value for the SOFT2 soft key. The SOFT2 key code always corresponds to the right soft key; the SOFT1 key code always corresponds to the left soft key.

See also

[SOFT1 \(ExtendedKey.SOFT1 property\)](#)

SOFT3 (ExtendedKey.SOFT3 property)

public static SOFT3 : [String](#)

The key code value for the SOFT3 soft key.

SOFT4 (ExtendedKey.SOFT4 property)

public static SOFT4 : [String](#)

The key code value for the SOFT4 soft key.

SOFT5 (ExtendedKey.SOFT5 property)

public static SOFT5 : [String](#)

The key code value for the SOFT5 soft key.

SOFT6 (ExtendedKey.SOFT6 property)

public static SOFT6 : [String](#)

The key code value for the SOFT6 soft key.

SOFT7 (ExtendedKey.SOFT7 property)

public static SOFT7 : [String](#)

The key code value for the SOFT7 soft key.

SOFT8 (ExtendedKey.SOFT8 property)

public static SOFT8 : [String](#)

The key code value for the SOFT8 soft key.

SOFT9 (ExtendedKey.SOFT9 property)

public static SOFT9 : [String](#)

The key code value for the SOFT9 soft key.

Function

```
Object  
|  
+-Function
```

public dynamic class Function
extends [Object](#)

Both user-defined and built-in functions in ActionScript are represented by Function objects, which are instances of the Function class.

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

[constructor](#) ([Object.constructor](#) property), [__proto__](#) ([Object.__proto__](#) property), [prototype](#) ([Object.prototype](#) property), [__resolve](#) ([Object.__resolve](#) property)

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>apply(thisObject:Object, [argArray:Array])</code>	Specifies the value of <code>thisObject</code> to be used within any function that ActionScript calls.
	<code>call(thisObject:Object, [parameter1:Object])</code>	Invokes the function represented by a <code>Function</code> object.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

apply (Function.apply method)

`public apply(thisObject:Object, [argArray:Array])`

Specifies the value of `thisObject` to be used within any function that ActionScript calls. This method also specifies the parameters to be passed to any called function. Because `apply()` is a method of the `Function` class, it is also a method of every `Function` object in ActionScript.

The parameters are specified as an `Array` object, unlike `Function.call()`, which specifies parameters as a comma-delimited list. This is often useful when the number of parameters to be passed is not known until the script actually executes.

Returns the value that the called function specifies as the return value.

Parameters

`thisObject:Object` - The object to which `myFunction` is applied.

`argArray:Array` [optional] - An array whose elements are passed to `myFunction` as parameters.

Returns

Any value that the called function specifies.

Example

The following function invocations are equivalent:

```
Math.atan2(1, 0)
Math.atan2.apply(null, [1, 0])
```

The following simple example shows how `apply()` passes an array of parameters:

```
function theFunction() {
    trace(arguments);
}

// create a new array to pass as a parameter to apply()
var firstArray:Array = new Array(1,2,3);
theFunction.apply(null,firstArray);
// outputs: 1,2,3

// create a second array to pass as a parameter to apply()
var secondArray:Array = new Array("a", "b", "c");
theFunction.apply(null,secondArray);
// outputs a,b,c
```

The following example shows how `apply()` passes an array of parameters and specifies the value of `this`:

```
// define a function
function theFunction() {
    trace("this == myObj? " + (this == myObj));
    trace("arguments: " + arguments);
}

// instantiate an object
var myObj:Object = new Object();

// create arrays to pass as a parameter to apply()
var firstArray:Array = new Array(1,2,3);
var secondArray:Array = new Array("a", "b", "c");

// use apply() to set the value of this to be myObj and send firstArray
theFunction.apply(myObj,firstArray);
// output:
// this == myObj? true
// arguments: 1,2,3

// use apply() to set the value of this to be myObj and send secondArray
theFunction.apply(myObj,secondArray);
// output:
// this == myObj? true
// arguments: a,b,c
```

See also

[call \(Function.call method\)](#)

call (Function.call method)

`public call(thisObject:Object, [parameter1:Object])`

Invokes the function represented by a Function object. Every function in ActionScript is represented by a Function object, so all functions support this method.

In almost all cases, the function call () operator can be used instead of this method. The function call operator produces code that is concise and readable. This method is primarily useful when the `thisObject` parameter of the function invocation needs to be explicitly controlled. Normally, if a function is invoked as a method of an object, within the body of the function, `thisObject` is set to `myObject`, as shown in the following example:

`myObject.myMethod(1, 2, 3);`

In some situations, you might want `thisObject` to point somewhere else; for example, if a function must be invoked as a method of an object, but is not actually stored as a method of that object:

`myObject.myMethod.call(myOtherObject, 1, 2, 3);`

You can pass the value `null` for the `thisObject` parameter to invoke a function as a regular function and not as a method of an object. For example, the following function invocations are equivalent:

```
Math.sin(Math.PI / 4)  
Math.sin.call(null, Math.PI / 4)
```

Returns the value that the called function specifies as the return value.

Parameters

`thisObject:Object` - An object that specifies the value of `thisObject` within the function body.

`parameter1:Object` [optional] - A parameter to be passed to the `myFunction`. You can specify zero or more parameters.

Example

The following example uses `Function.call()` to make a function behave as a method of another object, without storing the function in the object:

```
function myObject() {  
}  
function myMethod(obj) {  
    trace("this == obj? " + (this == obj));  
}  
var obj:Object = new myObject();  
myMethod.call(obj, obj);
```

The `trace()` statement displays:

```
this == obj? true
```

See also

[apply \(Function.apply method\)](#)

Key

```
Object  
|  
+- Key
```

```
public class Key  
extends Object
```

The `Key` class is a top-level class whose methods and properties you can use without a constructor. Use the methods of the `Key` class to build an interface that can be controlled by a user with a standard keyboard. The properties of the `Key` class are constants representing the keys most commonly used to control applications, such as Arrow keys, Page Up, and Page Down.

See also

[ExtendedKey](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	<code>BACKSPACE:Number</code>	The key code value for the Backspace key (8).
static	<code>CAPSLOCK:Number</code>	The key code value for the Caps Lock key (20).
static	<code>CONTROL:Number</code>	The key code value for the Control key (17).
static	<code>DELETEKEY:Number</code>	The key code value for the Delete key (46).
static	<code>DOWN:Number</code>	The key code value for the Down Arrow key (40).
static	<code>END:Number</code>	The key code value for the End key (35).
static	<code>ENTER:Number</code>	The key code value for the Enter key (13)..
static	<code>ESCAPE:Number</code>	The key code value for the Escape key (27).
static	<code>HOME:Number</code>	The key code value for the Home key (36).
static	<code>INSERT:Number</code>	The key code value for the Insert key (45).
static	<code>LEFT:Number</code>	The key code value for the Left Arrow key (37).
static	<code>_listeners:Array [read-only]</code>	A list of references to all listener objects registered with the Key object.
static	<code>PGDN:Number</code>	The key code value for the Page Down key (34).
static	<code>PGUP:Number</code>	The key code value for the Page Up key (33).
static	<code>RIGHT:Number</code>	The key code value for the Right Arrow key (39).
static	<code>SHIFT:Number</code>	The key code value for the Shift key (16).
static	<code>SPACE:Number</code>	The key code value for the Spacebar (32).
static	<code>TAB:Number</code>	The key code value for the Tab key (9).
static	<code>UP:Number</code>	The key code value for the Up Arrow key (38).

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onKeyDown = function() {}</code>	Notified when a key is pressed.
<code>onKeyUp = function() {}</code>	Notified when a key is released.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
static	<code>addListener(listener: Object) : Void</code>	Registers an object to receive <code>onKeyDown</code> and <code>onKeyUp</code> notification.
static	<code>getAscii() : Number</code>	Returns the ASCII code of the last key pressed or released.
static	<code>getCode() : Number</code>	Returns the key code value of the last key pressed.
static	<code>isDown(code:Number) : Boolean</code>	Returns true if the key specified in <code>code</code> is pressed; false otherwise.
static	<code>removeListener(liste ner:Object) : Boolean</code>	Removes an object previously registered with <code>Key.addListener()</code> .

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

addListener (Key.addListener method)

```
public static addListener(listener:Object) : Void
```

Registers an object to receive `onKeyDown` and `onKeyUp` notification. When a key is pressed or released, regardless of the input focus, all listening objects registered with `addListener()` have either their `onKeyDown` method or their `onKeyUp` method invoked. Multiple objects can listen for keyboard notifications. If the listener is already registered, no change occurs.

Parameters

`listener:Object` - An object with `onKeyDown` and `onKeyUp` methods.

Example

The following example creates a new listener object and defines a function for `onKeyDown` and `onKeyUp`. The last line uses `addListener()` to register the listener with the `Key` object so that it can receive notification from the key down and key up events.

```
var myListener:Object = new Object();
myListener.onKeyDown = function () {
    trace ("You pressed a key.");
}
myListener.onKeyUp = function () {
    trace ("You released a key.");
}
Key.addListener(myListener);
```

See also

`getCode (Key.getCode method)`, `isDown (Key.isDown method)`, `onKeyDown (Key.onKeyDown event listener)`, `onKeyUp (Key.onKeyUp event listener)`, `removeListener (Key.removeListener method)`

BACKSPACE (Key.BACKSPACE property)

public static BACKSPACE : [Number](#)

The key code value for the Backspace key (8).

Example

The following example creates a new listener object and defines a function for `onKeyDown`. The last line uses `addListener()` to register the listener with the `Key` object so that it can receive notification from the key down event.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.BACKSPACE)) {
        trace("you pressed the Backspace key.");
    } else {
        trace("you DIDN'T press the Backspace key.");
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

CAPSLOCK (Key.CAPSLOCK property)

public static CAPSLOCK : [Number](#)

The key code value for the Caps Lock key (20).

CONTROL (Key.CONTROL property)

public static CONTROL : [Number](#)

The key code value for the Control key (17).

DELETEKEY (Key.DELETEKEY property)

public static DELETEKEY : [Number](#)

The key code value for the Delete key (46).

Example

The following example lets you draw lines with the mouse pointer using the Drawing API and listener objects. Press the Backspace or Delete key to remove the lines that you draw.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("canvas_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    this.drawing = true;
    canvas_mc.moveTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
    canvas_mc.lineStyle(3, 0x99CC00, 100);
};
mouseListener.onMouseUp = function() {
    this.drawing = false;
};
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    if (this.drawing) {
        canvas_mc.lineTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
    }
    updateAfterEvent();
};
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
// 
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.DELETEKEY) || Key.isDown(Key.BACKSPACE)) {
        canvas_mc.clear();
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

DOWN (Key.DOWN property)

```
public static DOWN : Number
```

The key code value for the Down Arrow key (40).

Example

The following example moves a movie clip called `car_mc` a constant distance (10) when you press the arrow keys. A sound plays when you press the Spacebar. Give a sound in the library a linkage identifier of `horn_id` for this example.

```
var DISTANCE:Number = 10;
var horn_sound:Sound = new Sound();
horn_sound.attachSound("horn_id");
var keyListener_obj:Object = new Object();
keyListener_obj.onKeyDown = function() {
```

```
switch (Key.getCode()) {  
    case Key.SPACE :  
        horn_sound.start();  
        break;  
    case Key.LEFT :  
        car_mc._x -= DISTANCE;  
        break;  
    case Key.UP :  
        car_mc._y -= DISTANCE;  
        break;  
    case Key.RIGHT :  
        car_mc._x += DISTANCE;  
        break;  
    case Key.DOWN :  
        car_mc._y += DISTANCE;  
        break;  
    }  
};  
Key.addListener(keyListener_obj);
```

END (Key.END property)

public static END : Number

The key code value for the End key (35).

ENTER (Key.ENTER property)

public static ENTER : Number

The key code value for the Enter key (13)..

Example

The following example moves a movie clip called car_mc a constant distance (10) when you press the arrow keys. The car_mc instance stops when you press Enter and delete the onEnterFrame event.

```
var DISTANCE:Number = 5;  
var keyListener:Object = new Object();  
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {  
    switch (Key.getCode()) {  
        case Key.LEFT :  
            car_mc.onEnterFrame = function() {  
                this._x -= DISTANCE;  
            };  
            break;  
        case Key.UP :  
            car_mc.onEnterFrame = function() {
```

```

        this._y -= DISTANCE;
    };
    break;
    case Key.RIGHT :
    car_mc.onEnterFrame = function() {
        this._x += DISTANCE;
    };
    break;
    case Key.DOWN :
    car_mc.onEnterFrame = function() {
        this._y += DISTANCE;
    };
    break;
    case Key.ENTER :
    delete car_mc.onEnterFrame;
    break;
}
};

Key.addListener(keyListener);

```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

ESCAPE (Key.ESCAPE property)

`public static ESCAPE : Number`

The key code value for the Escape key (27).

Example

The following example sets a timer. When you press Escape, the Output panel displays information that includes how long it took you to press the key.

```

var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.ESCAPE)) {
        // get the current timer, convert the value to seconds and round it to two
        decimal places.
        var timer:Number = Math.round(getTimer()/10)/100;
        trace("you pressed the Esc key: "+getTimer()+" ms ("+timer+" s)");
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);

```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

getAscii (Key.getAscii method)

```
public static getAscii() : Number
```

Returns the ASCII code of the last key pressed or released. The ASCII values returned are English keyboard values. For example, if you press Shift+2, Key.getAscii() returns @ on a Japanese keyboard, which is the same as it does on an English keyboard.

Returns

[Number](#) - The ASCII value of the last key pressed. This method returns 0 if no key was pressed or released, or if the ASCII value is not accessible for security reasons.

Example

The following example calls the `getAscii()` method any time a key is pressed. The example creates a listener object named `keyListener` and defines a function that responds to the `onKeyDown` event by calling `Key.getAscii()`. The `keyListener` object is then registered to the `Key` object, which broadcasts the `onKeyDown` message whenever a key is pressed while the SWF file plays.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    trace("The ASCII code for the last key typed is: "+Key.getAscii());
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

The following example adds a call to `Key.getAscii()` to show how `getAscii()` and `getCode()` differ. The main difference is that `Key.getAscii()` differentiates between uppercase and lowercase letters, and `Key.getCode()` does not.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    trace("For the last key typed:");
    trace("\tThe Key code is: "+Key.getCode());
    trace("\tThe ASCII value is: "+Key.getAscii());
    trace("");
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

getCode (Key.getCode method)

```
public static getCode() : Number
```

Returns the key code value of the last key pressed.

Note: The Flash Lite implementation of this method returns a string or a number, depending on the key code passed in by the platform. The only valid key codes are the standard key codes accepted by this class and the special key codes listed as properties of the ExtendedKey class.

Returns

Number - The key code of the last key pressed. This method returns 0 if no key was pressed or released, or if the key code is not accessible for security reasons.

Example

The following example calls the `getCode()` method any time a key is pressed. The example creates a listener object named `keyListener` and defines a function that responds to the `onKeyDown` event by calling `Key.getCode()`. The `keyListener` object is then registered to the `Key` object, which broadcasts the `onKeyDown` message whenever a key is pressed while the SWF file plays.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    // Compare return value of getCode() to constant
    if (Key.getCode() == Key.ENTER) {
        trace ("Virtual key code: "+Key.getCode()+" (ENTER key)");
    }
    else {
        trace("Virtual key code: "+Key.getCode());
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

The following example adds a call to `Key.getAscii()` to show how the two methods differ. The main difference is that `Key.getAscii()` differentiates between uppercase and lowercase letters, and `Key.getCode()` does not.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    trace("For the last key typed:");
    trace("\tThe Key code is: "+Key.getCode());
    trace("\tThe ASCII value is: "+Key.getAscii());
    trace("");
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

See also

[getAscii \(Key.getAscii method\)](#)

HOME (Key.HOME property)

`public static HOME : Number`

The key code value for the Home key (36).

Example

The following example attaches a draggable movie clip called `car_mc` at the `x` and `y` coordinates of 0,0. When you press the Home key, `car_mc` returns to 0,0. Create a movie clip that has a linkage ID `car_id`, and add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
this.attachMovie("car_id", "car_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth(), {_x:0,
    _y:0});
car_mc.onPress = function() {
    this.startDrag();
};
car_mc.onRelease = function() {
    this.stopDrag();
};
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.HOME)) {
        car_mc._x = 0;
        car_mc._y = 0;
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

INSERT (Key.INSERT property)

public static INSERT : Number

The key code value for the Insert key (45).

Example

The following example creates a new listener object and defines a function for `onKeyDown`. The last line uses `addListener()` to register the listener with the `Key` object so that it can receive notification from the key down event and display information in the Output panel.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.INSERT)) {
        trace("You pressed the Insert key.");
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

isDown (Key.isDown method)

public static isDown(code:Number) : Boolean

Returns true if the key specified in `code` is pressed; false otherwise.

Parameters

`code:Number` - The key code value assigned to a specific key or a `Key` class property associated with a specific key.

Returns

`Boolean` - The value `true` if the key specified in `code` is pressed; `false` otherwise.

Example

The following script lets the user control the location of a movie clip (`car_mc`):

```
car_mc.onEnterFrame = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.RIGHT)) {
        this._x += 10;
    } else if (Key.isDown(Key.LEFT)) {
        this._x -= 10;
    }
};
```

LEFT (Key.LEFT property)

public static LEFT : Number

The key code value for the Left Arrow key (37).

Example

The following example moves a movie clip called car_mc a constant distance (10) when you press the arrow keys. A sound plays when you press the Spacebar. Give a sound in the library a linkage identifier of horn_id for this example.

```
var DISTANCE:Number = 10;
var horn_sound:Sound = new Sound();
horn_sound.attachSound("horn_id");
var keyListener_obj:Object = new Object();
keyListener_obj.onKeyDown = function() {
    switch (Key.getCode()) {
        case Key.SPACE :
            horn_sound.start();
            break;
        case Key.LEFT :
            car_mc._x -= DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.UP :
            car_mc._y -= DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.RIGHT :
            car_mc._x += DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.DOWN :
            car_mc._y += DISTANCE;
            break;
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener_obj);
```

`_listeners` (`Key._listeners` property)

```
public static _listeners : Array [read-only]
```

A list of references to all listener objects registered with the Key object. This property is intended for internal use, but may be useful if you want to ascertain the number of listeners currently registered with the Key object. Objects are added and removed from this array by calls to the `addListener()` and `removeListener()` methods.

Example

The following example shows how to use the `length` property to ascertain the number of listener objects currently registered to the Key object.

```
var myListener:Object = new Object();
myListener.onKeyDown = function () {
    trace ("You pressed a key.");
}
Key.addListener(myListener);

trace(Key._listeners.length); // Output: 1
```

`onKeyDown` (`Key.onKeyDown` event listener)

```
onKeyDown = function() {}
```

Notified when a key is pressed. To use `onKeyDown`, you must create a listener object. You can then define a function for `onKeyDown` and use `addListener()` to register the listener with the Key object, as shown in the following example:

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    trace("DOWN -> Code: "+Key.getCode()+"\tACSCII: "+Key.getAscii()+"\tKey:
    "+chr(Key.getAscii()));
};
keyListener.onKeyUp = function() {
    trace("UP -> Code: "+Key.getCode()+"\tACSCII: "+Key.getAscii()+"\tKey:
    "+chr(Key.getAscii()));
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

Listeners enable different pieces of code to cooperate because multiple listeners can receive notification about a single event.

See also

[addListener](#) (`Key.addListener` method)

onKeyUp (Key.onKeyUp event listener)

```
onKeyUp = function() {}
```

Notified when a key is released. To use `onKeyUp`, you must create a listener object. You can then define a function for `onKeyUp` and use `addListener()` to register the listener with the `Key` object, as shown in the following example:

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    trace("DOWN -> Code: "+Key.getCode()+"\tACSI: "+Key.getAscii()+"\tKey:
    "+chr(Key.getAscii()));
};
keyListener.onKeyUp = function() {
    trace("UP -> Code: "+Key.getCode)+"\tACSI: "+Key.getAscii()+"\tKey:
    "+chr(Key.getAscii()));
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

Listeners enable different pieces of code to cooperate because multiple listeners can receive notification about a single event.

See also

[addListener \(Key.addListener method\)](#)

PGDN (Key.PGDN property)

public static PGDN : Number

The key code value for the Page Down key (34).

Example

The following example rotates a movie clip called `car_mc` when you press the Page Down and Page Up keys.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.PGDN)) {
        car_mc._rotation += 5;
    } else if (Key.isDown(Key.PGUP)) {
        car_mc._rotation -= 5;
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

PGUP (Key.PGUP property)

public static PGUP : Number

The key code value for the Page Up key (33).

Example

The following example rotates a movie clip called car_mc when you press the Page Down and Page Up keys.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.PGDN)) {
        car_mc._rotation += 5;
    } else if (Key.isDown(Key.PGUP)) {
        car_mc._rotation -= 5;
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

removeListener (Key.removeListener method)

public static removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean

Removes an object previously registered with Key.addListener().

Parameters

listener:Object - An object.

Returns

Boolean - If the *listener* was successfully removed, the method returns true. If the *listener* was not successfully removed (for example, because the *listener* was not on the Key object's listener list), the method returns false.

Example

The following example moves a movie clip called car_mc using the Left and Right arrow keys. The listener is removed when you press Escape, and car_mc no longer moves.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    switch (Key.getCode()) {
        case Key.LEFT :
            car_mc._x -= 10;
            break;
        case Key.RIGHT :
            car_mc._x += 10;
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
Key.removeListener(keyListener);
```

```
        break;
    case Key.ESCAPE :
        Key.removeListener(keyListener);
    }
};

Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

RIGHT (Key.RIGHT property)

public static RIGHT : Number

The key code value for the Right Arrow key (39).

Example

The following example moves a movie clip called car_mc a constant distance (10) when you press the arrow keys. A sound plays when you press the Spacebar. Give a sound in the library a linkage identifier of horn_id for this example.

```
var DISTANCE:Number = 10;
var horn_sound:Sound = new Sound();
horn_sound.attachSound("horn_id");
var keyListener_obj:Object = new Object();
keyListener_obj.onKeyDown = function() {
    switch (Key.getCode()) {
        case Key.SPACE :
            horn_sound.start();
            break;
        case Key.LEFT :
            car_mc._x -= DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.UP :
            car_mc._y -= DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.RIGHT :
            car_mc._x += DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.DOWN :
            car_mc._y += DISTANCE;
            break;
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener_obj);
```

SHIFT (Key.SHIFT property)

public static SHIFT : Number

The key code value for the Shift key (16).

Example

The following example scales car_mc when you press Shift.

```
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.SHIFT)) {
        car_mc._xscale = 2;
        car_mc._yscale = 2;
    } else if (Key.isDown(Key.CONTROL)) {
        car_mc._xscale /= 2;
        car_mc._yscale /= 2;
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

SPACE (Key.SPACE property)

public static SPACE : Number

The key code value for the Spacebar (32).

Example

The following example moves a movie clip called car_mc a constant distance (10) when you press the arrow keys. A sound plays when you press the Spacebar. Give a sound in the library a linkage identifier of horn_id for this example.

```
var DISTANCE:Number = 10;
var horn_sound:Sound = new Sound();
horn_sound.attachSound("horn_id");
var keyListener_obj:Object = new Object();
keyListener_obj.onKeyDown = function() {
    switch (Key.getCode()) {
        case Key.SPACE :
            horn_sound.start();
            break;
        case Key.LEFT :
            car_mc._x -= DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.UP :
            car_mc._y -= DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.RIGHT :
            car_mc._x += DISTANCE;
```

```
        break;
    case Key.DOWN :
        car_mc._y += DISTANCE;
        break;
    }
};

Key.addListener(keyListener_obj);
```

TAB (Key.TAB property)

public static TAB : Number

The key code value for the Tab key (9).

Example

The following example creates a text field, and displays the date in the text field when you press Tab.

```
this.createTextField("date_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,
    22);
date_txt.autoSize = true;
var keyListener:Object = new Object();
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {
    if (Key.isDown(Key.TAB)) {
        var today_date:Date = new Date();
        date_txt.text = today_date.toString();
    }
};
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

When using this example, make sure that you select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment.

UP (Key.UP property)

public static UP : Number

The key code value for the Up Arrow key (38).

Example

The following example moves a movie clip called car_mc a constant distance (10) when you press the arrow keys. A sound plays when you press the Spacebar. Give a sound in the library a linkage identifier of horn_id for this example.

```
var DISTANCE:Number = 10;
var horn_sound:Sound = new Sound();
horn_sound.attachSound("horn_id");
var keyListener_obj:Object = new Object();
```

```

keyListener_obj.onKeyDown = function() {
    switch (Key.getCode()) {
        case Key.SPACE :
            horn_sound.start();
            break;
        case Key.LEFT :
            car_mc._x -= DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.UP :
            car_mc._y -= DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.RIGHT :
            car_mc._x += DISTANCE;
            break;
        case Key.DOWN :
            car_mc._y += DISTANCE;
            break;
    }
};

Key.addListener(keyListener_obj);

```

LoadVars

```

Object
|
+- LoadVars

```

```

public dynamic class LoadVars
extends Object

```

You can use the LoadVars class to obtain verification of successful data loading and to monitor download progress. The LoadVars class is an alternative to the loadVariables() function for transferring variables between a Flash application and a server.

The LoadVars class lets you send all the variables in an object to a specified URL and load all the variables at a specified URL into an object. It also lets you send specific variables, rather than all the variables, which can make your application more efficient. You can use the LoadVars.onLoad handler to ensure that your application runs when data is loaded, and not before.

The LoadVars class works much like the XML class; it uses the methods `load()`, `send()`, and `sendAndLoad()` to communicate with a server. The main difference between the LoadVars class and the XML class is that LoadVars transfers ActionScript name and value pairs, rather than an XML DOM tree stored in the XML object. The LoadVars class follows the same security restrictions as the XML class.

See also

[loadVariables function](#), [onLoad \(LoadVars.onLoad handler\)](#), [XML](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>contentType:String</code>	The MIME type that is sent to the server when you call <code>LoadVars.send()</code> or <code>LoadVars.sendAndLoad()</code> .
	<code>loaded:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether a <code>load</code> or <code>sendAndLoad</code> operation has completed, <code>undefined</code> by default.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onData = function(src:String) {}</code>	Invoked when data has completely downloaded from the server or when an error occurs while data is downloading from a server.
<code>onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {}</code>	Invoked when a <code>LoadVars.load()</code> or <code>LoadVars.sendAndLoad()</code> operation has ended.

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>LoadVars()</code>	Creates a <code>LoadVars</code> object.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>addRequestHeader(header:Object, headerValue:String) : Void</code>	Adds or changes HTTP request headers (such as Content-Type or SOAPAction) sent with POST actions.
	<code>decode(queryString:String) : Void</code>	Converts the variable string to properties of the specified LoadVars object.
	<code>getBytesLoaded() : Number</code>	Returns the number of bytes downloaded by LoadVars.load() or LoadVars.sendAndLoad().
	<code>getBytesTotal() : Number</code>	Returns the total number of bytes downloaded by LoadVars.load() or LoadVars.sendAndLoad().
	<code>load(url:String) : Boolean</code>	Downloads variables from the specified URL, parses the variable data, and places the resulting variables into <i>my_lv</i> .
	<code>send(url:String, target:String, [method:String]) : Boolean</code>	Sends the variables in the <i>my_lv</i> object to the specified URL.
	<code>sendAndLoad(url:String, target:Object, [method:String]) : Boolean</code>	Posts variables in the <i>my_lv</i> object to the specified URL.
	<code>toString() : String</code>	Returns a string containing all enumerable variables in <i>my_lv</i> , in the MIME content encoding application/x-www-form-urlencoded.

Methods inherited from class *Object*

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

addRequestHeader (LoadVars.addRequestHeader method)

```
public addRequestHeader(header:Object, headerValue:String) : Void
```

Adds or changes HTTP request headers (such as Content-Type or SOAPAction) sent with POST actions. In the first usage, you pass two strings to the method: header and headerValue. In the second usage, you pass an array of strings, alternating header names and header values.

If multiple calls are made to set the same header name, each successive value will replace the value set in the previous call.

The following standard HTTP headers *cannot* be added or changed with this method: Accept-Ranges, Age, Allow, Allowed, Connection, Content-Length, Content-Location, Content-Range, ETag, Host, Last-Modified, Locations, Max-Forwards, Proxy-Authenticate, Proxy-Authorization, Public, Range, Retry-After, Server, TE, Trailer, Transfer-Encoding, Upgrade, URI, Vary, Via, Warning, and WWW-Authenticate.

Parameters

header:Object - A string or array of strings that represents an HTTP request header name.

headerValue:String - A string that represents the value associated with header.

Example

The following example adds a custom HTTP header named SOAPAction with a value of Foo to the my_lv object:

```
my_lv.addRequestHeader("SOAPAction", "'Foo');
```

The following example creates an array named headers that contains two alternating HTTP headers and their associated values. The array is passed as an argument to addRequestHeader().

```
var headers = ["Content-Type", "text/plain", "X-ClientAppVersion", "2.0"];
my_lv.addRequestHeader(headers);
```

The following example creates a new LoadVars object that adds a request header called FLASH-UUID. The header contains a variable that can be checked by the server.

```
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
my_lv.addRequestHeader("FLASH-UUID", "41472");
my_lv.name = "Mort";
my_lv.age = 26;
my_lv.send("http://flash-mx.com/mm/cgivars.cfm", "_blank", "POST");
```

See also

[addRequestHeader \(XML.addRequestHeader method\)](#)

contentType (LoadVars.contentType property)

public contentType : [String](#)

The MIME type that is sent to the server when you call `LoadVars.send()` or `LoadVars.sendAndLoad()`. The default is *application/x-www-form-urlencoded*.

Example

The following example creates a LoadVars object and displays the default content type of the data that is sent to the server.

```
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
trace(my_lv.contentType); // output: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
```

See also

[send \(LoadVars.send method\)](#), [sendAndLoad \(LoadVars.sendAndLoad method\)](#)

decode (LoadVars.decode method)

public decode(queryString:[String](#)) : Void

Converts the variable string to properties of the specified LoadVars object.

This method is used internally by the `LoadVars.onData` event handler. Most users do not need to call this method directly. If you override the `LoadVars.onData` event handler, you can explicitly call `LoadVars.decode()` to parse a string of variables.

Parameters

queryString:[String](#) - A URL-encoded query string containing name/value pairs.

Example

The following example traces the three variables:

```
// Create a new LoadVars object
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
//Convert the variable string to properties
my_lv.decode("name=Mort&score=250000");
trace(my_lv.toString());
// Iterate over properties in my_lv
for (var prop in my_lv) {
    trace(prop+" -> "+my_lv[prop]);
}
```

See also

[onData \(LoadVars.onData handler\)](#), [parseXML \(XML.parseXML method\)](#)

getBytesLoaded (LoadVars.getBytesLoaded method)

public getBytesLoaded() : Number

Returns the number of bytes downloaded by `LoadVars.load()` or `LoadVars.sendAndLoad()`. This method returns undefined if no load operation is in progress or if a load operation has not yet begun.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example uses a `ProgressBar` instance and a `LoadVars` object to download a text file. When you test the file, two things are displayed in the Output panel: whether the file loads successfully and how much data loads into the SWF file. You must replace the URL parameter of the `LoadVars.load()` command so that the parameter refers to a valid text file using HTTP. If you attempt to use this example to load a local file that resides on your hard disk, this example will not work properly because in Test Movie mode Flash Player loads local files in their entirety. To see this code work, add a `ProgressBar` instance called `loadvars_pb` to the Stage. Then add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var loadvars_pb:mx.controls.ProgressBar;
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
loadvars_pb.mode = "manual";
this.createEmptyMovieClip("timer_mc", 999);
timer_mc.onEnterFrame = function() {
    var lvBytesLoaded:Number = my_lv.getBytesLoaded();
    var lvBytesTotal:Number = my_lv.getBytesTotal();
    if (lvBytesTotal != undefined) {
        trace("Loaded "+lvBytesLoaded+" of "+lvBytesTotal+" bytes.");
        loadvars_pb.setProgress(lvBytesLoaded, lvBytesTotal);
    }
};
my_lv.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    loadvars_pb.setProgress(my_lv.getBytesLoaded(), my_lv.getBytesTotal());
    delete timer_mc.onEnterFrame;
    if (success) {
        trace("LoadVars loaded successfully.");
    } else {
        trace("An error occurred while loading variables.");
    }
};
```

```
    }
};

my_lv.load("[place a valid URL pointing to a text file here]");
```

See also

[load \(LoadVars.load method\)](#), [sendAndLoad \(LoadVars.sendAndLoad method\)](#)

getBytesTotal (LoadVars.getBytesTotal method)

public getBytesTotal() : Number

Returns the total number of bytes downloaded by `LoadVars.load()` or `LoadVars.sendAndLoad()`. This method returns `undefined` if no load operation is in progress or if a load operation has not started. This method also returns `undefined` if the number of total bytes can't be determined (for example, if the download was initiated but the server did not transmit an HTTP content-length).

Returns

Number - An integer.

Example

The following example uses a `ProgressBar` instance and a `LoadVars` object to download a text file. When you test the file, two things are displayed in the Output panel: whether the file loads successfully and how much data loads into the SWF file. You must replace the URL parameter of the `LoadVars.load()` command so that the parameter refers to a valid text file using HTTP. If you attempt to use this example to load a local file that resides on your hard disk, this example will not work properly because in test movie mode Flash Player loads local files in their entirety. To see this code work, add a `ProgressBar` instance called `loadvars_pb` to the Stage. Then add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var loadvars_pb:mx.controls.ProgressBar;
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
loadvars_pb.mode = "manual";
this.createEmptyMovieClip("timer_mc", 999);
timer_mc.onEnterFrame = function() {
    var lvBytesLoaded:Number = my_lv.getBytesLoaded();
    var lvBytesTotal:Number = my_lv.getBytesTotal();
    if (lvBytesTotal != undefined) {
        trace("Loaded "+lvBytesLoaded+" of "+lvBytesTotal+" bytes.");
        loadvars_pb.setProgress(lvBytesLoaded, lvBytesTotal);
    }
};
my_lv.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    loadvars_pb.setProgress(my_lv.getBytesLoaded(), my_lv.getBytesTotal());
```

```
delete timer_mc.onEnterFrame;
if (success) {
    trace("LoadVars loaded successfully.");
} else {
    trace("An error occurred while loading variables.");
}
};

my_lv.load("[place a valid URL pointing to a text file here]");
```

See also

[load \(LoadVars.load method\)](#), [sendAndLoad \(LoadVars.sendAndLoad method\)](#)

load (LoadVars.load method)

`public load(url:String) : Boolean`

Downloads variables from the specified URL, parses the variable data, and places the resulting variables into `my_lv`. Any properties in `my_lv` with the same names as downloaded variables are overwritten. Any properties in `my_lv` with different names than downloaded variables are not deleted. This is an asynchronous action.

The downloaded data must be in the MIME content type *application/x-www-form-urlencoded*.

This is the same format used by `loadVariables()`.

In SWF files running in a version of the player earlier than Flash Player 7, `url` must be in the same superdomain as the SWF file that is issuing this call. A superdomain is derived by removing the left-most component of a file's URL. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data from sources at `store.someDomain.com` because both files are in the same superdomain named `someDomain.com`.

In SWF files of any version running in Flash Player 7 or later, `url` must be in exactly the same domain. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data only from sources that are also at `www.someDomain.com`. If you want to load data from a different domain, you can place a *cross-domain policy file* on the server hosting the SWF file.

Also, in files published for Flash Player 7, case-sensitivity is supported for external variables loaded with `LoadVars.load()`.

This method is similar to `XML.load()`.

Parameters

`url:String` - A string; the URL from which to download the variables. If the SWF file issuing this call is running in a web browser, `url` must be in the same domain as the SWF file; for details, see the Description section.

Returns

`Boolean` - `false` if no parameter (null) is passed; `true` otherwise. Use the `onLoad()` event handler to check the success of loaded data.

Example

The following code defines an `onLoad` handler function that signals when data is returned to the Flash application from a server-side PHP script, and then loads the data in `passvars.php`.

```
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
my_lv.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    if (success) {
        trace(this.toString());
    } else {
        trace("Error loading/parsing LoadVars.");
    }
};
my_lv.load("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/params.txt");
```

An example is also in the `guestbook.fla` file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: `boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript`
- Macintosh: `Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript`

See also

[load \(XML.load method\)](#), [loaded \(LoadVars.loaded property\)](#), [onLoad \(LoadVars.onLoad handler\)](#)

loaded (LoadVars.loaded property)

`public loaded : Boolean`

A Boolean value that indicates whether a `load` or `sendAndLoad` operation has completed, `undefined` by default. When a `LoadVars.load()` or `LoadVars.sendAndLoad()` operation is started, the `loaded` property is set to `false`; when the operation completes, the `loaded` property is set to `true`. If the operation has not completed or has failed with an error, the `loaded` property remains set to `false`.

This property is similar to the `XML.loaded` property.

Example

The following example loads a text file and displays information in the Output panel when the operation completes.

```
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
my_lv.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    trace("LoadVars loaded successfully: "+this.loaded);
};
my_lv.load("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/params.txt");
```

See also

[load \(LoadVars.load method\)](#), [sendAndLoad \(LoadVars.sendAndLoad method\)](#), [load \(XML.load method\)](#)

LoadVars constructor

```
public LoadVars()
```

Creates a LoadVars object. You can then use the methods of that LoadVars object to send and load data.

Example

The following example creates a LoadVars object called my_lv:

```
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
```

onData (LoadVars.onData handler)

```
onData = function(src:String) {}
```

Invoked when data has completely downloaded from the server or when an error occurs while data is downloading from a server. This handler is invoked before the data is parsed and can be used to call a custom parsing routine instead of the one built in to Flash Player. The value of the `src` parameter passed to the function assigned to `LoadVars.onData` can be either `undefined` or a string that contains the URL-encoded name-value pairs downloaded from the server. If the `src` parameter is `undefined`, an error occurred while downloading the data from the server.

The default implementation of `LoadVars.onData` invokes `LoadVars.onLoad`. You can override this default implementation by assigning a custom function to `LoadVars.onData`, but `LoadVars.onLoad` is not called unless you call it in your implementation of `LoadVars.onData`.

Parameters

`src:String` - A string or undefined; the raw (unparsed) data from a `LoadVars.load()` or `LoadVars.sendAndLoad()` method call.

Example

The following example loads a text file and displays content in a `TextArea` instance called `content_ta` when the operation completes. If an error occurs, then information displays in the Output panel.

```
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
my_lv.onData = function(src:String) {
    if (src == undefined) {
        trace("Error loading content.");
        return;
    }
    content_ta.text = src;
};
my_lv.load("content.txt", my_lv, "GET");
```

See also

`onLoad (LoadVars.onload handler)`, `onLoad (LoadVars.onload handler)`, `load (LoadVars.load method)`, `sendAndLoad (LoadVars.sendAndLoad method)`

onLoad (LoadVars.onload handler)

`onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {}`

Invoked when a `LoadVars.load()` or `LoadVars.sendAndLoad()` operation has ended. If the operation was successful, `my_lv` is populated with variables downloaded by the operation, and these variables are available when this handler is invoked.

This handler is undefined by default.

This event handler is similar to `XML.onload`.

Parameters

`success:Boolean` - A Boolean value that indicates whether the load operation ended in success (`true`) or failure (`false`).

Example

For the following example, add a `TextInput` instance called `name_ti`, a `TextArea` instance called `result_ta`, and a `Button` instance called `submit_button` to the Stage. When the user clicks the Login button instance in the following example, two `LoadVars` objects are created: `send_lv` and `result_lv`. The `send_lv` object copies the name from the `name_ti` instance and sends the data to `greeting.cfm`. The result from this script loads into the `result_lv` object, and the server response displays in the `TextArea` instance (`result_ta`). Add the following ActionScript on Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var submitListener:Object = new Object();
submitListener.click = function(evt:Object) {
    var result_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
    result_lv.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
        if (success) {
            result_ta.text = result_lv.welcomeMessage;
        } else {
            result_ta.text = "Error connecting to server.";
        }
    };
    var send_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
    send_lv.name = name_ti.text;
    send_lv.sendAndLoad("http://www.flash-mx.com/mm/greeting.cfm",
        result_lv, "POST");
};
submit_button.addEventListener("click", submitListener);
```

To view a more robust example, see the `login.fla` file in the ActionScript samples folder.

Typical paths to the ActionScript samples folder are:

- Windows: `boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript`
- Macintosh: `Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript`

See also

[onLoad \(XML.onLoad handler\)](#), [loaded \(LoadVars.loaded property\)](#), [load \(LoadVars.load method\)](#), [sendAndLoad \(LoadVars.sendAndLoad method\)](#)

send (LoadVars.send method)

```
public send(url:String, target:String, [method:String]) : Boolean
```

Sends the variables in the `my_lv` object to the specified URL. All enumerable variables in `my_lv` are concatenated into a string in the `application/x-www-form-urlencoded` format by default, and the string is posted to the URL using the HTTP POST method. This is the same format used by `loadVariables()`. The MIME content type sent in the HTTP request headers is the value of `my_lv.contentType` or the default `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`. The POST method is used unless GET is specified.

You must specify the target parameter to ensure that the script or application at the specified URL will be executed. If you omit the target parameter, the function will return true, but the script or application will not be executed.

The `send()` method is useful if you want the server response to:

- Replace the SWF content (use "`_self`" as the target parameter);
- Appear in a new window (use "`_blank`" as the target parameter);
- Appear in the parent or top-level frame (use "`_parent`" or "`_top`" as the target parameter);
- Appear in a named frame (use the frame's name as a string for the target parameter).

A successful `send()` method call will always open a new browser window or replace content in an existing window or frame. If you would rather send information to a server and continue playing your SWF file without opening a new window or replacing content in a window or frame, then you should use `LoadVars.sendAndLoad()`.

This method is similar to `XML.send()`.

The Flash test environment always uses the GET method. To test using the POST method, be sure you are attempting to use it from within a browser.

Parameters

`url:String` - A string; the URL to which to upload variables.

`target:String` - A string; the browser window or frame in which any response will appear.

You can enter the name of a specific window or select from the following reserved target names:

- "`_self`" specifies the current frame in the current window.
- "`_blank`" specifies a new window.
- "`_parent`" specifies the parent of the current frame.
- "`_top`" specifies the top-level frame in the current window.

`method:String` [optional] - A string; the GET or POST method of the HTTP protocol. The default value is POST.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value; `false` if no parameters are specified, `true` otherwise.

Example

The following example copies two values from text fields and sends the data to a CFM script, which is used to handle the information. For example, the script might check if the user got a high score and then insert that data into a database table.

```
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
my_lv.playerName = playerName_txt.text;
my_lv.playerScore = playerScore_txt.text;
my_lv.send("setscore.cfm", "_blank", "POST");
```

See also

[sendAndLoad \(LoadVars.sendAndLoad method\)](#), [send \(XML.send method\)](#)

sendAndLoad (LoadVars.sendAndLoad method)

`public sendAndLoad(url:String, target:Object, [method:String]) : Boolean`

Posts variables in the `my_lv` object to the specified URL. The server response is downloaded, parsed as variable data, and the resulting variables are placed in the `target` object.

Variables are posted in the same manner as `LoadVars.send()`. Variables are downloaded into `target` in the same manner as `LoadVars.load()`.

In SWF files running in a version of the player earlier than Flash Player 7, `url` must be in the same superdomain as the SWF file that is issuing this call. A superdomain is derived by removing the left-most component of a file's URL. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data from sources at `store.someDomain.com`, because both files are in the same superdomain of `someDomain.com`.

In SWF files of any version running in Flash Player 7 or later, `url` must be in exactly the same domain. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data only from sources that are also at `www.someDomain.com`. If you want to load data from a different domain, you can place a *cross-domain policy file* on the server hosting the SWF file.

This method is similar to `XML.sendAndLoad()`.

Parameters

`url:String` - A string; the URL to which to upload variables. If the SWF file issuing this call is running in a web browser, `url` must be in the same domain as the SWF file.

`target:Object` - The LoadVars or XML object that receives the downloaded variables.

`method:String [optional]` - A string; the GET or POST method of the HTTP protocol. The default value is POST.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value.

Example

For the following example, add a TextInput instance called `name_ti`, a TextArea instance called `result_ta`, and a Button instance called `submit_button` to the Stage. When the user clicks the Login button instance in the following example, two LoadVars objects are created: `send_lv` and `result_lv`. The `send_lv` object copies the name from the `name_ti` instance and sends the data to greeting.cfm. The result from this script loads into the `result_lv` object, and the server response displays in the TextArea instance (`result_ta`). Add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var submitListener:Object = new Object();
submitListener.click = function(evt:Object) {
    var result_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
    result_lv.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
        if (success) {
            result_ta.text = result_lv.welcomeMessage;
        } else {
            result_ta.text = "Error connecting to server.";
        }
    };
    var send_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
    send_lv.name = name_ti.text;
    send_lv.sendAndLoad("http://www.flash-mx.com/mm/greeting.cfm",
        result_lv, "POST");
};
submit_button.addEventListener("click", submitListener);
```

To view a more robust example, see the `login.fla` file in the ActionScript samples folder.

Typical paths to the ActionScript samples folder are:

- Windows: `boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript`
- Macintosh: `Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript`

See also

[send](#) (`LoadVars.send` method), [load](#) (`LoadVars.load` method), [sendAndLoad](#) (`XML.sendAndLoad` method)

toString (`LoadVars.toString` method)

`public toString() : String`

Returns a string containing all enumerable variables in `my_lv`, in the MIME content encoding `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`.

Returns

`String` - A string.

Example

The following example instantiates a new `LoadVars()` object, creates two properties, and uses `toString()` to return a string containing both properties in URL encoded format:

```
var my_lv:LoadVars = new LoadVars();
my_lv.name = "Gary";
my_lv.age = 26;
trace (my_lv.toString()); //output: age=26&name=Gary
```

Math

```
Object
|
+-Math
```

```
public class Math
extends Object
```

The `Math` class is a top-level class whose methods and properties you can use without using a constructor.

Use the methods and properties of this class to access and manipulate mathematical constants and functions. All the properties and methods of the `Math` class are static and must be called using the syntax `Math.method(parameter)` or `Math.constant`. In ActionScript, constants are defined with the maximum precision of double-precision IEEE-754 floating-point numbers.

Several `Math` class methods use the measure of an angle in radians as a parameter. You can use the following equation to calculate radian values before calling the method and then provide the calculated value as the parameter, or you can provide the entire right side of the equation (with the angle's measure in degrees in place of `degrees`) as the radian parameter.

To calculate a radian value, use the following formula:

```
radians = degrees * Math.PI/180
```

The following is an example of passing the equation as a parameter to calculate the sine of a 45° angle:

```
Math.sin(45 * Math.PI/180) is the same as Math.sin(.7854)
```

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	E:Number	A mathematical constant for the base of natural logarithms, expressed as e.
static	LN10:Number	A mathematical constant for the natural logarithm of 10, expressed as loge10, with an approximate value of 2.302585092994046.
static	LN2:Number	A mathematical constant for the natural logarithm of 2, expressed as loge2, with an approximate value of 0.6931471805599453.
static	LOG10E:Number	A mathematical constant for the base-10 logarithm of the constant e (Math.E), expressed as log10e, with an approximate value of 0.4342944819032518.
static	LOG2E:Number	A mathematical constant for the base-2 logarithm of the constant e (Math.E), expressed as log2e, with an approximate value of 1.442695040888963387.
static	PI:Number	A mathematical constant for the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, expressed as pi, with a value of 3.141592653589793.
static	SQRT1_2:Number	A mathematical constant for the square root of one-half, with an approximate value of 0.7071067811865476.
static	SQRT2:Number	A mathematical constant for the square root of 2, with an approximate value of 1.4142135623730951.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__  
property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve  
(Object.__resolve property)
```

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
static	<code>abs(x:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns an absolute value for the number specified by the parameter x.
static	<code>acos(x:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns the arc cosine of the number specified in the parameter x, in radians.
static	<code>asin(x:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns the arc sine for the number specified in the parameter x, in radians.
static	<code>atan(tangent:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns the value, in radians, of the angle whose tangent is specified in the parameter tangent.
static	<code>atan2(y:Number, x:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns the angle of the point y/x in radians, when measured counterclockwise from a circle's x axis (where 0,0 represents the center of the circle).
static	<code>ceil(x:Number) : Number</code>	Returns the ceiling of the specified number or expression.
static	<code>cos(x:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns the cosine of the specified angle in radians.
static	<code>exp(x:Number) : Number</code>	Returns the value of the base of the natural logarithm (e), to the power of the exponent specified in the parameter x.
static	<code>floor(x:Number) : Number</code>	Returns the floor of the number or expression specified in the parameter x.
static	<code>log(x:Number) : Number</code>	Returns the natural logarithm of parameter x.
static	<code>max(x:Number, y:Number) : Number</code>	Evaluates x and y and returns the larger value.
static	<code>min(x:Number, y:Number) : Number</code>	Evaluates x and y and returns the smaller value.
static	<code>pow(x:Number, y:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns x to the power of y.
static	<code>random() : Number</code>	Returns a pseudo-random number n, where 0 <= n < 1.
static	<code>round(x:Number) : Number</code>	Rounds the value of the parameter x up or down to the nearest integer and returns the value.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
static	<code>sin(x:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns the sine of the specified angle in radians.
static	<code>sqrt(x:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns the square root of the specified number.
static	<code>tan(x:Number) : Number</code>	Computes and returns the tangent of the specified angle.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

abs (Math.abs method)

public static abs(x:Number) : Number

Computes and returns an absolute value for the number specified by the parameter x.

Parameters

x:Number - A number.

Returns

Number - A number.

Example

The following example shows how Math.abs() returns the absolute value of a number and does not affect the value of the x parameter (called num in this example):

```
var num:Number = -12;
var numAbsolute:Number = Math.abs(num);
trace(num); // output: -12
trace(numAbsolute); // output: 12
```

acos (Math.acos method)

public static acos(x:Number) : Number

Computes and returns the arc cosine of the number specified in the parameter x, in radians.

Parameters

x:Number - A number from -1.0 to 1.0.

Returns

Number - A number; the arc cosine of the parameter x.

Example

The following example displays the arc cosine for several values.

```
trace(Math.acos(-1)); // output: 3.14159265358979  
trace(Math.acos(0)); // output: 1.5707963267949  
trace(Math.acos(1)); // output: 0
```

See also

[asin \(Math.asin method\)](#), [atan \(Math.atan method\)](#), [atan2 \(Math.atan2 method\)](#),
[cos \(Math.cos method\)](#), [sin \(Math.sin method\)](#), [tan \(Math.tan method\)](#)

asin (Math.asin method)

public static asin(x:Number) : Number

Computes and returns the arc sine for the number specified in the parameter x, in radians.

Parameters

x:Number - A number from -1.0 to 1.0.

Returns

Number - A number between negative pi divided by 2 and positive pi divided by 2.

Example

The following example displays the arc sine for several values.

```
trace(Math.asin(-1)); // output: -1.5707963267949  
trace(Math.asin(0)); // output: 0  
trace(Math.asin(1)); // output: 1.5707963267949
```

See also

[acos \(Math.acos method\)](#), [atan \(Math.atan method\)](#), [atan2 \(Math.atan2 method\)](#),
[cos \(Math.cos method\)](#), [sin \(Math.sin method\)](#), [tan \(Math.tan method\)](#)

atan (Math.atan method)

public static atan(tangent:Number) : Number

Computes and returns the value, in radians, of the angle whose tangent is specified in the parameter `tangent`. The return value is between negative pi divided by 2 and positive pi divided by 2.

Parameters

`tangent:Number` - A number that represents the tangent of an angle.

Returns

`Number` - A number between negative pi divided by 2 and positive pi divided by 2.

Example

The following example displays the angle value for several tangents.

```
trace(Math.atan(-1)); // output: -0.785398163397448  
trace(Math.atan(0)); // output: 0  
trace(Math.atan(1)); // output: 0.785398163397448
```

See also

[acos \(Math.acos method\)](#), [asin \(Math.asin method\)](#), [atan2 \(Math.atan2 method\)](#),
[cos \(Math.cos method\)](#), [sin \(Math.sin method\)](#), [tan \(Math.tan method\)](#)

atan2 (Math.atan2 method)

public static atan2(y:Number, x:Number) : Number

Computes and returns the angle of the point y/x in radians, when measured counterclockwise from a circle's x axis (where 0,0 represents the center of the circle). The return value is between positive pi and negative pi.

Parameters

`y:Number` - A number specifying the y coordinate of the point.

`x:Number` - A number specifying the x coordinate of the point.

Returns

[Number](#) - A number.

Example

The following example returns the angle, in radians, of the point specified by the coordinates (0, 10), such that x = 0 and y = 10. Note that the first parameter to atan2 is always the y coordinate.

```
trace(Math.atan2(10, 0)); // output: 1.5707963267949
```

See also

[acos \(Math.acos method\)](#), [asin \(Math.asin method\)](#), [atan \(Math.atan method\)](#), [cos \(Math.cos method\)](#), [sin \(Math.sin method\)](#), [tan \(Math.tan method\)](#)

ceil (Math.ceil method)

```
public static ceil(x:Number) : Number
```

Returns the ceiling of the specified number or expression. The ceiling of a number is the closest integer that is greater than or equal to the number.

Parameters

x:[Number](#) - A number or expression.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer that is both closest to, and greater than or equal to, parameter x.

Example

The following code returns a value of 13:

```
Math.ceil(12.5);
```

See also

[floor \(Math.floor method\)](#), [round \(Math.round method\)](#)

cos (Math.cos method)

```
public static cos(x:Number) : Number
```

Computes and returns the cosine of the specified angle in radians. To calculate a radian, see the description of the Math class entry.

Parameters

x:Number - A number that represents an angle measured in radians.

Returns

Number - A number from -1.0 to 1.0.

Example

The following example displays the cosine for several different angles.

```
trace (Math.cos(0)); // 0 degree angle. Output: 1  
trace (Math.cos(Math.PI/2)); // 90 degree angle. Output: 6.12303176911189e-  
17  
trace (Math.cos(Math.PI)); // 180 degree angle. Output: -1  
trace (Math.cos(Math.PI*2)); // 360 degree angle. Output: 1
```

Note: The cosine of a 90 degree angle is zero, but because of the inherent inaccuracy of decimal calculations using binary numbers, Flash Player will report a number extremely close to, but not exactly equal to, zero.

See also

[acos \(Math.acos method\)](#), [asin \(Math.asin method\)](#), [atan \(Math.atan method\)](#), [atan2 \(Math.atan2 method\)](#), [sin \(Math.sin method\)](#), [tan \(Math.tan method\)](#)

E (Math.E property)

```
public static E : Number
```

A mathematical constant for the base of natural logarithms, expressed as *e*. The approximate value of *e* is 2.71828182845905.

Example

This example shows how `Math.E` is used to compute continuously compounded interest for a simple case of 100 percent interest over a one-year period.

```
var principal:Number = 100;
var simpleInterest:Number = 100;
var continuouslyCompoundedInterest:Number = (100 * Math.E) - principal;

trace ("Beginning principal: $" + principal);
trace ("Simple interest after one year: $" + simpleInterest);
trace ("Continuously compounded interest after one year: $" +
continuouslyCompoundedInterest);

//
```

Output:

```
Beginning principal: $100
Simple interest after one year: $100
Continuously compounded interest after one year: $171.828182845905
```

exp (Math.exp method)

```
public static exp(x:Number) : Number
```

Returns the value of the base of the natural logarithm (e), to the power of the exponent specified in the parameter x . The constant `Math.E` can provide the value of e .

Parameters

`x:Number` - The exponent; a number or expression.

Returns

`Number` - A number.

Example

The following example displays the logarithm for two number values.

```
trace(Math.exp(1)); // output: 2.71828182845905
trace(Math.exp(2)); // output: 7.38905609893065
```

See also

[E \(Math.E property\)](#)

floor (Math.floor method)

```
public static floor(x:Number) : Number
```

Returns the floor of the number or expression specified in the parameter *x*. The floor is the closest integer that is less than or equal to the specified number or expression.

Parameters

x:[Number](#) - A number or expression.

Returns

[Number](#) - The integer that is both closest to, and less than or equal to, parameter *x*.

Example

The following code returns a value of 12:

```
Math.floor(12.5);
```

The following code returns a value of -7:

```
Math.floor(-6.5);
```

LN10 (Math.LN10 property)

```
public static LN10 : Number
```

A mathematical constant for the natural logarithm of 10, expressed as $\log_{e}10$, with an approximate value of 2.302585092994046.

Example

This example traces the value of `Math.LN10`.

```
trace(Math.LN10);
// output: 2.30258509299405
```

LN2 (Math.LN2 property)

```
public static LN2 : Number
```

A mathematical constant for the natural logarithm of 2, expressed as loge2, with an approximate value of 0.6931471805599453.

log (Math.log method)

```
public static log(x:Number) : Number
```

Returns the natural logarithm of parameter x.

Parameters

x:[Number](#) - A number or expression with a value greater than 0.

Returns

[Number](#) - The natural logarithm of parameter x.

Example

The following example displays the logarithm for three numerical values.

```
trace(Math.log(0)); // output: -Infinity  
trace(Math.log(1)); // output: 0  
trace(Math.log(2)); // output: 0.693147180559945  
trace(Math.log(Math.E)); // output: 1
```

LOG10E (Math.LOG10E property)

```
public static LOG10E : Number
```

A mathematical constant for the base-10 logarithm of the constant e ([Math.E](#)), expressed as log10e, with an approximate value of 0.4342944819032518.

The [Math.log\(\)](#) method computes the natural logarithm of a number. Multiply the result of [Math.log\(\)](#) by [Math.LOG10E](#) obtain the base-10 logarithm.

Example

This example shows how to obtain the base-10 logarithm of a number:

```
trace(Math.log(1000) * Math.LOG10E);  
// Output: 3
```

LOG2E (Math.LOG2E property)

public static LOG2E : Number

A mathematical constant for the base-2 logarithm of the constant e (Math.E), expressed as log2e, with an approximate value of 1.442695040888963387.

The `Math.log` method computes the natural logarithm of a number. Multiply the result of `Math.log()` by `Math.LOG2E` obtain the base-2 logarithm.

Example

This example shows how to obtain the base-2 logarithm of a number:

```
trace(Math.log(16) * Math.LOG2E);  
// Output: 4
```

max (Math.max method)

public static max(x:Number, y:Number) : Number

Evaluates x and y and returns the larger value.

Parameters

x:Number - A number or expression.

y:Number - A number or expression.

Returns

Number - A number.

Example

The following example displays Thu Dec 30 00:00:00 GMT-0700 2004, which is the larger of the evaluated expressions.

```
var date1:Date = new Date(2004, 11, 25);  
var date2:Date = new Date(2004, 11, 30);  
var maxDate:Number = Math.max(date1.getTime(), date2.getTime());  
trace(new Date(maxDate).toString());
```

See also

[min \(Math.min method\)](#)

min (Math.min method)

```
public static min(x:Number, y:Number) : Number
```

Evaluates x and y and returns the smaller value.

Parameters

x:Number - A number or expression.

y:Number - A number or expression.

Returns

Number - A number.

Example

The following example displays Sat Dec 25 00:00:00 GMT-0700 2004, which is the smaller of the evaluated expressions.

```
var date1:Date = new Date(2004, 11, 25);
var date2:Date = new Date(2004, 11, 30);
var minDate:Number = Math.min(date1.getTime(), date2.getTime());
trace(new Date(minDate).toString());
```

See also

[max \(Math.max method\)](#)

PI (Math.PI property)

```
public static PI : Number
```

A mathematical constant for the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, expressed as pi, with a value of 3.141592653589793.

Example

The following example draws a circle using the mathematical constant pi and the Drawing API.

```
drawCircle(this, 100, 100, 50);
//
function drawCircle(mc:MovieClip, x:Number, y:Number, r:Number):Void {
    mc.lineStyle(2, 0xFF0000, 100);
    mc.moveTo(x+r, y);
    mc.curveTo(r+x, Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, r+y, x, r+y);
```

```

        mc.curveTo(-Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, r+y, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
        Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
        mc.curveTo(-r+x, Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, -r+x, y);
        mc.curveTo(-r+x, -Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x, -
        Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
        mc.curveTo(-Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, -r+y, x, -r+y);
        mc.curveTo(Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, -r+y, Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x, -
        Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
        mc.curveTo(r+x, -Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, r+x, y);
    }
}

```

pow (Math.pow method)

`public static pow(x:Number, y:Number) : Number`

Computes and returns x to the power of y .

Parameters

`x:Number` - A number to be raised to a power.

`y:Number` - A number specifying a power the parameter x is raised to.

Returns

`Number` - A number.

Example

The following example uses `Math.pow` and `Math.sqrt` to calculate the length of a line.

```

this.createEmptyMovieClip("canvas_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    this.origX = _xmouse;
    this.origY = _ymouse;
};
mouseListener.onMouseUp = function() {
    this.newX = _xmouse;
    this.newY = _ymouse;
    var minY = Math.min(this.origY, this.newY);
    var nextDepth:Number = canvas_mc.getNextHighestDepth();
    var line_mc:MovieClip =
        canvas_mc.createEmptyMovieClip("line"+nextDepth+"_mc", nextDepth);
    line_mc.moveTo(this.origX, this.origY);
    line_mc.lineStyle(2, 0x000000, 100);
    line_mc.lineTo(this.newX, this.newY);
    var hypLen:Number = Math.sqrt(Math.pow(line_mc._width,
    2)+Math.pow(line_mc._height, 2));
}

```

```
line_mc.createTextField("length"+nextDepth+"_txt",
    canvas_mc.getNextHighestDepth(), this.origX, this.origY-22, 100, 22);
line_mc['length'+nextDepth+'_txt'].text = Math.round(hypLen) +" pixels";
};

Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
```

random (Math.random method)

public static random() : Number

Returns a pseudo-random number n, where $0 \leq n < 1$. The number returned is a pseudo-random number because it is not generated by a truly random natural phenomenon such as radioactive decay.

Returns

[Number](#) - A number.

Example

The following example outputs 100 random integers between 4 and 11 (inclusively):

```
function randRange(min:Number, max:Number):Number {
    var randomNum:Number = Math.floor(Math.random() * (max - min + 1)) + min;
    return randomNum;
}
for (var i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
    var n:Number = randRange(4, 11)
    trace(n);
}
```

round (Math.round method)

public static round(x:[Number](#)) : Number

Rounds the value of the parameter x up or down to the nearest integer and returns the value. If parameter x is equidistant from its two nearest integers (that is, the number ends in .5), the value is rounded up to the next higher integer.

Parameters

x:[Number](#) - A number.

Returns

[Number](#) - A number; an integer.

Example

The following example returns a random number between two specified integers.

```
function randRange(min:Number, max:Number):Number {  
    var randomNum:Number = Math.round(Math.random() * (max-min+1) + (min-  
        .5));  
    return randomNum;  
}  
for (var i = 0; i<25; i++) {  
    trace(randRange(4, 11));  
}
```

See also

[ceil \(Math.ceil method\)](#), [floor \(Math.floor method\)](#)

sin (Math.sin method)

public static sin(x:Number) : Number

Computes and returns the sine of the specified angle in radians. To calculate a radian, see the description of the Math class entry.

Parameters

x:Number - A number that represents an angle measured in radians.

Returns

Number - A number; the sine of the specified angle (between -1.0 and 1.0).

Example

The following example draws a circle using the mathematical constant pi, the sine of an angle, and the Drawing API.

```
drawCircle(this, 100, 100, 50);  
//  
function drawCircle(mc:MovieClip, x:Number, y:Number, r:Number):Void {  
    mc.lineStyle(2, 0xFF0000, 100);  
    mc.moveTo(x+r, y);  
    mc.curveTo(r+x, Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,  
        Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);  
    mc.curveTo(Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, r+y, x, r+y);  
    mc.curveTo(-Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, r+y, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,  
        Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);  
    mc.curveTo(-r+x, Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, -r+x, y);  
    mc.curveTo(-r+x, -Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x, -  
        Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
```

```
        mc.curveTo(-Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, -r+y, x, -r+y);
        mc.curveTo(Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, -r+y, Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
        mc.curveTo(r+x, -Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, r+x, y);
    }
```

See also

[acos \(Math.acos method\)](#), [asin \(Math.asin method\)](#), [atan \(Math.atan method\)](#), [atan2 \(Math.atan2 method\)](#), [cos \(Math.cos method\)](#), [tan \(Math.tan method\)](#)

sqrt (Math.sqrt method)

public static sqrt(x:[Number](#)) : Number

Computes and returns the square root of the specified number.

Parameters

x:[Number](#) - A number or expression greater than or equal to 0.

Returns

[Number](#) - A number if parameter *x* is greater than or equal to zero; NaN (not a number) otherwise.

Example

The following example uses `Math.pow` and `Math.sqrt` to calculate the length of a line.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("canvas_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    this.origX = _xmouse;
    this.origY = _ymouse;
};
mouseListener.onMouseUp = function() {
    this.newX = _xmouse;
    this.newY = _ymouse;
    var minY = Math.min(this.origY, this.newY);
    var nextDepth:Number = canvas_mc.getNextHighestDepth();
    var line_mc:MovieClip =
        canvas_mc.createEmptyMovieClip("line"+nextDepth+"_mc", nextDepth);
    line_mc.moveTo(this.origX, this.origY);
    line_mc.lineStyle(2, 0x000000, 100);
    line_mc.lineTo(this.newX, this.newY);
    var hypLen:Number = Math.sqrt(Math.pow(line_mc._width,
    2)+Math.pow(line_mc._height, 2));
```

```
    line_mc.createTextField("length"+nextDepth+"_txt",
        canvas_mc.getNextHighestDepth(), this.origX, this.origY-22, 100, 22);
    line_mc['length'+nextDepth+'_txt'].text = Math.round(hypLen) +" pixels";
};

Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
```

SQRT1_2 (Math.SQRT1_2 property)

public static SQRT1_2 : [Number](#)

A mathematical constant for the square root of one-half, with an approximate value of 0.7071067811865476.

Example

This example traces the value of `Math.SQRT1_2`.

```
trace(Math.SQRT1_2);
// Output: 0.707106781186548
```

SQRT2 (Math.SQRT2 property)

public static SQRT2 : [Number](#)

A mathematical constant for the square root of 2, with an approximate value of 1.4142135623730951.

Example

This example traces the value of `Math.SQRT2`.

```
trace(Math.SQRT2);
// Output: 1.4142135623731
```

tan (Math.tan method)

public static tan(x:[Number](#)) : [Number](#)

Computes and returns the tangent of the specified angle. To calculate a radian, use the information outlined in the introduction to the Math class.

Parameters

`x:Number` - A number that represents an angle measured in radians.

Returns

`Number` - A number; tangent of parameter `x`.

Example

The following example draws a circle using the mathematical constant pi, the tangent of an angle, and the Drawing API.

```
drawCircle(this, 100, 100, 50);
//
function drawCircle(mc:MovieClip, x:Number, y:Number, r:Number):Void {
    mc.lineStyle(2, 0xFF0000, 100);
    mc.moveTo(x+r, y);
    mc.curveTo(r+x, Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, r+y, x, r+y);
    mc.curveTo(-Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, r+y, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(-r+x, Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, -r+x, y);
    mc.curveTo(-r+x, -Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(-Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, -r+y, x, -r+y);
    mc.curveTo(Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, -r+y, Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(r+x, -Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, r+x, y);
}
```

See also

[acos \(Math.acos method\)](#), [asin \(Math.asin method\)](#), [atan \(Math.atan method\)](#),
[atan2 \(Math.atan2 method\)](#), [cos \(Math.cos method\)](#), [sin \(Math.sin method\)](#)

Mouse

```
Object
 |
 +-Mouse
```

```
public class Mouse
extends Object
```

The `Mouse` class is a top-level class whose properties and methods you can access without using a constructor. You can use the methods of the `Mouse` class to add and remove listeners and to handle mouse events.

Note: The members of this class are supported in Flash Lite only if

`System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
onMouseDown = function() {}	Notified when the mouse button is pressed.
onMouseMove = function() {}	Notified when the mouse moves.
onMouseUp = function() {}	Notified when the mouse button is released.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
static	<code>addListener(listener :Object) : Void</code>	Registers an object to receive notifications of the onMouseDown, onMouseMove, and onMouseUp listeners.
static	<code>removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean</code>	Removes an object that was previously registered with addListener().

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty (Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString (Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf (Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

addListener (Mouse.addListener method)

```
public static addListener(listener:Object) : Void
```

Registers an object to receive notifications of the `onMouseDown`, `onMouseMove`, and `onMouseUp` listeners.

The `listener` parameter should contain an object that has a defined method for at least one of the listeners.

When the mouse button is pressed, moved, released, or used to scroll, regardless of the input focus, all listening objects that are registered with this method have their `onMouseDown`, `onMouseMove`, or `onMouseUp` method invoked. Multiple objects can listen for mouse notifications. If the listener is already registered, no change occurs.

Note: This method is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Parameters

`listener:Object` - An object.

Example

This example is excerpted from the `animation.fla` file in the ActionScript Samples folder.

```
// Create a mouse listener object.  
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();  
  
// Every time the mouse cursor moves within the SWF file,  
// update the position of the crosshair movie clip  
// instance on the Stage.  
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {  
    crosshair_mc._x = _xmouse;  
    crosshair_mc._y = _ymouse;  
};  
  
// When you press the mouse button, check to see if the cursor is within the  
// boundaries of the Stage. If so, increment the number of shots.  
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {  
    if (bg_mc.hitTest(_xmouse, _ymouse, false)) {  
        _global.shots++;  
    }  
};  
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
```

To view the entire script, see the animation.fla file in the ActionScript Samples Folder. The following list shows typical paths to the ActionScript Samples folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[onMouseDown \(Mouse.onMouseDown event listener\)](#), [onMouseMove \(Mouse.onMouseMove event listener\)](#), [onMouseUp \(Mouse.onMouseUp event listener\)](#)

onMouseDown (Mouse.onMouseDown event listener)

`onMouseDown = function() {}`

Notified when the mouse button is pressed. To use the `onMouseDown` listener, you must create a listener object. You can then define a function for `onMouseDown` and use `addListener()` to register the listener with the `Mouse` object, as shown in the following code:

```
var someListener:Object = new Object();
someListener.onMouseDown = function () { ... };
Mouse.addListener(someListener);
```

Listeners enable different pieces of code to cooperate because multiple listeners can receive notification about a single event.

Note: This event listener is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example uses the Drawing API to draw a rectangle when the user presses the mouse button, moves the mouse, and then releases the mouse button at runtime.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("canvas_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    this.isDrawing = true;
    this.orig_x = _xmouse;
    this.orig_y = _ymouse;
    this.target_mc = canvas_mc.createEmptyMovieClip("", 
        canvas_mc.getNextHighestDepth());
};
```

```

mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    if (this.isDrawing) {
        this.target_mc.clear();
        this.target_mc.lineStyle(1, 0xFF0000, 100);
        this.target_mc.moveTo(this.orig_x, this.orig_y);
        this.target_mc.lineTo(_xmouse, this.orig_y);
        this.target_mc.lineTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
        this.target_mc.lineTo(this.orig_x, _ymouse);
        this.target_mc.lineTo(this.orig_x, this.orig_y);
    }
    updateAfterEvent();
};

mouseListener.onMouseUp = function() {
    this.isDrawing = false;
};

Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);

```

See also

[addListener \(Mouse.addListener method\)](#)

onMouseMove (Mouse.onMouseMove event listener)

```
onMouseMove = function() {}
```

Notified when the mouse moves. To use the `onMouseMove` listener, you must create a listener object. You can then define a function for `onMouseMove` and use `addListener()` to register the listener with the `Mouse` object, as shown in the following code:

```

var someListener:Object = new Object();
someListener.onMouseMove = function () { ... };
Mouse.addListener(someListener);

```

Listeners enable different pieces of code to cooperate because multiple listeners can receive notification about a single event.

Note: This event listener is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true.

Example

The following example uses the mouse pointer as a tool to draw lines using `onMouseMove` and the Drawing API. The user draws a line by moving the pointer.

```

this.createEmptyMovieClip("canvas_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    this.isDrawing = true;
    canvas_mc.lineStyle(2, 0xFF0000, 100);
}

```

```

    canvas_mc.moveTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
};

mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    if (this.isDrawing) {
        canvas_mc.lineTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
    }
    updateAfterEvent();
};

mouseListener.onMouseUp = function() {
    this.isDrawing = false;
};

Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);

```

The following example sets the `x` and `y` positions of the `pointer_mc` movie clip instance to the `x` and `y` pointer positions. The device must support a stylus or mouse for this example to work. To use the example, you create a movie clip and set its Linkage identifier to `pointer_id`. Then add the following ActionScript code to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```

this.attachMovie("pointer_id", "pointer_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    pointer_mc._x = _xmouse;
    pointer_mc._y = _ymouse;
};
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);

```

See also

[addListener \(Mouse.addListener method\)](#)

onMouseUp (Mouse.onMouseUp event listener)

```
onMouseUp = function() {}
```

Notified when the mouse button is released. To use the `onMouseUp` listener, you must create a `listener` object. You can then define a function for `onMouseUp` and use `addListener()` to register the listener with the `Mouse` object, as shown in the following code:

```

var someListener:Object = new Object();
someListener.onMouseUp = function () { ... };
Mouse.addListener(someListener);

```

Listeners enable different pieces of code to cooperate because multiple listeners can receive notification about a single event.

Note: This event listener is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example uses the mouse pointer as a tool to draw lines using `onMouseMove` and the Drawing API. The user draws a line by moving the pointer and stops drawing the line by releasing the mouse button.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("canvas_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    this.isDrawing = true;
    canvas_mc.lineStyle(2, 0xFF0000, 100);
    canvas_mc.moveTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
};
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    if (this.isDrawing) {
        canvas_mc.lineTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
    }
    updateAfterEvent();
};
mouseListener.onMouseUp = function() {
    this.isDrawing = false;
};
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
```

See also

[addListener \(Mouse.addListener method\)](#)

removeListener (Mouse.removeListener method)

`public static removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean`

Removes an object that was previously registered with `addListener()`.

Note: This method is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is `true` or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is `true`.

Parameters

`listener:Object` - An object.

Returns

`Boolean` - If the listener object is successfully removed, the method returns `true`; if the listener object is not successfully removed (for example, if it was not on the `Mouse` object's listener list), the method returns `false`.

Example

The following example attaches three buttons to the Stage, and lets the user draw lines in the SWF file at runtime, using the mouse pointer. One button clears all of the lines from the SWF file. The second button removes the mouse listener so the user cannot draw lines. The third button adds the mouse listener after it is removed, so the user can draw lines again. Add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
this.createClassObject(mx.controls.Button, "clear_button",
    this.getNextHighestDepth(), {_x:10, _y:10, label:'clear'});
this.createClassObject(mx.controls.Button, "stopDrawing_button",
    this.getNextHighestDepth(), {_x:120, _y:10, label:'stop drawing'});
this.createClassObject(mx.controls.Button, "startDrawing_button",
    this.getNextHighestDepth(), {_x:230, _y:10, label:'start drawing'});
startDrawing_button.enabled = false;
//
this.createEmptyMovieClip("canvas_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    this.isDrawing = true;
    canvas_mc.lineStyle(2, 0xFF0000, 100);
    canvas_mc.moveTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
};
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    if (this.isDrawing) {
        canvas_mc.lineTo(_xmouse, _ymouse);
    }
    updateAfterEvent();
};
mouseListener.onMouseUp = function() {
    this.isDrawing = false;
};
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
var clearListener:Object = new Object();
clearListener.click = function() {
    canvas_mc.clear();
};
clear_button.addEventListener("click", clearListener);
//
var stopDrawingListener:Object = new Object();
stopDrawingListener.click = function(evt:Object) {
    Mouse.removeListener(mouseListener);
    evt.target.enabled = false;
    startDrawing_button.enabled = true;
};
```

```
stopDrawing_button.addEventListener("click", stopDrawingListener);
var startDrawingListener:Object = new Object();
startDrawingListener.click = function(evt:Object) {
    Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
    evt.target.enabled = false;
    stopDrawing_button.enabled = true;
};
startDrawing_button.addEventListener("click", startDrawingListener);
```

MovieClip

```
Object
|
+-MovieClip
```

```
public dynamic class MovieClip
extends Object
```

The methods for the MovieClip class provide the same functionality as actions that target movie clips. Some additional methods do not have equivalent actions in the Actions toolbox in the Actions panel.

You do not use a constructor method to create a new movie clip. You can choose from among three methods to create new movie clip instances:

- The `attachMovie()` method allows you to create a new movie clip instance based on a movie clip symbol that exists in the library.
- The `createEmptyMovieClip()` method allows you to create a new, empty movie clip instance as a child based on another movie clip.
- The `duplicateMovieClip()` method allows you to create a movie clip instance based on another movie clip.

To call the methods of the MovieClip class you reference movie clip instances by name, using the following syntax, where `my_mc` is a movie clip instance:

```
my_mc.play();
my_mc.gotoAndPlay(3);
```

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>_alpha:Number</code>	The alpha transparency value of the movie clip.
	<code>_currentframe:Number</code> [read-only]	Returns the number of the frame in which the playhead is located in the movie clip's Timeline.
	<code>_droptarget:String</code> [read-only]	Returns the absolute path in slash-syntax notation of the movie clip instance on which this movie clip was dropped.
	<code>enabled:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether a movie clip is enabled.
	<code>focusEnabled:Boolean</code>	If the value is <code>undefined</code> or <code>false</code> , a movie clip cannot receive input focus unless it is a button.
	<code>_focusrect:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that specifies whether a movie clip has a yellow rectangle around it when it has input focus.
	<code>_framesloaded:Number</code> [read-only]	The number of frames that are loaded from a streaming SWF file.
	<code>_height:Number</code>	The height of the movie clip, in pixels.
	<code>_highquality:Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of <code>MovieClip._quality</code> . Specifies the level of anti-aliasing applied to the current SWF file.
	<code>hitArea:Object</code>	Designates another movie clip to serve as the hit area for a movie clip.
	<code>_lockroot:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that specifies what <code>_root</code> refers to when a SWF file is loaded into a movie clip.
	<code>_name:String</code>	The instance name of the movie clip.
	<code>_parent:MovieClip</code>	A reference to the movie clip or object that contains the current movie clip or object.
	<code>_quality:String</code>	Sets or retrieves the rendering quality used for a SWF file.
	<code>_rotation:Number</code>	Specifies the rotation of the movie clip, in degrees, from its original orientation.
	<code>_soundbuftime:Number</code>	Specifies the number of seconds a sound prebuffers before it starts to stream.

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>tabChildren:Boolean</code>	Determines whether the children of a movie clip are included in the automatic tab ordering.
	<code>tabEnabled:Boolean</code>	Specifies whether the movie clip is included in automatic tab ordering.
	<code>tabIndex:Number</code>	Lets you customize the tab ordering of objects in a movie.
	<code>_target:String</code> [read-only]	Returns the target path of the movie clip instance, in slash notation.
	<code>_totalframes:Number</code> [read-only]	Returns the total number of frames in the movie clip instance specified in the MovieClip parameter.
	<code>trackAsMenu:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether other buttons or movie clips can receive a release event from a mouse or stylus.
	<code>_url:String</code> [read-only]	Retrieves the URL of the SWF, JPEG, GIF, or PNG file from which the movie clip was downloaded.
	<code>_visible:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the movie clip is visible.
	<code>_width:Number</code>	The width of the movie clip, in pixels.
	<code>_x:Number</code>	An integer that sets the x coordinate of a movie clip relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip.
	<code>_xmouse:Number</code> [read-only]	Returns the x coordinate of the mouse position.
	<code>_xscale:Number</code>	Sets the horizontal scale (percentage) of the movie clip as applied from the registration point of the movie clip.
	<code>_y:Number</code>	Sets the y coordinate of a movie clip relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip.
	<code>_ymouse:Number</code> [read-only]	Indicates the y coordinate of the mouse position.
	<code>_yscale:Number</code>	Sets the vertical scale (percentage) of the movie clip as applied from the registration point of the movie clip.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onData = function()</code> <code>{}</code>	Invoked when a movie clip receives data from a MovieClip.loadVariables() or MovieClip.loadMovie() call.
<code>onDragOut =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when the mouse button is pressed and the pointer rolls outside the object.
<code>onDragOver =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when the pointer is dragged outside and then over the movie clip.
<code>onEnterFrame =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked repeatedly at the frame rate of the SWF file.
<code>onKeyDown =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when a movie clip has input focus and a key is pressed.
<code>onKeyUp =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when a key is released.
<code>onKillFocus =</code> <code>function(newFocus:0</code> <code>bject) {}</code>	Invoked when a movie clip loses input focus.
<code>onLoad = function()</code> <code>{}</code>	Invoked when the movie clip is instantiated and appears in the Timeline.
<code>onMouseDown =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when the mouse button is pressed.
<code>onMouseMove =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when the mouse moves.
<code>onMouseUp =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when the mouse button is released.
<code>onPress =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when the user clicks the mouse while the pointer is over a movie clip.
<code>onRelease =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked when the mouse button is released over a movie clip.

Event	Description
<code>onReleaseOutside = function() {}</code>	Invoked when the mouse button is pressed inside the movie clip area and then released outside the movie clip area.
<code>onRollOut = function() {}</code>	Invoked when the pointer moves outside a movie clip area.
<code>onRollOver = function() {}</code>	Invoked when the pointer moves over a movie clip area.
<code>onSetFocus = function(oldFocus:0 bject) {}</code>	Invoked when a movie clip receives input focus.
<code>onUnload = function() {}</code>	Invoked in the first frame after the movie clip is removed from the Timeline.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>attachMovie(id:String , name:String, depth:Number, [initObject:Object]) : MovieClip</code>	Takes a symbol from the library and attaches it to the movie clip.
	<code>beginFill(rgb:Number, [alpha:Number]) : Void</code>	Indicates the beginning of a new drawing path.
	<code>beginGradientFill(fil lType:String, colors:Array, alphas:Array, ratios:Array, matrix:Object) : Void</code>	Indicates the beginning of a new drawing path.
	<code>clear() : Void</code>	Removes all the graphics created during runtime by using the movie clip draw methods, including line styles specified with <code>MovieClip.lineStyle()</code> .
	<code>createEmptyMovieClip(name:String, depth:Number) : MovieClip</code>	Creates an empty movie clip as a child of an existing movie clip.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>createTextField(instanceName:String, depth:Number, x:Number, y:Number, width:Number, height:Number) : TextField</code>	Creates a new, empty text field as a child of the movie clip on which you call this method.
	<code>curveTo(controlX:Number, controlY:Number, anchorX:Number, anchorY:Number) : Void</code>	Draws a curve using the current line style from the current drawing position to (anchorX, anchorY) using the control point that ((controlX, controlY) specifies.
	<code>duplicateMovieClip(name:String, depth:Number, [initObject:Object]) : MovieClip</code>	Creates an instance of the specified movie clip while the SWF file is playing.
	<code>endFill() : Void</code>	Applies a fill to the lines and curves added since the last call to beginFill() or beginGradientFill().
	<code>getBounds(bounds:Object) : Object</code>	Returns properties that are the minimum and maximum x and y coordinate values of the movie clip, based on the <i>bounds</i> parameter.
	<code>getBytesLoaded() : Number</code>	Returns the number of bytes that have already loaded (streamed) for the movie clip.
	<code>getBytesTotal() : Number</code>	Returns the size, in bytes, of the movie clip.
	<code>getDepth() : Number</code>	Returns the depth of the movie clip instance.
	<code>getInstanceAtDepth(depth:Number) : MovieClip</code>	Determines if a particular depth is already occupied by a movie clip.
	<code>getNextHighestDepth() : Number</code>	Determines a depth value that you can pass to MovieClip.attachMovie(), MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip(), or MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip() to ensure that Flash renders the movie clip in front of all other objects on the same level and layer in the current movie clip.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>getSWFVersion() : Number</code>	Returns an integer that indicates the Flash Player version for the movie clip was published.
	<code>getURL(url:String, [window:String], [method:String]) : Void</code>	Loads a document from the specified URL into the specified window.
	<code>globalToLocal(pt:Object) : Void</code>	Converts the <i>pt</i> object from Stage (global) coordinates to the movie clip's (local) coordinates.
	<code>gotoAndPlay(frame:Object) : Void</code>	Starts playing the SWF file at the specified frame.
	<code>gotoAndStop(frame:Object) : Void</code>	Brings the playhead to the specified frame of the movie clip and stops it there.
	<code>hitTest() : Boolean</code>	Evaluates the movie clip to see if it overlaps or intersects with the hit area that the target or x and y coordinate parameters identify.
	<code>lineStyle(thickness:Number, rgb:Number, alpha:Number, pixelHinting:Boolean, noScale:String, capsStyle:String, jointStyle:String, miterLimit:Number) : Void</code>	Specifies a line style that Flash uses for subsequent calls to <code>lineTo()</code> and <code>curveTo()</code> until you call <code>lineStyle()</code> with different parameters.
	<code>lineTo(x:Number, y:Number) : Void</code>	Draws a line using the current line style from the current drawing position to (x, y); the current drawing position is then set to (x, y).
	<code>loadMovie(url:String, [method:String]) : Void</code>	Loads SWF or JPEG files into a movie clip in Flash Player while the original SWF file is playing.
	<code>loadVariables(url:String, [method:String]) : Void</code>	Reads data from an external file and sets the values for variables in the movie clip.
	<code>localToGlobal(pt:Object) : Void</code>	Converts the <i>pt</i> object from the movie clip's (local) coordinates to the Stage (global) coordinates.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>moveTo(x:Number, y:Number) : Void</code>	Moves the current drawing position to (x, y).
	<code>nextFrame() : Void</code>	Sends the playhead to the next frame and stops it.
	<code>play() : Void</code>	Moves the playhead in the Timeline of the movie clip.
	<code>prevFrame() : Void</code>	Sends the playhead to the previous frame and stops it.
	<code>removeMovieClip() : Void</code>	Removes a movie clip instance created with <code>duplicateMovieClip()</code> , <code>MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip()</code> , <code>MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip()</code> , or <code>MovieClip.attachMovie()</code> .
	<code>setMask(mc:Object) : Void</code>	Makes the movie clip in the parameter <i>mc</i> a mask that reveals the calling movie clip.
	<code>startDrag([lockCenter:Boolean], [left:Number], [top:Number], [right:Number], [bottom:Number]) : Void</code>	Lets the user drag the specified movie clip.
	<code>stop() : Void</code>	Stops the movie clip currently playing.
	<code>stopDrag() : Void</code>	Ends a <code>MovieClip.startDrag()</code> method.
	<code>swapDepths(target:Object) : Void</code>	Swaps the stacking, or depth level (z-order), of this movie clip with the movie clip specified by the <code>target</code> parameter, or with the movie clip that currently occupies the depth level specified in the <code>target</code> parameter.
	<code>unloadMovie() : Void</code>	Removes the contents of a movie clip instance.

Methods inherited from class Object

<code>addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty (Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString (Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf (Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)</code>
--

_alpha (MovieClip._alpha property)

```
public _alpha : Number
```

The alpha transparency value of the movie clip. Valid values are 0 (fully transparent) to 100 (fully opaque). The default value is 100. Objects in a movie clip with `_alpha` set to 0 are active, even though they are invisible. For example, you can still click a button in a movie clip whose `_alpha` property is set to 0. To disable the button completely, you can set the movie clip's `_visible` property to false.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Example

The following code sets the `_alpha` property of a dynamically created movie clip named `triangle` to 50% when the mouse rolls over the movie clip. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("triangle", this.getNextHighestDepth());  
  
triangle.beginFill(0x0000FF, 100);  
triangle.moveTo(10, 10);  
triangle.lineTo(10, 100);  
triangle.lineTo(100, 10);  
triangle.lineTo(10, 10);  
  
triangle.onRollOver = function() {  
    this._alpha = 50;  
};  
triangle.onRollOut = function() {  
    this._alpha = 100;  
};
```

See also

[_alpha \(Button._alpha property\)](#), [_alpha \(TextField._alpha property\)](#), [_visible \(MovieClip._visible property\)](#)

attachMovie (MovieClip.attachMovie method)

```
public attachMovie(id:String, name:String, depth:Number,  
    [initObject:Object]) : MovieClip
```

Takes a symbol from the library and attaches it to the movie clip. Use `MovieClip.removeMovieClip()` or `MovieClip.unloadMovie()` to remove a SWF file attached with `attachMovie()`.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`id:String` - The linkage name of the movie clip symbol in the library to attach to a movie clip on the Stage. This is the name entered in the Identifier field in the Linkage Properties dialog box.

`name:String` - A unique instance name for the movie clip being attached to the movie clip.

`depth:Number` - An integer specifying the depth level where the SWF file is placed.

`initObject:Object` [optional] - (Supported for Flash Player 6 and later) An object containing properties with which to populate the newly attached movie clip. This parameter allows dynamically created movie clips to receive clip parameters. If `initObject` is not an object, it is ignored. All properties of `initObject` are copied into the new instance. The properties specified with `initObject` are available to the constructor function.

Returns

`MovieClip` - A reference to the newly created instance.

Example

The following example attaches the symbol with the linkage identifier "circle" to the movie clip instance, which is on the Stage in the SWF file:

```
this.attachMovie("circle", "circle1_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());  
this.attachMovie("circle", "circle2_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth(),  
    {_x:100, _y:100});
```

See also

[removeMovieClip \(MovieClip.removeMovieClip method\)](#), [unloadMovie \(MovieClip.unloadMovie method\)](#), [removeMovieClip function](#)

beginFill (MovieClip.beginFill method)

```
public beginFill(rgb:Number, [alpha:Number]) : Void
```

Indicates the beginning of a new drawing path. If an open path exists (that is, if the current drawing position does not equal the previous position specified in a `MovieClip.moveTo()` method) and a fill is associated with it, that path is closed with a line and then filled. This is similar to what happens when `MovieClip.endFill()` is called.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`rgb:Number` - A hex color value (for example, red is `0xFF0000`, blue is `0x0000FF`, and so on). If this value is not provided or is undefined, a fill is not created.

`alpha:Number` [optional] - An integer from 0 to 100 that specifies the alpha value of the fill. If this value is not provided, 100 (solid) is used. If the value is less than 0, Flash uses 0. If the value is greater than 100, Flash uses 100.

Example

The following example creates a square with red fill on the Stage:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("square_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
square_mc.beginFill(0xFF0000);
square_mc.moveTo(10, 10);
square_mc.lineTo(100, 10);
square_mc.lineTo(100, 100);
square_mc.lineTo(10, 100);
square_mc.lineTo(10, 10);
square_mc.endFill();
```

An example is also in the *drawingapi.fla* file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[moveTo \(MovieClip.moveTo method\)](#), [endFill \(MovieClip.endFill method\)](#),
[beginGradientFill \(MovieClip.beginGradientFill method\)](#)

beginGradientFill (MovieClip.beginGradientFill method)

```
public beginGradientFill(fillType:String, colors:Array, alphas:Array,
    ratios:Array, matrix:Object) : Void
```

Indicates the beginning of a new drawing path. If the first parameter is `undefined`, or if no parameters are passed, the path has no fill. If an open path exists (that is if the current drawing position does not equal the previous position specified in a `MovieClip.moveTo()` method), and it has a fill associated with it, that path is closed with a line and then filled. This is similar to what happens when you call `MovieClip.endFill()`.

This method fails if any of the following conditions exist:

- The number of items in the `colors`, `alphas`, and `ratios` parameters are not equal.
- The `fillType` parameter is not "linear" or "radial".
- Any of the fields in the object for the `matrix` parameter are missing or invalid.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`fillType:String` - Either the string "linear" or the string "radial".

`colors:Array` - An array of RGB hex color values to be used in the gradient (for example, red is 0xFF0000, blue is 0x0000FF, and so on).

`alphas:Array` - An array of alpha values for the corresponding colors in the `colors` array; valid values are 0-100. If the value is less than 0, Flash uses 0. If the value is greater than 100, Flash uses 100.

`ratios:Array` - An array of color distribution ratios; valid values are 0-255. This value defines the percentage of the width where the color is sampled at 100 percent.

`matrix:Object` - A transformation matrix that is an object with either of the following two sets of properties:

- $a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i$, which can be used to describe a 3×3 matrix of the following form:

$$\begin{matrix} a & b & c \\ d & e & f \\ g & h & i \end{matrix}$$

The following example uses the `beginGradientFill()` method with a `matrix` parameter of this type:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("gradient_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
with (gradient_mc)
{
    colors = [0xFF0000, 0x0000FF];
    fillType = "radial";
    alphas = [100, 100];
    ratios = [0, 0xFF];
    spreadMethod = "reflect";
    interpolationMethod = "linearRGB";
    focalPointRatio = 0.9;
    matrix = {a:200, b:0, c:0, d:0, e:200, f:0, g:200, h:200, i:1};
    beginGradientFill(fillType, colors, alphas, ratios, matrix,
        spreadMethod,
        interpolationMethod, focalPointRatio);
    moveTo(100, 100);
    lineTo(100, 300);
    lineTo(300, 300);
    lineTo(300, 100);
    lineTo(100, 100);
    endFill();
}
```

This code draws the following image on the screen:



- `matrixType`, `x`, `y`, `w`, `h`, `r`.

The properties indicate the following: `matrixType` is the string "box", `x` is the horizontal position relative to the registration point of the parent clip for the upper-left corner of the gradient, `y` is the vertical position relative to the registration point of the parent clip for the upper-left corner of the gradient, `w` is the width of the gradient, `h` is the height of the gradient, and `r` is the rotation in radians of the gradient.

The following example uses the `beginGradientFill()` method with a `matrix` parameter of this type:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("gradient_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
with (gradient_mc)
{
    colors = [0xFF0000, 0x0000FF];
    fillType = "radial";
    alphas = [100, 100];
    ratios = [0, 0xFF];
    spreadMethod = "reflect";
    interpolationMethod = "linearRGB";
    focalPointRatio = 0.9;
    matrix = {matrixType:"box", x:100, y:100, w:200, h:200, r:(45/
180)*Math.PI};
    beginGradientFill(fillType, colors, alphas, ratios, matrix,
        spreadMethod, interpolationMethod, focalPointRatio);
    moveTo(100, 100);
    lineTo(100, 300);
    lineTo(300, 300);
    lineTo(300, 100);
    lineTo(100, 100);
    endFill();
}
```

This code draws the following image on the screen:



See also

[beginFill \(MovieClip.beginFill method\)](#), [endFill \(MovieClip.endFill method\)](#),
[lineStyle \(MovieClip.lineStyle method\)](#), [lineTo \(MovieClip.lineTo method\)](#),
[moveTo \(MovieClip.moveTo method\)](#)

clear (MovieClip.clear method)

public clear() : Void

Removes all the graphics created during runtime by using the movie clip draw methods, including line styles specified with `MovieClip.lineStyle()`. Shapes and lines that are manually drawn during authoring time (with the Flash drawing tools) are unaffected.

Example

The following example draws a box on the Stage. When the user clicks the box graphic, it removes the graphic from the Stage.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("box_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
box_mc.onRelease = function() {
    this.clear();
};
drawBox(box_mc, 10, 10, 320, 240);
function drawBox(mc:MovieClip, x:Number, y:Number, w:Number, h:Number):Void
{
    mc.lineStyle(0);
    mc.beginFill(0xEEEEEE);
    mc.moveTo(x, y);
    mc.lineTo(x+w, y);
    mc.lineTo(x+w, y+h);
    mc.lineTo(x, y+h);
    mc.lineTo(x, y);
    mc.endFill();
}
```

An example is also in the *drawingapi.fla* file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[lineStyle \(MovieClip.lineStyle method\)](#)

createEmptyMovieClip (MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip method)

```
public createEmptyMovieClip(name:String, depth:Number) : MovieClip
```

Creates an empty movie clip as a child of an existing movie clip. This method behaves similarly to the `attachMovie()` method, but you don't need to provide an external linkage identifier for the new movie clip. The registration point for a newly created empty movie clip is the upper-left corner. This method fails if any of the parameters are missing.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`name:String` - A string that identifies the instance name of the new movie clip.

`depth:Number` - An integer that specifies the depth of the new movie clip.

Returns

`MovieClip` - A reference to the newly created movie clip.

Example

The following example creates an empty `MovieClip` named `container`, creates a new `TextField` inside of it, and then sets the new `TextField.text` property.

```
var container:MovieClip = this.createEmptyMovieClip("container",
    this.getNextHighestDepth());
var label:TextField = container.createTextField("label", 1, 0, 0, 150, 20);
label.text = "Hello World";
```

See also

[attachMovie \(MovieClip.attachMovie method\)](#)

createTextField (MovieClip.createTextField method)

```
public createTextField(instanceName:String, depth:Number, x:Number,  
y:Number, width:Number, height:Number) : TextField
```

Creates a new, empty text field as a child of the movie clip on which you call this method. You can use the `createTextField()` method to create text fields while a SWF file plays. The `depth` parameter determines the new text field's depth level (z-order position) in the movie clip. Each depth level can contain only one object. If you create a new text field on a depth that already has a text field, the new text field replaces the existing text field. To avoid overwriting existing text fields, use `MovieClip.getInstanceAtDepth()` to determine whether a specific depth is already occupied, or `MovieClip.getNextHighestDepth()`, to determine the highest unoccupied depth. The text field is positioned at `(x, y)` with dimensions `width` by `height`. The `x` and `y` parameters are relative to the container movie clip; these parameters correspond to the `_x` and `_y` properties of the text field. The `width` and `height` parameters correspond to the `_width` and `_height` properties of the text field.

The default properties of a text field are as follows:

```
type = "dynamic"  
border = false  
background = false  
password = false  
multiline = false  
html = false  
embedFonts = false  
selectable = true  
wordWrap = false  
mouseWheelEnabled = true  
condenseWhite = false  
restrict = null  
variable = null  
maxChars = null  
styleSheet = undefined  
tabIndex = undefined
```

A text field created with `createTextField()` receives the following default `TextFormat` object settings:

```
font = "Times New Roman" // "Times" on Mac OS  
size = 12  
color = 0x000000  
bold = false  
italic = false  
underline = false  
url = ""  
target = ""  
align = "left"  
leftMargin = 0
```

```
rightMargin = 0
indent = 0
leading = 0
blockIndent = 0
bullet = false
display = block
tabStops = [] // (empty array)
```

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`instanceName:String` - A string that identifies the instance name of the new text field.
`depth:Number` - A positive integer that specifies the depth of the new text field.
`x:Number` - An integer that specifies the *x* coordinate of the new text field.
`y:Number` - An integer that specifies the *y* coordinate of the new text field.
`width:Number` - A positive integer that specifies the width of the new text field.
`height:Number` - A positive integer that specifies the height of the new text field.

Returns

`TextField` -

Example

The following example creates a text field with a width of 300, a height of 100, an *x* coordinate of 100, a *y* coordinate of 100, no border, red, and underlined text:

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 100, 100, 300, 100);
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.color = 0xFF0000;
my_fmt.underline = true;
my_txt.text = "This is my first test field object text.";
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);
```

An example is also in the *animations.fla* file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[getInstanceAtDepth](#) (`MovieClip.getInstanceAtDepth` method),
[getNextHighestDepth](#) (`MovieClip.getNextHighestDepth` method), `TextFormat`

_currentframe (MovieClip._currentframe property)

`public _currentframe : Number [read-only]`

Returns the number of the frame in which the playhead is located in the movie clip's Timeline.

Example

The following example uses the `_currentframe` property to direct the playhead of the `actionClip_mc` movie clip to advance five frames ahead of its current location:

```
actionClip_mc.gotoAndStop(actionClip_mc._currentframe + 5);
```

curveTo (MovieClip.curveTo method)

`public curveTo(controlX:Number, controlY:Number, anchorX:Number,
anchorY:Number) : Void`

Draws a curve using the current line style from the current drawing position to `(anchorX, anchorY)` using the control point that `((controlX, controlY))` specifies. The current drawing position is then set to `(anchorX, anchorY)`. If the movie clip you are drawing in contains content created with the Flash drawing tools, calls to `curveTo()` are drawn underneath this content. If you call the `curveTo()` method before any calls to the `moveTo()` method, the current drawing position defaults to `(0,0)`. If any of the parameters are missing, this method fails and the current drawing position is not changed.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`controlX:Number` - An integer that specifies the horizontal position of the control point relative to the registration point of the parent movie clip.

`controlY:Number` - An integer that specifies the vertical position of the control point relative to the registration point of the parent movie clip.

`anchorX:Number` - An integer that specifies the horizontal position of the next anchor point relative to the registration point of the parent movie clip.

`anchorY:Number` - An integer that specifies the vertical position of the next anchor point relative to the registration point of the parent movie clip.

Example

The following example draws a nearly circular curve with a solid blue hairline stroke and a solid red fill:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("circle_mc", 1);
with (circle_mc) {
    lineStyle(0, 0x0000FF, 100);
    beginFill(0xFF0000);
    moveTo(0, 100);
    curveTo(0,200,100,200);
    curveTo(200,200,200,100);
    curveTo(200,0,100,0);
    curveTo(0,0,0,100);
    endFill();
}
```

The curve drawn in this example is a quadratic Bezier curve. Quadratic Bezier curves consist of two anchor points and a control point. The curve interpolates the two anchor points, and curves toward the control point.

The following script uses the `curveTo()` method and the Math class to create a circle:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("circle2_mc", 2);
circle2_mc.lineStyle(0, 0x000000);
drawCircle(circle2_mc, 100, 100, 100);
function drawCircle(mc:MovieClip, x:Number, y:Number, r:Number):Void {
    mc.moveTo(x+r, y);
    mc.curveTo(r+x, Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, r+y, x, '+y);
    mc.curveTo(-Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, r+y, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(-r+x, Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, -r+x, y);
    mc.curveTo(-r+x, -Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(-Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, -r+y, x, -r+y);
    mc.curveTo(Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+x, -r+y, Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+x,
    -Math.sin(Math.PI/4)*r+y);
    mc.curveTo(r+x, -Math.tan(Math.PI/8)*r+y, r+x, y);
}
```

An example is also in the *drawingapi fla* file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[beginFill](#) (*MovieClip.beginFill* method), [createEmptyMovieClip](#) (*MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip* method), [endFill](#) (*MovieClip.endFill* method), [lineStyle](#) (*MovieClip.lineStyle* method), [lineTo](#) (*MovieClip.lineTo* method), [moveTo](#) (*MovieClip.moveTo* method), [Math](#)

_droptarget (MovieClip._droptarget property)

public _droptarget : [String](#) [read-only]

Returns the absolute path in slash-syntax notation of the movie clip instance on which this movie clip was dropped. The _droptarget property always returns a path that starts with a slash (/). To compare the _droptarget property of an instance to a reference, use the [eval\(\)](#) function to convert the returned value from slash syntax to a dot-syntax reference (ActionScript 2.0 does not support slash syntax.)

Note: This property is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example evaluates the _droptarget property of the `garbage_mc` movie clip instance and uses [eval\(\)](#) to convert it from slash syntax to a dot syntax reference. The `garbage_mc` reference is then compared to the reference to the `trashcan_mc` movie clip instance. If the two references are equivalent, the visibility of `garbage_mc` is set to `false`. If they are not equivalent, the `garbage` instance resets to its original position.

```
origX = garbage_mc._x;
origY = garbage_mc._y;
garbage_mc.onPress = function() {
    this.startDrag();
};
garbage_mc.onRelease = function() {
    this.stopDrag();
    if (eval(this._droptarget) == trashcan_mc) {
        this._visible = false;
    } else {
```

```
    this._x = origX;
    this._y = origY;
}
};
```

See also

[startDrag \(MovieClip.startDrag method\)](#), [stopDrag \(MovieClip.stopDrag method\)](#), [eval function](#)

duplicateMovieClip (MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip method)

```
public duplicateMovieClip(name:String, depth:Number, [initObject:Object]):MovieClip
```

Creates an instance of the specified movie clip while the SWF file is playing. Duplicated movie clips always start playing at Frame 1, no matter what frame the original movie clip is on when the `duplicateMovieClip()` method is called. Variables in the parent movie clip are not copied into the duplicate movie clip. Movie clips that are created with the `duplicateMovieClip()` method are not duplicated if you call the `duplicateMovieClip()` method on their parent. If the parent movie clip is deleted, the duplicate movie clip is also deleted. If you used `MovieClip.loadMovie()` or the `MovieClipLoader` class to load a movie clip, the contents of the SWF file are not duplicated. This means that you cannot save bandwidth by loading a JPEG, GIF, PNG, or SWF file and then duplicating the movie clip.

Contrast this method with the global function version of `duplicateMovieClip()`. The global version of this method requires a parameter that specifies the target movie clip to duplicate. Such a parameter is unnecessary for the `MovieClip` class version, because the target of the method is the movie clip instance on which the method is invoked. Moreover, the global version of `duplicateMovieClip()` supports neither the `initObject` parameter nor the return value of a reference to the newly created `MovieClip` instance.

Parameters

`name:String` - A unique identifier for the duplicate movie clip.

`depth:Number` - A unique integer specifying the depth at which the new movie clip is placed. Use depth -16384 to place the new movie clip instance beneath all content created in the authoring environment. Values between -16383 and -1, inclusive, are reserved for use by the authoring environment and should not be used with this method. The remaining valid depth values range from 0 to 1048575, inclusive.

`initObject:Object` [optional] - (Supported for Flash Player 6 and later.) An object containing properties with which to populate the duplicated movie clip. This parameter allows dynamically created movie clips to receive clip parameters. If `initObject` is not an object, it is ignored. All properties of `initObject` are copied into the new instance. The properties specified with `initObject` are available to the constructor function.

Returns

`MovieClip` - A reference to the duplicated movie clip (supported for Flash Player 6 and later).

Example

The following example duplicates a newly created MovieClip a number of times and traces the target for each duplicate.

```
var container:MovieClip = setUpContainer();
var ln:Number = 10;
var spacer:Number = 1;
var duplicate:MovieClip;
for(var i:Number = 1; i < ln; i++) {
    var newY:Number = i * (container._height + spacer);
    duplicate = container.duplicateMovieClip("clip-" + i, i, {_y:newY});
    trace(duplicate); // _level0.clip-[number]
}

function setUpContainer():MovieClip {
    var mc:MovieClip = this.createEmptyMovieClip("container",
        this.getNextHighestDepth());
    var w:Number = 100;
    var h:Number = 20;
    mc.beginFill(0x333333);
    mc.lineTo(w, 0);
    mc.lineTo(w, h);
    mc.lineTo(0, h);
    mc.lineTo(0, 0);
    mc.endFill();
    return mc;
}
```

See also

[loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [removeMovieClip \(MovieClip.removeMovieClip method\)](#), [duplicateMovieClip function](#)

enabled (MovieClip.enabled property)

```
public enabled : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that indicates whether a movie clip is enabled. The default value of `enabled` is `true`. If `enabled` is set to `false`, the movie clip's callback methods and `onAction` event handlers are no longer invoked, and the Over, Down, and Up frames are disabled. The `enabled` property does not affect the Timeline of the movie clip; if a movie clip is playing, it continues to play. The movie clip continues to receive movie clip events (for example, `mouseDown`, `mouseUp`, `keyDown`, and `keyUp`).

The `enabled` property only governs the button-like properties of a movie clip. You can change the `enabled` property at any time; the modified movie clip is immediately enabled or disabled. The `enabled` property can be read out of a prototype object. If `enabled` is set to `false`, the object is not included in automatic tab ordering.

Example

The following example disables the `circle_mc` movie clip when the user clicks it:

```
circle_mc.onRelease = function() {
    trace("disabling the "+this._name+" movie clip.");
    this.enabled = false;
};
```

endFill (MovieClip.endFill method)

```
public endFill() : Void
```

Applies a fill to the lines and curves added since the last call to `beginFill()` or `beginGradientFill()`. Flash uses the fill that was specified in the previous call to `beginFill()` or `beginGradientFill()`. If the current drawing position does not equal the previous position specified in a `moveTo()` method and a fill is defined, the path is closed with a line and then filled.

Example

The following example creates a square with red fill on the Stage:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("square_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
square_mc.beginFill(0xFF0000);
square_mc.moveTo(10, 10);
square_mc.lineTo(100, 10);
square_mc.lineTo(100, 100);
square_mc.lineTo(10, 100);
square_mc.lineTo(10, 10);
square_mc.endFill();
```

An example is also in the *drawingapi.fla* file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[beginFill \(MovieClip.beginFill method\)](#), [beginGradientFill \(MovieClip.beginGradientFill method\)](#), [moveTo \(MovieClip.moveTo method\)](#)

focusEnabled (MovieClip.focusEnabled property)

`public focusEnabled : Boolean`

If the value is `undefined` or `false`, a movie clip cannot receive input focus unless it is a button. If the `focusEnabled` property value is `true`, a movie clip can receive input focus even if it is not a button.

Example

The following example sets the `focusEnabled` property for the movie clip `my_mc` to `false`:

```
my_mc.focusEnabled = false;
```

_focusrect (MovieClip._focusrect property)

`public _focusrect : Boolean`

A Boolean value that specifies whether a movie clip has a yellow rectangle around it when it has input focus. This property can override the global `_focusrect` property. The default value of the `_focusrect` property of a movie clip instance is `null`; the movie clip instance does not override the global `_focusrect` property. If the `_focusrect` property of a movie clip instance is set to `true` or `false`, it overrides the setting of the global `_focusrect` property for the single movie clip instance.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, when the `_focusrect` property is disabled (in other words, `MovieClip._focusrect` is set to `false`), the movie clip still receives all key press and mouse events.

Also for Flash Lite 2.0, you can change the color of the focus rectangle using the `fscommand2 SetFocusRectColor` command. This behavior is different from Flash Player, for which the color of the focus rectangle is restricted to yellow.

Example

This example demonstrates how to hide the yellow rectangle around a specified movie clip instance in a SWF file when the instance has focus in a browser window. Create three movie clips called `mc1_mc`, `mc2_mc`, and `mc3_mc`, and add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
mc1_mc._focusrect = true;  
mc2_mc._focusrect = false;  
mc3_mc._focusrect = true;  
  
mc1_mc.onRelease = traceOnRelease;  
mc3_mc.onRelease = traceOnRelease;  
  
function traceOnRelease() {  
    trace(this._name);  
}
```

To test the SWF file in a browser window, select File > Publish Preview > HTML. To give the SWF focus, click it in the browser window and press Tab to focus each instance. You cannot execute code for this movie clip in the browser by pressing Enter or the Spacebar when `_focusrect` is disabled.

You can also test your SWF file in the test environment. Select Control > Disable Keyboard Shortcuts in the test environment. This allows you to view the focus rectangle around the instances in the SWF file.

See also

[_focusrect property](#), [_focusrect \(Button._focusrect property\)](#)

`_framesloaded` (MovieClip.`_framesloaded` property)

`public _framesloaded : Number [read-only]`

The number of frames that are loaded from a streaming SWF file. This property is useful for determining whether the contents of a specific frame, and all the frames before it, are loaded and are available locally in the browser. It is also useful for monitoring the downloading of large SWF files. For example, you might want to display a message to users indicating that the SWF file is loading until a specified frame in the SWF file has finished loading.

Example

The following example uses the `_framesloaded` property to start a SWF file when all the frames are loaded. If all the frames aren't loaded, the `_xscale` property of the `bar_mc` movie clip instance is increased proportionally to create a progress bar.

Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var pctLoaded:Number = Math.round(this.getBytesLoaded() /  
    this.getBytesTotal()*100);  
bar_mc._xscale = pctLoaded;
```

Add the following code to Frame 2:

```
if (this._framesloaded < this._totalframes) {  
    this.gotoAndPlay(1);  
} else {  
    this.gotoAndStop(3);  
}
```

Place your content on or after Frame 3. Then add the following code to Frame 3:

```
stop();
```

See also

[MovieClipLoader](#)

getBounds (MovieClip.getBounds method)

```
public getBounds(bounds:Object) : Object
```

Returns properties that are the minimum and maximum *x* and *y* coordinate values of the movie clip, based on the *bounds* parameter.

Note: Use `MovieClip.localToGlobal()` and `MovieClip.globalToLocal()` to convert the movie clip's local coordinates to Stage coordinates, or Stage coordinates to local coordinates, respectively.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`bounds:Object` - The target path of the Timeline whose coordinate system you want to use as a reference point.

Returns

`Object` - An object with the properties `xMin`, `xMax`, `yMin`, and `yMax`.

Example

The following example creates a movie clip called `square_mc`. The code draws a square for that movie clip and uses `MovieClip.getBounds()` to display the coordinate values of the instance in the Output panel.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("square_mc", 1);
square_mc._x = 10;
square_mc._y = 10;
square_mc.beginFill(0xFF0000);
square_mc.moveTo(0, 0);
square_mc.lineTo(100, 0);
square_mc.lineTo(100, 100);
square_mc.lineTo(0, 100);
square_mc.lineTo(0, 0);
square_mc.endFill();

var bounds_obj:Object = square_mc.getBounds(this);
for (var i in bounds_obj) {
    trace(i+" --> "+bounds_obj[i]);
}
```

The following information appears in the Output panel:

```
yMax --> 110
yMin --> 10
xMax --> 110
xMin --> 10
```

See also

[globalToLocal \(MovieClip.globalToLocal method\)](#), [localToGlobal \(MovieClip.localToGlobal method\)](#)

getBytesLoaded (MovieClip.getBytesLoaded method)

```
public getBytesLoaded() : Number
```

Returns the number of bytes that have already loaded (streamed) for the movie clip. You can compare this value with the value returned by `MovieClip.getBytesTotal()` to determine what percentage of a movie clip has loaded.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Returns

`Number` - An integer indicating the number of bytes loaded.

Example

The following example uses the `_framesloaded` property to start a SWF file when all the frames are loaded. If all the frames aren't loaded, the `_xscale` property of the `loader` movie clip instance is increased proportionally to create a progress bar.

Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var pctLoaded:Number = Math.round(this.getBytesLoaded() /  
    this.getBytesTotal() * 100);  
bar_mc._xscale = pctLoaded;
```

Add the following code to Frame 2:

```
if (this._framesloaded < this._totalframes) {  
    this.gotoAndPlay(1);  
} else {  
    this.gotoAndStop(3);  
}
```

Place your content on or after Frame 3, and then add the following code to Frame 3:

```
stop();
```

See also

[getBytesTotal \(MovieClip.getBytesTotal method\)](#)

getBytesTotal (MovieClip.getBytesTotal method)

```
public getBytesTotal():Number
```

Returns the size, in bytes, of the movie clip. For movie clips that are external (the root SWF file or a movie clip that is being loaded into a target or a level), the return value is the uncompressed size of the SWF file.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer indicating the total size, in bytes, of the movie clip.

Example

The following example uses the `_framesloaded` property to start a SWF file when all the frames are loaded. If all the frames aren't loaded, the `_xscale` property of the movie clip instance `loader` is increased proportionally to create a progress bar.

Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var pctLoaded:Number = Math.round(this.getBytesLoaded() /  
    this.getBytesTotal()*100);  
bar_mc._xscale = pctLoaded;
```

Add the following code to Frame 2:

```
if (this._framesloaded<this._totalframes) {  
    this.gotoAndPlay(1);  
} else {  
    this.gotoAndStop(3);  
}
```

Place your content on or after Frame 3. Then add the following code to Frame 3:

```
stop();
```

See also

[getBytesLoaded \(MovieClip.getBytesLoaded method\)](#)

getDepth (MovieClip.getDepth method)

public getDepth() : Number

Returns the depth of the movie clip instance.

Each movie clip, button, and text field has a unique depth associated with it that determines how the object appears in front of or in back of other objects. Objects with higher depths appear in front.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Returns

[Number](#) - The depth of the movie clip.

Example

The following code traces the depth of all movie clip instances on the Stage:

```
for (var i in this) {  
    if (typeof (this[i]) == "movieclip") {  
        trace("movie clip '" + this[i]._name + "' is at depth " + this[i].getDepth());  
    }  
}
```

See also

[getInstanceAtDepth \(MovieClip.getInstanceAtDepth method\)](#),
[getNextHighestDepth \(MovieClip.getNextHighestDepth method\)](#), [swapDepths \(MovieClip.swapDepths method\)](#), [getDepth \(TextField.getDepth method\)](#), [getDepth \(Button.getDepth method\)](#)

getInstanceAtDepth (MovieClip.getInstanceAtDepth method)

```
public getInstanceAtDepth(depth:Number) : MovieClip
```

Determines if a particular depth is already occupied by a movie clip. You can use this method before using `MovieClip.attachMovie()`, `MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip()`, or `MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip()` to determine if the depth parameter you want to pass to any of these methods already contains a movie clip.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`depth:Number` - An integer that specifies the depth level to query.

Returns

`MovieClip` - A reference to the `MovieClip` instance located at the specified depth, or `undefined` if there is no movie clip at that depth.

Example

The following example displays the depth occupied by the triangle movie clip instance in the Output panel:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("triangle", 1);

triangle.beginFill(0x0000FF, 100);
triangle.moveTo(100, 100);
triangle.lineTo(100, 150);
triangle.lineTo(150, 100);
triangle.lineTo(100, 100);

trace(this.getInstanceAtDepth(1)); // output: _level0.triangle
```

See also

[attachMovie \(MovieClip.attachMovie method\)](#), [duplicateMovieClip \(MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip method\)](#), [createEmptyMovieClip \(MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip method\)](#), [getDepth \(MovieClip.getDepth method\)](#), [getNextHighestDepth \(MovieClip.getNextHighestDepth method\)](#), [swapDepths \(MovieClip.swapDepths method\)](#)

getNextHighestDepth (MovieClip.getNextHighestDepth method)

```
public getNextHighestDepth() : Number
```

Determines a depth value that you can pass to MovieClip.attachMovie(), MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip(), or MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip() to ensure that Flash renders the movie clip in front of all other objects on the same level and layer in the current movie clip. The value returned is 0 or higher (that is, negative numbers are not returned).

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Note: You should not use this method if you are also using V2 components. If you placed a V2 component either on the stage or in the library, the `getNextHighestDepth()` method returns depth 1048676, which is outside the valid range. This can prevent successful calls to `MovieClip.removeMovieClip()`.

Returns

Number - An integer that reflects the next available depth index that would render above all other objects on the same level and layer within the movie clip.

Example

The following example draws three movie clip instances, using the `getNextHighestDepth()` method as the `depth` parameter of the `createEmptyMovieClip()` method, and labels each movie clip with its depth:

```
for (i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
    drawClip(i);
}

function drawClip(n:Number):Void {
    this.createEmptyMovieClip("triangle" + n, this.getNextHighestDepth());
    var mc:MovieClip = eval("triangle" + n);
    mc.beginFill(0x00aaFF, 100);
    mc.lineStyle(4, 0xFF0000, 100);
    mc.moveTo(0, 0);
    mc.lineTo(100, 100);
    mc.lineTo(0, 100);
    mc.lineTo(0, 0);
    mc._x = n * 30;
    mc._y = n * 50
    mc.createTextField("label", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 20, 50, 200, 200)
    mc.label.text = mc.getDepth();
}
```

See also

[getDepth \(MovieClip.getDepth method\)](#), [getInstanceAtDepth \(MovieClip.getInstanceAtDepth method\)](#), [swapDepths \(MovieClip.swapDepths method\)](#), [attachMovie \(MovieClip.attachMovie method\)](#), [duplicateMovieClip \(MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip method\)](#), [createEmptyMovieClip \(MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip method\)](#)

getSWFVersion (MovieClip.getSWFVersion method)

public getSWFVersion() : Number

Returns an integer that indicates the Flash Player version for the movie clip was published. If the movie clip is a JPEG, GIF, or PNG file, or if an error occurs and Flash can't determine the SWF version of the movie clip, -1 is returned.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer that specifies the Flash Player version that was targeted when the SWF file loaded into the movie clip was published.

Example

The following example creates a new container and outputs the value of `getSWFVersion()`. It then uses MovieClipLoader to load an external SWF file that was published to Flash Player 7 and outputs the value of `getSWFVersion()` after the `onLoadInit` handler is triggered.

```
var container:MovieClip = this.createEmptyMovieClip("container",
    this.getUpperEmptyDepth());
var listener:Object = new Object();
listener.onLoadInit = function(target:MovieClip):Void {
    trace("target: " + target.getSWFVersion()); // target: 7
}
var mcLoader:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
mcLoader.addListener(listener);
trace("container: " + container.getSWFVersion()); // container: 8
mcLoader.loadClip("FlashPlayer7.swf", container);
```

getURL (MovieClip.getURL method)

```
public getURL(url:String, [window:String], [method:String]) : Void
```

Loads a document from the specified URL into the specified window. The `getURL()` method can also be used to pass variables to another application defined at the URL by using a GET or POST method.

Web pages that host Flash movies must explicitly set the `allowScriptAccess` attribute to allow or deny scripting for the Flash Player from the HTML code (in the `PARAM` tag for Internet Explorer or the `EMBED` tag for Netscape Navigator):

- When `allowScriptAccess` is "never", outbound scripting always fails.
- When `allowScriptAccess` is "always", outbound scripting always succeeds.
- When `allowScriptAccess` is "sameDomain" (supported by SWF files starting with version 8), outbound scripting is allowed if the SWF file is from the same domain as the hosting web page.
- If `allowScriptAccess` is not specified by an HTML page, it defaults to "sameDomain" for version 8 SWF files, and it defaults to "always" for earlier version SWF files.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`url:String` - The URL from which to obtain the document.

`window:String` [optional] - A parameter specifying the name, frame, or expression that specifies the window or HTML frame that the document is loaded into. You can also use one of the following reserved target names: `_self` specifies the current frame in the current window, `_blank` specifies a new window, `_parent` specifies the parent of the current frame, and `_top` specifies the top-level frame in the current window.

`method:String` [optional] - A String (either "GET" or "POST") that specifies a method for sending variables associated with the SWF file to load. If no variables are present, omit this parameter; otherwise, specify whether to load variables using a GET or POST method. GET appends the variables to the end of the URL and is used for a small number of variables. POST sends the variables in a separate HTTP header and is used for long strings of variables.

Example

The following ActionScript creates a new movie clip instance and opens the Macromedia website in a new browser window:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("loader_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
loader_mc.getURL("http://www.macromedia.com", "_blank");
```

The `getURL()` method also allows you to send variables to a remote server-side script, as seen in the following code:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("loader_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
loader_mc.username = "some user input";
loader_mc.password = "random string";
loader_mc.getURL("http://www.flash-mx.com/mm/viewscope.cfm", "_blank",
    "GET");
```

See also

[getURL function](#), [sendAndLoad \(LoadVars.sendAndLoad method\)](#), [send \(LoadVars.send method\)](#)

globalToLocal (MovieClip.globalToLocal method)

```
public globalToLocal(pt:Object) : Void
```

Converts the `pt` object from Stage (global) coordinates to the movie clip's (local) coordinates.

The `MovieClip.globalToLocal()` method allows you to convert any given x and y coordinates from values that are relative to the top-left corner of the Stage to values that are relative to the top-left corner of a specific movie clip.

You must first create a generic object that has two properties, `x` and `y`. These `x` and `y` values (and they must be called `x` and `y`) are called the global coordinates because they relate to the top-left corner of the Stage. The `x` property represents the horizontal offset from the top-left corner. In other words, it represents how far to the right the point lies. For example, if `x = 50`, the point lies 50 pixels to the right of the top-left corner. The `y` property represents the vertical offset from the top-left corner. In other words, it represents how far down the point lies. For example, if `y = 20`, the point lies 20 pixels below the top-left corner. The following code creates a generic object with these coordinates:

```
var myPoint:Object = new Object();
myPoint.x = 50;
myPoint.y = 20;
```

Alternatively, you can create the object and assign the values at the same time with a literal Object value:

```
var myPoint:Object = {x:50, y:20};
```

After you create a point object with global coordinates, you can convert the coordinates to local coordinates. The `globalToLocal()` method doesn't return a value because it changes the values of `x` and `y` in the generic object that you send as the parameter. It changes them from values relative to the Stage (global coordinates) to values relative to a specific movie clip (local coordinates).

For example, if you create a movie clip that is positioned at the point (`_x:100, _y:100`), and you pass the global point representing the top-left corner of the Stage (`x:0, y:0`) to the `globalToLocal()` method, the method should convert the `x` and `y` values to the local coordinates, which in this case is (`x:-100, y:-100`). This is because the `x` and `y` coordinates are now expressed relative to the top-left corner of your movie clip rather than the top-left corner of the stage. The values are negative because to get from the top-left corner of your movie clip to the top-left corner of the Stage you have to move 100 pixels to the left (negative `x`) and 100 pixels up (negative `y`).

The movie clip coordinates were expressed using `_x` and `_y`, because those are the `MovieClip` properties that you use to set the `x` and `y` values for `MovieClips`. However, your generic object uses `x` and `y` without the underscore. The following code converts the `x` and `y` values to the local coordinates:

```
var myPoint:Object = {x:0, y:0}; // Create your generic point object.  
this.createEmptyMovieClip("myMovieClip", this.getNextHighestDepth());  
myMovieClip._x = 100; // _x for movieclip x position  
myMovieClip._y = 100; // _y for movieclip y position  
  
myMovieClip.globalToLocal(myPoint);  
trace ("x: " + myPoint.x); // output: -100  
trace ("y: " + myPoint.y); // output: -100
```

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`pt:Object` - The name or identifier of an object created with the generic `Object` class. The object specifies the `x` and `y` coordinates as properties.

Example

Add the following ActionScript to a FLA or AS file in the same directory as an image called `photo1.jpg`:

```
this.createTextField("coords_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,  
    22);  
coords_txt.html = true;  
coords_txt.multiline = true;  
coords_txt.autoSize = true;  
this.createEmptyMovieClip("target_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
```

```

target_mc._x = 100;
target_mc._y = 100;
target_mc.loadMovie("photo1.jpg");

var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    var point:Object = {x:_xmouse, y:_ymouse};
    target_mc.globalToLocal(point);
    var rowHeaders = "<b> &nbsp; \t</b><b>_x\tn</b><b>_y</b>";
    var row_1 = "_root\tn"+_xmouse+"\tn"+_ymouse;
    var row_2 = "target_mc\tn"+point.x+"\tn"+point.y;
    coords_txt.htmlText = "<textformat tabstops='[100, 150]'>" +
    coords_txt.htmlText += rowHeaders;
    coords_txt.htmlText += row_1;
    coords_txt.htmlText += row_2;
    coords_txt.htmlText += "</textformat>";
};
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);

```

See also

[getBounds \(MovieClip.getBounds method\)](#), [localToGlobal \(MovieClip.localToGlobal method\)](#), [Object](#)

gotoAndPlay (MovieClip.gotoAndPlay method)

`public gotoAndPlay(frame:Object) : Void`

Starts playing the SWF file at the specified frame. To specify a scene as well as a frame, use `gotoAndPlay()`.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`frame:Object` - A number representing the frame number, or a string representing the label of the frame, to which the playhead is sent.

Example

The following example uses the `_framesloaded` property to start a SWF file when all of the frames are loaded. If all of the frames aren't loaded, the `_xscale` property of the loader movie clip instance is increased proportionally to create a progress bar.

Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```

var pctLoaded:Number = Math.round(this.getBytesLoaded()/
    this.getBytesTotal()*100);
bar_mc._xscale = pctLoaded;

```

Add the following code to Frame 2:

```
if (this._framesloaded<this._totalframes) {  
    this.gotoAndPlay(1);  
} else {  
    this.gotoAndStop(3);  
}
```

Place your content on or after Frame 3. Then add the following code to Frame 3:

```
stop();
```

See also

[gotoAndPlay function](#), [play function](#)

gotoAndStop (MovieClip.gotoAndStop method)

public gotoAndStop(frame:[Object](#)) : Void

Brings the playhead to the specified frame of the movie clip and stops it there. To specify a scene in addition to a frame, use `gotoAndStop()`.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`frame:Object` - The frame number to which the playhead is sent.

Example

The following example uses the `_framesloaded` property to start a SWF file when all the frames are loaded. If all the frames aren't loaded, the `_xscale` property of the `loader` movie clip instance is increased proportionally to create a progress bar.

Enter the following ActionScript in Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
var pctLoaded:Number = Math.round(this.getBytesLoaded()/  
    this.getBytesTotal()*100);  
bar_mc._xscale = pctLoaded;
```

Add the following code to Frame 2:

```
if (this._framesloaded<this._totalframes) {  
    this.gotoAndPlay(1);  
} else {  
    this.gotoAndStop(3);  
}
```

Place your content on or after Frame 3. Then add the following code to Frame 3:

```
stop();
```

See also

[gotoAndStop function](#), [stop function](#)

_height (MovieClip._height property)

public _height : Number

The height of the movie clip, in pixels.

Example

The following code example displays the height and width of a movie clip in the Output panel:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var image_mc1:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
var mc1Listener:Object = new Object();
mc1Listener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace(target_mc._name+" = "+target_mc._width+" X "+target_mc._height+
        " pixels");
};
image_mc1.addListener(mc1Listener);

image_mc1.loadClip("example.jpg", image_mc);
```

See also

[_width \(MovieClip._width property\)](#)

_highquality (MovieClip._highquality property)

public _highquality : Number

Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of [MovieClip._quality](#).

Specifies the level of anti-aliasing applied to the current SWF file. Specify 2 (best quality) to apply high quality with bitmap smoothing always on. Specify 1 (high quality) to apply anti-aliasing; this will smooth bitmaps if the SWF file does not contain animation. Specify 0 (low quality) to prevent anti-aliasing. This property can overwrite the global [_highquality](#) property.

Example

The following ActionScript specifies that best quality anti-aliasing should be applied to the SWF file.

```
my_mc._highquality = 2;
```

See also

[_quality \(MovieClip._quality property\)](#), [_quality property](#)

hitArea (MovieClip.hitArea property)

```
public hitArea : Object
```

Designates another movie clip to serve as the hit area for a movie clip. If the `hitArea` property does not exist or is `null` or `undefined`, the movie clip itself is used as the hit area. The value of the `hitArea` property may be a reference to a movie clip object.

You can change the `hitArea` property at any time; the modified movie clip immediately takes on the new hit area behavior. The movie clip designated as the hit area does not need to be visible; its graphical shape, although not visible, is hit-tested. The `hitArea` property can be read out of a prototype object.

Example

The following example sets the `circle_mc` movie clip as the hit area for the `square_mc` movie clip. Place these two movie clips on the Stage and test the document. When you click `circle_mc`, the `square_mc` movie clip traces that it was clicked.

```
square_mc.hitArea = circle_mc;
square_mc.onRelease = function() {
    trace("hit! "+this._name);
};
```

You can also set the `circle_mc` movie clip `visible` property to `false` to hide the hit area for `square_mc`.

```
circle_mc._visible = false;
```

See also

[hitTest \(MovieClip.hitTest method\)](#)

hitTest (MovieClip.hitTest method)

```
public hitTest() : Boolean
```

Evaluates the movie clip to see if it overlaps or intersects with the hit area that the target or x and y coordinate parameters identify.

Usage 1: Compares the x and y coordinates to the shape or bounding box of the specified instance, according to the shapeFlag setting. If shapeFlag is set to true, only the area actually occupied by the instance on the Stage is evaluated, and if x and y overlap at any point, a value of true is returned. This evaluation is useful for determining if the movie clip is within a specified hit or hotspot area.

Usage 2: Evaluates the bounding boxes of the target and specified instance, and returns true if they overlap or intersect at any point.

Parameters: x: Number The x coordinate of the hit area on the Stage. y: Number The y coordinate of the hit area on the Stage. The x and y coordinates are defined in the global coordinate space. shapeFlag: Boolean A Boolean value specifying whether to evaluate the entire shape of the specified instance (true), or just the bounding box (false). This parameter can be specified only if the hit area is identified by using x and y coordinate parameters. target: Object The target path of the hit area that may intersect or overlap with the movie clip. The target parameter usually represents a button or text-entry field.

Returns

Boolean - A Boolean value of true if the movie clip overlaps with the specified hit area, false otherwise.

Example

The following example uses hitTest() to determine if the circle_mc movie clip overlaps or intersects the square_mc movie clip when the user releases the mouse button:

```
square_mc.onPress = function() {
    this.startDrag();
};

square_mc.onRelease = function() {
    this.stopDrag();
    if (this.hitTest(circle_mc)) {
        trace("you hit the circle");
    }
};
```

See also

[getBounds \(MovieClip.getBounds method\)](#), [globalToLocal \(MovieClip.globalToLocal method\)](#), [localToGlobal \(MovieClip.localToGlobal method\)](#)

lineStyle (MovieClip.lineStyle method)

```
public linestyle(thickness:Number, rgb:Number, alpha:Number,  
    pixelHinting:Boolean, noScale:String, capsStyle:String,  
    jointStyle:String, miterLimit:Number) : Void
```

Specifies a line style that Flash uses for subsequent calls to `lineTo()` and `curveTo()` until you call `lineStyle()` with different parameters. You can call `lineStyle()` in the middle of drawing a path to specify different styles for different line segments within a path.

Note: Calls to `clear()` set the line style back to `undefined`.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`thickness:Number` - An integer that indicates the thickness of the line in points; valid values are 0 to 255. If a number is not specified, or if the parameter is `undefined`, a line is not drawn. If a value of less than 0 is passed, Flash uses 0. The value 0 indicates hairline thickness; the maximum thickness is 255. If a value greater than 255 is passed, the Flash interpreter uses 255.

`rgb:Number` - A hex color value (for example, red is `0xFF0000`, blue is `0x0000FF`, and so on) of the line. If a value isn't indicated, Flash uses `0x000000` (black).

`alpha:Number` - An integer that indicates the alpha value of the line's color; valid values are 0 to 100. If a value isn't indicated, Flash uses 100 (solid). If the value is less than 0, Flash uses 0; if the value is greater than 100, Flash uses 100.

`pixelHinting:Boolean` -

`noScale:String` -

`capsStyle:String` -

`jointStyle:String` -

`miterLimit:Number` -

Example

The following code draws a triangle with a 5-pixel, solid magenta line with no fill.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("triangle_mc", 1);
triangle_mc.lineStyle(5, 0xff00ff, 100);
triangle_mc.moveTo(200, 200);
triangle_mc.lineTo(300, 300);
triangle_mc.lineTo(100, 300);
triangle_mc.lineTo(200, 200);
```

See also

[beginFill \(MovieClip.beginFill method\)](#), [beginGradientFill \(MovieClip.beginGradientFill method\)](#), [clear \(MovieClip.clear method\)](#), [curveTo \(MovieClip.curveTo method\)](#), [lineTo \(MovieClip.lineTo method\)](#), [moveTo \(MovieClip.moveTo method\)](#)

lineTo (MovieClip.lineTo method)

public `lineTo(x:Number, y:Number) : Void`

Draws a line using the current line style from the current drawing position to (x, y) ; the current drawing position is then set to (x, y) . If the movie clip that you are drawing in contains content that was created with the Flash drawing tools, calls to `lineTo()` are drawn underneath the content. If you call `lineTo()` before any calls to the `moveTo()` method, the current drawing position defaults to $(0,0)$. If any of the parameters are missing, this method fails and the current drawing position is not changed.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`x:Number` - An integer indicating the horizontal position relative to the registration point of the parent movie clip.

`y:Number` - An integer indicating the vertical position relative to the registration point of the parent movie clip.

Example

The following example draws a triangle with a 5-pixel, solid magenta line and a partially transparent blue fill:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("triangle_mc", 1);
triangle_mc.beginFill(0x0000FF, 30);
triangle_mc.lineStyle(5, 0xFF00FF, 100);
triangle_mc.moveTo(200, 200);
triangle_mc.lineTo(300, 300);
triangle_mc.lineTo(100, 300);
triangle_mc.lineTo(200, 200);
triangle_mc.endFill();
```

See also

[beginFill \(MovieClip.beginFill method\)](#), [createEmptyMovieClip \(MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip method\)](#), [endFill \(MovieClip.endFill method\)](#), [lineStyle \(MovieClip.lineStyle method\)](#), [moveTo \(MovieClip.moveTo method\)](#)

loadMovie (MovieClip.loadMovie method)

`public loadMovie(url:String, [method:String]) : Void`

Loads SWF or JPEG files into a movie clip in Flash Player while the original SWF file is playing.

Tip: To monitor the progress of the download, use the `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` method instead of the `loadMovie()` method.

Without the `loadMovie()` method, Flash Player displays a single SWF file and then closes. The `loadMovie()` method lets you display several SWF files at once and switch between SWF files without loading another HTML document.

A SWF file or image loaded into a movie clip inherits the position, rotation, and scale properties of the movie clip. You can use the target path of the movie clip to target the loaded SWF file.

When you call the `loadMovie()` method, set the `MovieClip._lockroot` property to `true` in the loader movie, as shown in the following code example. If you don't set `_lockroot` to `true` in the loader movie, any references to `_root` in the loaded movie point to the `_root` of the loader instead of the `_root` of the loaded movie.

```
myMovieClip._lockroot = true;
```

Use the `MovieClip.unloadMovie()` method to remove SWF files or images loaded with the `loadMovie()` method.

Use the `MovieClip.loadVariables()` method, the XML object, Flash Remoting, or Runtime Shared Objects to keep the active SWF file and load new data into it.

Using event handlers with `MovieClip.loadMovie()` can be unpredictable. If you attach an event handler to a button by using `on()`, or if you create a dynamic handler by using an event handler method such as `MovieClip.onPress`, and then you call `loadMovie()`, the event handler does not remain after the new content is loaded. However, if you attach an event handler to a movie clip by using `onClipEvent()` or `on()`, and then call `loadMovie()` on that movie clip, the event handler remains after the new content is loaded.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`url:String` - The absolute or relative URL of the SWF or JPEG file to be loaded. A relative path must be relative to the SWF file at level 0. Absolute URLs must include the protocol reference, such as `http://` or `file:///`.

`method:String` [optional] - Specifies an HTTP method for sending or loading variables. The parameter must be the string `GET` or `POST`. If no variables are to be sent, omit this parameter. The `GET` method appends the variables to the end of the URL and is used for small numbers of variables. The `POST` method sends the variables in a separate HTTP header and is used for long strings of variables.

Example

The following example creates a new movie clip, then creates child inside of it and loads a PNG image into the child. This allows the parent to retain any instance values that were assigned prior to the call to `loadMovie`.

```
var mc:MovieClip = this.createEmptyMovieClip("mc",
    this.getNextHighestDepth());
mc.onRelease = function():Void {
    trace(this.image._url); // http://www.w3.org/Icons/w3c_main.png
}
var image:MovieClip = mc.createEmptyMovieClip("image",
    mc.getNextHighestDepth());
image.loadMovie("http://www.w3.org/Icons/w3c_main.png");
```

See also

`_lockroot` (`MovieClip._lockroot` property), `unloadMovie` (`MovieClip.unloadMovie` method), `loadVariables` (`MovieClip.loadVariables` method), `loadMovie` (`MovieClip.loadMovie` method), `onPress` (`MovieClip.onPress` handler), `MovieClipLoader`, `onClipEvent` handler, `on` handler, `loadMovieNum` function, `unloadMovie` function, `unloadMovieNum` function

loadVariables (MovieClip.loadVariables method)

```
public loadVariables(url:String, [method:String]) : Void
```

Reads data from an external file and sets the values for variables in the movie clip. The external file can be a text file that ColdFusion generates, a CGI script, an Active Server Page (ASP), a PHP script, or any other properly formatted text file. The file can contain any number of variables.

The `loadVariables` method can also be used to update variables in the active movie clip with new values.

The `loadVariables` method requires that the text of the URL be in the standard MIME format: `application/x-www-form-urlencoded` (CGI script format).

In SWF files running in a version earlier than Flash Player 7, `url` must be in the same superdomain as the SWF file that is issuing this call. A superdomain is derived by removing the left-most component of a file's URL. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data from a source at `store.someDomain.com` because both files are in the same superdomain of `someDomain.com`.

In SWF files of any version running in Flash Player 7 or later, `url` must be in exactly the same domain as the SWF file that is issuing this call. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data only from sources that are also at `www.someDomain.com`. To load data from a different domain, you can place a *cross-domain policy file* on the server hosting the data source that is being accessed.

To load variables into a specific level, use `loadVariablesNum()` instead of `loadVariables()`.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`url:String` - The absolute or relative URL for the external file that contains the variables to be loaded. If the SWF file issuing this call is running in a web browser, `url` must be in the same domain as the SWF file; for details, see "Description," below.

`method:String` [optional] - Specifies an HTTP method for sending variables. The parameter must be the string `GET` or `POST`. If no variables are sent, omit this parameter. The `GET` method appends the variables to the end of the URL and is used for small numbers of variables.

The `POST` method sends the variables in a separate HTTP header and is used for long strings of variables.

Example

The following example loads information from a text file called params.txt into the target_mc movie clip that is created by using `createEmptyMovieClip()`. The `setInterval()` function is used to check the loading progress. The script checks for a variable in the params.txt file named done.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("target_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
target_mc.loadVariables("params.txt");
function checkParamsLoaded() {
    if (target_mc.done == undefined) {
        trace("not yet.");
    } else {
        trace("finished loading. killing interval.");
        trace("-----");
        for (i in target_mc) {
            trace(i+": "+target_mc[i]);
        }
        trace("-----");
        clearInterval(param_interval);
    }
}
var param_interval = setInterval(checkParamsLoaded, 100);
```

The params.txt file includes the following text:

```
var1="hello"&var2="goodbye"&done="done"
```

See also

[loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [loadVariablesNum function](#),
[unloadMovie \(MovieClip.unloadMovie method\)](#)

localToGlobal (MovieClip.localToGlobal method)

```
public localToGlobal(pt:Object) : Void
```

Converts the *pt* object from the movie clip's (local) coordinates to the Stage (global) coordinates.

The `MovieClip.localToGlobal()` method allows you to convert any given x and y coordinates from values that are relative to the top-left corner of a specific movie clip to values that are relative to the top-left corner of the Stage.

You must first create a generic object that has two properties, `x` and `y`. These `x` and `y` values (and they must be called `x` and `y`) are called the local coordinates because they relate to the top-left corner of the movie clip. The `x` property represents the horizontal offset from the top-left corner of the movie clip. In other words, it represents how far to the right the point lies. For example, if `x = 50`, the point lies 50 pixels to the right of the top-left corner. The `y` property represents the vertical offset from the top-left corner of the movie clip. In other words, it represents how far down the point lies. For example, if `y = 20`, the point lies 20 pixels below the top-left corner. The following code creates a generic object with these coordinates.

```
var myPoint:Object = new Object();
myPoint.x = 50;
myPoint.y = 20;
```

Alternatively, you can create the object and assign the values at the same time with a literal Object value.

```
var myPoint:Object = {x:50, y:20};
```

After you create a point object with local coordinates, you can convert the coordinates to global coordinates. The `localToGlobal()` method doesn't return a value because it changes the values of `x` and `y` in the generic object that you send as the parameter. It changes them from values relative to a specific movie clip (local coordinates) to values relative to the Stage (global coordinates).

For example, if you create a movie clip that is positioned at the point (`_x:100, _y:100`), and you pass a local point representing a point near the top-left corner of the movie clip (`x:10, y:10`) to the `localToGlobal()` method, the method should convert the `x` and `y` values to global coordinates, which in this case is (`x:110, y:110`). This conversion occurs because the `x` and `y` coordinates are now expressed relative to the top-left corner of the Stage rather than the top-left corner of your movie clip.

The movie clip coordinates were expressed using `_x` and `_y`, because those are the `MovieClip` properties that you use to set the `x` and `y` values for `MovieClips`. However, your generic object uses `x` and `y` without the underscore. The following code converts the `x` and `y` coordinates to global coordinates:

```
var myPoint:Object = {x:10, y:10}; // create your generic point object
this.createEmptyMovieClip("myMovieClip", this.getNextHighestDepth());
myMovieClip._x = 100; // _x for movieclip x position
myMovieClip._y = 100; // _y for movieclip y position

myMovieClip.localToGlobal(myPoint);
trace ("x: " + myPoint.x); // output: 110
trace ("y: " + myPoint.y); // output: 110
```

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`pt:Object` - The name or identifier of an object created with the Object class, specifying the *x* and *y* coordinates as properties.

Example

The following example converts *x* and *y* coordinates of the `my_mc` object, from the movie clip's (local) coordinates to the Stage (global) coordinates. The center point of the movie clip is reflected after you click and drag the instance.

```
this.createTextField("point_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100, 22);
var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    var point:Object = {x:my_mc._width/2, y:my_mc._height/2};
    my_mc.localToGlobal(point);
    point_txt.text = "x:"+point.x+", y:"+point.y;
};
Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
my_mc.onPress = function() {
    this.startDrag();
};
my_mc.onRelease = function() {
    this.stopDrag();
};
```

See also

[globalToLocal \(MovieClip.globalToLocal method\)](#)

_lockroot (MovieClip._lockroot property)

`public _lockroot : Boolean`

A Boolean value that specifies what `_root` refers to when a SWF file is loaded into a movie clip. The `_lockroot` property is `undefined` by default. You can set this property within the SWF file that is being loaded or in the handler that is loading the movie clip.

For example, suppose you have a document called Games.fla that lets a user choose a game to play, and loads the game (for example, Chess.swf) into the `game_mc` movie clip. Make sure that, after being loaded into Games.swf, any use of `_root` in Chess.swf will refer to `_root` in Chess.swf (not `_root` in Games.swf). If you have access to Chess.fla and publish it to Flash Player 7 or later, you can add this statement to Chess.fla on the main Timeline:

```
this._lockroot = true;
```

If you don't have access to Chess.fla (for example, if you are loading Chess.swf from someone else's site into chess_mc), you can set the Chess.swf _lockroot property when you load it. Place the following ActionScript on the main Timeline of Games.fla:

```
chess_mc._lockroot = true;
```

In this case, Chess.swf can be published for any version of Flash Player, as long as Games.swf is published for Flash Player 7 or later.

When calling `loadMovie()`, set the `MovieClip._lockroot` property to true in the loader movie, as shown in the following code. If you don't set `_lockroot` to true in the loader movie, any references to `_root` in the loaded movie point to the `_root` of the loader instead of the `_root` of the loaded movie:

```
myMovieClip._lockroot = true;
```

Example

In the following example, lockroot.fla has `_lockroot` applied to the main SWF file. If the SWF file is loaded into another FLA document, `_root` always refers to the scope of lockroot.swf, which helps prevent conflicts. Place the following ActionScript on the main Timeline of lockroot.fla:

```
this._lockroot = true;
_root.myVar = 1;
_root.myOtherVar = 2;
trace("from lockroot.swf");
for (i in _root) {
    trace(" "+i+" -> "+_root[i]);
}
trace("");
```

which traces the following information:

```
from lockroot.swf
myOtherVar -> 2
myVar -> 1
_lockroot -> true
$version -> WIN 7,0,19,0
```

The following example loads two SWF files, lockroot.swf and nolockroot.swf. The lockroot.fla document contains the ActionScript from the preceding example. The nolockroot FLA file has the following code placed on Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
_root.myVar = 1;
_root.myOtherVar = 2;
trace("from nolockroot.swf");
for (i in _root) {
    trace(" "+i+" -> "+_root[i]);
}
trace("");
```

The lockroot.swf file has `_lockroot` applied to it, and nolockroot.swf does not. After the files are loaded, each file dumps variables from their `_root` scopes. Place the following ActionScript on the main Timeline of a FLA document:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("lockroot_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
lockroot_mc.loadMovie("lockroot.swf");
this.createEmptyMovieClip("nolockroot_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
nolockroot_mc.loadMovie("nolockroot.swf");
function dumpRoot() {
    trace("from current SWF file");
    for (i in _root) {
        trace(" " + i + " -> " + _root[i]);
    }
    trace("");
}
dumpRoot();
```

which traces the following information:

```
from current SWF file
dumpRoot -> [type Function]
$version -> WIN 7,0,19,0
nolockroot_mc -> _level0.nolockroot_mc
lockroot_mc -> _level0.lockroot_mc
```

```
from nolockroot.swf
myVar -> 1
i -> lockroot_mc
dumpRoot -> [type Function]
$version -> WIN 7,0,19,0
nolockroot_mc -> _level0.nolockroot_mc
lockroot_mc -> _level0.lockroot_mc
```

```
from lockroot.swf
myOtherVar -> 2
myVar -> 1
```

The file with no `_lockroot` applied also contains all of the other variables that the root SWF file contains. If you don't have access to the nolockroot.fla, you can use the following ActionScript added to the main Timeline to change the `_lockroot` in the preceding main FLA document:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("nolockroot_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
nolockroot_mc._lockroot = true;
nolockroot_mc.loadMovie("nolockroot.swf");
```

which then traces the following:

```
from current SWF file
dumpRoot -> [type Function]
$version -> WIN 7,0,19,0
```

```
nolockroot_mc -> _level0.nolockroot_mc  
lockroot_mc -> _level0.lockroot_mc
```

```
from nolockroot.swf  
myOtherVar -> 2  
myVar -> 1
```

```
from lockroot.swf  
myOtherVar -> 2  
myVar -> 1
```

See also

[_root property](#), [_lockroot \(MovieClip._lockroot property\)](#), [attachMovie \(MovieClip.attachMovie method\)](#), [loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [onLoadInit \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit event listener\)](#)

moveTo (MovieClip.moveTo method)

public moveTo(x:Number, y:Number) : Void

Moves the current drawing position to (x, y) . If any of the parameters are missing, this method fails and the current drawing position is not changed.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

x:Number - An integer indicating the horizontal position relative to the registration point of the parent movie clip.

y:Number - An integer indicating the vertical position relative to the registration point of the parent movie clip.

Example

The following example draws a triangle with a 5-pixel, solid magenta line and a partially transparent blue fill:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("triangle_mc", 1);  
triangle_mc.beginFill(0x0000FF, 30);  
triangle_mc.lineStyle(5, 0xFF00FF, 100);  
triangle_mc.moveTo(200, 200);  
triangle_mc.lineTo(300, 300);  
triangle_mc.lineTo(100, 300);  
triangle_mc.lineTo(200, 200);  
triangle_mc.endFill();
```

See also

[createEmptyMovieClip](#) (`MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip` method), [lineStyle](#) (`MovieClip.lineStyle` method), [lineTo](#) (`MovieClip.lineTo` method)

_name (`MovieClip._name` property)

public `_name` : `String`

The instance name of the movie clip.

See also

[_name](#) (`Button._name` property)

nextFrame (`MovieClip.nextFrame` method)

public `nextFrame()` : `Void`

Sends the playhead to the next frame and stops it.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Example

The following example uses `_framesloaded` and `nextFrame()` to load content into a SWF file. Do not add any code to Frame 1, but add the following ActionScript to Frame 2 of the Timeline:

```
if (this._framesloaded >= 3) {  
    this.nextFrame();  
} else {  
    this.gotoAndPlay(1);  
}
```

Then, add the following code (and the content you want to load) on Frame 3:

```
stop();
```

See also

[nextFrame](#) function, [prevFrame](#) function, [prevFrame](#) (`MovieClip.prevFrame` method)

onData (MovieClip.onData handler)

```
onData = function() {}
```

Invoked when a movie clip receives data from a MovieClip.loadVariables() or MovieClip.loadMovie() call. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the MovieClip class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

This handler can be used only with movie clips for which you have a symbol in the library that is associated with a class. If you want an event handler to be invoked when a specific movie clip receives data, you must use onClipEvent() instead of this handler. The latter handler is invoked when any movie clip receives data.

Example

The following example illustrates the correct use of MovieClip.onData() and onClipEvent(data).

The symbol_mc is a movie clip symbol in the library. It is linked to the MovieClip class. The first function below is triggered for each instance of symbol_mc when it receives data.

The dynamic_mc is a movie clip that is being loaded with MovieClip.loadMovie(). The code using dynamic_mc below attempts to call a function when the movie clip is loaded, but it doesn't work. The loaded SWF file must be a symbol in the library associated with the MovieClip class.

The last function uses onClipEvent(data). The onClipEvent() event handler is invoked for any movie clip that receives data, whether the movie clip is in the library or not. Therefore, the last function in this example is invoked when symbol_mc is instantiated and also when replacement.swf is loaded.

```
// The following function is triggered for each instance of symbol_mc
// when it receives data.
symbol_mc.onData = function() {
    trace("The movie clip has received data");
}

// This code attempts to call a function when the clip is loaded,
// but it will not work, because the loaded SWF is not a symbol
// in the library associated with the MovieClip class.
function output()
{
    trace("Will never be called.");
}
dynamic_mc.onData = output;
dynamic_mc.loadMovie("replacement.swf");
```

```
// The following function is invoked for any movie clip that
// receives data, whether it is in the library or not.
onClipEvent( data ) {
    trace("The movie clip has received data");
}
```

See also

[onClipEvent handler](#)

onDragOut (MovieClip.onDragOut handler)

```
onDragOut = function() {}
```

Invoked when the mouse button is pressed and the pointer rolls outside the object. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the MovieClip class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Note: This event handler is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true **or** `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onDragOut` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onDragOut = function () {
    trace ("onDragOut called");
}
```

See also

[onDragOver \(MovieClip.onDragOver handler\)](#)

onDragOver (MovieClip.onDragOver handler)

```
onDragOver = function() {}
```

Invoked when the pointer is dragged outside and then over the movie clip. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the MovieClip class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Note: This event handler is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true **or** `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onDragOver` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onDragOver = function () {  
    trace ("onDragOver called");  
}
```

See also

[onDragOut \(MovieClip.onDragOut handler\)](#)

onEnterFrame (MovieClip.onEnterFrame handler)

```
onEnterFrame = function() {}
```

Invoked repeatedly at the frame rate of the SWF file. The function that you assign to the `onEnterFrame` event handler is processed before any other ActionScript code that is attached to the affected frames.

You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or that is linked to a symbol in the library.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onEnterFrame` event handler that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onEnterFrame = function () {  
    trace ("onEnterFrame called");  
}
```

onKeyDown (MovieClip.onKeyDown handler)

```
onKeyDown = function() {}
```

Invoked when a movie clip has input focus and a key is pressed. The `onKeyDown` event handler is invoked with no parameters. You can use the `Key.getAscii()` and `Key.getCode()` methods to determine which key was pressed. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

The `onKeyDown` event handler works only if the movie clip has input focus enabled and set. First, the `MovieClip.focusEnabled` property must be set to true for the movie clip. Then, the clip must be given focus. This can be done either by using `Selection.setFocus()` or by setting the Tab key to navigate to the clip.

If `Selection.setFocus()` is used, the path for the movie clip must be passed to `Selection.setFocus()`. It is very easy for other elements to take the focus back after the mouse is moved.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onKeyDown()` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel. Create a movie clip called `my_mc` and add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
my_mc.onKeyDown = function () {  
    trace ("key was pressed");  
}
```

The movie clip must have focus for the `onKeyDown` event handler to work. Add the following ActionScript to set input focus:

```
my_mc.tabEnabled = true;  
my_mc.focusEnabled = true;  
Selection.setFocus(my_mc);
```

When you tab to the movie clip and press a key, `key was pressed` is displayed in the Output panel. However, this does not occur after you move the mouse, because the movie clip loses focus. Therefore, you should use `Key.onKeyDown` in most cases.

See also

[getAscii \(Key.getAscii method\)](#), [getCode \(Key.getCode method\)](#), [focusEnabled \(MovieClip.focusEnabled property\)](#), [setFocus \(Selection.setFocus method\)](#), [onKeyDown \(Key.onKeyDown event listener\)](#), [onKeyUp \(MovieClip.onKeyUp handler\)](#)

onKeyUp (MovieClip.onKeyUp handler)

```
onKeyUp = function() {}
```

Invoked when a key is released. The `onKeyUp` event handler is invoked with no parameters. You can use the `Key.getAscii()` and `Key.getCode()` methods to determine which key was pressed. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

The `onKeyUp` event handler works only if the movie clip has input focus enabled and set. First, the `MovieClip.focusEnabled` property must be set to true for the movie clip. Then, the clip must be given focus. This can be done either by using `Selection.setFocus()` or by setting the Tab key to navigate to the clip.

If `Selection.setFocus()` is used, the path for the movie clip must be passed to `Selection.setFocus()`. It is very easy for other elements to take the focus back after the mouse is moved.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onKeyUp` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onKeyUp = function () {  
    trace ("onKey called");  
}
```

The following example sets input focus:

```
my_mc.focusEnabled = true;  
Selection.setFocus(my_mc);
```

See also

[getAscii](#) (`Key.getAscii` method), [getCode](#) (`Key.getCode` method), [focusEnabled](#) (`MovieClip.focusEnabled` property), [setFocus](#) (`Selection.setFocus` method), [onKeyDown](#) (`Key.onKeyDown` event listener), [onKeyDown](#) (`MovieClip.onKeyDown` handler)

onKillFocus (MovieClip.onKillFocus handler)

```
onKillFocus = function(newFocus:Object) {}
```

Invoked when a movie clip loses input focus. The `onKillFocus` method receives one parameter, `newFocus`, which is an object that represents the new object receiving the focus. If no object receives the focus, `newFocus` contains the value `null`.

You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Parameters

`newFocus:Object` - The object that is receiving the input focus.

Example

The following example displays information about the movie clip that loses focus, and the instance that currently has focus. Two movie clips, called `my_mc` and `other_mc`, are on the Stage. You can add the following ActionScript to your AS or FLA document:

```
my_mc.onRelease = Void;
other_mc.onRelease = Void;
my_mc.onKillFocus = function(newFocus) {
    trace("onKillFocus called, new focus is: "+newFocus);
};
```

When you press the Tab key to move between the two instances, information is displayed in the Output panel.

See also

[onSetFocus \(MovieClip.onSetFocus handler\)](#)

onLoad (MovieClip.onLoad handler)

```
onLoad = function() {}
```

Invoked when the movie clip is instantiated and appears in the Timeline. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the MovieClip class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

This handler can be used only with movie clips for which you have a symbol in the library that is associated with a class. If you want an event handler to be invoked when a specific movie clip loads, for example when you use `MovieClip.loadMovie()` to load a SWF file dynamically, you must use `onClipEvent(load)` or the `MovieClipLoader` class instead of this handler. Unlike `MovieClip.onLoad`, the other handlers are invoked when any movie clip loads.

Example

This example shows you how to use the `onLoad` event handler in an ActionScript 2.0 class definition that extends the `MovieClip` class. First, create a class file named `Oval.as` and define a class method named `onLoad()` and make sure that the class file is placed in the proper class path:

```
// contents of Oval.as
class Oval extends MovieClip{
    public function onLoad () {
        trace ("onLoad called");
    }
}
```

Second, create a movie clip symbol in your library and name it `Oval`. Context-click (usually right-click) on the symbol in the Library panel and select `Linkage...` from the pop-up menu. Click on "Export for ActionScript" and fill in the "Identifier" and "ActionScript 2.0 Class" fields with the word "Oval" (no quotes). Leave "Export in First Frame" checked and click OK.

Third, go to the first frame of your file and enter the following code in the Actions Panel:

```
var myOval:Oval = Oval(attachMovie("Oval","Oval_1",1));
```

Finally, do a test movie, and you should see the output text "onLoad called".

See also

[loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [onClipEvent handler](#), [MovieClipLoader](#)

onMouseDown (MovieClip.onMouseDown handler)

```
onMouseDown = function() {}
```

Invoked when the mouse button is pressed. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Note: This event handler is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onMouseDown` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onMouseDown = function () {
    trace ("onMouseDown called");
}
```

onMouseMove (MovieClip.onMouseMove handler)

```
onMouseMove = function() {}
```

Invoked when the mouse moves. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the MovieClip class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Note: This event handler is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onMouseMove` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onMouseMove = function () {
    trace ("onMouseMove called");
}
```

onMouseUp (MovieClip.onMouseUp handler)

```
onMouseUp = function() {}
```

Invoked when the mouse button is released. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the MovieClip class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Note: This event handler is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onMouseUp` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onMouseUp = function () {
    trace ("onMouseUp called");
}
```

onPress (MovieClip.onPress handler)

```
onPress = function() {}
```

Invoked when the user clicks the mouse while the pointer is over a movie clip. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the in the library.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onPress` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onPress = function () {
    trace ("onPress called");
}
```

onRelease (MovieClip.onRelease handler)

```
onRelease = function() {}
```

Invoked when the mouse button is released over a movie clip. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onRelease` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onRelease = function () {
    trace ("onRelease called");
}
```

onReleaseOutside (MovieClip.onReleaseOutside handler)

```
onReleaseOutside = function() {}
```

Invoked when the mouse button is pressed inside the movie clip area and then released outside the movie clip area.

You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Note: This event handler is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onReleaseOutside` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onReleaseOutside = function () {  
    trace ("onReleaseOutside called");  
}
```

onRollOut (MovieClip.onRollOut handler)

```
onRollOut = function() {}
```

Invoked when the pointer moves outside a movie clip area.

You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onRollOut` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onRollOut = function () {  
    trace ("onRollOut called");  
}
```

onRollOver (MovieClip.onRollOver handler)

```
onRollOver = function() {}
```

Invoked when the pointer moves over a movie clip area.

You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the `MovieClip` class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Example

The following example defines a function for the `onRollOver` method that sends a `trace()` action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onRollOver = function () {  
    trace ("onRollOver called");  
}
```

onSetFocus (MovieClip.onSetFocus handler)

```
onSetFocus = function(oldFocus:Object) {}
```

Invoked when a movie clip receives input focus. The `oldFocus` parameter is the object that loses the focus. For example, if the user presses the Tab key to move the input focus from a movie clip to a text field, `oldFocus` contains the movie clip instance.

If there is no previously focused object, `oldFocus` contains a null value.

You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the MovieClip class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Parameters

`oldFocus:Object` - The object to lose focus.

Example

The following example displays information about the movie clip that receives input focus, and the instance that previously had focus. Two movie clips, called `my_mc` and `other_mc` are on the Stage. Add the following ActionScript to your AS or FLA document:

```
my_mc.onRelease = Void;
other_mc.onRelease = Void;
my_mc.onSetFocus = function(oldFocus) {
    trace("onSetFocus called, previous focus was: "+oldFocus);
}
```

When you press the Tab key between the two instances, information is displayed in the Output panel.

See also

[onKillFocus \(MovieClip.onKillFocus handler\)](#)

onUnload (MovieClip.onUnload handler)

```
onUnload = function() {}
```

Invoked in the first frame after the movie clip is removed from the Timeline. Flash processes the actions associated with the onUnload event handler before attaching any actions to the affected frame. You must define a function that executes when the event handler is invoked. You can define the function on the Timeline or in a class file that extends the MovieClip class or is linked to a symbol in the library.

Example

The following example defines a function for the MovieClip.onUnload method that sends a trace() action to the Output panel:

```
my_mc.onUnload = function () {
    trace ("onUnload called");
}
```

_parent (MovieClip._parent property)

```
public _parent : MovieClip
```

A reference to the movie clip or object that contains the current movie clip or object. The current object is the object that references the _parent property. Use the _parent property to specify a relative path to movie clips or objects that are above the current movie clip or object.

You can use _parent to move up multiple levels in the display list as in the following:

```
this._parent._parent._alpha = 20;
```

Example

The following example traces the reference to a movie clip and its relationship to the main Timeline. Create a movie clip with the instance name my_mc, and add it to the main Timeline. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
my_mc.onRelease = function() {
    trace("You clicked the movie clip: "+this);
    trace("The parent of "+this._name+" is: "+this._parent);
}
```

When you click the movie clip, the following information appears in the Output panel:

```
You clicked the movie clip: _level0.my_mc
The parent of my_mc is: _level0
```

See also

[_parent \(Button._parent property\)](#), [_root property](#), [targetPath function](#),
[_parent \(TextField._parent property\)](#)

play (MovieClip.play method)

```
public play() : Void
```

Moves the playhead in the Timeline of the movie clip.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Example

Use the following ActionScript to play the main Timeline of a SWF file. This ActionScript is for a movie clip button called `my_mc` on the main Timeline:

```
stop();
my_mc.onRelease = function() {
    this._parent.play();
};
```

Use the following ActionScript to play the Timeline of a movie clip in a SWF file. This ActionScript is for a button called `my_btn` on the main Timeline that plays a movie clip called `animation_mc`:

```
animation_mc.stop();
my_btn.onRelease = function(){
    animation_mc.play();
};
```

See also

[play function](#), [gotoAndPlay \(MovieClip.gotoAndPlay method\)](#), [gotoAndPlay function](#)

prevFrame (MovieClip.prevFrame method)

```
public prevFrame() : Void
```

Sends the playhead to the previous frame and stops it.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Example

In the following example, two movie clip buttons control the Timeline. The `prev_mc` button moves the playhead to the previous frame, and the `next_mc` button moves the playhead to the next frame. Add content to a series of frames on the Timeline, and add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
stop();
prev_mc.onRelease = function() {
    var parent_mc:MovieClip = this._parent;
    if (parent_mc._currentframe>1) {
```

```

parent_mc.prevFrame();
} else {
parent_mc.gotoAndStop(parent_mc._totalframes);
}
};

next_mc.onRelease = function() {
var parent_mc:MovieClip = this._parent;
if (parent_mc._currentframe<parent_mc._totalframes) {
parent_mc.nextFrame();
} else {
parent_mc.gotoAndStop(1);
}
};

```

See also

[prevFrame function](#)

_quality (MovieClip._quality property)

public `_quality : String`

Sets or retrieves the rendering quality used for a SWF file. Device fonts are always aliased and therefore are unaffected by the `_quality` property.

The `_quality` property can be set to the following values:

Value	Description	Graphic Anti-Aliasing
"LOW"	Low rendering quality.	Graphics are not anti-aliased.
"MEDIUM"	Medium rendering quality. This setting is suitable for movies that do not contain text.	Graphics are anti-aliased using a 2 x 2 pixel grid.
"HIGH"	High rendering quality. This setting is the default rendering quality setting that Flash uses.	Graphics are anti-aliased using a 4 x 4 pixel grid.
"BEST"	Very high rendering quality.	Graphics are anti-aliased using a 4 x 4 pixel grid.

Note: Although you can specify this property for a MovieClip object, it is also a global property, and you can specify its value simply as `_quality`.

Example

This example sets the rendering quality of a movie clip named `my_mc` to `LOW`:

```
my_mc._quality = "LOW";
```

See also

[_quality property](#)

removeMovieClip (MovieClip.removeMovieClip method)

```
public removeMovieClip() : Void
```

Removes a movie clip instance created with `duplicateMovieClip()`, `MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip()`, `MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip()`, or `MovieClip.attachMovie()`.

This method does not remove a movie clip assigned to a negative depth value. Movie clips created in the authoring tool are assigned negative depth values by default. To remove a movie clip that is assigned to a negative depth value, first use `MovieClip.swapDepths()` to move the movie clip to a positive depth value.

Note: If you are using V2 components, and use `MovieClip.getNextHighestDepth()` instead of the `DepthManager` class to assign depth values, you may find that `removeMovieClip()` fails silently. When any V2 component is used, the `DepthManager` class automatically reserves the highest (1048575) and lowest (-16383) available depths for cursors and tooltips. A subsequent call to `getNextHighestDepth()` returns 1048576, which is outside the valid range. The `removeMovieClip()` method fails silently if it encounters a depth value outside the valid range. If you must use `getNextHighestDepth()` with V2 components, then you can use `swapDepths()` to assign a valid depth value or use `MovieClip.unloadMovie()` to remove the contents of the movie clip. Alternatively, you can use the `DepthManager` class to assign depth values within the valid range.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Example

Each time you click a button in the following example, you attach a movie clip instance to the Stage in a random position. When you click a movie clip instance, you remove that instance from the SWF file.

```
function randRange(min:Number, max:Number):Number {
    var randNum:Number = Math.round(Math.random()*(max-min))+min;
    return randNum;
}
```

```
var bugNum:Number = 0;
addBug_btn.onRelease = addBug;
function addBug() {
    var thisBug:MovieClip = this._parent.attachMovie("bug_id",
        "bug"+bugNum+"_mc", bugNum,
        {_x:randRange(50, 500), _y:randRange(50, 350)});
    thisBug.onRelease = function() {
        this.removeMovieClip();
    };
    bugNum++;
}
```

See also

[duplicateMovieClip](#) function, [createEmptyMovieClip](#)
([MovieClip.createEmptyMovieClip](#) method), [duplicateMovieClip](#)
([MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip](#) method), [attachMovie](#) ([MovieClip.attachMovie](#) method), [swapDepths](#) ([MovieClip.swapDepths](#) method)

_rotation (MovieClip._rotation property)

public _rotation : Number

Specifies the rotation of the movie clip, in degrees, from its original orientation. Values from 0 to 180 represent clockwise rotation; values from 0 to -180 represent counterclockwise rotation. Values outside this range are added to or subtracted from 360 to obtain a value within the range. For example, the statement `my_mc._rotation = 450` is the same as `my_mc._rotation = 90`.

Example

The following example creates a `triangle` movie clip instance dynamically. When you run the SWF file, click the movie clip to rotate it:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("triangle", this.getNextHighestDepth());

triangle.beginFill(0x0000FF, 100);
triangle.moveTo(100, 100);
triangle.lineTo(100, 150);
triangle.lineTo(150, 100);
triangle.lineTo(100, 100);

triangle.onMouseUp= function() {
    this._rotation += 15;
};
```

See also

`_rotation (Button._rotation property), _rotation (TextField._rotation property)`

setMask (MovieClip.setMask method)

`public setMask(mc:Object) : Void`

Makes the movie clip in the parameter `mc` a mask that reveals the calling movie clip.

The `setMask()` method allows multiple-frame movie clips with complex, multilayered content to act as masks (which is possible by using mask layers). If you have device fonts in a masked movie clip, they are drawn but not masked. You can't set a movie clip to be its own mask—for example, `my_mc.setMask(my_mc)`.

If you create a mask layer that contains a movie clip, and then apply the `setMask()` method to it, the `setMask()` call takes priority and this is not reversible. For example, you could have a movie clip in a mask layer called `UIMask` that masks another layer that contains another movie clip called `UIMaskee`. If, as the SWF file plays, you call `UIMask.setMask(UIMaskee)`, from that point on, `UIMask` is masked by `UIMaskee`.

To cancel a mask created with ActionScript, pass the value `null` to the `setMask()` method. The following code cancels the mask without affecting the mask layer in the Timeline.

```
UIMask.setMask(null);
```

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

`mc:Object` - The instance name of a movie clip to be a mask. This can be a String or a `MovieClip`.

Example

The following code uses the `circleMask_mc` movie clip to mask the `theMaskee_mc` movie clip:

```
theMaskee_mc.setMask(circleMask_mc);
```

_soundbuftime (MovieClip._soundbuftime property)

`public _soundbuftime : Number`

Specifies the number of seconds a sound prebuffers before it starts to stream.

Note: Although you can specify this property for a MovieClip object, it is actually a global property that applies to all sounds loaded, and you can specify its value simply as `_soundbuftime`. Setting this property for a MovieClip object actually sets the global property.

See also

[_soundbuftime property](#)

startDrag (MovieClip.startDrag method)

```
public startDrag([lockCenter:Boolean], [left:Number], [top:Number],  
[right:Number], [bottom:Number]) : Void
```

Lets the user drag the specified movie clip. The movie clip remains draggable until explicitly stopped through a call to `MovieClip.stopDrag()`, or until another movie clip is made draggable. Only one movie clip at a time is draggable.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Note: This method is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Parameters

`lockCenter:Boolean` [optional] - A Boolean value specifying whether the draggable movie clip is locked to the center of the mouse position (`true`), or locked to the point where the user first clicked on the movie clip (`false`).

`left:Number` [optional] - Value relative to the coordinates of the movie clip's parent that specify a constraint rectangle for the movie clip.

`top:Number` [optional] - Value relative to the coordinates of the movie clip's parent that specify a constraint rectangle for the movie clip.

`right:Number` [optional] - Value relative to the coordinates of the movie clip's parent that specify a constraint rectangle for the movie clip.

`bottom:Number` [optional] - Value relative to the coordinates of the movie clip's parent that specify a constraint rectangle for the movie clip.

Example

The following example creates a draggable movie clip instance called `mc_1`:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("mc_1", 1);  
  
with (mc_1) {  
    lineStyle(1, 0xCCCCCC);  
    beginFill(0x4827CF);
```

```
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(80, 0);
    lineTo(80, 60);
    lineTo(0, 60);
    lineTo(0, 0);
    endFill();
}

mc_1.onPress = function() {
    this.startDrag();
};

mc_1.onRelease = function() {
    this.stopDrag();
};
```

See also

[_droptarget \(MovieClip._droptarget property\)](#), [startDrag function](#), [stopDrag \(MovieClip.stopDrag method\)](#)

stop (MovieClip.stop method)

public stop() : Void

Stops the movie clip currently playing.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Example

The following example shows how to stop a movie clip named aMovieClip:

```
aMovieClip.stop();
```

See also

[stop function](#)

stopDrag (MovieClip.stopDrag method)

public stopDrag() : Void

Ends a MovieClip.startDrag() method. A movie clip that was made draggable with that method remains draggable until a stopDrag() method is added, or until another movie clip becomes draggable. Only one movie clip is draggable at a time.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Note: This method is supported in Flash Lite only if System.capabilities.hasMouse is true or System.capabilities.hasStylus is true.

Example

The following example creates a draggable movie clip instance called mc_1:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("mc_1", 1);

with (mc_1) {
    lineStyle(1, 0xCCCCCC);
    beginFill(0x4827CF);
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(80, 0);
    lineTo(80, 60);
    lineTo(0, 60);
    lineTo(0, 0);
    endFill();
}

mc_1.onPress = function() {
    this.startDrag();
};
mc_1.onRelease = function() {
    this.stopDrag();
};
```

See also

[_droptarget \(MovieClip._droptarget property\)](#), [startDrag \(MovieClip.startDrag method\)](#), [stopDrag function](#)

swapDepths (MovieClip.swapDepths method)

public swapDepths(target:[Object](#)) : Void

Swaps the stacking, or depth level (z-order), of this movie clip with the movie clip specified by the target parameter, or with the movie clip that currently occupies the depth level specified in the target parameter. Both movie clips must have the same parent movie clip. Swapping the depth level of movie clips has the effect of moving one movie clip in front of or behind the other. If a movie clip is tweening when this method is called, the tweening is stopped.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the MovieClip class by creating a subclass.

Parameters

target:[Object](#) - This parameter can take one of two forms:

- A number that specifies the depth level where the movie clip is to be placed.
- A string that specifies the movie clip instance whose depth is swapped with the movie clip for which the method is being applied. Both movie clips must have the same parent movie clip.

Example

The following example swaps the stacking order of two movie clip instances. Overlap two movie clip instances, called `myMC1_mc` and `myMC2_mc`, on the Stage and then add the following script to the parent Timeline:

```
myMC1_mc.onRelease = function() {  
    this.swapDepths(myMC2_mc);  
};  
myMC2_mc.onRelease = function() {  
    this.swapDepths(myMC1_mc);  
};
```

See also

[_level property](#), [getDepth \(MovieClip.getDepth method\)](#), [getInstanceAtDepth \(MovieClip.getInstanceAtDepth method\)](#), [getNextHighestDepth \(MovieClip.getNextHighestDepth method\)](#)

tabChildren (MovieClip.tabChildren property)

public `tabChildren : Boolean`

Determines whether the children of a movie clip are included in the automatic tab ordering. If the `tabChildren` property is `undefined` or `true`, the children of a movie clip are included in automatic tab ordering. If the value of `tabChildren` is `false`, the children of a movie clip are not included in automatic tab ordering. The default value is `undefined`.

Example

A list box UI widget built as a movie clip contains several items. The user can click each item to select it, so each item is a button. However, only the list box itself should be a tab stop. The items inside the list box should be excluded from tab ordering. To do this, the `tabChildren` property of the list box should be set to `false`.

The `tabChildren` property has no effect if the `tabIndex` property is used; the `tabChildren` property affects only automatic tab ordering.

The following example disables tabbing for all children movie clips inside a parent movie clip called `menu_mc`:

```
menu_mc.onRelease = function(){};  
menu_mc.menu1_mc.onRelease = function(){};  
menu_mc.menu2_mc.onRelease = function(){};  
menu_mc.menu3_mc.onRelease = function(){};  
menu_mc.menu4_mc.onRelease = function(){};  
menu_mc.tabChildren = false;
```

Change the last line of code to the following to include the children movie clip instances of `menu_mc` in the automatic tab ordering:

```
menu_mc.tabChildren = true;
```

See also

[tabIndex \(Button.tabIndex property\)](#), [tabEnabled \(MovieClip.tabEnabled property\)](#), [tabIndex \(MovieClip.tabIndex property\)](#), [tabIndex \(TextField.tabIndex property\)](#)

tabEnabled (MovieClip.tabEnabled property)

```
public tabEnabled : Boolean
```

Specifies whether the movie clip is included in automatic tab ordering. It is `undefined` by default.

If the `tabEnabled` property is `undefined`, the object is included in automatic tab ordering only if it defines at least one movie clip handler, such as `MovieClip.onRelease`. If `tabEnabled` is `true`, the object is included in automatic tab ordering. If the `tabIndex` property is also set to a value, the object is included in custom tab ordering as well.

If `tabEnabled` is `false`, the object is not included in automatic or custom tab ordering, even if the `tabIndex` property is set. However, if `MovieClip.tabChildren` is `true`, the movie clip's children can still be included in automatic tab ordering, even if `tabEnabled` is `false`.

Example

The following example does not include `myMC2_mc` in the automatic tab ordering:

```
myMC1_mc.onRelease = function() {};
myMC2_mc.onRelease = function() {};
myMC3_mc.onRelease = function() {};
myMC2_mc.tabEnabled = false;
```

See also

[onRelease \(MovieClip.onRelease handler\)](#), [tabEnabled \(Button.tabEnabled property\)](#), [tabChildren \(MovieClip.tabChildren property\)](#), [tabIndex \(MovieClip.tabIndex property\)](#), [tabEnabled \(TextField.tabEnabled property\)](#)

tabIndex (MovieClip.tabIndex property)

public tabIndex : [Number](#)

Lets you customize the tab ordering of objects in a movie. The `tabIndex` property is undefined by default. You can set the `tabIndex` property on a button, movie clip, or text field instance.

If an object in a SWF file contains a `tabIndex` property, automatic tab ordering is disabled, and the tab ordering is calculated from the `tabIndex` properties of objects in the SWF file. The custom tab ordering includes only objects that have `tabIndex` properties.

The `tabIndex` property must be a positive integer. The objects are ordered according to their `tabIndex` properties, in ascending order. An object with a `tabIndex` value of 1 precedes an object with a `tabIndex` value of 2. The custom tab ordering disregards the hierarchical relationships of objects in a SWF file. All objects in the SWF file with `tabIndex` properties are placed in the tab order. Do not use the same `tabIndex` value for multiple objects.

Example

The following ActionScript sets a custom tab order for three movie clip instances.

```
myMC1_mc.onRelease = function() {};
myMC2_mc.onRelease = function() {};
myMC3_mc.onRelease = function() {};
myMC1_mc.tabIndex = 2;
myMC2_mc.tabIndex = 1;
myMC3_mc.tabIndex = 3;
```

See also

[tabIndex \(Button.tabIndex property\)](#), [tabIndex \(TextField.tabIndex property\)](#)

_target (MovieClip._target property)

public _target : [String](#) [read-only]

Returns the target path of the movie clip instance, in slash notation. Use the `eval()` function to convert the target path to dot notation.

Example

The following example displays the target paths of movie clip instances in a SWF file, in both slash and dot notation.

```
for (var i in this) {
    if (typeof (this[i]) == "movieclip") {
        trace("name: " + this[i]._name + ",\t target: " + this[i]._target + ",\t
target(2):"
            + eval(this[i]._target));
    }
}
```

_totalframes (MovieClip._totalframes property)

public _totalframes : Number [read-only]

Returns the total number of frames in the movie clip instance specified in the MovieClip parameter.

Example

In the following example, two movie clip buttons control the Timeline. The prev_mc button moves the playhead to the previous frame, and the next_mc button moves the playhead to the next frame. Add content to a series of frames on the Timeline, and add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline:

```
stop();
prev_mc.onRelease = function() {
    var parent_mc:MovieClip = this._parent;
    if (parent_mc._currentframe>1) {
        parent_mc.prevFrame();
    } else {
        parent_mc.gotoAndStop(parent_mc._totalframes);
    }
};
next_mc.onRelease = function() {
    var parent_mc:MovieClip = this._parent;
    if (parent_mc._currentframe<parent_mc._totalframes) {
        parent_mc.nextFrame();
    } else {
        parent_mc.gotoAndStop(1);
    }
};
```

trackAsMenu (MovieClip.trackAsMenu property)

```
public trackAsMenu : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that indicates whether other buttons or movie clips can receive a release event from a mouse or stylus. If you drag a stylus or mouse across a movie clip and then release it on a second movie clip, the `onRelease` event is registered for the second movie clip. This allows you to create menus for the second movie clip. You can set the `trackAsMenu` property on any button or movie clip object. If you have not defined the `trackAsMenu` property, the default behavior is `false`.

You can change the `trackAsMenu` property at any time; the modified movie clip immediately takes on the new behavior.

Note: This property is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example sets the `trackAsMenu` property for three movie clips on the Stage. Click a movie clip and release the mouse button on a second movie clip to see which instance receives the event.

```
myMC1_mc.trackAsMenu = true;
myMC2_mc.trackAsMenu = true;
myMC3_mc.trackAsMenu = false;

myMC1_mc.onRelease = clickMC;
myMC2_mc.onRelease = clickMC;
myMC3_mc.onRelease = clickMC;

function clickMC() {
    trace("you clicked the "+this._name+" movie clip.");
};
```

See also

[trackAsMenu \(Button.trackAsMenu property\)](#)

unloadMovie (MovieClip.unloadMovie method)

```
public unloadMovie() : Void
```

Removes the contents of a movie clip instance. The instance properties and clip handlers remain.

To remove the instance, including its properties and clip handlers, use `MovieClip.removeMovieClip()`.

You can extend the methods and event handlers of the `MovieClip` class by creating a subclass.

Example

The following example unloads a movie clip instance called `box` when a user clicks the `box` movie clip:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("box", 1);

with (box) {
    lineStyle(1, 0xCCCCCC);
    beginFill(0x4827CF);
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(80, 0);
    lineTo(80, 60);
    lineTo(0, 60);
    lineTo(0, 0);
    endFill();
}

box.onRelease = function() {
    box.unloadMovie();
};
```

See also

[removeMovieClip \(MovieClip.removeMovieClip method\)](#), [attachMovie \(MovieClip.attachMovie method\)](#), [loadMovie \(MovieClip.loadMovie method\)](#), [unloadMovie function](#), [unloadMovieNum function](#)

_url (MovieClip._url property)

```
public _url : String [read-only]
```

Retrieves the URL of the SWF, JPEG, GIF, or PNG file from which the movie clip was downloaded.

Example

The following example displays the URL of the image that is loaded into the `image_mc` instance in the Output panel.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", 1);
var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace("_url: "+target_mc._url);
};
var image_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
image_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
image_mcl.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",
    image_mc);
```

_visible (MovieClip._visible property)

```
public _visible : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that indicates whether the movie clip is visible. Movie clips that are not visible (`_visible` property set to `false`) are disabled. For example, a button in a movie clip with `_visible` set to `false` cannot be clicked.

Example

The following example sets the `_visible` property for two movie clips called `myMC1_mc` and `myMC2_mc`. The property is set to `true` for one instance, and `false` for the other. Notice that `myMC1_mc` instance cannot be clicked after the `_visible` property is set to `false`.

```
myMC1_mc.onRelease = function() {
    trace(this._name+"._visible = false");
    this._visible = false;
};
myMC2_mc.onRelease = function() {
    trace(this._name+"._alpha = 0");
    this._alpha = 0;
};
```

See also

[_visible \(Button._visible property\)](#), [_visible \(TextField._visible property\)](#)

_width (MovieClip._width property)

public `_width` : Number

The width of the movie clip, in pixels.

Example

The following code example displays the height and width of a movie clip in the Output panel:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("triangle", this.getNextHighestDepth());  
  
triangle.beginFill(0x0000FF, 100);  
triangle.moveTo(100, 100);  
triangle.lineTo(100, 150);  
triangle.lineTo(150, 100);  
triangle.lineTo(100, 100);  
  
trace(triangle._name + " = " + triangle._width + " X " + triangle._height +  
" pixels");
```

See also

[_height \(MovieClip._height property\)](#)

_x (MovieClip._x property)

public `_x` : Number

An integer that sets the *x* coordinate of a movie clip relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip. If a movie clip is in the main Timeline, its coordinate system refers to the upper-left corner of the Stage as (0, 0). If the movie clip is inside another movie clip that has transformations, the movie clip is in the local coordinate system of the enclosing movie clip. Thus, for a movie clip rotated 90° counterclockwise, the movie clip's children inherit a coordinate system that is rotated 90° counterclockwise. The movie clip's coordinates refer to the registration point position.

See also

[_xscale \(MovieClip._xscale property\)](#), [_y \(MovieClip._y property\)](#), [_yscale \(MovieClip._yscale property\)](#)

_xmouse (MovieClip._xmouse property)

public `_xmouse` : [Number](#) [read-only]

Returns the *x* coordinate of the mouse position.

Note: This property is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example returns the current *x* and *y* coordinates of the mouse on the Stage (`_level0`) and in relation to a movie clip on the Stage called `my_mc`:

```
this.createTextField("mouse_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 150, 66);
mouse_txt.html = true;
mouse_txt.multiline = true;
var row1_str:String = " \t<b>_xmouse\t</b><b>_ymouse</b>";
my_mc.onMouseMove = function() {
    mouse_txt.htmlText = "<textformat tabStops='[50,100]'>";
    mouse_txt.htmlText += row1_str;
    mouse_txt.htmlText += "<b>_level0</b>\t"+_xmouse+"\t"+_ymouse;
    mouse_txt.htmlText += "<b>my_mc</b>\t"+this._xmouse+"\t"+this._ymouse;
    mouse_txt.htmlText += "</textformat>";
};
```

See also

[Mouse, _ymouse \(MovieClip._ymouse property\)](#)

_xscale (MovieClip._xscale property)

public `_xscale` : [Number](#)

Sets the horizontal scale (percentage) of the movie clip as applied from the registration point of the movie clip. The default registration point is (0,0).

Scaling the local coordinate system affects the `_x` and `_y` property settings, which are defined in whole pixels. For example, if the parent movie clip is scaled to 50%, setting the `_y` property moves an object in the movie clip by half the number of pixels that it would if the movie were set at 100%.

Example

The following example creates a movie clip called `box_mc` at runtime. The Drawing API is used to draw a box in this instance, and when the mouse rolls over the box, horizontal and vertical scaling is applied to the movie clip. When the mouse rolls off the instance, it returns to the previous scaling.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("box_mc", 1);
box_mc._x = 100;
box_mc._y = 100;
with (box_mc) {
    lineStyle(1, 0xCCCCCC);
    beginFill(0xEEEEEE);
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(80, 0);
    lineTo(80, 60);
    lineTo(0, 60);
    lineTo(0, 0);
    endFill();
};
box_mc.onRollOver = function() {
    this._x -= this._width/2;
    this._y -= this._height/2;
    this._xscale = 200;
    this._yscale = 200;
};
box_mc.onRollOut = function() {
    this._xscale = 100;
    this._yscale = 100;
    this._x += this._width/2;
    this._y += this._height/2;
};
```

See also

[_x \(MovieClip._x property\)](#), [_y \(MovieClip._y property\)](#), [_yscale \(MovieClip._yscale property\)](#), [_width \(MovieClip._width property\)](#)

_y (MovieClip._y property)

public `_y` : Number

Sets the *y* coordinate of a movie clip relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip. If a movie clip is in the main Timeline, its coordinate system refers to the upper-left corner of the Stage.as (0,0). If the movie clip is inside another movie clip that has transformations, the movie clip is in the local coordinate system of the enclosing movie clip. Thus, for a movie clip rotated 90° counterclockwise, the movie clip's children inherit a coordinate system that is rotated 90° counterclockwise. The movie clip's coordinates refer to the registration point position.

See also

[_x \(MovieClip._x property\)](#), [_xscale \(MovieClip._xscale property\)](#), [_yscale \(MovieClip._yscale property\)](#)

_ymouse (MovieClip._ymouse property)

public `_ymouse` : Number [read-only]

Indicates the *y* coordinate of the mouse position.

Note: This property is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example returns the current *x* and *y* coordinates of the mouse on the Stage (_level0) and in relation to a movie clip on the Stage called `my_mc`.

```
this.createTextField("mouse_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 150, 66);
mouse_txt.html = true;
mouse_txt.multiline = true;
var row1_str:String = "&nbsp;\t<b>_xmouse\t</b><b>_ymouse</b>";
my_mc.onMouseMove = function() {
    mouse_txt.htmlText = "<textformat tabStops='[50,100]'>";
    mouse_txt.htmlText += row1_str;
    mouse_txt.htmlText += "<b>_level0</b>\t"+_xmouse+"\t"+_ymouse;
    mouse_txt.htmlText += "<b>my_mc</b>\t"+this._xmouse+"\t"+this._ymouse;
    mouse_txt.htmlText += "</textformat>";
};
```

See also

[Mouse](#), [_xmouse \(MovieClip._xmouse property\)](#)

yscale (MovieClip._yscale property)

```
public _yscale : Number
```

Sets the vertical scale (percentage) of the movie clip as applied from the registration point of the movie clip. The default registration point is (0,0).

Scaling the local coordinate system affects the x and y property settings, which are defined in whole pixels. For example, if the parent movie clip is scaled to 50%, you set the x property to move an object in the movie clip by half the number of pixels that it would if the movie were at 100%.

Example

The following example creates a movie clip at runtime called `box_mc`. The Drawing API is used to draw a box in this instance, and when the mouse rolls over the box, horizontal and vertical scaling is applied to the movie clip. When the mouse rolls off the instance, it returns to the previous scaling.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("box_mc", 1);
box_mc._x = 100;
box_mc._y = 100;
with (box_mc) {
    lineStyle(1, 0xCCCCCC);
    beginFill(0xEEEEEE);
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(80, 0);
    lineTo(80, 60);
    lineTo(0, 60);
    lineTo(0, 0);
    endFill();
};

box_mc.onRollOver = function() {
    this._x -= this._width/2;
    this._y -= this._height/2;
    this._xscale = 200;
    this._yscale = 200;
};

box_mc.onRollOut = function() {
    this._xscale = 100;
    this._yscale = 100;
    this._x += this._width/2;
    this._y += this._height/2;
};
```

See also

[_x \(MovieClip._x property\)](#), [_xscale \(MovieClip._xscale property\)](#), [_y \(MovieClip._y property\)](#), [_height \(MovieClip._height property\)](#)

MovieClipLoader

```
Object
|
+-MovieClipLoader
```

```
public class MovieClipLoader
extends Object
```

The MovieClipLoader class lets you implement listener callbacks that provide status information while SWF, JPEG, GIF, and PNG files are being loaded (downloaded) into movie clips. To use MovieClipLoader features, use `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` instead of `loadMovie()` or `MovieClip.loadMovie()` to load SWF files.

After you issue the `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` method, the following events take place in the order listed:

- When the first bytes of the downloaded file are written to disk, the `MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart` listener is invoked.
- If you implemented the `MovieClipLoader.onLoadProgress` listener, it is invoked during the loading process.
Note: You can call `MovieClipLoader.getProgress()` at any time during the load process.
- When the entire downloaded file is written to disk, the `MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete` listener is invoked.
- After the downloaded file's first frame actions are executed, the `MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit` listener is invoked.

After `MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit` is invoked, you can set properties, use methods, and otherwise interact with the loaded movie.

If the file fails to load completely, the `MovieClipLoader.onLoadError` listener is invoked.

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__
property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve
(Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onLoadComplete = function(listenerObject, [target_mc]) {}</code>	Invoked when a file loaded with <code>MovieClipLoader.loadClip()</code> is completely downloaded.
<code>onLoadError = function(target_mc, errorCode) {}</code>	Invoked when a file loaded with <code>MovieClipLoader.loadClip()</code> has failed to load.
<code>onLoadInit = function([target_mc]) {}</code>	Invoked when the actions on the first frame of the loaded clip are executed.
<code>onLoadProgress = function([target_mc], loadedBytes, totalBytes) {}</code>	Invoked every time the loading content is written to disk during the loading process (that is, between <code>MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart</code> and <code>MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete</code>).
<code>onLoadStart = function([target_mc]) {}</code>	Invoked when a call to <code>MovieClipLoader.loadClip()</code> has successfully begun to download a file.

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>MovieClipLoader()</code>	Creates a <code>MovieClipLoader</code> object that you can use to implement a number of listeners to respond to events while a SWF, JPEG, GIF, or PNG file is downloading.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>addListener(listener:Object) : Boolean</code>	Registers an object to receive notification when a MovieClipLoader event handler is invoked.
	<code>getProgress(target:Object) : Object</code>	Returns the number of bytes loaded and total number of bytes for a file that is being loaded by using MovieClipLoader.loadClip(); for compressed movies, the getProgress method reflects the number of compressed bytes.
	<code>loadClip(url:String, target:Object) : Boolean</code>	Loads a SWF or JPEG file into a movie clip in Flash Player while the original movie is playing.
	<code>removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean</code>	Removes the listener that was used to receive notification when a MovieClipLoader event handler was invoked.
	<code>unloadClip(target:Object) : Boolean</code>	Removes a movie clip that was loaded by means of MovieClipLoader.loadClip().

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

addListener (MovieClipLoader.addListener method)

`public addListener(listener:Object) : Boolean`

Registers an object to receive notification when a MovieClipLoader event handler is invoked.

Parameters

`listener:Object` - An object that listens for a callback notification from the MovieClipLoader event handlers.

Returns

[Boolean](#) - A Boolean value. The return value is true if the listener was established successfully; otherwise the return value is false.

Example

The following example loads an image into a movie clip called `image_mc`. The movie clip instance is rotated and centered on the Stage, and both the Stage and movie clip have a stroke drawn around their perimeters.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc._x = Stage.width/2-target_mc._width/2;
    target_mc._y = Stage.height/2-target_mc._width/2;
    var w:Number = target_mc._width;
    var h:Number = target_mc._height;
    target_mc.lineStyle(4, 0x000000);
    target_mc.moveTo(0, 0);
    target_mc.lineTo(w, 0);
    target_mc.lineTo(w, h);
    target_mc.lineTo(0, h);
    target_mc.lineTo(0, 0);
    target_mc._rotation = 3;
};
var image_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
image_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
image_mcl.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",
    image_mc);
```

See also

[onLoadComplete \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete event listener\)](#), [onLoadError \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadError event listener\)](#), [onLoadInit \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit event listener\)](#), [onLoadProgress \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadProgress event listener\)](#), [onLoadStart \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart event listener\)](#), [removeListener \(MovieClipLoader.removeListener method\)](#)

getProgress (MovieClipLoader.getProgress method)

```
public getProgress(target:Object) : Object
```

Returns the number of bytes loaded and total number of bytes for a file that is being loaded by using MovieClipLoader.loadClip(); for compressed movies, the getProgress method reflects the number of compressed bytes. The getProgress method lets you explicitly request this information, instead of (or in addition to) writing a MovieClipLoader.onLoadProgress listener function.

Parameters

`target:Object` - A SWF, JPEG, GIF, or PNG file that is loaded using MovieClipLoader.loadClip().

Returns

`Object` - An object that has two integer properties: `bytesLoaded` and `bytesTotal`.

Example

The following example demonstrates usage of the getProgress method. Rather than using this method, one will usually create a listener object and listen for the onLoadProgress event. Another important note about this method, is that the first, synchronous call to getProgress can return the bytesLoaded and bytesTotal of the *container* and not the values for the externally requested object.

```
var container:MovieClip = this.createEmptyMovieClip("container",
    this.getNextHighestDepth());
var image:MovieClip = container.createEmptyMovieClip("image",
    container.getNextHighestDepth());

var mcLoader:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
var listener:Object = new Object();
listener.onLoadProgress = function(target:MovieClip, bytesLoaded:Number,
    bytesTotal:Number):Void {
    trace(target + ".onLoadProgress with " + bytesLoaded + " bytes of " +
        bytesTotal);
}
mcLoader.addListener(listener);
mcLoader.loadClip("http://www.w3.org/Icons/w3c_main.png", image);

var interval:Object = new Object();
interval.id = setInterval(checkProgress, 100, mcLoader, image, interval);
```

```

function checkProgress(mcLoader:MovieClipLoader, image:MovieClip,
    interval:Object):Void {
    trace(">> checking progress now with : " + interval.id);
    var progress:Object = mcLoader.getProgress(image);
    trace("bytesLoaded: " + progress.bytesLoaded + " bytesTotal: " +
    progress.bytesTotal);
    if(progress.bytesLoaded == progress.bytesTotal) {
        clearInterval(interval.id);
    }
}

```

See also

[loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#), [onLoadProgress \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadProgress event listener\)](#)

loadClip (MovieClipLoader.loadClip method)

`public loadClip(url:String, target:Object) : Boolean`

Loads a SWF or JPEG file into a movie clip in Flash Player while the original movie is playing. Using this method lets you display several SWF files at once and switch between SWF files without loading another HTML document.

Using the `loadClip()` method instead of `loadMovie()` or `MovieClip.loadMovie()` has a number of advantages. The following handlers are implemented by the use of a listener object. You activate the listener by using `MovieClipLoader.addListener(listenerObject)` to register it with the `MovieClipLoader` class.

- The `MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart` handler is invoked when loading begins.
- The `MovieClipLoader.onLoadError` handler is invoked if the clip cannot be loaded.
- The `MovieClipLoader.onLoadProgress` handler is invoked as the loading process progresses.
- The `MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete` handler is invoked when a file completes downloading, but before the loaded movie clip's methods and properties are available. This handler is called before the `onLoadInit` handler.
- The `MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit` handler is invoked after the actions in the first frame of the clip are executed, so you can begin manipulating the loaded clip. This handler is called after the `onLoadComplete` handler. For most purposes, use the `onLoadInit` handler.

A SWF file or image loaded into a movie clip inherits the position, rotation, and scale properties of the movie clip. You can use the target path of the movie clip to target the loaded movie.

You can use the `loadClip()` method to load one or more files into a single movie clip or level; `MovieClipLoader` listener objects are passed to the loading target movie clip instance as a parameter. Alternatively, you can create a different `MovieClipLoader` object for each file that you load.

Use `MovieClipLoader.unloadClip()` to remove movies or images loaded with this method or to cancel a load operation that is in progress.

`MovieClipLoader.getProgress()` and `MovieClipLoaderListener.onLoadProgress` do not report the actual `bytesLoaded` and `bytesTotal` values in the Authoring player when the files are local. When you use the Bandwidth Profiler feature in the authoring environment, `MovieClipLoader.getProgress()` and `MovieClipLoaderListener.onLoadProgress` report the download at the actual download rate, not at the reduced bandwidth rate that the Bandwidth Profiler provides.

Parameters

`url:String` - The absolute or relative URL of the SWF or JPEG file to be loaded. A relative path must be relative to the SWF file at level 0. Absolute URLs must include the protocol reference, such as `http://` or `file:///`. Filenames cannot include disk drive specifications.

`target:Object` - The target path of a movie clip, or an integer specifying the level in Flash Player into which the movie will be loaded. The target movie clip is replaced by the loaded SWF file or image.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value. The return value is `true` if the URL request was sent successfully; otherwise the return value is `false`.

Example

The following example shows you how to use the `MovieClipLoader.loadClip` method by creating handler for the `onLoadInit` event and then making the request.

The following code should either be placed directly into a frame action on a timeline, or pasted into a class that extends `MovieClip`.

Create a handler method for the `onLoadInit` event.

```
public function onLoadInit(mc:MovieClip):Void {  
    trace("onLoadInit: " + mc);  
}
```

Create an empty MovieClip and use the MovieClipLoader to load an image into it.

```
var container:MovieClip = createEmptyMovieClip("container",
    getNextHighestDepth());
var mcLoader:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
mcLoader.addListener(this);
mcLoader.loadClip("YourImage.jpg", container);

function onLoadInit(mc:MovieClip) {
    trace("onLoadInit: " + mc);
}
```

See also

[onLoadInit \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit event listener\)](#)

MovieClipLoader constructor

```
public MovieClipLoader()
```

Creates a MovieClipLoader object that you can use to implement a number of listeners to respond to events while a SWF, JPEG, GIF, or PNG file is downloading.

Example

See `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()`.

See also

[addListener \(MovieClipLoader.addListener method\)](#), [loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#)

onLoadComplete

(MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete event listener)

```
onLoadComplete = function(listenerObject, [target_mc]) {}
```

Invoked when a file loaded with `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` is completely downloaded. The value for `target_mc` identifies the movie clip for which this call is being made. This is useful if multiple files are being loaded with the same set of listeners.

This parameter is passed by Flash to your code, but you do not have to implement all of the parameters in the listener function.

When you use the `onLoadComplete` and `onLoadInit` events with the `MovieClipLoader` class, it's important to understand how this differs from the way they work with your SWF file. The `onLoadComplete` event is called after the SWF or JPEG file is loaded, but before the application is initialized. At this point you cannot access the loaded movie clip's methods and properties, and because of this you cannot call a function, move to a specific frame, and so on. In most situations, it's better to use the `onLoadInit` event instead, which is called after the content is loaded and is fully initialized.

Parameters

`listenerObject`: - A listener object that was added using `MovieClipLoader.addListener()`.
`target_mc`: [optional] - A movie clip loaded by a `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` method. This parameter is optional.

Example

The following example loads an image into a movie clip instance called `image_mc`. The `onLoadInit` and `onLoadComplete` events are used to determine how long it takes to load the image. The information appears in a dynamically created text field called `timer_txt`.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadStart = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc.startTimer = getTimer();
};
mcListener.onLoadComplete = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc.completeTimer = getTimer();
};
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    var timerMS:Number = target_mc.completeTimer-target_mc.startTimer;
    target_mc.createTextField("timer_txt", target_mc.getNextHighestDepth(),
    0, target_mc._height, target_mc._width, 22);
    target_mc.timer_txt.text = "loaded in "+timerMS+" ms.";
};
var image_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
image_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
image_mcl.loadClip("http://www.macromedia.com/images/shared/product_boxes/
112x112/box_studio_112x112.jpg", image_mc);
```

See also

[addListener \(MovieClipLoader.addListener method\)](#), [loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#), [onLoadStart \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart event listener\)](#), [onLoadError \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadError event listener\)](#), [onLoadInit \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit event listener\)](#)

onLoadError (MovieClipLoader.onLoadError event listener)

```
onLoadError = function(target_mc, errorCode) {}
```

Invoked when a file loaded with `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` has failed to load. This listener can be invoked for various reasons, including if the server is down, if the file is not found, or if a security violation occurs.

Call this listener on a listener object that you add using `MovieClipLoader.addListener()`.

The value for `target_mc` identifies the movie clip this call is being made for. This parameter is useful if you are loading multiple files with the same set of listeners.

For the `errorCode` parameter, the string "URLNotFound" is returned if neither the `MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart` or `MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete` listener is called, for example, if a server is down or the file is not found. The string "LoadNeverCompleted" is returned if `MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart` was called but `MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete` was not called, for example, if the download was interrupted because of server overload, server crash, and so on.

Parameters

`target_mc`: - A movie clip loaded by a `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` method.

`errorCode`: - A string that explains the reason for the failure.

Example

The following example displays information in the Output panel when an image fails to load.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadError = function(target_mc:MovieClip, errorCode:String) {
    trace("ERROR!");
    switch (errorCode) {
        case 'URLNotFound' :
            trace("\t Unable to connect to URL: "+target_mc._url);
            break;
        case 'LoadNeverCompleted' :
            trace("\t Unable to complete download: "+target_mc);
            break;
    }
};
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace("success");
    trace(image_mc.getProgress(target_mc).bytesTotal+" bytes loaded");
};
var image_mc:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
image_mc.addListener(mcListener);
```

```
image_mc1.loadClip("http://www.fakedomain.com/images/bad_hair_day.jpg",
    image_mc);
```

See also

[addListener \(MovieClipLoader.addListener method\)](#), [loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#), [onLoadStart \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart event listener\)](#), [onLoadComplete \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete event listener\)](#)

onLoadInit (MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit event listener)

```
onLoadInit = function([target_mc]) { }
```

Invoked when the actions on the first frame of the loaded clip are executed. After this listener is invoked, you can set properties, use methods, and otherwise interact with the loaded movie. Call this listener on a listener object that you add using `MovieClipLoader.addListener()`.

The value for `target_mc` identifies the movie clip this call is being made for. This parameter is useful if you are loading multiple files with the same set of listeners.

Parameters
`target_mc: MovieClip [optional]` A movie clip loaded by a `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` method.

Parameters

`target_mc: [optional]` - A movie clip loaded by a `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` method.

Example

The following example loads an image into a movie clip instance called `image_mc`. The `onLoadInit` and `onLoadComplete` events are used to determine how long it takes to load the image. This information appears in a text field called `timer_txt`.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mc1Listener:Object = new Object();
mc1Listener.onLoadStart = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc.startTimer = getTimer();
};
mc1Listener.onLoadComplete = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc.completeTimer = getTimer();
};
mc1Listener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    var timerMS:Number = target_mc.completeTimer-target_mc.startTimer;
    target_mc.createTextField("timer_txt", target_mc.getNextHighestDepth(),
        0, target_mc._height,
        target_mc._width, 22);
```

```
    target_mc.timer_txt.text = "loaded in "+timerMS+" ms.";
};

var image_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
image_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
image_mcl.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",
    image_mc);
```

The following example checks whether a movie is loaded into a movie clip created at runtime:

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("tester_mc", 1);
var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace("movie loaded");
}
var image_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
image_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
image_mcl.loadClip("http://www.yourserver.com/your_movie.swf", tester_mc);
```

See also

[addListener \(MovieClipLoader.addListener method\)](#), [loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#), [onLoadStart \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart event listener\)](#)

onLoadProgress (MovieClipLoader.onLoadProgress event listener)

```
onLoadProgress = function([target_mc], loadedBytes, totalBytes) {}
```

Invoked every time the loading content is written to disk during the loading process (that is, between `MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart` and `MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete`). Call this listener on a listener object that you add using `MovieClipLoader.addListener()`. You can use this method to display information about the progress of the download, using the `loadedBytes` and `totalBytes` parameters.

The value for `target_mc` identifies the movie clip this call is being made for. This is useful if you are loading multiple files with the same set of listeners.

Note: If you attempt to use `onLoadProgress` in test movie mode with a local file that resides on your hard disk, it will not work properly because, in test movie mode, Flash Player loads local files in their entirety.

Parameters
`target_mc: MovieClip [optional]` A movie clip loaded by a `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` method.

`loadedBytes: Number` The number of bytes that had been loaded when the listener was invoked.

`totalBytes: Number` The total number of bytes in the file being loaded.

Parameters

target_mc: [optional] - A movie clip loaded by a MovieClipLoader.loadClip() method.
loadedBytes: - The number of bytes that had been loaded when the listener was invoked.
totalBytes: - The total number of bytes in the file being loaded.

Example

The following example creates a new movie clip, a new MovieClipLoader and an anonymous event listener. It should periodically output the progress of a load and finally provide notification when the load is complete and the asset is available to ActionScript.

```
var container:MovieClip = this.createEmptyMovieClip("container",
    this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mcLoader:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
var listener:Object = new Object();
listener.onLoadProgress = function(target:MovieClip, bytesLoaded:Number,
    bytesTotal:Number):Void {
    trace(target + ".onLoadProgress with " + bytesLoaded + " bytes of " +
        bytesTotal);
}
listener.onLoadInit = function(target:MovieClip):Void {
    trace(target + ".onLoadInit");
}
mcLoader.addListener(listener);
mcLoader.loadClip("http://www.w3.org/Icons/w3c_main.png", container);
```

See also

[addListener \(MovieClipLoader.addListener method\)](#), [loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#), [getProgress \(MovieClipLoader.getProgress method\)](#)

onLoadStart (MovieClipLoader.onLoadStart event listener)

```
onLoadStart = function([target_mc]) {}
```

Invoked when a call to MovieClipLoader.loadClip() has successfully begun to download a file. Call this listener on a listener object that you add using MovieClipLoader.addListener().

The value for target_mc identifies the movie clip this call is being made for. This parameter is useful if you are loading multiple files with the same set of listeners.

Parameters
target_mc: MovieClip [optional] A movie clip loaded by a MovieClipLoader.loadClip() method.

Parameters

`target_mc`: [optional] - A movie clip loaded by a `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()` method.

Example

The following example loads an image into a movie clip instance called `image_mc`. The `onLoadInit` and `onLoadComplete` events are used to determine how long it takes to load the image. This information appears in a text field called `timer_txt`.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadStart = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc.startTimer = getTimer();
};
mcListener.onLoadComplete = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc.completeTimer = getTimer();
};
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    var timerMS:Number = target_mc.completeTimer-target_mc.startTimer;
    target_mc.createTextField("timer_txt", target_mc.getNextHighestDepth(),
    0, target_mc._height,
    target_mc._width, 22);
    target_mc.timer_txt.text = "loaded in "+timerMS+" ms.";
};
var image_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
image_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
image_mcl.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",
    image_mc);
```

See also

[addListener](#) (`MovieClipLoader.addListener` method), [loadClip](#) (`MovieClipLoader.loadClip` method), [onLoadError](#) (`MovieClipLoader.onLoadError` event listener), [onLoadInit](#) (`MovieClipLoader.onLoadInit` event listener), [onLoadComplete](#) (`MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete` event listener)

removeListener (MovieClipLoader.removeListener method)

```
public removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean
```

Removes the listener that was used to receive notification when a MovieClipLoader event handler was invoked. No further loading messages will be received.

Parameters

listener:[Object](#) - A listener object that was added using MovieClipLoader.addListener().

Returns

[Boolean](#) -

Example

The following example loads an image into a movie clip, and enables the user to start and stop the loading process using two buttons called `start_button` and `stop_button`. When the user starts or stops the progress, information is displayed in the Output panel.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadStart = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace("\t onLoadStart");
};
mcListener.onLoadComplete = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace("\t onLoadComplete");
};
mcListener.onLoadError = function(target_mc:MovieClip, errorCode:String) {
    trace("\t onLoadError: "+errorCode);
};
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace("\t onLoadInit");
    start_button.enabled = true;
    stop_button.enabled = false;
};
var image_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
//
start_button.clickHandler = function() {
    trace("Starting...");
    start_button.enabled = false;
    stop_button.enabled = true;
    //
    image_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
    image_mcl.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/
image1.jpg", image_mc);
```

```
};

stop_button.clickHandler = function() {
    trace("Stopping...");
    start_button.enabled = true;
    stop_button.enabled = false;
    //
    image_mcl.removeListener(mcListener);
};
stop_button.enabled = false;
```

See also

[addListener \(MovieClipLoader.addListener method\)](#)

unloadClip (MovieClipLoader.unloadClip method)

public unloadClip(target:[Object](#)) : Boolean

Removes a movie clip that was loaded by means of `MovieClipLoader.loadClip()`. If you call this method while a movie is loading, `MovieClipLoader.onLoadError` is invoked.

Parameters

`target:Object` - The string or integer passed to the corresponding call to `my_mcl.loadClip()`.

Returns

`Boolean` -

Example

The following example loads an image into a movie clip called `image_mc`. If you click the movie clip, the movie clip is removed and information is displayed in the Output panel.

```
this.createEmptyMovieClip("image_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    target_mc._x = 100;
    target_mc._y = 100;
    target_mc.onRelease = function() {
        trace("Unloading clip...");
        trace("\t name: "+target_mc._name);
        trace("\t url: "+target_mc._url);
        image_mcl.unloadClip(target_mc);
    };
};
var image_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
image_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
```

```
image_mc1.loadClip("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/images/image1.jpg",
    image_mc);
```

See also

[loadClip \(MovieClipLoader.loadClip method\)](#), [onLoadError \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadError event listener\)](#)

Number

```
Object
  |
  +- Number
```

```
public class Number
extends Object
```

The Number class is a simple wrapper object for the Number data type. You can manipulate primitive numeric values by using the methods and properties associated with the Number class. This class is identical to the JavaScript Number class.

The properties of the Number class are static, which means you do not need an object to use them, so you do not need to use the constructor.

The following example calls the `toString()` method of the Number class, which returns the string 1234:

```
var myNumber:Number = new Number(1234);
myNumber.toString();
```

The following example assigns the value of the `MIN_VALUE` property to a variable declared without the use of the constructor:

```
var smallest:Number = Number.MIN_VALUE;
```

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	MAX_VALUE:Number	The largest representable number (double-precision IEEE-754).
static	MIN_VALUE:Number	The smallest representable number (double-precision IEEE-754).
static	NaN:Number	The IEEE-754 value representing Not A Number (NaN).
static	NEGATIVE_INFINITY:Number	Specifies the IEEE-754 value representing negative infinity.
static	POSITIVE_INFINITY:Number	Specifies the IEEE-754 value representing positive infinity.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
Number(num:Object)	Creates a new Number object.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>toString(radix:Number) : String</code>	Returns the string representation of the specified Number object (<i>myNumber</i>).
	<code>valueOf() : Number</code>	Returns the primitive value type of the specified Number object.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

MAX_VALUE (Number.MAX_VALUE property)

public static MAX_VALUE : `Number`

The largest representable number (double-precision IEEE-754). This number is approximately 1.79e+308.

Example

The following ActionScript displays the largest and smallest representable numbers to the Output panel.

```
trace("Number.MIN_VALUE = "+Number.MIN_VALUE);  
trace("Number.MAX_VALUE = "+Number.MAX_VALUE);
```

This code displays the following values:

```
Number.MIN_VALUE = 4.94065645841247e-324  
Number.MAX_VALUE = 1.79769313486232e+308
```

MIN_VALUE (Number.MIN_VALUE property)

```
public static MIN_VALUE : Number
```

The smallest representable number (double-precision IEEE-754). This number is approximately 5e-324.

Example

The following ActionScript displays the largest and smallest representable numbers to the Output panel to the log file.

```
trace("Number.MIN_VALUE = "+Number.MIN_VALUE);
trace("Number.MAX_VALUE = "+Number.MAX_VALUE);
```

This code displays the following values:

```
Number.MIN_VALUE = 4.94065645841247e-324
Number.MAX_VALUE = 1.79769313486232e+308
```

NaN (Number.NaN property)

```
public static NaN : Number
```

The IEEE-754 value representing Not A Number (NaN).

See also

[isNaN function](#)

NEGATIVE_INFINITY

(Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY property)

```
public static NEGATIVE_INFINITY : Number
```

Specifies the IEEE-754 value representing negative infinity. The value of this property is the same as that of the constant `-Infinity`.

Negative infinity is a special numeric value that is returned when a mathematical operation or function returns a negative value larger than can be represented.

Example

This example compares the result of dividing the following values.

```
var posResult:Number = 1/0;
if (posResult == Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY) {
    trace("posResult = "+posResult); // output: posResult = Infinity
}
var negResult:Number = -1/0;
```

```
if (negResult == Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY) {  
    trace("negResult = "+negResult); // output: negResult = -Infinity
```

Number constructor

public Number(num:[Object](#))

Creates a new Number object. The new Number constructor is primarily used as a placeholder. A Number object is not the same as the Number() function that converts a parameter to a primitive value.

Parameters

num:[Object](#) - The numeric value of the Number object being created or a value to be converted to a number. The default value is 0 if value is not provided.

Example

The following code constructs new Number objects:

```
var n1:Number = new Number(3.4);  
var n2:Number = new Number(-10);
```

See also

[toString \(Number.toString method\)](#), [valueOf \(Number.valueOf method\)](#)

POSITIVE_INFINITY (Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY property)

public static POSITIVE_INFINITY : [Number](#)

Specifies the IEEE-754 value representing positive infinity. The value of this property is the same as that of the constant [Infinity](#).

Positive infinity is a special numeric value that is returned when a mathematical operation or function returns a value larger than can be represented.

Example

This example compares the result of dividing the following values.

```
var posResult:Number = 1/0;  
if (posResult == Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY) {  
    trace("posResult = "+posResult); // output: posResult = Infinity  
}  
var negResult:Number = -1/0;  
if (negResult == Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY) {  
    trace("negResult = "+negResult); // output: negResult = -Infinity
```

toString (Number.toString method)

public `toString(radix:Number) : String`

Returns the string representation of the specified Number object (*myNumber*).

Parameters

`radix:Number` - Specifies the numeric base (from 2 to 36) to use for the number-to-string conversion. If you do not specify the `radix` parameter, the default value is 10.

Returns

`String` - A string.

Example

The following example uses 2 and 8 for the `radix` parameter and returns a string that contains the corresponding representation of the number 9:

```
var myNumber:Number = new Number(9);
trace(myNumber.toString(2)); // output: 1001
trace(myNumber.toString(8)); // output: 11
```

The following example results in a hexadecimal value.

```
var r:Number = new Number(250);
var g:Number = new Number(128);
var b:Number = new Number(114);
var rgb:String = "0x"+ r.toString(16)+g.toString(16)+b.toString(16);
trace(rgb);
// output: rgb:0xFA8072 (Hexadecimal equivalent of the color 'salmon')
```

valueOf (Number.valueOf method)

public `valueOf() : Number`

Returns the primitive value type of the specified Number object.

Returns

`Number` - A string.

Example

The following example results in the primitive value of the `numSocks` object.

```
var numSocks = new Number(2);
trace(numSocks.valueOf()); // output: 2
```

Object

Object

```
public class Object
```

The Object class is at the root of the ActionScript class hierarchy. This class contains a small subset of the features provided by the JavaScript Object class.

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>constructor:Object</code>	Reference to the constructor function for a given object instance.
	<code>__proto__:Object</code>	Refers to the prototype property of the class (ActionScript 2.0) or constructor function (ActionScript 1.0) used to create the object.
static	<code>prototype:Object</code>	A reference to the superclass of a class or function object.
	<code>__resolve:Object</code>	A reference to a user-defined function that is invoked if ActionScript code refers to an undefined property or method.

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>Object()</code>	Creates an Object object and stores a reference to the object's constructor method in the object's <code>constructor</code> property.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>addProperty(name:String, getter:Function, setter:Function) : Boolean</code>	Creates a getter/setter property.
	<code>hasOwnProperty(name:String) : Boolean</code>	Indicates whether an object has a specified property defined.
	<code>isPrototypeOf(theClass:Object) : Boolean</code>	Indicates whether the specified property exists and is enumerable.
	<code>registerClass(name:String, theClass:Function) : Boolean</code>	Associates a movie clip symbol with an ActionScript object class.
	<code>toString() : String</code>	Converts the specified object to a string and returns it.
	<code>unwatch(name:String) : Boolean</code>	Removes a watchpoint that <code>Object.watch()</code> created.
	<code>valueOf() : Object</code>	Returns the primitive value of the specified object.
	<code>watch(name:String, callback:Function, [userData:Object]) : Boolean</code>	Registers an event handler to be invoked when a specified property of an ActionScript object changes.

addProperty (Object.addProperty method)

`public addProperty(name:String, getter:Function, setter:Function) : Boolean`
Creates a getter/setter property. When Flash reads a getter/setter property, it invokes the `get` function, and the function's return value becomes the value of `name`. When Flash writes a getter/setter property, it invokes the `set` function and passes it the new value as a parameter. If a property with the given name already exists, the new property overwrites it.

A "get" function is a function with no parameters. Its return value can be of any type. Its type can change between invocations. The return value is treated as the current value of the property.

A "set" function is a function that takes one parameter, which is the new value of the property. For example, if property `x` is assigned by the statement `x = 1`, the set function is passed the parameter `1` of type number. The return value of the set function is ignored.

You can add getter/setter properties to prototype objects. If you add a getter/setter property to a prototype object, all object instances that inherit the prototype object inherit the getter/setter property. This makes it possible to add a getter/setter property in one location, the prototype object, and have it propagate to all instances of a class (similar to adding methods to prototype objects). If a get/set function is invoked for a getter/setter property in an inherited prototype object, the reference passed to the get/set function is the originally referenced object--not the prototype object.

If invoked incorrectly, `Object.addProperty()` can fail with an error. The following table describes errors that can occur:

Error condition	What happens
<code>name</code> is not a valid property name; for example, an empty string.	Returns <code>false</code> and the property is not added.
<code>getter</code> is not a valid function object.	Returns <code>false</code> and the property is not added.
<code>setter</code> is not a valid function object.	Returns <code>false</code> and the property is not added.

Parameters

`name`: `String` - A string; the name of the object property to create.

`getter`: `Function` - The function that is invoked to retrieve the value of the property; this parameter is a `Function` object.

`setter`: `Function` - The function that is invoked to set the value of the property; this parameter is a `Function` object. If you pass the value `null` for this parameter, the property is read-only.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value: `true` if the property is successfully created; `false` otherwise.

Example

In the following example, an object has two internal methods, `setQuantity()` and `getQuantity()`. A property, `bookcount`, can be used to invoke these methods when it is either set or retrieved. A third internal method, `getTitle()`, returns a read-only value that is associated with the property `bookname`. When a script retrieves the value of `myBook.bookcount`, the ActionScript interpreter automatically invokes `myBook.getQuantity()`. When a script modifies the value of `myBook.bookcount`, the interpreter invokes `myObject.setQuantity()`. The `bookname` property does not specify a `set` function, so attempts to modify `bookname` are ignored.

```
function Book() {
    this.setQuantity = function(numBooks:Number):Void {
        this.books = numBooks;
    };
    this.getQuantity = function():Number {
        return this.books;
    };
    this.getTitle = function():String {
        return "Catcher in the Rye";
    };
    this.addProperty("bookcount", this.getQuantity, this.setQuantity);
    this.addProperty("bookname", this.getTitle, null);
}
var myBook = new Book();
myBook.bookcount = 5;
trace("You ordered "+myBook.bookcount+" copies of "+myBook.bookname);
// output: You ordered 5 copies of Catcher in the Rye
```

The previous example works, but the properties `bookcount` and `bookname` are added to every instance of the `Book` object, which requires having two properties for every instance of the object. If there are many properties, such as `bookcount` and `bookname`, in a class, they could consume a great deal of memory. Instead, you can add the properties to `Book.prototype` so that the `bookcount` and `bookname` properties exist only in one place. The effect, however, is the same as that of the code in the example that added `bookcount` and `bookname` directly to every instance. If an attempt is made to access either property in a `Book` instance, the property's absence will cause the prototype chain to be ascended until the versions defined in `Book.prototype` are encountered. The following example shows how to add the properties to `Book.prototype`:

```
function Book() {}
Book.prototype.setQuantity = function(numBooks:Number):Void {
    this.books = numBooks;
};
Book.prototype.getQuantity = function():Number {
    return this.books;
};
```

```

Book.prototype.getTitle = function():String {
    return "Catcher in the Rye";
};

Book.prototype.addProperty("bookcount", Book.prototype.getQuantity,
    Book.prototype.setQuantity);
Book.prototype.addProperty("bookname", Book.prototype.getTitle, null);
var myBook = new Book();
myBook.bookcount = 5;
trace("You ordered "+myBook.bookcount+" copies of "+myBook.bookname);

```

The following example shows how to use the implicit getter and setter functions available in ActionScript 2.0. Rather than defining the `Book` function and editing `Book.prototype`, you define the `Book` class in an external file named `Book.as`. The following code must be in a separate external file named `Book.as` that contains only this class definition and resides within the Flash application's classpath:

```

class Book {
    var books:Number;
    function set bookcount(numBooks:Number):Void {
        this.books = numBooks;
    }
    function get bookcount():Number {
        return this.books;
    }
    function get bookname():String {
        return "Catcher in the Rye";
    }
}

```

The following code can then be placed in a FLA file and will function the same way as it does in the previous examples:

```

var myBook:Book = new Book();
myBook.bookcount = 5;
trace("You ordered "+myBook.bookcount+" copies of "+myBook.bookname);

```

See also

[get statement](#), [set statement](#)

constructor (Object.constructor property)

```
public constructor : Object
```

Reference to the constructor function for a given object instance. The `constructor` property is automatically assigned to all objects when they are created using the `constructor` for the `Object` class.

Example

The following example is a reference to the `constructor` function for the `myObject` object.

```
var my_str:String = new String("sven");
trace(my_str.constructor == String); //output: true
```

If you use the `instanceof` operator, you can also determine if an object belongs to a specified class:

```
var my_str:String = new String("sven");
trace(my_str instanceof String); //output: true
```

However, in the following example the `Object.constructor` property converts primitive data types (such as the string literal seen here) into wrapper objects. The `instanceof` operator does not perform any conversion, as seen in the following example:

```
var my_str:String = "sven";
trace(my_str.constructor == String); //output: true
trace(my_str instanceof String); //output: false
```

See also

[instanceof operator](#)

hasOwnProperty (Object.hasOwnProperty method)

```
public hasOwnProperty(name:String) : Boolean
```

Indicates whether an object has a specified property defined. This method returns `true` if the target object has a property that matches the string specified by the `name` parameter, and `false` otherwise. This method does not check the object's prototype chain and returns `true` only if the property exists on the object itself.

Parameters

`name:String` -

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value: `true` if the target object has the property specified by the `name` parameter, `false` otherwise.

isPropertyEnumerable (Object.isPropertyEnumerable method)

public isPropertyEnumerable(name:String) : Boolean

Indicates whether the specified property exists and is enumerable. If true, then the property exists and can be enumerated in a for..in loop. The property must exist on the target object because this method does not check the target object's prototype chain.

Properties that you create are enumerable, but built-in properties are generally not enumerable.

Parameters

name:String -

Returns

Boolean - A Boolean value: true if the property specified by the name parameter is enumerable.

Example

The following example creates a generic object, adds a property to the object, then checks whether the object is enumerable. By way of contrast, the example also shows that a built-in property, the Array.length property, is not enumerable.

```
var myObj:Object = new Object();
myObj.prop1 = "hello";
trace(myObj.isPropertyEnumerable("prop1")); // Output: true

var myArray = new Array();
trace(myArray.isPropertyEnumerable("length")); // Output: false
```

See also

[for..in statement](#)

isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf method)

public isPrototypeOf(theClass:[Object](#)) : Boolean

Indicates whether an instance of the Object class is in the prototype chain of the object specified as an argument. This method returns true if the object is in the prototype chain of the object specified by the theClass parameter. The method returns false not only if the target object is absent from the prototype chain of the theClass object, but also if the theClass argument is not an object.

Parameters

theClass:[Object](#) -

Returns

[Boolean](#) - A Boolean value: true if the object is in the prototype chain of the object specified by the theClass parameter; false otherwise.

Object constructor

public Object()

Creates an Object object and stores a reference to the object's constructor method in the object's constructor property.

Example

The following example creates a generic object named myObject:

```
var myObject:Object = new Object();
```

__proto__ (Object.__proto__ property)

public __proto__ : [Object](#)

Refers to the prototype property of the class (ActionScript 2.0) or constructor function (ActionScript 1.0) used to create the object. The __proto__ property is automatically assigned to all objects when they are created. The ActionScript interpreter uses the __proto__ property to access the prototype property of the object's class or constructor function to find out what properties and methods the object inherits from its superclass.

Example

The following example creates a class named Shape and a subclass of Shape named Circle.

```
// Shape class defined in external file named Shape.as
class Shape {
    function Shape() {}
}

// Circle class defined in external file named Circle.as
class Circle extends Shape {
    function Circle() {}
}
```

The Circle class can be used to create two instances of Circle:

```
var oneCircle:Circle = new Circle();
var twoCircle:Circle = new Circle();
```

The following trace statements show that the `__proto__` property of both instances refers to the prototype property of the Circle class.

```
trace(Circle.prototype == oneCircle.__proto__); // Output: true
trace(Circle.prototype == twoCircle.__proto__); // Output: true
```

See also

[prototype \(Object.prototype property\)](#)

prototype (Object.prototype property)

public static prototype : [Object](#)

A reference to the superclass of a class or function object. The `prototype` property is automatically created and attached to any class or function object you create. This property is static in that it is specific to the class or function you create. For example, if you create a custom class, the value of the `prototype` property is shared by all instances of the class, and is accessible only as a class property. Instances of your custom class cannot directly access the `prototype` property, but can access it through the `__proto__` property.

Example

The following example creates a class named Shape and a subclass of Shape named Circle.

```
// Shape class defined in external file named Shape.as
class Shape {
    function Shape() {}
}
```

```
// Circle class defined in external file named Circle.as
class Circle extends Shape{
    function Circle() {}
}
```

The Circle class can be used to create two instances of Circle:

```
var oneCircle:Circle = new Circle();
var twoCircle:Circle = new Circle();
```

The following trace statement shows that the prototype property of the Circle class points to its superclass Shape. The identifier Shape refers to the constructor function of the Shape class.

```
trace(Circle.prototype.constructor == Shape); // Output: true
```

The following trace statement shows how you can use the prototype property and the `__proto__` property together to move two levels up the inheritance hierarchy (or prototype chain). The `Circle.prototype.__proto__` property contains a reference to the superclass of the Shape class.

```
trace(Circle.prototype.__proto__ == Shape.prototype); // Output: true
```

See also

[__proto__ \(Object.__proto__ property\)](#)

registerClass (Object.registerClass method)

```
public static registerClass(name:String, theClass:Function) : Boolean
```

Associates a movie clip symbol with an ActionScript object class. If a symbol doesn't exist, Flash creates an association between a string identifier and an object class.

When an instance of the specified movie clip symbol is placed on the Timeline, it is registered to the class specified by the `theClass` parameter rather than to the class `MovieClip`.

When an instance of the specified movie clip symbol is created by using `MovieClip.attachMovie()` or `MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip()`, it is registered to the class specified by `theClass` rather than to the `MovieClip` class. If `theClass` is `null`, this method removes any ActionScript class definition associated with the specified movie clip symbol or class identifier. For movie clip symbols, any existing instances of the movie clip remain unchanged, but new instances of the symbol are associated with the default class `MovieClip`.

If a symbol is already registered to a class, this method replaces it with the new registration.

When a movie clip instance is placed by the Timeline or created using `attachMovie()` or `duplicateMovieClip()`, ActionScript invokes the constructor for the appropriate class with the keyword `this` pointing to the object. The constructor function is invoked with no parameters.

If you use this method to register a movie clip with an ActionScript class other than `MovieClip`, the movie clip symbol doesn't inherit the methods, properties, and events of the built-in `MovieClip` class unless you include the `MovieClip` class in the prototype chain of the new class. The following code creates a new ActionScript class called `theClass` that inherits the properties of the `MovieClip` class:

```
theClass.prototype = new MovieClip();
```

Parameters

`name: String` - String; the linkage identifier of the movie clip symbol or the string identifier for the ActionScript class.

`theClass: Function` - A reference to the constructor function of the ActionScript class or `null` to unregister the symbol.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value: if the class registration succeeds, a value of `true` is returned; `false` otherwise.

See also

[attachMovie \(MovieClip.attachMovie method\)](#), [duplicateMovieClip \(MovieClip.duplicateMovieClip method\)](#)

Object.__resolve property

`public __resolve : Object`

A reference to a user-defined function that is invoked if ActionScript code refers to an undefined property or method. If ActionScript code refers to an undefined property or method of an object, Flash Player determines whether the object's `__resolve` property is defined. If `__resolve` is defined, the function to which it refers is executed and passed the name of the undefined property or method. This lets you programmatically supply values for undefined properties and statements for undefined methods and make it seem as if the properties or methods are actually defined. This property is useful for enabling highly transparent client/server communication, and is the recommended way of invoking server-side methods.

Example

The following examples progressively build upon the first example and illustrate five different usages of the `__resolve` property. To aid understanding, key statements that differ from the previous usage are in bold typeface.

Usage 1: the following example uses `__resolve` to build an object where every undefined property returns the value "Hello, world!".

```
// instantiate a new object
var myObject:Object = new Object();

// define the __resolve function
myObject.__resolve = function (name) {
    return "Hello, world!";
};

trace (myObject.property1); // output: Hello, world!
trace (myObject.property2); // output: Hello, world!
```

Usage 2: the following example uses `__resolve` as a *functor*, which is a function that generates functions. Using `__resolve` redirects undefined method calls to a generic function named `myFunction`.

```
// instantiate a new object
var myObject:Object = new Object();

// define a function for __resolve to call
myObject.myFunction = function (name) {
    trace("Method " + name + " was called");
};

// define the __resolve function
myObject.__resolve = function (name) {
    return function () { this.myFunction(name); };
};

// test __resolve using undefined method names
myObject.someMethod(); // output: Method someMethod was called
myObject.someOtherMethod(); //output: Method someOtherMethod was called
```

Usage 3: The following example builds on the previous example by adding the ability to cache resolved methods. By caching methods, `__resolve` is called only once for each method of interest. This allows *lazy construction* of object methods. Lazy construction is an optimization technique that defers the creation, or *construction*, of methods until the time at which a method is first used.

```
// instantiate a new object
var myObject:Object = new Object();
// define a function for __resolve to call
myObject.myFunction = function(name) {
    trace("Method "+name+" was called");
```

```

};

// define the __resolve function
myObject.__resolve = function(name) {
    trace("Resolve called for "+name); // to check when __resolve is called
    // Not only call the function, but also save a reference to it
    var f:Function = function () {
        this.myFunction(name);
    };
    // create a new object method and assign it the reference
    this[name] = f;
    // return the reference
    return f;
};
// test __resolve using undefined method names
// __resolve will only be called once for each method name
myObject.someMethod(); // calls __resolve
myObject.someMethod(); // does not call __resolve because it is now defined
myObject.someOtherMethod(); // calls __resolve
myObject.someOtherMethod(); // does not call __resolve, no longer undefined

```

Usage 4: The following example builds on the previous example by reserving a method name, `onStatus()`, for local use so that it is not resolved in the same way as other undefined properties. Added code is in bold typeface.

```

// instantiate a new object
var myObject:Object = new Object();
// define a function for __resolve to call
myObject.myFunction = function(name) {
    trace("Method "+name+" was called");
};
// define the __resolve function
myObject.__resolve = function(name) {
    // reserve the name "onStatus" for local use
    if (name == "onStatus") {
        return undefined;
    }
    trace("Resolve called for "+name); // to check when __resolve is called
    // Not only call the function, but also save a reference to it
    var f:Function = function () {
        this.myFunction(name);
    };
    // create a new object method and assign it the reference
    this[name] = f;
    // return the reference
    return f;
};
// test __resolve using the method name "onStatus"
trace(myObject.onStatus("hello"));
// output: undefined

```

Usage 5: The following example builds on the previous example by creating a functor that accepts parameters. This example makes extensive use of the arguments object, and uses several methods of the Array class.

```
// instantiate a new object
var myObject:Object = new Object();

// define a generic function for __resolve to call
myObject.myFunction = function (name) {
    arguments.shift();
    trace("Method " + name + " was called with arguments: " +
        arguments.join(',');
};

// define the __resolve function
myObject.__resolve = function (name) {
    // reserve the name "onStatus" for local use
    if (name == "onStatus") {
        return undefined;
    }
    var f:Function = function () {
        arguments.unshift(name);
        this.myFunction.apply(this, arguments);
    };
    // create a new object method and assign it the reference
    this[name] = f;
    // return the reference to the function
    return f;
};

// test __resolve using undefined method names with parameters
myObject.someMethod("hello");
// output: Method someMethod was called with arguments: hello

myObject.someOtherMethod("hello", "world");
// output: Method someOtherMethod was called with arguments: hello,world
```

See also

[arguments](#), [Array](#)

toString (Object.toString method)

```
public toString() : String
```

Converts the specified object to a string and returns it.

Returns

[String](#) - A string.

Example

This example shows the return value for `toString()` on a generic object:

```
var myObject:Object = new Object();
trace(myObject.toString()); // output: [object Object]
```

This method can be overridden to return a more meaningful value. The following examples show that this method has been overridden for the built-in classes `Date`, `Array`, and `Number`:

```
// Date.toString() returns the current date and time
var myDate:Date = new Date();
trace(myDate.toString()); // output: [current date and time]

// Array.toString() returns the array contents as a comma-delimited string
var myArray:Array = new Array("one", "two");
trace(myArray.toString()); // output: one,two

// Number.toString() returns the number value as a string
// Because trace() won't tell us whether the value is a string or number
// we will also use typeof() to test whether toString() works.
var myNumber:Number = 5;
trace(typeof(myNumber)); // output: number
trace(myNumber.toString()); // output: 5
trace(typeof(myNumber.toString())); // output: string
```

The following example shows how to override `toString()` in a custom class. First create a text file named `Vehicle.as` that contains only the `Vehicle` class definition and place it into your `Classes` folder inside your Configuration folder.

```
// contents of Vehicle.as
class Vehicle {
    var numDoors:Number;
    var color:String;
    function Vehicle(param_numDoors:Number, param_color:String) {
        this.numDoors = param_numDoors;
        this.color = param_color;
    }
    function toString():String {
        var doors:String = "door";
        if (this.numDoors > 1) {
            doors += "s";
        }
        return doors + " to a " + this.color + " car with " +
            this.numDoors + " " + doors;
    }
}
```

```
        }
        return ("A vehicle that is " + this.color + " and has " + this.numDoors +
        " " + doors);
    }
}

// code to place into a FLA file
var myVehicle:Vehicle = new Vehicle(2, "red");
trace(myVehicle.toString());
// output: A vehicle that is red and has 2 doors

// for comparison purposes, this is a call to valueOf()
// there is no primitive value of myVehicle, so the object is returned
// giving the same output as toString().
trace(myVehicle.valueOf());
// output: A vehicle that is red and has 2 doors
```

unwatch (Object.unwatch method)

`public unwatch(name:String) : Boolean`

Removes a watchpoint that `Object.watch()` created. This method returns a value of `true` if the watchpoint is successfully removed, `false` otherwise.

Parameters

`name:String` - A string; the name of the object property that should no longer be watched.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value: `true` if the watchpoint is successfully removed, `false` otherwise.

Example

See the example for `Object.watch()`.

See also

[watch \(Object.watch method\)](#), [addProperty \(Object.addProperty method\)](#)

valueOf (Object.valueOf method)

```
public valueOf() : Object
```

Returns the primitive value of the specified object. If the object does not have a primitive value, the object is returned.

Returns

[Object](#) - The primitive value of the specified object or the object itself.

Example

The following example shows the return value of valueOf() for a generic object (which does not have a primitive value) and compares it to the return value of toString(). First, create a generic object. Second, create a new Date object set to February 1, 2004, 8:15 AM. The toString() method returns the current time in human-readable form. The valueOf() method returns the primitive value in milliseconds. Third, create a new Array object containing two simple elements. Both toString() and valueOf() return the same value: one,two:

```
// Create a generic object
var myObject:Object = new Object();
trace(myObject.valueOf()); // output: [object Object]
trace(myObject.toString()); // output: [object Object]
```

The following examples show the return values for the built-in classes Date and Array, and compares them to the return values of [Object.toString\(\)](#):

```
// Create a new Date object set to February 1, 2004, 8:15 AM
// The toString() method returns the current time in human-readable form
// The valueOf() method returns the primitive value in milliseconds
var myDate:Date = new Date(2004,01,01,8,15);
trace(myDate.toString()); // output: Sun Feb 1 08:15:00 GMT-0800 2004
trace(myDate.valueOf()); // output: 1075652100000

// Create a new Array object containing two simple elements
// In this case both toString() and valueOf() return the same value: one,two
var myArray:Array = new Array("one", "two");
trace(myArray.toString()); // output: one,two
trace(myArray.valueOf()); // output: one,two
```

See the example for [Object.toString\(\)](#) for an example of the return value of [Object.valueOf\(\)](#) for a custom class that overrides [toString\(\)](#).

See also

[toString \(Object.toString method\)](#)

watch (Object.watch method)

```
public watch(name:String, callback:Function, [userData:Object]) : Boolean
```

Registers an event handler to be invoked when a specified property of an ActionScript object changes. When the property changes, the event handler is invoked with `myObject` as the containing object.

You can use the `return` statement in your `callback` method definition to affect the value of the property you are watching. The value returned by your `callback` method is assigned to the watched object property. The value you choose to return depends on whether you wish to monitor, modify or prevent changes to the property:

- If you are merely monitoring the property, return the `newVal` parameter.
- If you are modifying the value of the property, return your own value.
- If you want to prevent changes to the property, return the `oldVal` parameter.

If the `callback` method you define does not have a `return` statement, then the watched object property is assigned a value of `undefined`.

A watchpoint can filter (or nullify) the value assignment, by returning a modified `newval` (or `oldval`). If you delete a property for which a watchpoint has been set, that watchpoint does not disappear. If you later recreate the property, the watchpoint is still in effect. To remove a watchpoint, use the `Object.unwatch` method.

Only a single watchpoint can be registered on a property. Subsequent calls to `Object.watch()` on the same property replace the original watchpoint.

The `Object.watch()` method behaves similarly to the `Object.watch()` function in JavaScript 1.2 and later. The primary difference is the `userData` parameter, which is a Flash addition to `Object.watch()` that Netscape Navigator does not support. You can pass the `userData` parameter to the event handler and use it in the event handler.

The `Object.watch()` method cannot watch getter/setter properties. Getter/setter properties operate through *lazy evaluation*-- the value of the property is not determined until the property is actually queried. Lazy evaluation is often efficient because the property is not constantly updated; it is, rather, evaluated when needed. However, `Object.watch()` needs to evaluate a property to determine whether to invoke the `callback` function. To work with a getter/setter property, `Object.watch()` needs to evaluate the property constantly, which is inefficient.

Generally, predefined ActionScript properties, such as `_x`, `_y`, `_width`, and `_height`, are getter/setter properties and cannot be watched with `Object.watch()`.

Parameters

`name:String` - A string; the name of the object property to watch.

`callback:Function` - The function to invoke when the watched property changes. This parameter is a function object, not a function name as a string. The form of `callback` is `callback(prop, oldValue, newVal, userData)`.

`userData:Object [optional]` - An arbitrary piece of ActionScript data that is passed to the `callback` method. If the `userData` parameter is omitted, `undefined` is passed to the callback method.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value: `true` if the watchpoint is created successfully, `false` otherwise.

Example

The following example uses `watch()` to check whether the `speed` property exceeds the speed limit:

```
// Create a new object
var myObject:Object = new Object();

// Add a property that tracks speed
myObject.speed = 0;

// Write the callback function to be executed if the speed property changes
var speedWatcher:Function = function(prop, oldValue, newVal, speedLimit) {
    // Check whether speed is above the limit
    if (newVal > speedLimit) {
        trace ("You are speeding.");
    }
    else {
        trace ("You are not speeding.");
    }

    // Return the value of newVal.
    return newVal;
}
// Use watch() to register the event handler, passing as parameters:
// - the name of the property to watch: "speed"
// - a reference to the callback function speedWatcher
// - the speedLimit of 55 as the userData parameter
myObject.watch("speed", speedWatcher, 55);
```

```
// set the speed property to 54, then to 57
myObject.speed = 54; // output: You are not speeding
myObject.speed = 57; // output: You are speeding

// unwatch the object
myObject.unwatch("speed");
myObject.speed = 54; // there should be no output
```

See also

[addProperty \(Object.addProperty method\)](#), [unwatch \(Object.unwatch method\)](#)

security (System.security)

```
Object
  |
  +-System.security
```

```
public class security
extends Object
```

The System.security class contains methods that specify how SWF files in different domains can communicate with each other.

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__
property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve
(Object.__resolve property)
```

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
static	<code>allowDomain(domain1: String) : Void</code>	Lets SWF files and HTML files in the identified domains access objects and variables in the calling SWF file or in any other SWF file from the same domain as the calling SWF file.
static	<code>allowInsecureDomain(domain:String) : Void</code>	Lets SWF files and HTML files in the identified domains access objects and variables in the calling SWF file, which is hosted using the HTTPS protocol.
static	<code>loadPolicyFile(url:String) : Void</code>	Loads a cross-domain policy file from a location specified by the url parameter.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

allowDomain (security.allowDomain method)

```
public static allowDomain(domain1:String) : Void
```

Lets SWF files and HTML files in the identified domains access objects and variables in the calling SWF file or in any other SWF file from the same domain as the calling SWF file.

In files playing in Flash Player 7 or later, the parameters passed must follow exact-domain naming rules. For example, to allow access by SWF files hosted at either www.domain.com or store.domain.com, both domain names must be passed:

```
// For Flash Player 6  
System.security.allowDomain("domain.com");  
// Corresponding commands to allow access by SWF files  
// that are running in Flash Player 7 or later  
System.security.allowDomain("www.domain.com", "store.domain.com");
```

Also, for files running in Flash Player 7 or later, you can't use this method to let SWF files hosted using a secure protocol (HTTPS) allow access from SWF files hosted in nonsecure protocols; you must use System.security.allowInsecureDomain() instead.

Occasionally, you might encounter the following situation: You load a child SWF file from a different domain and want to allow the child SWF file to script the parent SWF file, but you don't know the final domain from which the child SWF file will originate. This can happen, for example, when you use load-balancing redirects or third-party servers.

In this situation, you can use the `MovieClip._url` property as an argument to this method. For example, if you load a SWF file into `my_mc`, you can call `System.security.allowDomain(my_mc._url)`.

If you do this, be sure to wait until the SWF file in `my_mc` is loaded, because the `_url` property does not have its final, correct value until the file is completely loaded. The best way to determine when a child SWF finishes loading is to use `MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete`. The opposite situation can also occur; that is, you might create a child SWF file that wants to allow its parent to script it, but doesn't know what the domain of its parent will be. In this situation, call `System.security.allowDomain(_parent._url)` from the child SWF. In this situation, you don't have to wait for the parent SWF file to load; the parent is already loaded by the time the child loads.

Parameters

`domain1:String` - One or more strings that specify domains that can access objects and variables in the SWF file that contains the `System.Security.allowDomain()` call. The domains can be formatted in the following ways:

- "domain.com"
- "http://domain.com"
- "http://IPaddress"

Example

The SWF file located at www.macromedia.com/MovieA.swf contains the following lines:

```
System.security.allowDomain("www.shockwave.com");
loadMovie("http://www.shockwave.com/MovieB.swf", my_mc);
```

Because `MovieA` contains the `allowDomain()` call, `MovieB` can access the objects and variables in `MovieA`. If `MovieA` didn't contain this call, the Flash security implementation would prevent `MovieB` from accessing `MovieA`'s objects and variables.

See also

[onLoadComplete \(MovieClipLoader.onLoadComplete event listener\)](#), [_parent \(MovieClip._parent property\)](#), [_url \(MovieClip._url property\)](#), [allowInsecureDomain \(security.allowInsecureDomain method\)](#)

allowInsecureDomain (security.allowInsecureDomain method)

```
public static allowInsecureDomain(domain:String) : Void
```

Lets SWF files and HTML files in the identified domains access objects and variables in the calling SWF file, which is hosted using the HTTPS protocol. It also lets the SWF files in the identified domains access any other SWF files in the same domain as the calling SWF file.

By default, SWF files hosted using the HTTPS protocol can be accessed only by other SWF files hosted using the HTTPS protocol. This implementation maintains the integrity provided by the HTTPS protocol.

Macromedia does not recommend using this method to override the default behavior because it compromises HTTPS security. However, you might need to do so, for example, if you must permit access to HTTPS files published for Flash Player 7 or later from HTTP files published for Flash Player 6.

A SWF file published for Flash Player 6 can use System.security.allowDomain() to permit HTTP to HTTPS access. However, because security is implemented differently in Flash Player 7, you must use System.Security.allowInsecureDomain() to permit such access in SWF files published for Flash Player 7 or later.

Note: It is sometimes necessary to call System.security.allowInsecureDomain() with an argument that exactly matches the domain of the SWF file in which this call appears. This is different from System.security.allowDomain(), which is never necessary to call with a SWF file's own domain as an argument. The reason this is sometimes necessary with System.security.allowInsecureDomain() is that, by default, a SWF file at <http://foo.com> is not allowed to script a SWF file at <https://foo.com>, even though the domains are identical.

Parameters

domain:[String](#) - An exact domain name, such as www.myDomainName.com or store.myDomainName.com.

Example

In the following example, you host a math test on a secure domain so that only registered students can access it. You have also developed a number of SWF files that illustrate certain concepts, which you host on an insecure domain. You want students to access the test from the SWF file that contains information about a concept.

```
// This SWF file is at https://myEducationSite.somewhere.com/mathTest.swf  
// Concept files are at http://myEducationSite.somewhere.com
```

```
System.security.allowInsecureDomain("myEducationSite.somewhere.com");
```

See also

[allowDomain \(security.allowDomain method\)](#)

loadPolicyFile (security.loadPolicyFile method)

```
public static loadPolicyFile(url:String) : Void
```

Loads a cross-domain policy file from a location specified by the `url` parameter. Flash Player uses policy files as a permission mechanism to permit Flash movies to load data from servers other than their own.

Flash Player 7.0.14.0 looked for policy files in only one location: `/crossdomain.xml` on the server to which a data-loading request was being made. For an `XMLSocket` connection attempt, Flash Player 7.0.14.0 looked for `/crossdomain.xml` on an HTTP server on port 80 in the subdomain to which the `XMLSocket` connection attempt was being made. Flash Player 7.0.14.0 (and all earlier players) also restricted `XMLSocket` connections to ports 1024 and later.

With the addition of `System.security.loadPolicyFile()`, Flash Player 7.0.19.0 can load policy files from arbitrary locations, as shown in the following example:

```
System.security.loadPolicyFile("http://foo.com/sub/dir/pf.xml");
```

This causes Flash Player to retrieve a policy file from the specified URL. Any permissions granted by the policy file at that location will apply to all content at the same level or lower in the virtual directory hierarchy of the server. The following code continues the previous example:

```
loadVariables("http://foo.com/sub/dir/vars.txt") // allowed  
loadVariables("http://foo.com/sub/dir/deep/vars2.txt") // allowed  
loadVariables("http://foo.com/elsewhere/vars3.txt") // not allowed
```

You can use `loadPolicyFile()` to load any number of policy files. When considering a request that requires a policy file, Flash Player always waits for the completion of any policy file downloads before denying a request. As a final fallback, if no policy file specified with `loadPolicyFile()` authorizes a request, Flash Player consults the original default location, `/crossdomain.xml`.

Using the `xmlsocket` protocol along with a specific port number, lets you retrieve policy files directly from an XMLSocket server, as shown in the following example:

```
System.security.loadPolicyFile("xmlsocket://foo.com:414");
```

This causes Flash Player to attempt to retrieve a policy file from the specified host and port. Any port can be used, not only ports 1024 and higher. Upon establishing a connection with the specified port, Flash Player transmits `<policy-file-request />`, terminated by a `null` byte. An XMLSocket server can be configured to serve both policy files and normal XMLSocket connections over the same port, in which case the server should wait for `<policy-file-request />` before transmitting a policy file. A server can also be set up to serve policy files over a separate port from standard connections, in which case it can send a policy file as soon as a connection is established on the dedicated policy file port. The server must send a null byte to terminate a policy file, and may thereafter close the connection; if the server does not close the connection, Flash Player does so upon receiving the terminating `null` byte.

A policy file served by an XMLSocket server has the same syntax as any other policy file, except that it must also specify the ports to which access is granted. When a policy file comes from a port lower than 1024, it can grant access to any ports; when a policy file comes from port 1024 or higher, it can grant access only to other ports 1024 and higher. The allowed ports are specified in a "to-ports" attribute in the `<allow-access-from>` tag. Single port numbers, port ranges, and wildcards are all allowed. The following example shows an XMLSocket policy file:

```
<cross-domain-policy>

<allow-access-from domain="*" to-ports="507" />

<allow-access-from domain="*.foo.com" to-ports="507,516" />

<allow-access-from domain="*.bar.com" to-ports="516-523" />

<allow-access-from domain="www.foo.com" to-ports="507,516-523" />

<allow-access-from domain="www.bar.com" to-ports="*" />

</cross-domain-policy>
```

A policy file obtained from the old default location--/crossdomain.xml on an HTTP server on port 80—implicitly authorizes access to all ports 1024 and above. There is no way to retrieve a policy file to authorize XMLSocket operations from any other location on an HTTP server; any custom locations for XMLSocket policy files must be on an XMLSocket server.

Because the ability to connect to ports lower than 1024 is new, a policy file loaded with `loadPolicyFile()` must always authorize this connection, even when a movie clip is connecting to its own subdomain.

Parameters

`url:String` - A string; the URL where the cross-domain policy file to be loaded is located.

Selection

```
Object
  |
  +-Selection
```

```
public class Selection
extends Object
```

The Selection class lets you set and control the text field in which the insertion point is located (that is, the field that has focus). Selection-span indexes are zero-based (for example, the first position is 0, the second position is 1, and so on).

There is no constructor function for the Selection class, because there can be only one currently focused field at a time.

The Selection object is valid only when a device supports inline text entry. If a device does not support inline text entry, and instead relies on an FEP (front-end processor) to enter text, all calls to the Selection object are ignored.

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__
property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve
(Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onSetFocus = function([oldfocus] , [newfocus]) {}</code>	Notified when the input focus changes.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
static	<code>addListener(listener: Object) : Void</code>	Registers an object to receive keyboard focus change notifications.
static	<code>getFocus() : String</code>	Returns a string specifying the target path of the object that has focus.
static	<code>removeListener(listener: Object) : Boolean</code>	Removes an object previously registered with the <code>Selection.addListener()</code> method.
static	<code>setFocus(newFocus: Object) : Boolean</code>	Gives focus to the selectable (editable) text field, button, or movie clip, that the <code>newFocus</code> parameter specifies.
static	<code>setSelection(beginIndex: Number, endIndex: Number) : Void</code>	Sets the selection span of the currently focused text field.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

addListener (Selection.addListener method)

```
public static addListener(listener:Object) : Void
```

Registers an object to receive keyboard focus change notifications. When the focus changes (for example, whenever the `Selection.setFocus()` method is invoked), all listening objects registered with `addListener()` have their `onSetFocus()` method invoked. Multiple objects can listen for focus change notifications. If the specified listener is already registered, no change occurs.

Parameters

`listener:Object` - A new object with an `onSetFocus` method.

Example

In the following example, you create two input text fields at runtime, setting the borders for each text field to `true`. This code creates a new (generic) ActionScript object named `focusListener`. This object defines for itself an `onSetFocus` property, to which it assigns a function. The function takes two parameters: a reference to the text field that lost focus, and one to the text field that gained focus. The function sets the `border` property of the text field that lost focus to `false`, and sets the `border` property of the text field that gained focus to `true`:

```
this.createTextField("one_txt", 99, 10, 10, 200, 20);
this.createTextField("two_txt", 100, 10, 50, 200, 20);
one_txt.border = true;
one_txt.type = "input";
two_txt.border = true;
two_txt.type = "input";

var focusListener:Object = new Object();
focusListener.onSetFocus = function(oldFocus_txt, newFocus_txt) {
    oldFocus_txt.border = false;
    newFocus_txt.border = true;
};
Selection.addListener(focusListener);
```

See also

[setFocus \(Selection.setFocus method\)](#)

getFocus (Selection.getFocus method)

public static getFocus() : String

Returns a string specifying the target path of the object that has focus.

- If a TextField object has focus, and the object has an instance name, the `getFocus()` method returns the target path of the TextField object. Otherwise, it returns the TextField's variable name.
- If a Button object or button movie clip has focus, the `getFocus()` method returns the target path of the Button object or button movie clip.
- If neither a TextField object, Button object, Component instance, nor button movie clip has focus, the `getFocus()` method returns `null`.

Returns

`String` - A string or `null`.

Example

The following example creates a text field to output the path of the currently focused object. It then uses an interval function to periodically update the field. To test this, add several button instances to the stage with different instance names, and then add the following ActionScript to your AS or FLA file.

```
this.createTextField("status_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 150, 25);

function FocusUpdate()
{
    s = Selection.getFocus();
    if ( s )
    {
        status_txt.text = s;
    }
}

setInterval( FocusUpdate, 100 );
```

See also

[onSetFocus \(Selection.onSetFocus event listener\)](#), [setFocus \(Selection.setFocus method\)](#)

onSetFocus (Selection.onSetFocus event listener)

```
onSetFocus = function([oldfocus], [newfocus]) {}
```

Notified when the input focus changes. To use this listener, you must create a listener object. You can then define a function for this listener and use the `Selection.addListener()` method to register the listener with the `Selection` object, as in the following code:

```
var someListener:Object = new Object();
someListener.onSetFocus = function () {
    // statements
}
Selection.addListener(someListener);
```

Listeners enable different pieces of code to cooperate because multiple listeners can receive notification about a single event.

Parameters

`oldfocus`: [optional] - The object losing focus.

`newfocus`: [optional] - The object receiving focus.

Example

The following example demonstrates how to determine when input focus changes in a SWF file between several dynamically created text fields. Enter the following ActionScript into a FLA or AS file and then test the document:

```
this.createTextField("one_txt", 1, 0, 0, 100, 22);
this.createTextField("two_txt", 2, 0, 25, 100, 22);
this.createTextField("three_txt", 3, 0, 50, 100, 22);
this.createTextField("four_txt", 4, 0, 75, 100, 22);

for (var i in this) {
    if (this[i] instanceof TextField) {
        this[i].border = true;
        this[i].type = "input";
    }
}

this.createTextField("status_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 200, 10,
    300, 100);
status_txt.html = true;
status_txt.multiline = true;

var someListener:Object = new Object();
someListener.onSetFocus = function(oldFocus, newFocus) {
    status_txt.htmlText = "<b>setFocus triggered</b>";
    status_txt.htmlText += "<textformat tabStops='[20,80]'>";
    status_txt.htmlText += "&nbsp;\\toldFocus:\\t" + oldFocus;
```

```
    status_txt.htmlText += "&nbsp;\tnewFocus:\t"+newFocus;
    status_txt.htmlText += "&nbsp;\tgetFocus:\t"+Selection.getFocus();
    status_txt.htmlText += "</textformat>";
};

Selection.addListener(someListener);
```

See also

[addListener \(Selection.addListener method\)](#), [setFocus \(Selection.setFocus method\)](#)

removeListener (Selection.removeListener method)

public static removeListener(listener:[Object](#)) : Boolean

Removes an object previously registered with the `Selection.addListener()` method.

Parameters

`listener:Object` - The object that no longer receives focus notifications.

Returns

`Boolean` - If the `listener` object was successfully removed, the method returns a `true` value. If the `listener` object was not successfully removed—for example, if `listener` was not on the `Selection` object's listener list—the method returns a value of `false`.

Example

The following ActionScript dynamically creates several text field instances. When you select a text field, information appears in the Output panel. When you click the `remove_btn` instance, the listener is removed and information no longer appears in the Output panel.

```
this.createTextField("one_txt", 1, 0, 0, 100, 22);
this.createTextField("two_txt", 2, 0, 25, 100, 22);
this.createTextField("three_txt", 3, 0, 50, 100, 22);
this.createTextField("four_txt", 4, 0, 75, 100, 22);

for (var i in this) {
    if (this[i] instanceof TextField) {
        this[i].border = true;
        this[i].type = "input";
    }
}

var selectionListener:Object = new Object();
selectionListener.onSetFocus = function(oldFocus, newFocus) {
    trace("Focus shifted from "+oldFocus+" to "+newFocus);
};
```

```
Selection.addListener(selectionListener);

remove_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("removeListener invoked");
    Selection.removeListener(selectionListener);
};
```

See also

[addListener \(Selection.addListener method\)](#)

setFocus (Selection.setFocus method)

public static setFocus(newFocus:[Object](#)) : Boolean

Gives focus to the selectable (editable) text field, button, or movie clip, that the newFocus parameter specifies. You can use dot or slash notation to specify the path. You can also use a relative or absolute path. If you are using ActionScript 2.0, you must use dot notation.

If `null` is passed, the current focus is removed.

Parameters

`newFocus:Object` - An object such as a button, movie clip, or text field instance, or a string specifying the path to a button, movie clip, or text field instance.

Returns

`Boolean` - A Boolean value; `true` if the focus attempt is successful, `false` if it fails.

Example

In the following example, the text field focuses on the `username_txt` text field when it is running in a browser window. If the user does not fill in one of the required text fields (`username_txt` and `password_txt`), the cursor automatically focuses in the text field that's missing data. For example, if the user does not type anything into the `username_txt` text field and clicks the submit button, an error message appears and the cursor focuses in the `username_txt` text field.

```
this.createTextField("status_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 100, 70,
    100, 22);
this.createTextField("username_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 100, 100,
    100, 22);
this.createTextField("password_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 100, 130,
    100, 22);
this.createEmptyMovieClip("submit_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
submit_mc.createTextField("submit_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 100,
    160, 100, 22);
```

```

submit_mc.submit_txt.autoSize = "center";
submit_mc.submit_txt.text = "Submit";
submit_mc.submit_txt.border = true;
submit_mc.onRelease = checkForm;
username_txt.border = true;
password_txt.border = true;
username_txt.type = "input";
password_txt.type = "input";
password_txt.password = true;
Selection.setFocus("username_txt");
fscommand("activateTextField");
//
function checkForm():Boolean {
    if (username_txt.text.length == 0) {
        status_txt.text = "fill in username";
        Selection.setFocus("username_txt");
        fscommand("activateTextField");
        return false;
    }
    if (password_txt.text.length == 0) {
        status_txt.text = "fill in password";
        Selection.setFocus("password_txt");
        fscommand("activateTextField");
        return false;
    }
    status_txt.text = "success!";
    Selection.setFocus(null);
    return true;
}

```

See also

[getFocus \(Selection.setFocus method\)](#)

setSelection (Selection.setSelection method)

`public static setSelection(beginIndex:Number, endIndex:Number) : Void`

Sets the selection span of the currently focused text field. The new selection span begins at the index specified in the `beginIndex` parameter, and ends at the index specified in the `endIndex` parameter. Selection span indexes are zero-based (for example, the first position is 0, the second position is 1, and so on). This method has no effect if no text field currently has focus. When you call the `setSelection()` method and a text control has focus, the selection highlight is drawn only when the text field is being actively edited. The `setSelection()` method can be invoked after `Selection.setFocus()` or from within an `onSetFocus()` event handler, but any selection is visible only following a call to the `fscommand activateTextField` command.

Parameters

`beginIndex:Number` - The beginning index of the selection span.

`endIndex:Number` - The ending index of the selection span.

Example

The following ActionScript code creates a text field at runtime and adds a string to it. Then it assigns an event handler for the `onSetFocus` event that selects all the text in the text field and activates the editing session.

Note: If the `Selection.setSelection()` method is called, the text is not drawn on screen until the text field is activated (following a call to the `fscommand "activateTextField"` command).

```
this.createTextField("myText_txt", 99, 10, 10, 200, 30);
myText_txt.type = "input";
myText_txt.text = "this is my text";
myText_txt.onSetFocus = function(){
    Selection.setSelection(0,myText_txt.text.length);
    fscommand("activateTextField");
}
```

The following example illustrates how the `endIndex` parameter is not inclusive. In order to select the first character, you must use an `endIndex` of 1, not 0. If you change the `endIndex` parameter to 0, nothing will be selected.

```
this.createTextField("myText_txt", 99, 10, 10, 200, 30);
myText_txt.text = "this is my text";
this.onEnterFrame = function () {
    Selection.setFocus("myText_txt");
    Selection.setSelection(0, 1);
    delete this.onEnterFrame;
}
```

SharedObject

```
Object
 |
 +-SharedObject
```

```
public dynamic class SharedObject
extends Object
```

The Flash Lite version of the `SharedObject` class allows Flash SWF files to save data to the device when it is closed and load that data from the device when it is played again. Flash Lite shared objects store a set of name-value pairs to the device.

Note: The name "SharedObject" is derived from the Flash SharedObject class. The Flash version of this class allows multiple Flash SWF files to share their saved data. However, the Flash Lite version of the SharedObject class does not support sharing data between different Flash SWF files.

In Flash Lite, a SWF file is considered to be a different version if it was modified from the original version, even if it has the same name. This is different than in Flash Player, where a SWF file is considered to be the same if its URL and name are the same, even if the SWF file was modified. In Flash Lite, two different versions of a SWF file can't access each other's shared objects.

To maintain consistency with the Flash platform, the same ActionScript construct and calling conventions are used for the Flash Lite player.

The following examples describe the potential of using shared objects:

- A Flash application can be used as a user interface for a service that enables the user to search used car listings. The application connects to a server that provides listings of cars based on the search terms and preferences that the user enters. The Flash application can save the last search the user made and prefill the forms the next time the SWF file is played. To do this, you create a SharedObject instance that stores search parameters each time the user makes a new search. When the SWF file closes, the player saves the data in the shared object to the device. The next time the SWF file plays, the Flash Lite player loads the shared object and prefills the search form with the same search data the user entered the previous time.
- A Flash application can be used as a user interface for a service that allows users to search for music reviews. The application lets users store information about their favorite albums. The information can be stored on the remote server, but this causes problems if the application cannot connect to the service. Also, retrieving the data from a remote service can be slow and detract from the user experience. Shared objects enable the application to store information about the albums to the device and load it quickly when needed.

Note: Because space is limited on mobile devices, the data is not completely persistent; in some situations, the platform could delete the oldest data from the device.

To create a local shared object, use the following syntax:

```
var so:shared object = shared object.getLocal("mySharedObject");
```

Reading and writing data on a handset can be slow. To ensure that data is immediately available when the application requests it from the device, Flash Lite 2.0 requires you to set up a listener. The player invokes the listener when the device has loaded the shared object's data. Methods that access the SharedObject instance returned by the call to `getLocal()` should wait until the listener is invoked before attempting any operations.

Example

In the following example, a SWF file creates a listener function named `Prefs` and then creates a shared object. The player calls the `loadCompletePrefs` function when the data is available.

```
function loadCompletePrefs (mySO:SharedObject) {
    if (0 == mySO.getSize())
    {
        // If the size is 0, we need to initialize the data:
        mySO.data.name = "Sigismund";
        mySO.data.email = "siggy@macromedia.com";
    }
    else
    {
        // Trace all the data in mySO:
        trace( "Prefs:" );
        for (var idx in mySO.data) {
            trace( " " + idx +": " + mySO.data[idx] );
        }
    }
}

SharedObject.addListener( "Prefs", loadCompletePrefs );
```

```
// We can now create the shared object:
var Prefs:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("Prefs");
```

When the player has notified the listener that the data is available, the application can use the shared object returned from the call to the `getLocal()` method in the same way a shared object is used in Flash. The application can add, modify, or remove properties while the content is playing. When the content is unloaded, the shared object might be written to the device; however, to guarantee that the shared object will be written to the device, the application must force a write operation by calling the `flush()` method.

Flash Lite shared objects are available only to locally stored SWF files. SWF files playing back in a network-enabled browser cannot use Flash Lite shared objects.

The total amount of storage for Flash Lite shared objects per SWF file is limited by the device to a predetermined size. You can determine this size by using the `SharedObject.getMaxSize()` method.

Note: Remote shared objects are not supported in Flash Lite 2.0.

See also

[flush \(SharedObject.flush method\)](#), [onStatus \(SharedObject.onStatus handler\)](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>data:Object</code>	The collection of attributes assigned to the <code>data</code> property of the object.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onStatus = function(infoObject :Object) {}</code>	Invoked every time an error, warning, or informational note is posted for a shared object.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
static	<code>addListener(objectName:String, notifyFunction:Function) : Void</code>	Creates an event listener that the Flash Lite player invokes when the player has loaded the shared object data from the device.
	<code>clear() : Void</code>	Purges all the data from the shared object and deletes the shared object from the disk.
	<code>flush(minDiskSpace:Number) : Object</code>	Writes shared object to a local, persistent file.
static	<code>getLocal(name:String) : SharedObject</code>	Returns a reference to a locally persistent shared object that is available only to the current client.
static	<code>getMaxSize() : Number</code>	Returns the total number of bytes the SWF file can use to store mobile shared objects on the device.
	<code>getSize() : Number</code>	Gets the current size of the shared object, in bytes.
static	<code>removeListener(objectName:String)</code>	Removes any listeners that were added using the <code>addListener()</code> method.

Methods inherited from class Object

`addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty (Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString (Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf (Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)`

addListener (SharedObject.addListener method)

```
public static addListener(objectName:String, notifyFunction:Function) :  
    Void
```

Creates an event listener that the Flash Lite player invokes when the player has loaded the shared object data from the device. Methods that access the SharedObject instance that the call returns to the `getLocal()` method should wait until this function is invoked before attempting any operations.

Parameters

`objectName:String` - A string that represents the name of the shared object.

`notifyFunction:Function` - The name of a function the player calls to notify the application that the `getLocal()` method has executed and the data is finished loading.

clear (SharedObject.clear method)

```
public clear() : Void
```

Purges all the data from the shared object and deletes the shared object from the disk. The reference to `my_so` is still active, and `my_so` is now empty.

Example

The following example sets data in the shared object, and then empties all of the data from the shared object:

```
var my_so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("superfoo");  
my_so.data.name = "Hector";  
trace("before my_so.clear():");  
for (var prop in my_so.data) {  
    trace("\t"+prop);  
}  
trace("");  
my_so.clear();  
trace("after my_so.clear():");  
for (var prop in my_so.data) {  
    trace("\t"+prop);  
}
```

This ActionScript displays the following message in the Output panel:

```
before my_so.clear():  
    name  
  
after my_so.clear():
```

data (SharedObject.data property)

```
public data : Object
```

The collection of attributes assigned to the `data` property of the object. Each attribute can be an object of any basic ActionScript or JavaScript type—Array, Number, Boolean, and so on. For example, the following lines assign values to various aspects of a shared object.

Note: For Flash Lite, if the shared object listener has not been invoked, the `data` property could contain undefined values. For details, see the description of the `addListener()` method.

```
var items_array:Array = new Array(101, 346, 483);
var currentUserIsAdmin:Boolean = true;
var currentUserName:String = "Ramona";

var my_so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("superfoo");
my_so.data.itemNumbers = items_array;
my_so.data.adminPrivileges = currentUserIsAdmin;
my_so.data.userName = currentUserName;

for (var prop in my_so.data) {
    trace(prop+": "+my_so.data[prop]);
}

soResult = "";
for (var prop in my_so.data) {
    soResult += prop+": "+my_so.data[prop] +"\n";
}
result.text = soResult;
```

All attributes of a shared object's `data` property are saved if the object is persistent and the shared object contains the following information:

```
userName: Ramona
adminPrivileges: true
itemNumbers: 101,346,483
```

Note: Do not assign values directly to the `data` property of a shared object (for example, `so.data = someValue`). Flash ignores these assignments.

To delete attributes for local shared objects, use code such as `delete so.data.attributeName`; setting an attribute to `null` or `undefined` for a local shared object does not delete the attribute.

To create *private* values for a shared object—values that are available only to the client instance while the object is in use and are not stored with the object when it is closed—create properties that are not named `data` to store them, as shown in the following example:

```
var my_so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("superfoo");
my_so.favoriteColor = "blue";
my_so.favoriteNightClub = "The Bluenote Tavern";
```

```
my_so.favoriteSong = "My World is Blue";  
  
for (var prop in my_so) {  
    trace(prop+": "+my_so[prop]);  
}
```

The shared object contains the following data:

```
favoriteSong: My World is Blue  
favoriteNightClub: The Bluenote Tavern  
favoriteColor: blue  
data: [object Object]
```

Example

The following example saves text to a shared object named `my_so` (for the complete example, see `SharedObject.getLocal()`):

```
var my_so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("savedText");  
  
// myText is an input text field and inputText is a dynamic text field.  
myText.text = my_so.data.myTextSaved;  
// Assign an empty string to myText_ti if the shared object is undefined  
// to prevent the text input box from displaying "undefined" when  
// this script is first run.  
if (myText.text == "undefined") {  
    myText.text = "";  
}  
  
changedListener = new Object();  
changedListener.onChanged = function (changedField) {  
    my_so.data.myTextSaved = changedField.text;  
    inputText.text = "";  
    inputText.text = my_so.data.myTextSaved;  
}  
myText.addListener(changedListener);
```

flush (`SharedObject.flush` method)

```
public flush(minDiskSpace:Number) : Object
```

Writes shared object to a local, persistent file. To guarantee that the shared object will be written to the device, the application must force a write operation by calling the `flush()` method.

Unlike in Flash Player, the write operation is asynchronous and the result is not immediately available.

Parameters

`minDiskSpace:Number` - An integer specifying the number of bytes that must be allotted for this object. The default value is 0.

Returns

`Object` - A Boolean value, `true` or `false`; or a string value of "pending". The `flush()` method returns `pending` for most requests, with the following exceptions:

- If there is no need to write data (that is, the data has already been written), `flush()` returns `true`.
- If the `minimumDiskSpace` parameter exceeds the maximum space available for a SWF file, or the remaining space available for a SWF file, or if there was an error processing the request, `flush()` returns `false`.

If the `flush()` method returns `pending`, the Flash Lite player can show a dialog box asking the user to free up space to increase the amount of disk space available to shared objects. To allow space for the shared object to expand when it is saved in the future, which avoids return values of `pending`, you can pass a value for `minimumDiskSpace`. When the Flash Lite player tries to write the file, it searches for the number of bytes passed to `minimumDiskSpace`, instead of searching for enough space to save the shared object at its current size.

Example

The following example handles the possible return values for the `flush()` method:

```
so_big = SharedObject.getLocal("large");

so_big.data.name = "This is a long string of text.";
so_big.flush();
var flushResult = so_big.flush();

switch (flushResult) {
case 'pending' :
    result.text += "pending";
    break;
case true :
    result.text += "Data was flushed.";
    break;
case false :
    result.text += "Test failed. Data was not flushed.";
    break;
}
```

See also

[clear \(SharedObject.clear method\)](#), [onStatus \(SharedObject.onStatus handler\)](#)

getLocal (SharedObject.getLocal method)

```
public static getLocal(name:String) : SharedObject
```

Returns a reference to a locally persistent shared object that is available only to the current client. If the shared object does not already exist, `getLocal()` creates one. This method is a static method of the `SharedObject` class.

Note: In Flash Lite, a shared object cannot be shared between two SWF files.

To assign the object to a variable, use syntax like the following

```
var so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("savedData")
```

Because the data may not be immediately available for reading on the device, the application must create and register a listener for the shared object identified by `name`. For details, see the description of the `addListener()` method.

Parameters

`name:String` - A string that represents the name of the object. The name can include forward slashes (/); for example, `work/addresses` is a valid name. Spaces are not allowed in a shared object name, nor are the following characters:

```
~ % & \ ; : " ' , < > ? #
```

Returns

`SharedObject` - A reference to a shared object that is persistent locally and is available only to the current client. If Flash can't create or find the shared object, `getLocal()` returns `null`.

This method fails and returns `null` if persistent shared object creation and storage by third-party Flash content is prohibited by the device.

Example

The following example saves the last frame that a user entered to a local shared object named `kookie`:

```
// Get the kookie
var my_so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("kookie");

// Get the user of the kookie and go to the frame number saved for this
// user.
if (my_so.data.user != undefined) {
    this.user = my_so.data.user;
    this.gotoAndStop(my_so.data.frame);
}
```

The following code block is placed on each SWF file frame:

```
// On each frame, call the rememberme function to save the frame number.  
function rememberme() {  
    my_so.data.frame=this._currentframe;  
    my_so.data.user="John";  
}
```

getMaxSize (SharedObject.getMaxSize method)

```
public static getMaxSize(): Number
```

Returns the total number of bytes the SWF file can use to store mobile shared objects on the device.

For example, if this method returns 1K, the movie can save one shared object of 1K, or multiple smaller shared objects, as long as their combined size does not exceed 1K. This method is a static method of the SharedObject class.

Returns

Number - A numeric value that specifies the total number of bytes the movie is allowed to store on the device. This is also the size available to all content that is loaded dynamically through `loadMovie()`.

Example

The following example checks whether more than 1KB of storage is reserved before creating a Flash Lite shared object.

```
if (SharedObject.getMaxSize() > 1024) {  
    var my_so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("sharedObject1");  
} else {  
    trace("SharedObject's maximum size is less than 1 KB.");  
}
```

getSize (SharedObject.getSize method)

```
public getSize(): Number
```

Gets the current size of the shared object, in bytes.

Flash calculates the size of a shared object by stepping through all of its data properties; the more data properties the object has, the longer it takes to estimate its size. Estimating object size can take significant processing time, so you may want to avoid using this method unless you have a specific need for it.

If the shared object listener has not yet been called, `getSize()` returns 0. For details about using the listener, see the `addListener()` method.

Returns

[Number](#) - A numeric value specifying the size of the shared object, in bytes.

Example

The following example gets the size of the shared object `my_so`:

```
var items_array:Array = new Array(101, 346, 483);
var currentUserIsAdmin:Boolean = true;
var currentUserName:String = "Ramona";

var my_so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("superfoo");
my_so.data.itemNumbers = items_array;
my_so.data.adminPrivileges = currentUserIsAdmin;
my_so.data.userName = currentUserName;

var soSize:Number = my_so.getSize();
trace(soSize);
```

onStatus (SharedObject.onStatus handler)

```
onStatus = function(infoObject:Object) {}
```

Invoked every time an error, warning, or informational note is posted for a shared object. To respond to this event handler, you must create a function to process the information object that is generated by the shared object.

The information object has a `code` property that contains a string that describes the result of the `onStatus` handler, and a `level` property that contains a string that is either "Status" or "Error".

In addition to this handler, Flash Lite also provides a super function called `System.onStatus`. If `onStatus` is invoked for a particular object and no function is assigned to respond to it, Flash Lite processes a function assigned to `System.onStatus`, if it exists.

The following events notify you when certain SharedObject activities occur:

Code property	Level property	Meaning
SharedObject.Flush.Failed	Error	SharedObject.flush() method that returned "pending" has failed (the user did not allot additional disk space for the shared object when Flash Player showed the Local Storage Settings dialog box).
SharedObject.Flush.Success	Status	SharedObject.flush() method that returned "pending" was successfully completed (the user allotted additional disk space for the shared object).

Parameters

infoObject:[Object](#) - A parameter defined according to the status message.

Example

The following example displays different messages based on whether the user chooses to allow or deny the SharedObject instance to write to the disk.

```
this.createTextField("message_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 30, 120,  
    50);  
this.message_txt.wordWrap = true;  
  
this.createTextField("status_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 90, 120,  
    100);  
this.status_txt.wordWrap = true;  
  
var items_array:Array = new Array(101, 346, 483);  
var currentUserIsAdmin:Boolean = true;  
var currentUserName:String = "Ramona";  
var my_so:SharedObject = SharedObject.getLocal("superfoo");  
my_so.data.itemNumbers = items_array;  
my_so.data.adminPrivileges = currentUserIsAdmin;  
my_so.data.userName = currentUserName;  
  
my_so.onStatus = function(infoObject:Object) {  
    for (var i in infoObject) {  
        status_txt.text += i + "-" + infoObject[i] + "\n";  
    }  
};  
  
var flushResult = my_so.flush(1000001);
```

```
switch (flushResult) {  
    case 'pending' :  
        message_txt.text = "flush is pending, waiting on user interaction.";  
        break;  
    case true :  
        message_txt.text = "flush was successful. Requested storage space  
approved.";  
        break;  
    case false :  
        message_txt.text = "flush failed. User denied request for additional  
storage.";  
        break;  
}
```

See also

[onStatus \(System.onStatus handler\)](#)

removeListener (SharedObject.removeListener method)

`public static removeListener(objectName:String)`

Removes any listeners that were added using the `addListener()` method.

Parameters

`objectName:String` - A string that represents the name of the shared object.

Returns

Sound

```
Object  
|  
+-Sound
```

`public class Sound
extends Object`

The Sound class lets you control sound in a movie. You can add sounds to a movie clip from the library while the movie is playing and control those sounds. If you do not specify a target when you create a new Sound object, you can use the methods to control sound for the whole movie.

You must use the constructor `new Sound` to create a Sound object before calling the methods of the Sound class.

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>duration:Number</code> [read-only]	The duration of a sound, in milliseconds.
	<code>id3:Object</code> [read-only]	Provides access to the metadata that is part of an MP3 file.
	<code>position:Number</code> [read-only]	The number of milliseconds a sound has been playing.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onID3 = function()</code> <code>{}</code>	Invoked each time new ID3 data is available for an MP3 file that you load using <code>Sound.attachSound()</code> or <code>Sound.loadSound()</code> .
<code>onLoad =</code> <code>function(success:Boolean) {}</code>	Invoked automatically when a sound loads.
<code>onSoundComplete =</code> <code>function() {}</code>	Invoked automatically when a sound finishes playing.

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>Sound([target:Object])</code>	Creates a new Sound object for a specified movie clip.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>attachSound(id:String) : Void</code>	Attaches the sound specified in the <code>id</code> parameter to the specified Sound object.
	<code>getBytesLoaded() : Number</code>	Returns the number of bytes loaded (streamed) for the specified Sound object.
	<code>getBytesTotal() : Number</code>	Returns the size, in bytes, of the specified Sound object.
	<code>getPan() : Number</code>	Returns the pan level set in the last <code>setPan()</code> call as an integer from -100 (left) to +100 (right).
	<code>getTransform() : Object</code>	Returns the sound transform information for the specified Sound object set with the last <code>Sound.setTransform()</code> call.
	<code>getVolume() : Number</code>	Returns the sound volume level as an integer from 0 to 100, where 0 is off and 100 is full volume.
	<code>loadSound(url:String, , isStreaming:Boolean) : Void</code>	Loads an MP3 file into a Sound object.
	<code>setPan(value:Number) : Void</code>	Determines how the sound is played in the left and right channels (speakers).
	<code>setTransform(transformObject:Object) : Void</code>	Sets the sound transform (or balance) information, for a Sound object.
	<code>setVolume(value:Number) : Void</code>	Sets the volume for the Sound object.
	<code>start([secondOffset:Number],[loops:Number]) : Void</code>	Starts playing the last attached sound from the beginning if no parameter is specified, or starting at the point in the sound specified by the <code>secondOffset</code> parameter.
	<code>stop([linkageID:String]) : Void</code>	Stops all sounds currently playing if no parameter is specified, or just the sound specified in the <code>idName</code> parameter.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

attachSound (Sound.attachSound method)

```
public attachSound(id:String) : Void
```

Attaches the sound specified in the `id` parameter to the specified `Sound` object. The sound must be in the library of the current SWF file and specified for export in the Linkage Properties dialog box. You must call `Sound.start()` to start playing the sound.

To make sure that the sound can be controlled from any scene in the SWF file, place the sound on the main Timeline of the SWF file.

Parameters

`id:String` - The identifier of an exported sound in the library. The identifier is located in the Linkage Properties dialog box.

Example

The following example attaches the sound `logoff_id` to `my_sound`. A sound in the library has the linkage identifier `logoff_id`.

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();  
my_sound.attachSound("logoff_id");  
my_sound.start();
```

duration (Sound.duration property)

```
public duration : Number [read-only]
```

The duration of a sound, in milliseconds.

Note: Flash Lite 2.0 supports this property for native Flash sound only. The sound formats that are specific to a host device are not supported.

Example

The following example loads a sound and displays the duration of the sound file in the Output panel. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file.

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    var totalSeconds:Number = this.duration/1000;
    trace(this.duration+" ms ("+Math.round(totalSeconds)+" seconds)");
    var minutes:Number = Math.floor(totalSeconds/60);
    var seconds = Math.floor(totalSeconds)%60;
    if (seconds<10) {
        seconds = "0"+seconds;
    }
    trace(minutes+":"+seconds);
};
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3", true);
```

The following example loads several songs into a SWF file. A progress bar, created using the Drawing API, displays the loading progress. When the music starts and completes loading, information displays in the Output panel. When the music starts and completes loading, information writes to the log file. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file.

```
var pb_height:Number = 10;
var pb_width:Number = 100;
var pb:MovieClip = this.createEmptyMovieClip("progressBar_mc",
    this.getNextHighestDepth());
pb.createEmptyMovieClip("bar_mc", pb.getNextHighestDepth());
pb.createEmptyMovieClip("vBar_mc", pb.getNextHighestDepth());
pb.createEmptyMovieClip("stroke_mc", pb.getNextHighestDepth());
pb.createTextField("pos_txt", pb.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, pb_height,
    pb_width, 22);

pb._x = 100;
pb._y = 100;

with (pb.bar_mc) {
    beginFill(0x00FF00);
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(pb_width, 0);
    lineTo(pb_width, pb_height);
    lineTo(0, pb_height);
    lineTo(0, 0);
    endFill();
    _xscale = 0;
}
with (pb.vBar_mc) {
    lineStyle(1, 0x000000);
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(0, pb_height);
}
```

```

with (pb.stroke_mc) {
    lineStyle(3, 0x000000);
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(pb_width, 0);
    lineTo(pb_width, pb_height);
    lineTo(0, pb_height);
    lineTo(0, 0);
}

var my_interval:Number;
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    if (success) {
        trace("sound loaded");
    }
};
my_sound.onSoundComplete = function() {
    clearInterval(my_interval);
    trace("Cleared interval");
}
my_sound.loadSound("song3.mp3", true);
my_interval = setInterval(updateProgressBar, 100, my_sound);

function updateProgressBar(the_sound:Sound):Void {
    var pos:Number = Math.round(the_sound.position/the_sound.duration * 100);
    pb.bar_mc._xscale = pos;
    pb.vBar_mc._x = pb.bar_mc._width;
    pb.pos_txt.text = pos+"%";
}

```

See also

[position \(Sound.position property\)](#)

getBytesLoaded (Sound.getBytesLoaded method)

`public getBytesLoaded() : Number`

Returns the number of bytes loaded (streamed) for the specified Sound object. You can compare the value of `getBytesLoaded()` with the value of `getBytesTotal()` to determine what percentage of a sound has loaded.

Returns

`Number` - An integer indicating the number of bytes loaded.

Example

The following example dynamically creates two text fields that display the bytes that are loaded and the total number of bytes for a sound file that loads into the SWF file. A text field also displays a message when the file finishes loading. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
this.createTextField("message_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(),
    10,10,300,22)
this.createTextField("status_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 50, 300,
    40);
status_txt.autoSize = true;
status_txt.multiline = true;
status_txt.border = false;

var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    if (success) {
        this.start();
        message_txt.text = "Finished loading";
    }
};
my_sound.onSoundComplete = function() {
    message_txt.text = "Clearing interval";
    clearInterval(my_interval);
};
my_sound.loadSound("song2.mp3", true);
var my_interval:Number;
my_interval = setInterval(checkProgress, 100, my_sound);
function checkProgress(the_sound:Sound):Void {
    var pct:Number = Math.round(the_sound.getBytesLoaded())/
    the_sound.getBytesTotal() * 100;
    var pos:Number = Math.round(the_sound.position/the_sound.duration * 100);
    status_txt.text = the_sound.getBytesLoaded()+" of
    "+the_sound.getBytesTotal()+" bytes ("+pct+"%)"+"\n";
    status_txt.text += the_sound.position+" of "+the_sound.duration+
    " milliseconds ("+pos+"%)"+"\n";
}
```

See also

[getBytesTotal \(Sound.getBytesTotal method\)](#)

getBytesTotal (Sound.getBytesTotal method)

public getBytesTotal() : Number

Returns the size, in bytes, of the specified Sound object.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer indicating the total size, in bytes, of the specified Sound object.

Example

For a sample usage of this method, see [Sound.getBytesLoaded\(\)](#).

See also

[getBytesLoaded \(Sound.getBytesLoaded method\)](#)

getPan (Sound.getPan method)

public getPan() : Number

Returns the pan level set in the last [setPan\(\)](#) call as an integer from -100 (left) to +100 (right). (0 sets the left and right channels equally.) The pan setting controls the left-right balance of the current and future sounds in a SWF file.

This method is cumulative with [setVolume\(\)](#) or [setTransform\(\)](#).

Note: Flash Lite 2.0 supports this method for native Flash sound only. The sound formats that are specific to a host device are not supported.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a text field to display the value of the pan level for native Flash sound. The linkage identifier for the sound is "combo". Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
this.createTextField("pan_txt", 1, 0, 100, 100, 100);
mix=new Sound();
mix.attachSound("combo");
mix.start();
mix.setPan(-100);
pan_txt.text = mix.getPan(this);
```

You can use the following example to start the device sound. Because Flash Lite does not support streaming sound, it is a good practice to load the sound before playing it.

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.onLoad = function(success) {
    if (success) {
        my_sound.start();
    } else {
        output.text = "loading failure";
    }
};
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3",false);
```

See also

[setPan \(Sound.setPan method\)](#)

getTransform (Sound.getTransform method)

`public getTransform() : Object`

Returns the sound transform information for the specified Sound object set with the last `Sound.setTransform()` call.

Note: Flash Lite 2.0 supports this method for native Flash sound only. The sound formats that are specific to a host device are not supported.

Returns

`Object` - An object with properties that contain the channel percentage values for the specified sound object.

Example

The following example attaches four movie clips from a symbol in the library (linkage identifier: `knob_id`) that are used as sliders (or knobs) to control the sound file that loads into the SWF file. These sliders control the transform object, or balance, of the sound file. For more information, see the entry for `Sound.setTransform()`. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3", true);
var transform_obj:Object = my_sound.getTransform();

this.createEmptyMovieClip("transform_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
transform_mc.createTextField("transform_txt",
    transform_mc.getNextHighestDepth, 0, 8, 120, 22);
transform_mc.transform_txt.html = true;
```

```

var knob_ll:MovieClip = transform_mc.attachMovie("knob_id", "ll_mc",
    transform_mc.getNextHighestDepth(), {_x:0, _y:30});
var knob_lr:MovieClip = transform_mc.attachMovie("knob_id", "lr_mc",
    transform_mc.getNextHighestDepth(), {_x:30, _y:30});
var knob_rl:MovieClip = transform_mc.attachMovie("knob_id", "rl_mc",
    transform_mc.getNextHighestDepth(), {_x:60, _y:30});
var knob_rr:MovieClip = transform_mc.attachMovie("knob_id", "rr_mc",
    transform_mc.getNextHighestDepth(), {_x:90, _y:30});

knob_ll.top = knob_ll._y;
knob_ll.bottom = knob_ll._y+100;
knob_ll.left = knob_ll._x;
knob_ll.right = knob_ll._x;
knob_ll._y = knob_ll._y+(100-transform_obj['ll']);
knob_ll.onPress = pressKnob;
knob_ll.onRelease = releaseKnob;
knob_ll.onReleaseOutside = releaseKnob;

knob_lr.top = knob_lr._y;
knob_lr.bottom = knob_lr._y+100;
knob_lr.left = knob_lr._x;
knob_lr.right = knob_lr._x;
knob_lr._y = knob_lr._y+(100-transform_obj['lr']);
knob_lr.onPress = pressKnob;
knob_lr.onRelease = releaseKnob;
knob_lr.onReleaseOutside = releaseKnob;

knob_rl.top = knob_rl._y;
knob_rl.bottom = knob_rl._y+100;
knob_rl.left = knob_rl._x;
knob_rl.right = knob_rl._x;
knob_rl._y = knob_rl._y+(100-transform_obj['rl']);
knob_rl.onPress = pressKnob;
knob_rl.onRelease = releaseKnob;
knob_rl.onReleaseOutside = releaseKnob;

knob_rr.top = knob_rr._y;
knob_rr.bottom = knob_rr._y+100;
knob_rr.left = knob_rr._x;
knob_rr.right = knob_rr._x;
knob_rr._y = knob_rr._y+(100-transform_obj['rr']);
knob_rr.onPress = pressKnob;
knob_rr.onRelease = releaseKnob;

knob_rr.onReleaseOutside = releaseKnob;

updateTransformTxt();

function pressKnob() {
    this.startDrag(false, this.left, this.top, this.right, this.bottom);
}

```

```

}
function releaseKnob() {
    this.stopDrag();
    updateTransformTxt();
}
function updateTransformTxt() {
    var ll_num:Number = 30+100-knob_ll._y;
    var lr_num:Number = 30+100-knob_lr._y;
    var rl_num:Number = 30+100-knob_rl._y;
    var rr_num:Number = 30+100-knob_rr._y;
    my_sound.setTransform({ll:ll_num, lr:lr_num, rl:rl_num, rr:rr_num});
    transform_mc.transform_txt.htmlText = "<textformat
    tabStops='[0,30,60,90]'>";
    transform_mc.transform_txt.htmlText +=
    ll_num+"\t"+lr_num+"\t"+rl_num+"\t"+rr_num;
    transform_mc.transform_txt.htmlText += "</textformat>";
}

```

See also

[setTransform \(Sound.setTransform method\)](#)

getVolume (Sound.getVolume method)

public getVolume() : Number

Returns the sound volume level as an integer from 0 to 100, where 0 is off and 100 is full volume. The default setting is 100.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example creates a slider using the Drawing API and a movie clip that is created at runtime. A dynamically created text field displays the current volume level of the sound playing in the SWF file. Add the following ActionScript to your ActionScript or FLA file:

```

var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.loadSound("song3.mp3", true);

this.createEmptyMovieClip("knob_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());

knob_mc.left = knob_mc._x;
knob_mc.right = knob_mc.left+100;
knob_mc.top = knob_mc._y;
knob_mc.bottom = knob_mc._y;

```

```
knob_mc._x = my_sound.getVolume();

with (knob_mc) {
    lineStyle(0, 0x000000);
    beginFill(0xCCCCCC);
    moveTo(0, 0);
    lineTo(4, 0);
    lineTo(4, 18);
    lineTo(0, 18);
    lineTo(0, 0);
    endFill();
}

knob_mc.createTextField("volume_txt", knob_mc.getNextHighestDepth(),
    knob_mc._width+4, 0, 30, 22);
knob_mc.volume_txt.text = my_sound.getVolume();

knob_mc.onPress = function() {
    this.startDrag(false, this.left, this.top, this.right, this.bottom);
    this.isDragging = true;
};
knob_mc.onMouseMove = function() {
    if (this.isDragging) {
        this.volume_txt.text = this._x;
    }
};
knob_mc.onRelease = function() {
    this.stopDrag();
    this.isDragging = false;
    my_sound.setVolume(this._x);
};
```

See also

[setVolume \(Sound.setVolume method\)](#)

id3 (Sound.id3 property)

```
public id3 : Object [read-only]
```

Provides access to the metadata that is part of an MP3 file.

MP3 sound files can contain ID3 tags, which provide metadata about the file. If an MP3 sound that you load using `Sound.attachSound()` or `Sound.loadSound()` contains ID3 tags, you can query these properties. Only ID3 tags that use the UTF-8 character set are supported.

Flash Player 6 (6.0.40.0) and later use the `Sound.id3` property to support ID3 1.0 and ID3 1.1 tags. Flash Player 7 adds support for ID3 2.0 tags, specifically 2.3 and 2.4. The following table lists the standard ID3 2.0 tags and the type of content the tags represent; you query them in the format `my_sound.id3.COMM`, `my_sound.id3.TIME`, and so on. MP3 files can contain tags other than those in this table; `Sound.id3` provides access to those tags as well.

Property	Description
TFLT	File type
TIME	Time
TIT1	Content group description
TIT2	Title/song name/content description
TIT3	Subtitle/description refinement
TKEY	Initial key
TLAN	Languages
TLEN	Length
TMED	Media type
TOAL	Original album/movie/show title
TOFN	Original filename
TOLY	Original lyricists/text writers
TOPE	Original artists/performers
TORY	Original release year
TOWN	File owner/licensee
TPE1	Lead performers/soloists

Property	Description
TPE2	Band/orchestra/ accompaniment
TPE3	Conductor/performer refinement
TPE4	Interpreted, remixed, or otherwise modified by
TPOS	Part of a set
TPUB	Publisher
TRCK	Track number/position in set
TRDA	Recording dates
TRSN	Internet radio station name
TRSO	Internet radio station owner
TSIZ	Size
TSRC	ISRC (international standard recording code)
TSSE	Software/hardware and settings used for encoding
TYER	Year
WXXX	URL link frame

Flash Player 6 supported several ID31.0 tags. If these tags are not in the MP3 file, but corresponding ID3 2.0 tags are, the ID3 2.0 tags are copied into the ID3 1.0 properties, as shown in the following table. This process provides backward compatibility with scripts that you may have written already that read ID3 1.0 properties.

ID3 2.0 tag	Corresponding ID3 1.0 property
COMM	Sound.id3.comment
TALB	Sound.id3.album
TCON	Sound.id3.genre
TIT2	Sound.id3.songname
TPE1	Sound.id3.artist

ID3 2.0 tag	Corresponding ID3 1.0 property
TRCK	Sound.id3.track
TYER	Sound.id3.year

Example

The following example traces the ID3 properties of song.mp3 to the Output panel:

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.onID3 = function(){
    for( var prop in my_sound.id3 ){
        trace( prop + " : " + my_sound.id3[prop] );
    }
}
my_sound.loadSound("song.mp3", false);
```

See also

[attachSound \(Sound.attachSound method\)](#), [loadSound \(Sound.loadSound method\)](#)

loadSound (Sound.loadSound method)

`public loadSound(url:String, isStreaming:Boolean) : Void`

Loads an MP3 file into a Sound object. You can use the `isStreaming` parameter to indicate whether the sound is an event or a streaming sound.

Event sounds are completely loaded before they play. They are managed by the ActionScript Sound class and respond to all methods and properties of this class.

Streaming sounds play while they are downloading. Playback begins when sufficient data is received to start the decompressor.

All MP3s (event or streaming) loaded with this method are saved in the browser's file cache on the user's system.

Note: For Flash Lite 2.0, you can ignore the `isStreaming` parameter because Flash Lite 2.0 treats every sound as an event sound.

Parameters

`url:String` - The location on a server of an MP3 sound file.

`isStreaming:Boolean` - A Boolean value that indicates whether the sound is a streaming sound (`true`) or an event sound (`false`).

Example

The following example loads an event sound, which cannot play until it is fully loaded:

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3", false);
```

The following example loads a streaming sound:

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3", true);
```

See also

[onLoad \(Sound.onLoad handler\)](#)

onID3 (Sound.onID3 handler)

```
onID3 = function() {}
```

Invoked each time new ID3 data is available for an MP3 file that you load using `Sound.attachSound()` or `Sound.loadSound()`. This handler provides access to ID3 data without polling. If both ID3 1.0 and ID3 2.0 tags are present in a file, this handler is called twice.

Example

The following example displays the ID3 properties of `song1.mp3` to an instance of the `DataGrid` component. Add a `DataGrid` with the instance name `id3_dg` to your document, and add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
import mx.controls.gridclasses.GridColumn;
var id3_dg:mx.controls.DataGrid;
id3_dg.move(0, 0);
id3_dg.setSize(Stage.width, Stage.height);
var property_dgc:GridColumn = id3_dg.addColumn(new
    DataGridColumn("property"));
property_dgc.width = 100;
property_dgc.headerText = "ID3 Property";
var value_dgc:GridColumn = id3_dg.addColumn(new
    DataGridColumn("value"));
value_dgc.width = id3_dg._width-property_dgc.width;
value_dgc.headerText = "ID3 Value";

var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.onID3 = function() {
trace("onID3 called at "+getTimer()+" ms.");
for (var prop in this.id3) {
    id3_dg.addItem({property:prop, value:this.id3[prop]});
}
};
```

```
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3", true);
```

See also

[attachSound \(Sound.attachSound method\)](#), [id3 \(Sound.id3 property\)](#), [loadSound \(Sound.loadSound method\)](#)

onLoad (Sound.onLoad handler)

```
onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {}
```

Invoked automatically when a sound loads. You must create a function that executes when the this handler is invoked. You can use either an anonymous function or a named function (for an example of each, see [Sound.onSoundComplete](#)). You should define this handler before you call `mySound.loadSound()`.

Parameters

`success:Boolean` - A Boolean value of `true` if `my_sound` is loaded successfully, `false` otherwise.

Example

The following example creates a new Sound object, and loads a sound. Loading the sound is handled by the `onLoad` handler, which allows you to start the song after it is successfully loaded. Create a new FLA file, and add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file. For this example to work, you must have an MP3 called `song1.mp3` in the same directory as your FLA or AS file.

```
this.createTextField("status_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0,0,100,22);

// create a new Sound object
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
// If the sound loads, play it; if not, trace failure loading.
my_sound.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
  if (success) {
    my_sound.start();
    status_txt.text = "Sound loaded";
  } else {
    status_txt.text = "Sound failed";
  }
}
// Load the sound.
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3", true);
```

See also

[loadSound \(Sound.loadSound method\)](#)

onSoundComplete (Sound.onSoundComplete handler)

```
onSoundComplete = function() {}
```

Invoked automatically when a sound finishes playing. You can use this handler to trigger events in a SWF file when a sound finishes playing.

You must create a function that executes when this handler is invoked. You can use either an anonymous function or a named function.

Example

Usage 1: The following example uses an anonymous function:

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.attachSound("mySoundID");
my_sound.onSoundComplete = function() {
    trace("mySoundID completed");
};
my_sound.start();
```

Usage 2: The following example uses a named function:

```
function callback1() {
    trace("mySoundID completed");
}
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.attachSound("mySoundID");
my_sound.onSoundComplete = callback1;
my_sound.start();
```

See also

[onLoad \(Sound.onLoad handler\)](#)

position (Sound.position property)

```
public position : Number [read-only]
```

The number of milliseconds a sound has been playing. If the sound is looped, the position is reset to 0 at the beginning of each loop.

Note: Flash Lite 2.0 supports this property for native Flash sound only. The sound formats that are specific to a host device are not supported.

Example

For a sample usage of this property, see `Sound.duration`.

See also

[duration \(Sound.duration property\)](#)

setPan (Sound.setPan method)

`public setPan(value:Number) : Void`

Determines how the sound is played in the left and right channels (speakers). For mono sounds, *pan* determines which speaker (left or right) the sound plays through.

Note: Flash Lite 2.0 supports this method for native Flash sound only. The sound formats that are specific to a host device are not supported.

Parameters

`value:Number` - An integer specifying the left-right balance for a sound. The range of valid values is -100 to 100, where -100 uses only the left channel, 100 uses only the right channel, and 0 balances the sound evenly between the two channels.

Example

For a sample usage of this method, see [Sound.getPan\(\)](#).

See also

[attachSound \(Sound.attachSound method\)](#), [getPan \(Sound.getPan method\)](#),
[setTransform \(Sound.setTransform method\)](#), [setVolume \(Sound.setVolume method\)](#), [start \(Sound.start method\)](#)

setTransform (Sound.setTransform method)

`public setTransform(transformObject:Object) : Void`

Sets the sound transform (or balance) information, for a Sound object.

The `soundTransformObject` parameter is an object that you create using the constructor method of the generic `Object` class with parameters specifying how the sound is distributed to the left and right channels (speakers).

Sounds use a considerable amount of disk space and memory. Because stereo sounds use twice as much data as mono sounds, it is generally best to use 22-KHz 6-bit mono sounds. You can use `setTransform()` to play mono sounds as stereo, play stereo sounds as mono, and to add interesting effects to sounds.

Note: Flash Lite 2.0 supports this method for native Flash sound only. The sound formats that are specific to a host device are not supported.

The properties for the `soundTransformObject` are as follows:

`ll` - A percentage value that specifies how much of the left input to play in the left speaker (0-100).

`lr` - A percentage value that specifies how much of the right input to play in the left speaker (0-100).

`rr` - A percentage value that specifies how much of the right input to play in the right speaker (0-100).

`rl` - A percentage value that specifies how much of the left input to play in the right speaker (0-100).

The net result of the parameters is represented by the following formula:

```
leftOutput = left_input ~ ll + right_input ~ lr  
rightOutput = right_input ~ rr + left_input ~ rl
```

The values for `left_input` or `right_input` are determined by the type (stereo or mono) of sound in your SWF file.

Stereo sounds divide the sound input evenly between the left and right speakers and have the following transform settings by default:

```
ll = 100  
lr = 0  
rr = 100  
rl = 0
```

Mono sounds play all sound input in the left speaker and have the following transform settings by default:

```
ll = 100  
lr = 100  
rr = 0  
rl = 0
```

Parameters

`transformObject:Object` - An object created with the constructor for the generic Object class.

Example

The following example illustrates a setting that can be achieved by using `setTransform()`, but cannot be achieved by using `setVolume()` or `setPan()`, even if they are combined.

The following code creates a new `soundTransformObject` object and sets its properties so that sound from both channels plays in the left channel only .

```
var mySoundTransformObject:Object = new Object();  
mySoundTransformObject.ll = 100;
```

```
mySoundTransformObject.lr = 100;  
mySoundTransformObject.rr = 0;  
mySoundTransformObject.rl = 0;
```

To apply the `soundTransformObject` object to a `Sound` object, you then need to pass the object to the `Sound` object using `setTransform()` as follows:

```
my_sound.setTransform(mySoundTransformObject);
```

The following example plays a stereo sound as mono; the `soundTransformObjectMono` object has the following parameters:

```
var mySoundTransformObjectMono:Object = new Object();  
mySoundTransformObjectMono.ll = 50;  
mySoundTransformObjectMono.lr = 50;  
mySoundTransformObjectMono.rr = 50;  
mySoundTransformObjectMono.rl = 50;  
my_sound.setTransform(mySoundTransformObjectMono);
```

This example plays the left channel at half capacity and adds the rest of the left channel to the right channel; the `soundTransformObjectHalf` object has the following parameters:

```
var mySoundTransformObjectHalf:Object = new Object();  
mySoundTransformObjectHalf.ll = 50;  
mySoundTransformObjectHalf.lr = 0;  
mySoundTransformObjectHalf.rr = 100;  
mySoundTransformObjectHalf.rl = 50;  
my_sound.setTransform(mySoundTransformObjectHalf);  
  
var mySoundTransformObjectHalf:Object = {ll:50, lr:0, rr:100, rl:50};
```

See also

[Object, getTransform \(Sound.getTransform method\)](#)

setVolume (Sound.setVolume method)

`public setVolume(value:Number) : Void`

Sets the volume for the `Sound` object.

Parameters

`value:Number` - A number from 0 to 100 representing a volume level. 100 is full volume and 0 is no volume. The default setting is 100.

Example

For a sample usage of this method, see `Sound.getVolume()`.

See also

[setPan \(Sound.setPan method\)](#), [setTransform \(Sound.setTransform method\)](#)

Sound constructor

`public Sound([target:Object])`

Creates a new Sound object for a specified movie clip. If you do not specify a target instance, the Sound object controls all of the sounds in the movie.

Parameters

`target:Object` [optional] - The movie clip instance on which the Sound object operates.

Example

The following example creates a new Sound object called `global_sound`. The second line calls `setVolume()` and adjusts the volume on all sounds in the movie to 50%.

```
var global_sound:Sound = new Sound();
global_sound.setVolume(50);
```

The following example creates a new Sound object, passes it the target movie clip `my_mc`, and calls the `start` method, which starts any sound in `my_mc`.

```
var movie_sound:Sound = new Sound(my_mc);
movie_sound.start();
```

start (Sound.start method)

`public start([secondOffset:Number], [loops:Number]) : Void`

Starts playing the last attached sound from the beginning if no parameter is specified, or starting at the point in the sound specified by the `secondOffset` parameter.

Parameters

`secondOffset:Number` [optional] - A parameter that lets you start playing the sound at a specific point. For example, if you have a 30-second sound and want the sound to start playing in the middle, specify 15 for the `secondOffset` parameter. The sound is not delayed 15 seconds, but rather starts playing at the 15-second mark.

`loops:Number` [optional] - A parameter that lets you specify the number of times the sound should play consecutively. This parameter is not available if the sound is a streaming sound.

Example

The following example creates a new Sound object, and loads a sound. The `onLoad` handler loads the sound, which allows you to start the song after it is successfully loaded. Then the sound uses the `start()` method to start playing. Create a new FLA file, and add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file. For this example to work, you must have an MP3 called `song1.mp3` in the same directory as your FLA or AS file.

```
this.createTextField("status_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0,0,100,22);

// create a new Sound object
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
// If the sound loads, play it; if not, trace failure loading.
my_sound.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    if (success) {
        my_sound.start();
        status_txt.text = "Sound loaded";
    } else {
        status_txt.text = "Sound failed";
    }
};
// Load the sound.
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3", true);
```

See also

[stop \(Sound.stop method\)](#)

stop (Sound.stop method)

`public stop([linkageID:String]) : Void`

Stops all sounds currently playing if no parameter is specified, or just the sound specified in the `idName` parameter.

Parameters

`linkageID:String` [optional] - A parameter specifying a specific sound to stop playing. The `idName` parameter must be enclosed in quotation marks ("").

Example

The following example uses two buttons, `stop_btn` and `play_btn`, to control the playback of a sound that loads into a SWF file. Add two buttons to your document and add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
var my_sound:Sound = new Sound();
my_sound.loadSound("song1.mp3", true);

stop_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("sound stopped");
    my_sound.stop();
};

play_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("sound started");
    my_sound.start();
};
```

See also

[start \(Sound.start method\)](#)

Stage

`Object`

|

+`-Stage`

```
public class Stage
extends Object
```

The `Stage` class is a top-level class whose methods, properties, and handlers you can access without using a constructor. Use the methods and properties of this class to access and manipulate information about the boundaries of a SWF file.

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	<code>align:String</code>	Indicates the current alignment of the SWF file in the player or browser.
static	<code>height:Number</code>	Property (read-only); indicates the current height, in pixels, of the Stage.
static	<code>scaleMode:String</code>	Indicates the current scaling of the SWF file within Flash Player.
static	<code>width:Number</code>	Property (read-only); indicates the current width, in pixels, of the Stage.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onResize = function() {}</code>	Invoked when <code>Stage.scaleMode</code> is set to <code>noScale</code> and the SWF file is resized.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
static	<code>addListener(listener:Object) : Void</code>	Detects when a SWF file is resized (but only if Stage.scaleMode = "noScale").
static	<code>removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean</code>	Removes a listener object created with addListener().

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

addListener (Stage.addListener method)

public static addListener(listener:[Object](#)) : Void

Detects when a SWF file is resized (but only if Stage.scaleMode = "noScale"). The addListener() method doesn't work with the default movie clip scaling setting (showAll) or other scaling settings (exactFit and noBorder).

To use addListener(), you must first create a *listener object*. Stage listener objects receive notification from Stage.onResize.

Parameters

`listener:Object` - An object that listens for a callback notification from the Stage.onResize event.

Example

This example creates a new listener object called `stageListener`. It then uses `stageListener` to call `onResize` and define a function that will be called when `onResize` is triggered. Finally, the code adds the `stageListener` object to the callback list of the `Stage` object. Listener objects allow multiple objects to listen for resize notifications.

```
this.createTextField("stageSize_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10,  
    100, 22);  
var stageListener:Object = new Object();  
stageListener.onResize = function() {  
    stageSize_txt.text = "w:"+Stage.width+", h:"+Stage.height;  
};  
Stage.scaleMode = "noScale";  
Stage.addListener(stageListener);
```

See also

[onResize \(Stage.onResize event listener\)](#), [removeListener \(Stage.removeListener method\)](#)

align (Stage.align property)

public static align : [String](#)

Indicates the current alignment of the SWF file in the player or browser.

The following table lists the values for the `align` property. Any value not listed here centers the SWF file in Flash player or browser area, which is the default setting.

Value	Vertical	Horizontal
"T"	top	center
"B"	bottom	center
"L"	center	left
"R"	center	right
"TL"	top	left
"TR"	top	right
"BL"	bottom	left
"BR"	bottom	right

Example

The following example demonstrates different alignments of the SWF file. Add a ComboBox instance to your document with the instance name `stageAlign_cb`. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
var stageAlign_cb:mx.controls.ComboBox;
stageAlign_cb.dataProvider = ['T', 'B', 'L', 'R', 'TL', 'TR', 'BL', 'BR'];
var cbListener:Object = new Object();
cbListener.change = function(evt:Object) {
    var align:String = evt.target.selectedItem;
    Stage.align = align;
};
stageAlign_cb.addEventListener("change", cbListener);
Stage.scaleMode = "noScale";
```

Select different alignment settings from the ComboBox.

height (Stage.height property)

```
public static height : Number
```

Property (read-only); indicates the current height, in pixels, of the Stage. When the value of `Stage.scaleMode` is `noScale`, the `height` property represents the height of Flash Player. When the value of `Stage.scaleMode` is not `noScale`, `height` represents the height of the SWF file.

Example

This example creates a new listener object called `stageListener`. It then uses `myListener` to call `onResize` and define a function that will be called when `onResize` is triggered. Finally, the code adds the `myListener` object to the callback list of the `Stage` object. Listener objects allow multiple objects to listen for resize notifications.

```
this.createTextField("stageSize_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10,
    100, 22);
var stageListener:Object = new Object();
stageListener.onResize = function() {
    stageSize_txt.text = "w:"+Stage.width+", h:"+Stage.height;
};
Stage.scaleMode = "noScale";
Stage.addListener(stageListener);
```

See also

[align \(Stage.align property\)](#), [scaleMode \(Stage.scaleMode property\)](#), [width \(Stage.width property\)](#)

onResize (Stage.onResize event listener)

```
onResize = function() {}
```

Invoked when Stage.scaleMode is set to noScale and the SWF file is resized. You can use this event handler to write a function that lays out the objects on the Stage when a SWF file is resized.

Example

The following example displays a message in the Output panel when the Stage is resized:

```
Stage.scaleMode = "noScale"
var myListener:Object = new Object();
myListener.onResize = function () {
    trace("Stage size is now " + Stage.width + " by " + Stage.height);
}
Stage.addListener(myListener);
// later, call Stage.removeListener(myListener)
```

See also

[scaleMode \(Stage.scaleMode property\)](#), [addListener \(Stage.addListener method\)](#), [removeListener \(Stage.removeListener method\)](#)

removeListener (Stage.removeListener method)

```
public static removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean
```

Removes a listener object created with [addListener\(\)](#).

Parameters

listener:Object - An object added to an object's callback list with [addListener\(\)](#).

Returns

Boolean - A Boolean value.

Example

The following example displays the Stage dimensions in a dynamically created text field. When you resize the Stage, the values in the text field update. Create a button with an instance name `remove_btn`. Add the following ActionScript to Frame 1 of the Timeline.

```
this.createTextField("stageSize_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10,
    100, 22);
stageSize_txt.autoSize = true;
stageSize_txt.border = true;
var stageListener:Object = new Object();
```

```

stageListener.onResize = function() {
    stageSize_txt.text = "w:"+Stage.width+", h:"+Stage.height;
};

Stage.addListener(stageListener);

remove_btn.onRelease = function() {
    stageSize_txt.text = "Removing Stage listener...";
    Stage.removeListener(stageListener);
}

```

Select Control > Test Movie to test this example. The values you see in the text field are updated when you resize the testing environment. When you click `remove_btn`, the listener is removed and the values are no longer updated in the text field.

See also

[addListener \(Stage.addListener method\)](#)

scaleMode (Stage.scaleMode property)

public static scaleMode : [String](#)

Indicates the current scaling of the SWF file within Flash Player. The `scaleMode` property forces the SWF file into a specific scaling mode. By default, the SWF file uses the HTML parameters set in the Publish Settings dialog box.

The `scaleMode` property can use the values `"exactFit"`, `"showAll"`, `"noBorder"`, and `"noScale"`. Any other value sets the `scaleMode` property to the default `"showAll"`.

- `showAll` (Default) makes the entire Flash content visible in the specified area without distortion while maintaining the original aspect ratio. Borders can appear on two sides of the application.
- `noBorder` scales the Flash content to fill the specified area, without distortion but possibly with some cropping, while maintaining the original aspect ratio of the application.
- `exactFit` makes the entire Flash content visible in the specified area without trying to preserve the original aspect ratio. Distortion can occur.
- `noScale` makes the size of the Flash content fixed, so that it remains unchanged even as the size of the player window changes. Cropping may occur if the player window is smaller than the Flash content.

Note: the default setting is `showAll`, except when in test movie mode, where the default setting is `noScale`

Example

The following example demonstrates various scale settings for the SWF file. Add a ComboBox instance to your document with the instance name `scaleMode_cb`. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
var scaleMode_cb:mx.controls.ComboBox;
scaleMode_cb.dataProvider = ["showAll", "exactFit", "noBorder", "noScale"];
var cbListener:Object = new Object();
cbListener.change = function(evt:Object) {
    var scaleMode_str:String = evt.target.selectedItem;
    Stage.scaleMode = scaleMode_str;
};
scaleMode_cb.addEventListener("change", cbListener);
```

To view another example, see the `stagesize.fla` file in the ActionScript samples Folder. The following list provides typical paths to the ActionScript samples Folder:

- Windows: `boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript`
- Macintosh: `Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript`

width (Stage.width property)

```
public static width : Number
```

Property (read-only); indicates the current width, in pixels, of the Stage. When the value of `Stage.scaleMode` is `"noScale"`, the `width` property represents the width of Flash Player. This means that `Stage.width` will vary as you resize the player window. When the value of `Stage.scaleMode` is not `"noScale"`, `width` represents the width of the SWF file as set at author-time in the Document Properties dialog box. This means that the value of `width` will stay constant as you resize the player window.

Example

This example creates a new listener object called `stageListener`. It then uses `stageListener` to call `onResize` and define a function that will be called when `onResize` is triggered. Finally, the code adds the `stageListener` object to the callback list of the Stage object. Listener objects allow multiple objects to listen for resize notifications.

```
this.createTextField("stageSize_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10,
    100, 22);
var stageListener:Object = new Object();
stageListener.onResize = function() {
    stageSize_txt.text = "w:"+Stage.width+", h:"+Stage.height;
};
```

```
Stage.scaleMode = "noScale";
Stage.addListener(stageListener);
```

See also

[align \(Stage.align property\)](#), [height \(Stage.height property\)](#), [scaleMode \(Stage.scaleMode property\)](#)

String

```
Object
|
+-String
```

```
public class String
extends Object
```

The `String` class is a wrapper for the string primitive data type, and provides methods and properties that let you manipulate primitive string value types. You can convert the value of any object into a string using the `String()` function.

All the methods of the `String` class, except for `concat()`, `fromCharCode()`, `slice()`, and `substr()`, are generic, which means the methods call `toString()` before performing their operations, and you can use these methods with other non-`String` objects.

Because all string indexes are zero-based, the index of the last character for any string `x` is `x.length - 1`.

You can call any of the methods of the `String` class using the constructor method `new String` or using a string literal value. If you specify a string literal, the ActionScript interpreter automatically converts it to a temporary `String` object, calls the method, and then discards the temporary `String` object. You can also use the `String.length` property with a string literal.

Do not confuse a string literal with a `String` object. In the following example, the first line of code creates the string literal `first_string`, and the second line of code creates the `String` object `second_string`:

```
var first_string:String = "foo"
var second_string:String = new String("foo")
```

Use string literals unless you specifically need to use a `String` object.

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>length:Number</code>	An integer specifying the number of characters in the specified String object.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>String(value: String)</code>	Creates a new String object.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>charAt(index:Number) : String</code>	Returns the character in the position specified by the parameter index.
	<code>charCodeAt(index:Num ber) : Number</code>	Returns a 16-bit integer from 0 to 65535 that represents the character specified by index.
	<code>concat(value:Object) : String</code>	Combines the value of the String object with the parameters and returns the newly formed string; the original value, my_str, is unchanged.
static	<code>fromCharCode() : String</code>	Returns a string comprising the characters represented by the Unicode values in the parameters.
	<code>indexOf(value:String ,</code> <code>[startIndex:Number]) : Number</code>	Searches the string and returns the position of the first occurrence of value found at or after startIndex within the calling string.
	<code>lastIndexOf(value:St ring, [startIndex:Number]) : Number</code>	Searches the string from right to left and returns the index of the last occurrence of value found before startIndex within the calling string.
	<code>slice(start:Number, end:Number) : String</code>	Returns a string that includes the start character and all characters up to, but not including, the end character.
	<code>split(delimiter:Stri ng, [limit:Number]) : Array</code>	Splits a String object into substrings by breaking it wherever the specified delimiter parameter occurs and returns the substrings in an array.
	<code>substr(start:Number, length:Number) : String</code>	Returns the characters in a string from the index specified in the start parameter through the number of characters specified in the length parameter.
	<code>substring(start:Numb er, end:Number) : String</code>	Returns a string comprising the characters between the points specified by the start and end parameters.
	<code>toLowerCase() : String</code>	Returns a copy of the String object, with all uppercase characters converted to lowercase.
	<code>toString() : String</code>	Returns an object's properties as strings regardless of whether the properties are strings.

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>toUpperCase() : String</code>	Returns a copy of the String object, with all lowercase characters converted to uppercase.
	<code>valueOf() : String</code>	Returns the string.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

charAt (String.charAt method)

`public charAt(index:Number) : String`

Returns the character in the position specified by the parameter `index`. If `index` is not a number from 0 to `string.length - 1`, an empty string is returned.

This method is similar to `String.charCodeAt()` except that the returned value is a character, not a 16-bit integer character code.

Parameters

`index:Number` - An integer specifying the position of a character in the string. The first character is indicated by 0, and the last character is indicated by `my_str.length-1`.

Returns

`String` - The character at the specified index. Or an empty `String` if the specified index is outside the range of this `String`'s indeces.

Example

In the following example, this method is called on the first letter of the string "Chris":

```
var my_str:String = "Chris";
var firstChar_str:String = my_str.charAt(0);
trace(firstChar_str); // output: C
```

See also

[charCodeAt \(String.charCodeAt method\)](#)

charCodeAt (String.charCodeAt method)

public charCodeAt(index:Number) : Number

Returns a 16-bit integer from 0 to 65535 that represents the character specified by index. If index is not a number from 0 to string.length - 1, NaN is returned.

This method is similar to String.charAt() except that the returned value is a 16-bit integer character code, not a character.

Parameters

index:Number - An integer that specifies the position of a character in the string. The first character is indicated by 0, and the last character is indicated by my_str.length - 1.

Returns

Number - An integer that represents the character specified by index.

Example

In the following example, this method is called on the first letter of the string "Chris":

```
var my_str:String = "Chris";
var firstChar_num:Number = my_str.charCodeAt(0);
trace(firstChar_num); // output: 67
```

See also

[charAt \(String.charAt method\)](#)

concat (String.concat method)

public concat(value:Object) : String

Combines the value of the String object with the parameters and returns the newly formed string; the original value, my_str, is unchanged.

Parameters

value:Object - value1[...valueN] Zero or more values to be concatenated.

Returns

String - A string.

Example

The following example creates two strings and combines them using `String.concat()`:

```
var stringA:String = "Hello";
var stringB:String = "World";
var combinedAB:String = stringA.concat(" ", stringB);
trace(combinedAB); // output: Hello World
```

fromCharCode (String.fromCharCode method)

`public static fromCharCode() : String`

Returns a string comprising the characters represented by the Unicode values in the parameters.

Returns

`String` - A string value of the specified Unicode character codes.

Example

The following example uses `fromCharCode()` to insert an @ character in the e-mail address:

```
var address_str:String = "dog"+String.fromCharCode(64)+"house.net";
trace(address_str); // output: dog@house.net
```

indexOf (String.indexOf method)

`public indexOf(value:String, [startIndex:Number]) : Number`

Searches the string and returns the position of the first occurrence of `value` found at or after `startIndex` within the calling string. This index is zero-based, meaning that the first character in a string is considered to be at index 0--not index 1. If `value` is not found, the method returns -1.

Parameters

`value:String` - A string; the substring to search for.

`startIndex:Number` [optional] - An integer specifying the starting index of the search.

Returns

`Number` - The position of the first occurrence of the specified substring or -1.

Example

The following examples use `indexOf()` to return the index of characters and substrings:

```
var searchString:String = "Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.";
var index:Number;

index = searchString.indexOf("L");
trace(index); // output: 0

index = searchString.indexOf("l");
trace(index); // output: 14

index = searchString.indexOf("i");
trace(index); // output: 6

index = searchString.indexOf("ipsum");
trace(index); // output: 6

index = searchString.indexOf("i", 7);
trace(index); // output: 19

index = searchString.indexOf("z");
trace(index); // output: -1
```

See also

[lastIndexOf \(String.lastIndexOf method\)](#)

lastIndexOf (String.lastIndexOf method)

public `lastIndexOf(value:String, [startIndex:Number]) : Number`

Searches the string from right to left and returns the index of the last occurrence of `value` found before `startIndex` within the calling string. This index is zero-based, meaning that the first character in a string is considered to be at index 0--not index 1. If `value` is not found, the method returns -1.

Parameters

`value:String` - The string for which to search.

`startIndex:Number` [optional] - An integer specifying the starting point from which to search for `value`.

Returns

`Number` - The position of the last occurrence of the specified substring or -1.

Example

The following example shows how to use `lastIndexOf()` to return the index of a certain character:

```
var searchString:String = "Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.";
var index:Number;

index = searchString.lastIndexOf("L");
trace(index); // output: 0

index = searchString.lastIndexOf("l");
trace(index); // output: 14

index = searchString.lastIndexOf("i");
trace(index); // output: 19

index = searchString.lastIndexOf("ipsum");
trace(index); // output: 6

index = searchString.lastIndexOf("i", 18);
trace(index); // output: 6

index = searchString.lastIndexOf("z");
trace(index); // output: -1
```

See also

[indexOf \(String.indexOf method\)](#)

length (String.length property)

public length : Number

An integer specifying the number of characters in the specified String object.

Because all string indexes are zero-based, the index of the last character for any string x is $x.length - 1$.

Example

The following example creates a new String object and uses `String.length` to count the number of characters:

```
var my_str:String = "Hello world!";
trace(my_str.length); // output: 12
```

The following example loops from 0 to `my_str.length`. The code checks the characters within a string, and if the string contains the @ character, true displays in the Output panel. If it does not contain the @ character, then false displays in the Output panel.

```
function checkAtSymbol(my_str:String):Boolean {
    for (var i = 0; i<my_str.length; i++) {
        if (my_str.charAt(i) == "@") {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}

trace(checkAtSymbol("dog@house.net")); // output: true
trace(checkAtSymbol("Chris")); // output: false
```

An example is also in the `Strings.fla` file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: `boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript`
- Macintosh: `Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript`

slice (String.slice method)

```
public slice(start:Number, end:Number) : String
```

Returns a string that includes the `start` character and all characters up to, but not including, the `end` character. The original `String` object is not modified. If the `end` parameter is not specified, the end of the substring is the end of the string. If the character indexed by `start` is the same as or to the right of the character indexed by `end`, the method returns an empty string.

Parameters

`start:Number` - The zero-based index of the starting point for the slice. If `start` is a negative number, the starting point is determined from the end of the string, where -1 is the last character.

`end:Number` - An integer that is one greater than the index of the ending point for the slice. The character indexed by the `end` parameter is not included in the extracted string. If this parameter is omitted, `String.length` is used. If `end` is a negative number, the ending point is determined by counting back from the end of the string, where -1 is the last character.

Returns

[String](#) - A substring of the specified string.

Example

The following example creates a variable, `my_str`, assigns it a String value, and then calls the `slice()` method using a variety of values for both the `start` and `end` parameters. Each call to `slice()` is wrapped in a `trace()` statement that displays the output in the Output panel.

```
// Index values for the string literal
// positive index: 0 1 2 3 4
// string: L o r e m
// negative index: -5 -4 -3 -2 -1

var my_str:String = "Lorem";

// slice the first character
trace("slice(0,1): "+my_str.slice(0, 1)); // output: slice(0,1): L
trace("slice(-5,1): "+my_str.slice(-5, 1)); // output: slice(-5,1): L

// slice the middle three characters
trace("slice(1,4): "+my_str.slice(1, 4)); // slice(1,4): ore
trace("slice(1,-1): "+my_str.slice(1, -1)); // slice(1,-1): ore

// slices that return empty strings because start is not to the left of end
trace("slice(1,1): "+my_str.slice(1, 1)); // slice(1,1):
trace("slice(3,2): "+my_str.slice(3, 2)); // slice(3,2):
trace("slice(-2,2): "+my_str.slice(-2, 2)); // slice(-2,2):

// slices that omit the end parameter use String.length, which equals 5
trace("slice(0): "+my_str.slice(0)); // slice(0): Lorem
trace("slice(3): "+my_str.slice(3)); // slice(3): em
```

An example is also in the `Strings.fla` file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: `boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript`
- Macintosh: `Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript`

See also

[substr \(String.substr method\)](#), [substring \(String.substring method\)](#)

split (String.split method)

```
public split(delimiter:String, [limit:Number]) : Array
```

Splits a String object into substrings by breaking it wherever the specified `delimiter` parameter occurs and returns the substrings in an array. If you use an empty string ("") as a delimiter, each character in the string is placed as an element in the array.

If the `delimiter` parameter is undefined, the entire string is placed into the first element of the returned array.

Parameters

`delimiter: String` - A string; the character or string at which `my_str` splits.

`limit: Number` [optional] - The number of items to place into the array.

Returns

`Array` - An array containing the substrings of `my_str`.

Example

The following example returns an array with five elements:

```
var my_str:String = "P,A,T,S,Y";
var my_array:Array = my_str.split(",");
for (var i = 0; i<my_array.length; i++) {
    trace(my_array[i]);
}
// output:
P
A
T
S
Y
```

The following example returns an array with two elements, "P" and "A":

```
var my_str:String = "P,A,T,S,Y";
var my_array:Array = my_str.split(",", 2);
trace(my_array); // output: P,A
```

The following example shows that if you use an empty string ("") for the `delimiter` parameter, each character in the string is placed as an element in the array:

```
var my_str:String = new String("Joe");
var my_array:Array = my_str.split("");
for (var i = 0; i<my_array.length; i++) {
    trace(my_array[i]);
}
```

```
// output:  
J  
o  
e
```

An example is also in the Strings.fla file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[join \(Array.join method\)](#)

String constructor

`public String(value:String)`

Creates a new String object.

Note: Because string literals use less overhead than String objects and are generally easier to use, you should use string literals instead of the constructor for the String class unless you have a good reason to use a String object rather than a string literal.

Parameters

`value:String` - The initial value of the new String object.

substr (String.substr method)

`public substr(start:Number, length:Number) : String`

Returns the characters in a string from the index specified in the `start` parameter through the number of characters specified in the `length` parameter. The `substr` method does not change the string specified by `my_str`; it returns a new string.

Parameters

`start:Number` - An integer that indicates the position of the first character in `my_str` to be used to create the substring. If `start` is a negative number, the starting position is determined from the end of the string, where the `-1` is the last character.

`length:Number` - The number of characters in the substring being created. If `length` is not specified, the substring includes all the characters from the start to the end of the string.

Returns

`String` - A substring of the specified string.

Example

The following example creates a new string, `my_str` and uses `substr()` to return the second word in the string; first, using a positive `start` parameter, and then using a negative `start` parameter:

```
var my_str:String = new String("Hello world");
var mySubstring:String = new String();
mySubstring = my_str.substr(6,5);
trace(mySubstring); // output: world

mySubstring = my_str.substr(-5,5);
trace(mySubstring); // output: world
```

An example is also in the `Strings.fla` file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: `boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript`
- Macintosh: `Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript`

substring (String.substring method)

```
public substring(start:Number, end:Number) : String
```

Returns a string comprising the characters between the points specified by the `start` and `end` parameters. If the `end` parameter is not specified, the end of the substring is the end of the string. If the value of `start` equals the value of `end`, the method returns an empty string. If the value of `start` is greater than the value of `end`, the parameters are automatically swapped before the function executes and the original value is unchanged.

Parameters

`start:Number` - An integer that indicates the position of the first character of `my_str` used to create the substring. Valid values for `start` are 0 through `String.length - 1`. If `start` is a negative value, 0 is used.

`end:Number` - An integer that is 1+ the index of the last character in `my_str` to be extracted. Valid values for `end` are 1 through `String.length`. The character indexed by the `end` parameter is not included in the extracted string. If this parameter is omitted, `String.length` is used. If this parameter is a negative value, 0 is used.

Returns

`String` - A substring of the specified string.

Example

The following example shows how to use `substring()`:

```
var my_str:String = "Hello world";
var mySubstring:String = my_str.substring(6,11);
trace(mySubstring); // output: world
```

The following example shows what happens if a negative start parameter is used:

```
var my_str:String = "Hello world";
var mySubstring:String = my_str.substring(-5,5);
trace(mySubstring); // output: Hello
```

An example is also in the `Strings.fla` file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

`toLowerCase (String.toLowerCase method)`

```
public toLowerCase() : String
```

Returns a copy of the `String` object, with all uppercase characters converted to lowercase. The original value is unchanged.

Returns

`String` - A string.

Example

The following example creates a string with all uppercase characters and then creates a copy of that string using `toLowerCase()` to convert all uppercase characters to lowercase characters:

```
var upperCase:String = "LOREM IPSUM DOLOR";
var lowerCase:String = upperCase.toLowerCase();
trace("upperCase: " + upperCase); // output: upperCase: LOREM IPSUM DOLOR
trace("lowerCase: " + lowerCase); // output: lowerCase: lorem ipsum dolor
```

An example is also in the Strings.fla file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[toUpperCase \(String.toUpperCase method\)](#)

toString (String.toString method)

`public toString() : String`

Returns an object's properties as strings regardless of whether the properties are strings.

Returns

`String` - The string.

Example

The following example outputs an uppercase string that lists all of an object's properties (regardless of whether the properties are strings):

```
var employee:Object = new Object();
employee.name = "bob";
employee.salary = 60000;
employee.id = 284759021;

var employeeData:String = new String();
for (prop in employee)
{
    employeeData += employee[prop].toString().toUpperCase() + " ";
}
trace(employeeData);
```

If the `toString()` method were not included in this code (and the line within the `for` loop used `employee[prop].toUpperCase()`), the output would be "undefined undefined BOB". By including the `toString()` method, the desired output is produced: "284759021 60000 BOB".

toUpperCase (String.toUpperCase method)

public `toUpperCase()` : String

Returns a copy of the String object, with all lowercase characters converted to uppercase. The original value is unchanged.

Returns

`String` - A string.

Example

The following example creates a string with all lowercase characters and then creates a copy of that string using `toUpperCase()`:

```
var lowerCase:String = "lorem ipsum dolor";
var upperCase:String = lowerCase.toUpperCase();
trace("lowerCase: " + lowerCase); // output: lowerCase: lorem ipsum dolor
trace("upperCase: " + upperCase); // output: upperCase: LOREM IPSUM DOLOR
```

An example is also found in the `Strings.fla` file in the ActionScript samples folder. The following list gives typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples\ActionScript*

See also

[toLowerCase \(String.toLowerCase method\)](#)

valueOf (String.valueOf method)

public `valueOf()` : String

Returns the string.

Returns

`String` - The value of the string.

Example

The following example creates a new instance of the String object and then shows that the `valueOf` method returns a reference to the *primitive* value, rather than an instance of the object.

```
var str:String = new String("Hello World");
var value:String = str.valueOf();
trace(str instanceof String); // true
trace(value instanceof String); // false
trace(str === value); // false
```

System

```
Object
  |
  +-System
```

```
public class System
extends Object
```

The System class contains properties related to certain operations that take place on the user's computer, such as operations with shared objects and the clipboard. Additional properties and methods are in specific classes within the System package: the capabilities class (see `System.capabilities`) and the security class (see `System.security`).

See also

[capabilities \(System.capabilities\)](#), [security \(System.security\)](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
static	useCodepage:Boolean	A Boolean value that tells Flash Player whether to use Unicode or the traditional code page of the operating system running the player to interpret external text files.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__
property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve
(Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onStatus = function(infoObject :Object) {}</code>	Event handler: provides a super event handler for certain objects.

Method summary

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

onStatus (System.onStatus handler)

`onStatus = function(infoObject:Object) {}`

Event handler: provides a super event handler for certain objects.

The SharedObject class provides an `onStatus()` event handler that uses an information object for providing information, status, or error messages. To respond to this event handler, you must create a function to process the information object, and you must know the format and contents of the returned information object.

In addition to the `SharedObject.onStatus()` method, Flash also provides a super function called `System.onStatus()`, which serves as a secondary error message handler. If an instance of the SharedObject class passes an information object with a level property of "error", but you did not define an `onStatus()` function for that particular instance, then Flash uses the function you define for `System.onStatus()` instead.

Parameters

`infoObject:Object` - A parameter defined according to the status message.

Example

The following example shows how to create a `System.onStatus()` function to process information objects when a class-specific `onStatus()` function does not exist:

```
// Create generic function
System.onStatus = function(genericError:Object){
    // Your script would do something more meaningful here
    trace("An error has occurred. Please try again.");
}
```

See also

[onStatus \(SharedObject.onStatus handler\)](#)

useCodepage (System.useCodepage property)

`public static useCodepage : Boolean`

A Boolean value that tells Flash Player whether to use Unicode or the traditional code page of the operating system running the player to interpret external text files. The default value of `System.useCodepage` is false.

- When the property is set to false, Flash Player interprets external text files as Unicode. (These files must be encoded as Unicode when you save them.)
- When the property is set to true, Flash Player interprets external text files using the traditional code page of the operating system running the player.

Text that you load as an external file (using the `loadVariables()` or `getURL()` statements, or the `LoadVars` class or `XML` class) must be encoded as Unicode when you save the text file in order for Flash Player to recognize it as Unicode. To encode external files as Unicode, save the files in an application that supports Unicode, such as Notepad on Windows 2000.

If you load external text files that are not Unicode-encoded, you should set `System.useCodepage` to true. Add the following code as the first line of code in the first frame of the SWF file that is loading the data:

```
System.useCodepage = true;
```

When this code is present, Flash Player interprets external text using the traditional code page of the operating system running Flash Player. This is generally CP1252 for an English Windows operating system and Shift-JIS for a Japanese operating system. If you set `System.useCodepage` to true, Flash Player 6 and later treat text as Flash Player 5 does. (Flash Player 5 treated all text as if it were in the traditional code page of the operating system running the player.)

If you set `System.useCodepage` to true, remember that the traditional code page of the operating system running the player must include the characters used in your external text file in order for the text to display. For example, if you load an external text file that contains Chinese characters, those characters cannot display on a system that uses the CP1252 code page because that code page does not include Chinese characters.

To ensure that users on all platforms can view external text files used in your SWF files, you should encode all external text files as Unicode and leave `System.useCodepage` set to false by default. This way, Flash Player 6 and later interprets the text as Unicode.

TextField

```
Object
  |
  +-TextField
```

```
public dynamic class TextField
extends Object
```

The `TextField` class is used to create areas for text display and input. All dynamic and input text fields in a SWF file are instances of the `TextField` class. You can give a text field an instance name in the Property inspector and use the methods and properties of the `TextField` class to manipulate it with ActionScript. `TextField` instance names are displayed in the Movie Explorer and in the Insert Target Path dialog box in the Actions panel.

To create a text field dynamically, you do not use the `new` operator. Instead, you use `MovieClip.createTextField()`.

The methods of the `TextField` class let you set, select, and manipulate text in a dynamic or input text field that you create during authoring or at runtime.

See also

[Object, createTextField \(MovieClip.createTextField method\)](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>_alpha:Number</code>	Sets or retrieves the alpha transparency value of the text field.
	<code>autoSize:Object</code>	Controls automatic sizing and alignment of text fields.
	<code>background:Boolean</code>	Specifies if the text field has a background fill.
	<code>backgroundColor:Number</code>	The color of the text field background.
	<code>border:Boolean</code>	Specifies if the text field has a border.
	<code>borderColor:Number</code>	The color of the text field border.
	<code>bottomScroll:Number [read-only]</code>	An integer (one-based index) that indicates the bottommost line that is currently visible the text field.
	<code>condenseWhite:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that specifies whether extra white space (spaces, line breaks, and so on) in an HTML text field should be removed when the field is rendered in a browser.
	<code>embedFonts:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that specifies whether to render the text using embedded font outlines.
	<code>_height:Number</code>	The height of the text field in pixels.
	<code>_highquality:Number</code>	Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of <code>TextField._quality</code> . Specifies the level of anti-aliasing applied to the current SWF file.
	<code>hscroll:Number</code>	Indicates the current horizontal scrolling position.
	<code>html:Boolean</code>	A flag that indicates whether the text field contains an HTML representation.
	<code>htmlText:String</code>	If the text field is an HTML text field, this property contains the HTML representation of the text field's contents.
	<code>length:Number [read-only]</code>	Indicates the number of characters in a text field.
	<code>maxChars:Number</code>	Indicates the maximum number of characters that the text field can contain.

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>maxhscroll:Number [read-only]</code>	Indicates the maximum value of <code>TextField.hscroll</code> .
	<code>maxscroll:Number [read-only]</code>	Indicates the maximum value of <code>TextField.scroll</code> .
	<code>multiline:Boolean</code>	Indicates whether the text field is a multiline text field.
	<code>_name:String</code>	The instance name of the text field.
	<code>_parent:MovieClip</code>	A reference to the movie clip or object that contains the current text field or object.
	<code>password:Boolean</code>	Specifies whether the text field is a password text field.
	<code>_quality:String</code>	Property (global); sets or retrieves the rendering quality used for a SWF file.
	<code>_rotation:Number</code>	The rotation of the text field, in degrees, from its original orientation.
	<code>scroll:Number</code>	Defines the vertical position of text in a text field.
	<code>selectable:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the text field is selectable.
	<code>_soundbuftime:Number</code>	Specifies the number of seconds a sound prebuffers before it starts to stream.
	<code>tabEnabled:Boolean</code>	Specifies whether the text field is included in automatic tab ordering.
	<code>tabIndex:Number</code>	Lets you customize the tab ordering of objects in a SWF file.
	<code>_target:String [read-only]</code>	The target path of the text field instance.
	<code>text:String</code>	Indicates the current text in the text field.
	<code>textColor:Number</code>	Indicates the color of the text in a text field.
	<code>textHeight:Number</code>	Indicates the height of the text.
	<code>textWidth:Number</code>	Indicates the width of the text.
	<code>type:String</code>	Specifies the type of text field.
	<code>_url:String [read-only]</code>	Retrieves the URL of the SWF file that created the text field.

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>variable:String</code>	The name of the variable that the text field is associated with.
	<code>_visible:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the text field <code>my_txt</code> is visible.
	<code>_width:Number</code>	The width of the text field, in pixels.
	<code>wordWrap:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates if the text field has word wrap.
	<code>_x:Number</code>	An integer that sets the x coordinate of a text field relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip.
	<code>_xmouse:Number</code> [read-only]	Returns the x coordinate of the mouse position relative to the text field.
	<code>_xscale:Number</code>	Determines the horizontal scale of the text field as applied from the registration point of the text field, expressed as a percentage.
	<code>_y:Number</code>	The y coordinate of a text field relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip.
	<code>_ymouse:Number</code> [read-only]	Indicates the y coordinate of the mouse position relative to the text field.
	<code>_yscale:Number</code>	The vertical scale of the text field as applied from the registration point of the text field, expressed as a percentage.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onChanged = function(changedFie ld:TextField) {}</code>	Event handler/listener; invoked when the content of a text field changes.
<code>onKillFocus = function(newFocus:0 bject) {}</code>	Invoked when a text field loses keyboard focus.
<code>onScroller = function(scrolledFi eld:TextField) {}</code>	Event handler/listener; invoked when one of the text field scroll properties changes.
<code>onSetFocus = function(oldFocus:0 bject) {}</code>	Invoked when a text field receives keyboard focus.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>addListener(listener:Object) : Boolean</code>	Registers an object to receive TextField event notifications.
	<code>getDepth() : Number</code>	Returns the depth of a text field.
	<code>getNewTextFormat() : TextFormat</code>	Returns a TextFormat object containing a copy of the text field's text format object.
	<code>getTextFormat([beginIndex:Number], [endIndex:Number]) : TextFormat</code>	Returns a TextFormat object for a character, for a range of characters, or for an entire TextField object.
	<code>removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean</code>	Removes a listener object previously registered to a text field instance with <code>TextField.addListener()</code> .
	<code>removeTextField() : Void</code>	Removes the text field.
	<code>replaceSel(newText:String) : Void</code>	Replaces the current selection with the contents of the <code>newText</code> parameter.
	<code>replaceText(beginIndex:Number, endIndex:Number, newText:String) : Void</code>	Replaces a range of characters, specified by the <code>beginIndex</code> and <code>endIndex</code> parameters, in the specified text field with the contents of the <code>newText</code> parameter.
	<code>setNewTextFormat(tf:TextFormat) : Void</code>	Sets the default new text format of a text field.
	<code>setTextFormat([beginIndex:Number], [endIndex:Number], textFormat:TextFormat) : Void</code>	Applies the text formatting specified by the <code>textFormat</code> parameter to some or all of the text in a text field.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

addListener (TextField.addListener method)

public addListener(listener:[Object](#)) : Boolean

Registers an object to receive TextField event notifications. The object will receive event notifications whenever the `onChanged` and `onScroller` event handlers have been invoked. When a text field changes or is scrolled, the `TextField.onChanged` and `TextField.onScroller` event handlers are invoked, followed by the `onChanged` and `onScroller` event handlers of any objects registered as listeners. Multiple objects can be registered as listeners.

To remove a listener object from a text field, call `TextField.removeListener()`.

A reference to the text field instance is passed as a parameter to the `onScroller` and `onChanged` handlers by the event source. You can capture this data by putting a parameter in the event handler method. For example, the following code uses `txt` as the parameter that is passed to the `onScroller` event handler. The parameter is then used in a `trace` statement to send the instance name of the text field to the Output panel. The parameter is then used in a `trace()` method to write the instance name of the text field to the log file.

```
my_txt.onScroller = function(textfield_txt:TextField) {  
    trace(textfield_txt._name+" scrolled");  
};
```

Parameters

`listener:Object` - An object with an `onChanged` or `onScroller` event handler.

Returns

`Boolean` -

Example

The following example defines an `onChanged` handler for the input text field `my_txt`. It then defines a new listener object, `txtListener`, and defines an `onChanged` handler for that object. This handler will be invoked when the text field `my_txt` is changed. The final line of code calls `TextField.addListener` to register the listener object `txtListener` with the text field `my_txt` so that it will be notified when `my_txt` changes.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,  
    22);  
my_txt.border = true;  
my_txt.type = "input";  
  
my_txt.onChanged = function(textfield_xt:TextField) {  
    trace(textfield_xt._name+" changed");  
};  
var txtListener:Object = new Object();  
txtListener.onChanged = function(textfield_txt:TextField) {  
    trace(textfield_txt._name+" changed and notified myListener");  
};  
my_txt.addListener(txtListener);
```

See also

[onChanged \(TextField.onChanged handler\)](#), [onScroller \(TextField.onScroller handler\)](#), [removeListener \(TextField.removeListener method\)](#)

_alpha (TextField._alpha property)

public `_alpha` : Number

Sets or retrieves the alpha transparency value of the text field. Valid values are 0 (fully transparent) to 100 (fully opaque). The default value is 100. Transparency values are not supported for text fields that use device fonts. You must use embedded fonts to use the `_alpha` transparency property with a text field.

Note: This property is not supported for Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai.

Example

The following code sets the `_alpha` property of a text field named `my_txt` to 20%. Create a new font symbol in the library by selecting New Font from the Library options menu. Then set the linkage of the font to `my font`. Set the linkage for a font symbol to `my font`. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file:

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();  
my_fmt.font = "my font";  
// where 'my font' is the linkage name of a font in the Library
```

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,  
    22);  
my_txt.border = true;  
my_txt.embedFonts = true;  
my_txt.text = "Hello World";  
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);  
my_txt._alpha = 20;
```

See also

[_alpha \(Button._alpha property\)](#), [_alpha \(MovieClip._alpha property\)](#)

autoSize (TextField.autoSize property)

public autoSize : [Object](#)

Controls automatic sizing and alignment of text fields. Acceptable values for autoSize are "none" (the default), "left", "right", and "center". When you set the autoSize property, true is a synonym for "left" and false is a synonym for "none".

The values of autoSize and [TextField.wordWrap](#) determine whether a text field expands or contracts to the left side, right side, or bottom side. The default value for each of these properties is false.

If autoSize is set to "none" (the default) or false, then no resizing will occur.

If autoSize is set to "left" or true, then the text is treated as left-justified text, meaning the left side of the text field will remain fixed and any resizing of a single line text field will be on the right side. If the text includes a line break (for example, "\n" or "\r"), then the bottom side will also be resized to fit the next line of text. If wordWrap is also set to true, then only the bottom side of the text field will be resized and the right side will remain fixed.

If autoSize is set to "right", then the text is treated as right-justified text, meaning the right side of the text field will remain fixed and any resizing of a single line text field will be on the left side. If the text includes a line break (for example, "\n" or "\r"), then the bottom side will also be resized to fit the next line of text. If wordWrap is also set to true, then only the bottom side of the text field will be resized and the left side will remain fixed.

If autoSize is set to "center", then the text is treated as center-justified text, meaning any resizing of a single line text field will be equally distributed to both the right and left sides. If the text includes a line break (for example, "\n" or "\r"), then the bottom side will also be resized to fit the next line of text. If wordWrap is also set to true, then only the bottom side of the text field will be resized and the left and right sides will remain fixed.

Example

You can use the following code and enter different values for `autoSize` to see how the field resizes when these values change. A mouse click while the SWF file is playing will replace each text field's "short text" string with longer text using several different settings for `autoSize`.

```
this.createTextField("left_txt", 997, 10, 10, 70, 30);
this.createTextField("center_txt", 998, 10, 50, 70, 30);
this.createTextField("right_txt", 999, 10, 100, 70, 30);
this.createTextField("true_txt", 1000, 10, 150, 70, 30);
this.createTextField("false_txt", 1001, 10, 200, 70, 30);

left_txt.text = "short text";
left_txt.border = true;

center_txt.text = "short text";
center_txt.border = true;

right_txt.text = "short text";
right_txt.border = true;

true_txt.text = "short text";
true_txt.border = true;

false_txt.text = "short text";
false_txt.border = true;

// create a mouse listener object to detect mouse clicks
var myMouseListener:Object = new Object();
// define a function that executes when a user clicks the mouse
myMouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    left_txt.autoSize = "left";
    left_txt.text = "This is much longer text";
    center_txt.autoSize = "center";
    center_txt.text = "This is much longer text";
    right_txt.autoSize = "right";
    right_txt.text = "This is much longer text";
    true_txt.autoSize = true;
    true_txt.text = "This is much longer text";
    false_txt.autoSize = false;
    false_txt.text = "This is much longer text";
};
// register the listener object with the Mouse object
Mouse.addListener(myMouseListener);
```

background (TextField.background property)

public background : Boolean

Specifies if the text field has a background fill. If true, the text field has a background fill. If false, the text field has no background fill.

Example

The following example creates a text field with a background color that toggles on and off when nearly any key on the keyboard is pressed.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 320,  
    240);  
my_txt.border = true;  
my_txt.text = "Lorum ipsum";  
my_txt.backgroundColor = 0xFF0000;  
  
var keyListener:Object = new Object();  
keyListener.onKeyDown = function() {  
    my_txt.background = !my_txt.background;  
};  
Key.addListener(keyListener);
```

backgroundColor (TextField.backgroundColor property)

public backgroundColor : Number

The color of the text field background. Default is 0xFFFFFFFF (white). This property may be retrieved or set, even if there currently is no background, but the color is only visible if the text field has a border.

Example

See the example for TextField.background.

See also

[background \(TextField.background property\)](#)

border (TextField.border property)

public border : Boolean

Specifies if the text field has a border. If true, the text field has a border. If false, the text field has no border.

Example

The following example creates a text field called my_txt, sets the border property to true, and displays some text in the field.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 320,  
                    240);  
my_txt.border = true;  
my_txt.text = "Lorum ipsum";
```

borderColor (TextField.borderColor property)

public borderColor : Number

The color of the text field border. The default is 0x000000 (black). This property may be retrieved or set, even if there is currently no border.

Example

The following example creates a text field called my_txt, sets the border property to true, and displays some text in the field.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 320,  
                    240);  
my_txt.border = true;  
my_txt.borderColor = 0x00FF00;  
my_txt.text = "Lorum ipsum";
```

See also

[border \(TextField.border property\)](#)

bottomScroll (TextField.bottomScroll property)

```
public bottomScroll : Number [read-only]
```

An integer (one-based index) that indicates the bottommost line that is currently visible the text field. Think of the text field as a window onto a block of text. The property `TextField.scroll` is the one-based index of the topmost visible line in the window.

All the text between lines `TextField.scroll` and `TextField.bottomScroll` is currently visible in the text field.

Example

The following example creates a text field and fills it with text. You must insert a button (with the instance name "my_btn"), and when you click it, the `scroll` and `bottomScroll` properties for the text field are then traced for the `comment_txt` field.

```
this.createTextField("comment_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 160,
    120);
comment_txt.html = true;
comment_txt.selectable = true;
comment_txt.multiline = true;
comment_txt.wordWrap = true;
comment_txt.htmlText = "<b>What is hexadecimal?</b><br>" +
    "The hexadecimal color system uses six digits to represent color
    values. "
    + "Each digit has sixteen possible values or characters. The characters
    range"
    + " from 0 to 9 and then A to F. Black is represented by (#000000) and
    white, "
    + "at the opposite end of the color system, is (#FFFFFF).";
my_btn.onRelease = function() {
    trace("scroll: "+comment_txt.scroll);
    trace("bottomScroll: "+comment_txt.bottomScroll);
};
```

condenseWhite (TextField.condenseWhite property)

```
public condenseWhite : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that specifies whether extra white space (spaces, line breaks, and so on) in an HTML text field should be removed when the field is rendered in a browser. The default value is `false`.

If you set this value to `true`, you must use standard HTML commands such as `
` and `<P>` to place line breaks in the text field.

If the text field's `.html` is `false`, this property is ignored.

Example

The following example creates two text fields, called `first_txt` and `second_txt`. The white space is removed from the second text field. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file:

```
var my_str:String = "Hello\tWorld\nHow are you?\t\t\tEnd";  
  
this.createTextField("first_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160,  
    120);  
first_txt.html = true;  
first_txt.multiline = true;  
first_txt.wordWrap = true;  
first_txt.condenseWhite = false;  
first_txt.border = true;  
first_txt.htmlText = my_str;  
  
this.createTextField("second_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 180, 10,  
    160, 120);  
second_txt.html = true;  
second_txt.multiline = true;  
second_txt.wordWrap = true;  
second_txt.condenseWhite = true;  
second_txt.border = true;  
second_txt.htmlText = my_str;
```

See also

[html \(TextField.html property\)](#)

embedFonts (TextField.embedFonts property)

`public embedFonts : Boolean`

A Boolean value that specifies whether to render the text using embedded font outlines. If the value is `true`, Flash Lite renders the text field using embedded font outlines. If the value is `false`, Flash Lite renders the text field using device fonts.

If you set `embedFonts` to `true` for a text field, you must specify a font for that text using the `font` property of a `TextFormat` object applied to the text field. If the specified font does *not* exist in the library (with the corresponding linkage identifier), the text is not displayed.

Note: This property is not supported for Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai.

Example

In this example, you need to create a dynamic text field called `my_txt`, and then use the following ActionScript to embed fonts and rotate the text field. The string `my font` refers to a font symbol in the library, with the linkage identifier name `my font`. The example assumes that you have a font symbol in the library called `my font`, with linkage properties set as follows: the identifier set to `my font` and Export for ActionScript and Export in First Frame selected.

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.font = "my font";

this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160,
    120);
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.embedFonts = true;
my_txt.text = "Hello world";
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);
my_txt._rotation = 45;
```

getDepth (TextField.getDepth method)

public getDepth() : Number

Returns the depth of a text field.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

The following example demonstrates text fields residing at different depths. Create a dynamic text field on the Stage. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file, which dynamically creates two text fields at runtime and outputs their depths.

```
this.createTextField("first_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,
    22);
this.createTextField("second_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,
    22);
for (var prop in this) {
    if (this[prop] instanceof TextField) {
        var this_txt:TextField = this[prop];
        trace(this_txt._name+" is a TextField at depth: "+this_txt.getDepth());
    }
}
```

getNewTextFormat (TextField.getNewTextFormat method)

```
public getNewTextFormat() : TextFormat
```

Returns a TextFormat object containing a copy of the text field's text format object. The text format object is the format that newly inserted text, such as text entered by a user, receives. When `getNewTextFormat()` is invoked, the TextFormat object returned has all of its properties defined. No property is `null`.

Returns

`TextFormat` - A TextFormat object.

Example

The following example displays the specified text field's (`my_txt`) text format object.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160,  
120);  
var my_fmt:TextFormat = my_txt.getNewTextFormat();  
trace("TextFormat has the following properties:");  
for (var prop in my_fmt) {  
    trace(prop+": "+my_fmt[prop]);  
}
```

getTextFormat (TextField.getTextFormat method)

```
public getTextFormat([beginIndex:Number], [endIndex:Number]) : TextFormat
```

Returns a TextFormat object for a character, for a range of characters, or for an entire TextField object.

- **Usage 1:**`my_textField.getTextFormat()`

Returns a TextFormat object containing formatting information for all text in a text field. Only properties that are common to all text in the text field are set in the resulting TextFormat object. Any property which is *mixed*, meaning that it has different values at different points in the text, has a value of `null`.

- **Usage 2:**`my_textField.getTextFormat(beginIndex:Number)`

Returns a TextFormat object containing a copy of the text field's text format at the `beginIndex` position.

- **Usage 3:**`my_textField.getTextFormat(beginIndex:Number,endIndex:Number)`

Returns a TextFormat object containing formatting information for the span of text from beginIndex to endIndex. Only properties that are common to all of the text in the specified range is set in the resulting TextFormat object. Any property that is mixed (it has different values at different points in the range) has its value set to null.

Parameters

`beginIndex:Number` [optional] - An integer that specifies a character in a string. If you do not specify beginIndex and endIndex, the TextFormat object returned is for the entire TextField.

`endIndex:Number` [optional] - An integer that specifies the end position of a span of text. If you specify beginIndex but do not specify endIndex, the TextFormat returned is for the single character specified by beginIndex.

Returns

`TextFormat` - An object.

Example

The following ActionScript traces all of the formatting information for a text field that is created at runtime.

```
this.createTextField("dyn_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 100,  
    200);  
dyn_txt.text = "Frank";  
dyn_txt.setTextFormat(new TextFormat());  
var my_fmt:TextFormat = dyn_txt.getTextFormat();  
for (var prop in my_fmt) {  
    trace(prop+": "+my_fmt[prop]);  
}
```

See also

[getNewTextFormat \(TextField.getNewTextFormat method\)](#), [setNewTextFormat \(TextField.setNewTextFormat method\)](#), [setTextFormat \(TextField.setTextFormat method\)](#)

height (TextField._height property)

public _height : Number

The height of the text field in pixels.

Example

The following code example sets the height and width of a text field:

```
my_txt._width = 200;  
my_txt._height = 200;
```

highquality (TextField._highquality property)

public _highquality : Number

Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of TextField._quality.

Specifies the level of anti-aliasing applied to the current SWF file. Specify 2 (best quality) to apply high quality with bitmap smoothing always on. Specify 1 (high quality) to apply anti-aliasing; this smooths bitmaps if the SWF file does not contain animation and is the default value. Specify 0 (low quality) to prevent anti-aliasing.

See also

[_quality \(TextField._quality property\)](#)

hscroll (TextField.hscroll property)

public hscroll : Number

Indicates the current horizontal scrolling position. If the `hscroll` property is 0, the text is not horizontally scrolled.

The units of horizontal scrolling are pixels, while the units of vertical scrolling are lines. Horizontal scrolling is measured in pixels because most fonts you typically use are proportionally spaced; meaning, the characters can have different widths. Flash performs vertical scrolling by line because users usually want to see a line of text in its entirety, as opposed to seeing a partial line. Even if there are multiple fonts on a line, the height of the line adjusts to fit the largest font in use.

Note: The `hscroll` property is zero-based—not one-based like the vertical scrolling property `TextField.scroll`.

Example

The following example scrolls the `my_txt` text field horizontally using two buttons called `scrollLeft_btn` and `scrollRight_btn`. The amount of scroll appears in a text field called `scroll_txt`. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file:

```
this.createTextField("scroll_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160, 20);
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 30, 160, 22);
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.multiline = false;
my_txt.wordWrap = false;
my_txt.text = "Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing...";

scrollLeft_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt.hscroll -= 10;
    scroll_txt.text = my_txt.hscroll+" of "+my_txt.maxhscroll;
};
scrollRight_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt.hscroll += 10;
    scroll_txt.text = my_txt.hscroll+" of "+my_txt.maxhscroll;
};
```

See also

[maxhscroll \(TextField.maxhscroll property\)](#), [scroll \(TextField.scroll property\)](#)

html (TextField.html property)

public html : Boolean

A flag that indicates whether the text field contains an HTML representation. If the `html` property is `true`, the text field is an HTML text field. If `html` is `false`, the text field is a non-HTML text field.

Example

The following example creates a text field that sets the `html` property to `true`. HTML-formatted text appears in the text field.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160, 22);
my_txt.html = true;
my_txt.htmlText = "<b> this is bold text </b>";
```

See also

[htmlText \(TextField.htmlText property\)](#)

htmlText (TextField.htmlText property)

```
public htmlText : String
```

If the text field is an HTML text field, this property contains the HTML representation of the text field's contents. If the text field is not an HTML text field, it behaves identically to the `text` property. You can indicate that a text field is an HTML text field in the Property inspector, or by setting the text field's `html` property to `true`.

Example

The following example creates a text field that sets the `html` property to `true`. HTML-formatted text appears in the text field.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160,  
    22);  
my_txt.html = true;  
my_txt.htmlText = "< this is bold text >";
```

See also

[html \(TextField.html property\)](#)

length (TextField.length property)

```
public length : Number [read-only]
```

Indicates the number of characters in a text field. This property returns the same value as `text.length`, but is faster. A character such as tab (`\t`) counts as one character.

Example

The following example outputs the number of characters in the `date_txt` text field, which displays the current date.

```
var today:Date = new Date();  
this.createTextField("date_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,  
    22);  
date_txt.autoSize = true;  
date_txt.text = today.toString();  
trace(date_txt.length);
```

maxChars (TextField.maxChars property)

```
public maxChars : Number
```

Indicates the maximum number of characters that the text field can contain. A script may insert more text than `maxChars` allows; the `maxChars` property indicates only how much text a user can enter. If the value of this property is `null`, there is no limit on the amount of text a user can enter.

Example

The following example creates a text field called `age_txt` that only lets users enter up to two numbers in the field.

```
this.createTextField("age_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 30,  
    22);  
age_txt.type = "input";  
age_txt.border = true;  
age_txt.maxChars = 2;
```

maxhscroll (TextField.maxhscroll property)

```
public maxhscroll : Number [read-only]
```

Indicates the maximum value of `TextField.hscroll`.

Example

See the example for `TextField.hscroll`.

maxscroll (TextField.maxscroll property)

```
public maxscroll : Number [read-only]
```

Indicates the maximum value of `TextField.scroll`.

Example

The following example sets the maximum value for the scrolling text field `my_txt`. Create two buttons, `scrollUp_btn` and `scrollDown_btn`, to scroll the text field. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file.

```
this.createTextField("scroll_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160,  
    20);  
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 30, 320,  
    240);  
my_txt.multiline = true;  
my_txt.wordWrap = true;  
for (var i = 0; i<10; i++) {
```

```

my_txt.text += "Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit,
sed diam nonummy nibh "
    + "euismod tincidunt ut laoreet dolore magna aliquam erat volutpat.";
}
scrollUp_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt.scroll--;
    scroll_txt.text = my_txt.scroll+" of "+my_txt.maxscroll;
};
scrollDown_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt.scroll++;
    scroll_txt.text = my_txt.scroll+" of "+my_txt.maxscroll;
};

```

multiline (TextField.multiline property)

`public multiline : Boolean`

Indicates whether the text field is a multiline text field. If the value is `true`, the text field is multiline; if the value is `false`, the text field is a single-line text field.

Example

The following example creates a multiline text field called `myText`.

```

this.createTextField("myText", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 30, 110,
    100);
myText.text = "Flash is an authoring tool that designers and developers use
    to create presentations,
applications, and other content that enables user interaction.";
myText.border = true;
myText.wordWrap = true;
myText.multiline = true;

```

_name (TextField._name property)

`public _name : String`

The instance name of the text field.

Example

The following example demonstrates text fields residing at different depths. Create a dynamic text field on the Stage. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file, which dynamically creates two text fields at runtime and displays their depths in the Output panel.

```

this.createTextField("first_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,
    22);
this.createTextField("second_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,
    22);

```

```
for (var prop in this) {
    if (this[prop] instanceof TextField) {
        var this_txt:TextField = this[prop];
        trace(this_txt._name+" is a TextField at depth: "+this_txt.getDepth());
    }
}
```

When you test the document, the instance name and depth is displayed in the Output panel. When you test the document, the instance name and depth writes to the log file.

onChanged (TextField.onChanged handler)

```
onChanged = function(changedField:TextField) {}
```

Event handler/listener; invoked when the content of a text field changes. By default, it is undefined; you can define it in a script.

A reference to the text field instance is passed as a parameter to the onChanged handler. You can capture this data by putting a parameter in the event handler method. For example, the following code uses `textfield_txt` as the parameter that is passed to the onChanged event handler. The parameter is then used in a `trace()` statement to send the instance name of the text field to the Output panel:

```
this.createTextField("myInputText_txt", 99, 10, 10, 300, 20);
myInputText_txt.border = true;
myInputText_txt.type = "input";

myInputText_txt.onChanged = function(textfield_txt:TextField) {
    trace("the value of "+textfield_txt._name+" was changed. New value is:
        "+textfield_txt.text);
};
```

The onChanged handler is called only when the change results from user interaction; for example, when the user is typing something on the keyboard, changing something in the text field using the mouse, or selecting a menu item. Programmatic changes to the text field do not trigger the onChanged event because the code recognizes changes that are made to the text field.

Parameters

`changedField:TextField` - The field triggering the event.

See also

[TextFormat, setNewTextFormat \(TextField.setNewTextFormat method\)](#)

onKillFocus (TextField.onKillFocus handler)

```
onKillFocus = function(newFocus:Object) {}
```

Invoked when a text field loses keyboard focus. The `onKillFocus` method receives one parameter, `newFocus`, which is an object representing the new object receiving the focus. If no object receives the focus, `newFocus` contains the value `null`.

Parameters

`newFocus:Object` - The object that is receiving the focus.

Example

The following example creates two text fields called `first_txt` and `second_txt`. When you give focus to a text field, information about the text field with current focus and the text field that lost focus is displayed in the Output panel.

```
this.createTextField("first_txt", 1, 10, 10, 300, 20);
first_txt.border = true;
first_txt.type = "input";
this.createTextField("second_txt", 2, 10, 40, 300, 20);
second_txt.border = true;
second_txt.type = "input";
first_txt.onKillFocus = function(newFocus:Object) {
    trace(this._name+" lost focus. New focus changed to: "+newFocus._name);
};
first_txt.onSetFocus = function(oldFocus:Object) {
    trace(this._name+" gained focus. Old focus changed from:
    "+oldFocus._name);
}
```

See also

[onSetFocus \(TextField.onSetFocus handler\)](#)

onScroller (TextField.onScroller handler)

```
onScroller = function(scrolledField:TextField) {}
```

Event handler/listener; invoked when one of the text field scroll properties changes.

A reference to the text field instance is passed as a parameter to the `onScroller` handler. You can capture this data by putting a parameter in the event handler method. For example, the following code uses `my_txt` as the parameter that is passed to the `onScroller` event handler. The parameter is then used in a `trace()` statement to send the instance name of the text field to the Output panel.

```
myTextField.onScroller = function (my_txt:TextField) {  
    trace (my_txt._name + " scrolled");  
};
```

The `TextField.onScroller` event handler is commonly used to implement scroll bars. Scroll bars typically have a thumb or other indicator that shows the current horizontal or vertical scrolling position in a text field. Text fields can be navigated using the mouse and keyboard, which causes the scroll position to change. The scroll bar code needs to be notified if the scroll position changes because of such user interaction, which is what `TextField.onScroller` is used for.

`onScroller` is called whether the scroll position changed because of a users interaction with the text field, or programmatic changes. The `onChanged` handler fires only if a user interaction causes the change. These two options are necessary because often one piece of code changes the scrolling position, while the scroll bar code is unrelated and won't know that the scroll position changed without being notified.

Parameters

`scrolledField:TextField` - A reference to the `TextField` object whose scroll position was changed.

Example

The following example creates a text field called `my_txt`, and uses two buttons called `scrollUp_btn` and `scrollDown_btn` to scroll the contents of the text field. When the `onScroller` event handler is called, a `trace` statement is used to display information in the Output panel. Create two buttons with instance names `scrollUp_btn` and `scrollDown_btn`, and add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file:

```
this.createTextField("scroll_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10,  
    160, 20);  
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 30, 320,  
    240);
```

```
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;

for (var i = 0; i<10; i++) {
    my_txt.text += "Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit,
    sed diam "
    + "nonummy nibh euismod tincidunt ut laoreet dolore magna aliquam erat
    volutpat.";
}
scrollUp_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt.scroll--;
};
scrollDown_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt.scroll++;
};
my_txt.onScroller = function() {
    trace("onScroller called");
    scroll_txt.text = my_txt.scroll+" of "+my_txt.maxscroll;
};
```

See also

[hscroll \(TextField.hscroll property\)](#), [maxhscroll \(TextField.maxhscroll property\)](#), [maxscroll \(TextField.maxscroll property\)](#), [scroll \(TextField.scroll property\)](#)

onSetFocus (TextField.onSetFocus handler)

```
onSetFocus = function(oldFocus:Object) {}
```

Invoked when a text field receives keyboard focus. The `oldFocus` parameter is the object that loses the focus. For example, if the user presses the Tab key to move the input focus from a button to a text field, `oldFocus` contains the button instance. If there is no previously focused object, `oldFocus` contains a null value.

Parameters

`oldFocus:Object` - The object to lose focus.

Example

See the example for `TextField.onKillFocus`.

See also

[onKillFocus \(TextField.onKillFocus handler\)](#)

[_parent \(TextField._parent property\)](#)

```
public _parent : MovieClip
```

A reference to the movie clip or object that contains the current text field or object. The current object is the one containing the ActionScript code that references `_parent`.

Use `_parent` to specify a relative path to movie clips or objects that are above the current text field. You can use `_parent` to climb up multiple levels in the display list as in the following:

```
_parent._parent._alpha = 20;
```

Example

The following ActionScript creates two text fields and outputs information about the `_parent` of each object. The first text field, `first_txt`, is created on the main Timeline.

The second text field, `second_txt`, is created inside the movie clip called `holder_mc`.

```
this.createTextField("first_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10,
    160, 22);
first_txt.border = true;
trace(first_txt.name+"'s _parent is: "+first_txt._parent);

this.createEmptyMovieClip("holder_mc", this.getNextHighestDepth());
holder_mc.createTextField("second_txt", holder_mc.getNextHighestDepth(),
    10, 40, 160, 22);
holder_mc.second_txt.border = true;
trace(holder_mc.second_txt.name+"'s _parent is:
    "+holder_mc.second_txt._parent);
```

The following information is displayed in the Output panel: The following information writes to the log file:

```
first_txt'(_parent is: _level0
second_txt's _parent is: _level0.holder_mc
```

See also

[_parent \(Button._parent property\)](#), [_parent \(MovieClip._parent property\)](#),
[_root property](#)

password (TextField.password property)

```
public password : Boolean
```

Specifies whether the text field is a password text field. If the value of password is true, the text field is a password text field: once the user completes entering the password and clicks OK, the text field hides the input characters using asterisks instead of the actual characters. If false, the text field is not a password text field. When password mode is enabled, the *Cut* and *Copy* commands and their corresponding keyboard accelerators will not function. This security mechanism prevents an unscrupulous user from using the shortcuts to discover a password on an unattended computer.

Example

The following example creates two text fields: username_txt and password_txt. Text is entered into both text fields; however, password_txt has the password property set to true. After the user clicks OK to complete the password entry, the characters display as asterisks instead of as characters in the password_txt field.

```
this.createTextField("username_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10,  
    100, 22);  
username_txt.border = true;  
username_txt.type = "input";  
username_txt.maxChars = 16;  
username_txt.text = "hello";  
  
this.createTextField("password_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 40,  
    100, 22);  
password_txt.border = true;  
password_txt.type = "input";  
password_txt.maxChars = 16;  
password_tx(.password = true;  
password_txt.text = "world";
```

quality (TextField._quality property)

```
public _quality : String
```

Property (global); sets or retrieves the rendering quality used for a SWF file. Device fonts are always aliased and, therefore, are unaffected by the `_quality` property.

Note: Although you can specify this property for a `TextField` object, it is actually a global property, and you can specify its value simply as `_quality`. For more information, see the `_quality` property.

The `_quality` property can be set to the following values:

- "LOW" Low rendering quality. Graphics are not anti-aliased, and bitmaps are not smoothed.
- "MEDIUM" Medium rendering quality. Graphics are anti-aliased using a 2 x 2 pixel grid, but bitmaps are not smoothed. The quality is suitable for movies that do not contain text.
- "HIGH" High rendering quality. Graphics are anti-aliased using a 4 x 4 pixel grid, and bitmaps are smoothed if the movie is static. This is the default rendering quality used by Flash.
- "BEST" Very high rendering quality. Graphics are anti-aliased using a 4 x 4 pixel grid and bitmaps are always smoothed.

Note: This property is not supported for Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai.

Example

The following example sets the rendering quality to `LOW`:

```
my_txt._quality = "LOW";
```

See also

[_quality property](#)

removeListener (TextField.removeListener method)

```
public removeListener(listener:Object) : Boolean
```

Removes a listener object previously registered to a text field instance with `TextField.addListener()`.

Parameters

`listener:Object` - The object that will no longer receive notifications from `TextField.onChanged` or `TextField.onScroller`.

Returns

`Boolean` - If `listener` was successfully removed, the method returns a `true` value. If `listener` was not successfully removed (for example, if `listener` was not on the `TextField` object's listener list), the method returns a value of `false`.

Example

The following example creates an input text field called `my_txt`. When the user types into the field, information about the number of characters in the text field is displayed in the Output panel. When the user types into the field, information about the number of characters in the text field writes to the log file. If the user clicks the `removeListener_btn` instance, then the listener is removed and information is no longer displayed. If the user clicks the `removeListener_btn` instance, then the listener is removed and information no longer writes to the log file.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160,  
    20);  
my_txt.border = true;  
my_txt.type = "input";  
  
var txtListener:Object = new Object();  
txtListener.onChanged = function(textfield_txt:TextField) {  
    trace(textfield_txt+" changed. Current length is:  
    "+textfield_txt.length);  
};  
my_txt.addListener(txtListener);  
  
removeListener_btn.onRelease = function() {  
    trace("Removing Listener...");  
    if (!my_txt.removeListener(txtListener)) {  
        trace("Error! Unable to remove listener");  
    }  
};  
(
```

removeTextField (TextField.removeTextField method)

```
public removeTextField() : Void
```

Removes the text field. This operation can only be performed on a text field that was created with `MovieClip.createTextField()`. When you call this method, the text field is removed. This method is similar to `MovieClip.removeMovieClip()`.

Example

The following example creates a text field that you can remove from the Stage when you click the `remove_btn` instance. Create a button and call it `remove_btn`, and then add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 300,  
    22);  
my_txt.text = new Date().toString();  
my_txt.border = true;  
  
remove_btn.onRelease = function() {  
    my_txt.removeTextField();  
};
```

replaceSel (TextField.replaceSel method)

```
public replaceSel(newText:String) : Void
```

Replaces the current selection with the contents of the `newText` parameter. The text is inserted at the position of the current selection, using the current default character format and default paragraph format. The text is not treated as HTML, even if the text field is an HTML text field.

You can use the `replaceSel()` method to insert and delete text without disrupting the character and paragraph formatting of the rest of the text.

Note: You must use the `Selection.setFocus()` method to focus the field before you call the `replaceSel()` method.

Parameters

`newText:String` - A string.

Example

The following example code creates a multiline text field with text on the Stage. When you select some text and then right-click or Control-click over the text field, you can select Enter current date from the context menu. This selection calls a function that replaces the selected text with the current date.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 320,  
    240);  
my_txt.border = true;  
my_txt.wordWrap = true;  
my_txt.multiline = true;  
my_txt.type = "input";  
my_txt.text = "Select some sample text from the text field and then right-  
    click/control click "  
    + "and select 'Enter current date' from the context menu to replace the  
    "  
    + "currently selected text with the curr(nt date.)";  
  
var my_cm:ContextMenu = new ContextMenu();  
my_cm.customItems.push(new ContextMenuItem("Enter current date",  
    enterDate));  
function enterDate(obj:Object, menuItem:ContextMenuItem) {  
    var today_str:String = new Date().toString();  
    var date_str:String = today_str.split(" ", 3).join(" ");  
    my_txt.replaceSel(date_str);  
}  
my_txt.menu = my_cm;
```

See also

[setFocus \(Selection.setFocus method\)](#)

replaceText (TextField.replaceText method)

```
public replaceText(beginIndex:Number, endIndex:Number, newText:String) :  
    Void
```

Replaces a range of characters, specified by the beginIndex and endIndex parameters, in the specified text field with the contents of the newText parameter.

Parameters

`beginIndex:Number` - The start index value for the replacement range.

`endIndex:Number` - The end index value for the replacement range.

`newText:String` - The text to use to replace the specified range of characters.

Example

The following example creates a text field called `my_txt` and assigns the text `dog@house.net` to the field. The `indexOf()` method is used to find the first occurrence of the specified symbol (@). If the symbol is found, the specified text (between the index of 0 and the symbol) replaces with the string `bird`. If the symbol is not found, an error message is displayed in the Output panel. If the symbol is not found, an error message writes to the log file.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 320,  
    22);  
my_txt.autoSize = true;  
my_txt.text = "dog@house.net";  
  
var symbol:String = "@";  
var symbolPos:Number = my_txt.text.indexOf(symbol);  
if (symbolPos>-1) {  
    my_txt.replaceText(0, symbolPos, "bird");  
} else {  
    trace("symbol '" + symbol + "' not found.");  
}
```

_rotation (TextField._rotation property)

`public _rotation : Number`

The rotation of the text field, in degrees, from its original orientation. Values from 0 to 180 represent clockwise rotation; values from 0 to -180 represent counterclockwise rotation.

Values outside this range are added to or subtracted from 360 to obtain a value within the range. For example, the statement `my_txt._rotation = 450` is the same as

`my_txt._rotation = 90.`

Rotation values are not supported for text fields that use device fonts. You must use embedded fonts to use `_rotation` with a text field.

Note: This property is not supported for Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai.

Example

In this example, you need to create a dynamic text field called `my_txt`, and then use the following ActionScript to embed fonts and rotate the text field. The string `my font` refers to a font symbol in the library, with a linkage identifier of `my font`.

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();  
my_fmt.font = "my font";
```

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160,  
120);  
my_txt.wordWrap = true;  
my_txt.embedFonts = true;  
my_txt.text = "Hello world";  
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);  
my_txt._rotation = 45;
```

Apply additional formatting for the text field using the `TextFormat` class.

See also

[_rotation \(Button._rotation property\)](#), [_rotation \(MovieClip._rotation property\)](#), [TextFormat](#)

scroll (TextField.scroll property)

public scroll : Number

Defines the vertical position of text in a text field. The scroll property is useful for directing users to a specific paragraph in a long passage, or creating scrolling text fields. This property can be retrieved and modified.

The units of horizontal scrolling are pixels, while the units of vertical scrolling are lines. Horizontal scrolling is measured in pixels because most fonts you typically use are proportionally spaced; meaning, the characters can have different widths. Flash performs vertical scrolling by line because users usually want to see a line of text in its entirety, as opposed to seeing a partial line. Even if there are multiple fonts on a line, the height of the line adjusts to fit the largest font in use.

Example

The following example sets the maximum value for the scrolling text field `my_txt`. Create two buttons, `scrollUp_btn` and `scrollDown_btn`, to scroll the text field. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file.

```
this.createTextField("scroll_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 160,  
20);  
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 30, 320,  
240);  
my_txt.multiline = true;  
my_txt.wordWrap = true;  
for (var i = 0; i<10; i++) {  
    my_txt.text += "Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit,  
    sed diam nonummy "  
    + "nibh euismod tincidunt ut laoreet dolore magna aliquam erat  
    volutpat.";  
}
```

```
scrollUp_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt.scroll--;
    scroll_txt.text = my_txt.scroll+" of "+my_txt.maxscroll;
};

scrollDown_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt.scroll++;
    scroll_txt.text = my_txt.scroll+" of "+my_txt.maxscroll;
};
```

See also

[hscroll \(TextField.hscroll property\)](#), [maxscroll \(TextField.maxscroll property\)](#)

selectable (TextField.selectable property)

public selectable : Boolean

A Boolean value that indicates whether the text field is selectable. If the value is `true`, the text is selectable. The `selectable` property controls whether a text field is selectable, not whether a text field is editable. A dynamic text field can be selectable even if it is not editable. If a dynamic text field is not selectable, you cannot select its text.

If `selectable` is set to `false`, the text in the text field does not respond to selection commands from the mouse or keyboard, and the text cannot be copied using the `Copy` command. If `selectable` is set to `true`, the text in the text field can be selected using the mouse or keyboard. You can select text this way even if the text field is a dynamic text field instead of an input text field. You can also copy the text using the `Copy` command.

Note: This property is not supported for Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai.

Example

The following example creates a selectable text field that constantly updates with the current date and time.

```
this.createTextField("date_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,
    22);
date_txt.autoSize = true;
date_txt.selectable = true;

{ var date_interval:Number = setInterval(updateTime, 500, date_txt);
function updateTime(my_txt:TextField) {
    my_txt.text = new Date().toString();
}}
```

setNewTextFormat (TextField.setNewTextFormat method)

```
public setNewTextFormat(tf:TextFormat) : Void
```

Sets the default new text format of a text field. The default new text format is the new text format used for newly inserted text such as text entered by a user. When text is inserted, the newly inserted text is assigned the default new text format.

The new default text format is specified by `textFormat`, which is a `TextFormat` object.

Parameters

`tf:TextFormat` - A `TextFormat` object.

Example

In the following example, a new text field (called `my_txt`) is created at runtime and several properties are set. The format of the newly inserted text is applied.

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.bold = true;
my_fmt.font = "Arial";
my_fmt.color = 0xFF9900;

this.createTextField("my_txt", 999, 0, 0, 400, 300);
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.type = "input";
my_txt.setNewTextFormat(my_fmt);
my_txt.text = "Oranges are a good source of vitamin C";
```

See also

[getNewTextFormat \(TextField.getNewTextFormat method\)](#), [getTextFormat \(TextField.getTextFormat method\)](#), [setTextFormat \(TextField.setTextFormat method\)](#)

setTextFormat (TextField.setTextFormat method)

```
public setTextFormat([beginIndex:Number], [endIndex:Number],  
textFormat:TextFormat) : Void
```

Applies the text formatting specified by the `textFormat` parameter to some or all of the text in a text field. `textFormat` must be a `TextFormat` object that specifies the text formatting changes desired. Only the non-null properties of `textFormat` are applied to the text field. Any property of `textFormat` that is set to `null` will not be applied. By default, all of the properties of a newly created `TextFormat` object are set to `null`.

There are two types of formatting information in a `TextFormat` object: character level, and paragraph level formatting. Each character in a text field might have its own character formatting settings, such as font name, font size, bold, and italic.

For paragraphs, the first character of the paragraph is examined for the paragraph formatting settings for the entire paragraph. Examples of paragraph formatting settings are left margin, right margin, and indentation.

The `setTextFormat()` method changes the text formatting applied to an individual character, to a range of characters, or to the entire body of text in a text field:

- **Usage 1:**`my_textField.setTextFormat(textFormat:TextFormat)`
Applies the properties of `textFormat` to all text in the text field.
- **Usage 2:**`my_textField.setTextFormat(beginIndex:Number,
textFormat:TextFormat)`
Applies the properties of `textFormat` to the character at the `beginIndex` position.
- **Usage 3:**`my_textField.setTextFormat(beginIndex:Number, endIndex:Number,
textFormat:TextFormat)`
Applies the properties of the `textFormat` parameter to the span of text from the `beginIndex` position to the `endIndex` position.

Notice that any text inserted manually by the user receives the text field's default formatting for new text, and not the formatting specified for the text insertion point. To set a text field's default formatting for new text, use `TextField.setNewTextFormat()`.

Parameters

`beginIndex:Number` [optional] - An integer that specifies the first character of the desired text span. If you do not specify `beginIndex` and `endIndex`, the `TextFormat` is applied to the entire `TextField`.

`endIndex:Number` [optional] - An integer that specifies the first character after the desired text span. If you specify `beginIndex` but do not specify `endIndex`, the `TextFormat` is applied to the single character specified by `beginIndex`.

`textFormat:TextFormat` - A `TextFormat` object, which contains character and paragraph formatting information.

Example

The following example sets the text format for two different strings of text. The `setTextFormat()` method is called and applied to the `my_txt` text field.

```
var format1_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
format1_fmt.font = "Arial";
var format2_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
format2_fmt.font = "Courier";

var string1:String = "Sample string number one." + newline;
var string2:String = "Sample string number two." + newline;

this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 300, 200);
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.text = string1;
var firstIndex:Number = my_txt.length;
my_txt.text += string2;
var secondIndex:Number = my_txt.length;

my_txt.setTextFormat(0, firstIndex, format1_fmt);
my_txt.setTextFormat(firstIndex, secondIndex, format2_fmt);
```

See also

[TextFormat, setNewTextFormat \(TextField.setNewTextFormat method\)](#)

soundbuftime (`TextField._soundbuftime` property)

`public _soundbuftime : Number`

Specifies the number of seconds a sound prebuffers before it starts to stream. Note: Although you can specify this property for a `TextField` object, it is actually a global property that applies to all sounds loaded, and you can specify its value simply as `_soundbuftime`. Setting this property for a `TextField` object actually sets the global property. For more information and an example, see `_soundbuftime`.

See also

[_soundbuftime property](#)

tabEnabled (TextField.tabEnabled property)

```
public tabEnabled : Boolean
```

Specifies whether the text field is included in automatic tab ordering. It is undefined by default.

If the `tabEnabled` property is undefined or true, the object is included in automatic tab ordering. If the `tabIndex` property is also set to a value, the object is included in custom tab ordering as well. If `tabEnabled` is false, the object is not included in automatic or custom tab ordering, even if the `tabIndex` property is set.

Example

The following example creates several text fields, called `one_txt`, `two_txt`, `three_txt` and `four_txt`. The `three_txt` text field has the `tabEnabled` property set to false, so it is excluded from the automatic tab ordering.

```
this.createTextField("one_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,  
    22);  
one_txt.border = true;  
one_txt.type = "input";  
this.createTextField("two_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 40, 100,  
    22);  
two_txt.border = true;  
two_txt.type = "input";  
this.createTextField("three_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 70, 100,  
    22);  
three_txt.border = true;  
three_txt.type = "input";  
this.createTextField("four_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 100, 100,  
    22);  
four_txt.border = true;  
four_txt.type = "input";  
  
three_txt.tabEnabled = false;  
three_txt.text = "tabEnabled = false;";
```

See also

[tabEnabled \(Button.tabEnabled property\)](#), [tabEnabled \(MovieClip.tabEnabled property\)](#)

tabIndex (TextField.tabIndex property)

```
public tabIndex : Number
```

Lets you customize the tab ordering of objects in a SWF file. You can set the `tabIndex` property on a button, movie clip, or text field instance; it is `undefined` by default.

If any currently displayed object in the SWF file contains a `tabIndex` property, automatic tab ordering is disabled, and the tab ordering is calculated from the `tabIndex` properties of objects in the SWF file. The custom tab ordering only includes objects that have `tabIndex` properties.

The `tabIndex` property must be a positive integer. The objects are ordered according to their `tabIndex` properties, in ascending order. An object with a `tabIndex` value of 1 precedes an object with a `tabIndex` value of 2. If two objects have the same `tabIndex` value, the one that precedes the other in the tab ordering is `undefined`.

The custom tab ordering defined by the `tabIndex` property is *flat*. This means that no attention is paid to the hierarchical relationships of objects in the SWF file. All objects in the SWF file with `tabIndex` properties are placed in the tab order, and the tab order is determined by the order of the `tabIndex` values. If two objects have the same `tabIndex` value, the one that goes first is `undefined`. You should not use the same `tabIndex` value for multiple objects.

Example

The following ActionScript dynamically creates four text fields and assigns them to a custom tab order. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or ActionScript file:

```
this.createTextField("one_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,  
    22);  
one_txt.border = true;  
one_txt.type = "input";  
this.createTextField("two_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 40, 100,  
    22);  
two_txt.border = true;  
two_txt.type = "input";  
this.createTextField("three_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 70, 100,  
    22);  
three_txt.border = true;  
three_txt.type = "input";  
this.createTextField("four_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 100, 100,  
    22);  
four_txt.border = true;  
four_txt.type = "input";
```

```
one_txt.tabIndex = 3;
two_txt.tabIndex = 1;
three_txt.tabIndex = 2;
four_txt.tabIndex = 4;
```

See also

[tabIndex \(Button.tabIndex property\)](#), [tabIndex \(MovieClip.tabIndex property\)](#)

_target (TextField._target property)

```
public _target : String [read-only]
```

The target path of the text field instance. The `_self` target specifies the current frame in the current window, `_blank` specifies a new window, `_parent` specifies the parent of the current frame, and `_top` specifies the top-level frame in the current window.

Example

The following ActionScript creates a text field called `my_txt` and outputs the target path of the new field, in both slash and dot notation.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 100,
    22);
trace(my_txt._target); // output: /my_txt
trace(eval(my_txt._target)); // output: _level0.my_txt
```

text (TextField.text property)

```
public text : String
```

Indicates the current text in the text field. Lines are separated by the carriage return character ("`\r`", ASCII 13). This property contains the normal, unformatted text in the text field, without HTML tags, even if the text field is HTML.

Example

The following example creates an HTML text field called my_txt, and assigns an HTML-formatted string of text to the field. When you trace the htmlText property, the Output panel displays the HTML-formatted stringthe HTML-formatted string writes to the log file. When you trace the value of the text property, the unformatted string with HTML tags appears in the Output panel.When you trace the value of the text property, the unformatted string with HTML tags writes to the log file.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 400,  
    22);  
my_txt.html = true;  
my_txt.htmlText = "<b>Remember to always update the help panel.</b>";  
  
trace("htmlText: "+my_txt.htmlText);  
trace("text: "+my_txt.text);  
  
// output:  
htmlText: <P ALIGN="LEFT"><FONT FACE="Times New Roman" SIZE="12"  
    COLOR="#000000">  
<B>Remember to always update your help panel.</B></FONT></P>  
text: Remember to always update your help panel.
```

See also

[htmlText \(TextField.htmlText property\)](#)

textColor (TextField.textColor property)

public textColor : Number

Indicates the color of the text in a text field. The hexadecimal color system uses six digits to represent color values. Each digit has sixteen possible values or characters. The characters range from 0 to 9 and then A to F. Black is represented by (#000000) and white, at the opposite end of the color system, is (#FFFFFF).

Example

The following ActionScript creates a text field and changes its color property to red.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", 99, 10, 10, 100, 300);  
my_txt.text = "this will be red text";  
my_txt.textColor = 0xFF0000;
```

textHeight (TextField.textHeight property)

public textHeight : Number

Indicates the height of the text.

Example

The following example creates a text field, and assigns a string of text to the field. A trace statement is used to display the text height and width in the Output panel. The trace() method is used to write the text height and width in the log file. The autoSize property is then used to resize the text field, and the new height and width will also be displayed in the Output panel. The autoSize property is then used to resize the text field, and the new height and width also write to the log file.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", 99, 10, 10, 100, 300);
my_txt.text = "Sample text";
trace("textHeight: "+my_txt.textHeight+, textWidth: "+my_txt.textWidth);
trace("_height: "+my_txt._height+, _width: "+my_txt._width+"\n");
my_txt.autoSize = true;
trace("after my_txt.autoSize = true;");
trace("_height: "+my_txt._height+, _width: "+my_txt._width);
```

Which outputs the following information:

```
textHeight: 15, textWidth: 56
_height: 300, _width: 100

after my_txt.autoSize = true;
_height: 19, _width: 60
```

See also

[textWidth \(TextField.textWidth property\)](#)

textWidth (TextField.textWidth property)

public textWidth : Number

Indicates the width of the text.

Example

See the example for TextField.textHeight.

See also

[textHeight \(TextField.textHeight property\)](#)

type (TextField.type property)

```
public type : String
```

Specifies the type of text field. There are two values: "dynamic", which specifies a dynamic text field that cannot be edited by the user, and "input", which specifies an input text field.

Example

The following example creates two text fields: `username_txt` and `password_txt`. Text is entered into both text fields; however, `password_txt` has the `password` property set to true. Therefore, the characters display as asterisks instead of as characters in the `password_txt` field.

```
this.createTextField("username_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10,
    100, 22);
username_txt.border = true;
username_txt.type = "input";
username_txt.maxChars = 16;
username_txt.text = "hello";

this.createTextField("password_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 40,
    100, 22);
password_txt.border = true;
password_txt.type = "input";
password_txt.maxChars = 16;
password_txt.password = true;
password_txt.text = "world";
```

_url (TextField._url property)

```
public _url : String [read-only]
```

Retrieves the URL of the SWF file that created the text field.

Example

The following example retrieves the URL of the SWF file that created the text field, and a SWF file that loads into it.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 10, 10, 100, 22);
trace(my_txt._url);

var mcListener:Object = new Object();
mcListener.onLoadInit = function(target_mc:MovieClip) {
    trace(target_mc._url);
};
var holder_mcl:MovieClipLoader = new MovieClipLoader();
holder_mcl.addListener(mcListener);
holder_mcl.loadClip("best_flash_ever.swf",
    this.createEmptyMovieClip("holder_mc", 2));
```

When you test this example, the URL of the SWF file you are testing, and the file called best_flash_ever.swf are displayed in the Output panel. When you test this example, the URL of the SWF file you are testing, and the file called best_flash_ever.swf write to the log file.

variable (TextField.variable property)

```
public variable : String
```

The name of the variable that the text field is associated with. The type of this property is String.

Example

The following example creates a text field called my_txt and associates the variable today_date with the text field. When you change the variable today_date, then the text that appears in my_txt updates.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 10, 10, 200, 22);
my_txt.variable = "today_date";
var today_date:Date = new Date();

var date_interval:Number = setInterval(updateDate, 500);
function updateDate():Void {
    today_date = new Date();
}
```

_visible (TextField._visible property)

```
public _visible : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that indicates whether the text field my_txt is visible. Text fields that are not visible (_visible property set to false) are disabled.

Example

The following example creates a text field called my_txt. A button called visible_btn toggles the visibility(of my_txt.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 10, 10, 200, 22);
my_txt.background = true;
my_txt.backgroundColor = 0xDFDFDF;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.type = "input";

visible_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt._visible = !my_txt._visible;
};
```

See also

[_visible \(Button._visible property\)](#), [_visible \(MovieClip._visible property\)](#)

_width (TextField._width property)

public _width : Number

The width of the text field, in pixels.

Example

The following example creates two text fields that you can use to change the width and height of a third text field on the Stage. Add the following ActionScript to a FLA or ActionScript file.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 40, 160,
    120);
my_txt.background = true;
my_txt.backgroundColor = 0xFF0000;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.type = "input";
my_txt.wordWrap = true;

this.createTextField("width_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 30,
    20);
width_txt.border = true;
width_txt.maxChars = 3;
width_txt.type = "input";
width_txt.text = my_txt._width;
width_txt.onChanged = function() {
    my_txt._width = this.text;
}

this.createTextField("height_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 70, 10, 30,
    20);
height_txt.border = true;
height_txt.maxChars = 3;
height_txt.type = "input";
height_txt.text = my_txt._height;
height_txt.onChanged = function() {
    my_txt._height = this.text;
}
```

When you test the example, try entering new values into width_txt and height_txt to change the dimensions of my_txt.

See also

[_height \(TextField._height property\)](#)

wordWrap (TextField.wordWrap property)

```
public wordWrap : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that indicates if the text field has word wrap. If the value of `wordWrap` is `true`, the text field has word wrap; if the value is `false`, the text field does not have word wrap.

Example

The following example demonstrates how `wordWrap` affects long text in a text field that is created at runtime.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", 99, 10, 10, 100, 200);
my_txt.text = "This is very long text that will certainly extend beyond the
width of this text field";
my_txt.border = true;
```

Test the SWF file in Flash Player by selecting Control > Test Movie. Then return to your ActionScript and add the following line to the code and test the SWF file again:

```
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
```

_x (TextField._x property)

```
public _x : Number
```

An integer that sets the x coordinate of a text field relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip. If a text field is on the main Timeline, then its coordinate system refers to the upper left corner of the Stage as (0, 0). If the text field is inside a movie clip that has transformations, the text field is in the local coordinate system of the enclosing movie clip. Thus, for a movie clip rotated 90 degrees counterclockwise, the enclosed text field inherits a coordinate system that is rotated 90 degrees counterclockwise. The text field's coordinates refer to the registration point position.

Example

The following example creates a text field wherever you click the mouse. When it creates a text field, that field displays the current `x` and `y` coordinates of the text field.

```
this.createTextField("coords_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0, 60,
22);
coords_txt.autoSize = true;
coords_txt.selectable = false;
coords_txt.border = true;

var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseDown = function() {
    coords_txt.text = "X:"+Math.round(_xmouse)+" , Y:"+Math.round(_ymouse);
```

```
    coords_txt._x = _xmouse;
    coords_txt._y = _ymouse;
};

Mouse.addListener(mouseLister);
```

See also

[_xscale \(TextField._xscale property\)](#), [_y \(TextField._y property\)](#), [_yscale \(TextField._yscale property\)](#)

_xmouse (TextField._xmouse property)

public **_xmouse** : [Number](#) [read-only]

Returns the x coordinate of the mouse position relative to the text field.

Note: This property is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

The following example creates three text fields on the Stage. The `mouse_txt` instance displays the current position of the mouse in relation to the Stage. The `textfield_txt` instance displays the current position of the mouse pointer in relation to the `my_txt` instance. Add the following ActionScript to a FLA or ActionScript file:

```
this.createTextField("mouse_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 10, 10, 200,
    22);
mouse_txt.border = true;
this.createTextField("textfield_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 220, 10,
    200, 22);
textfield_txt.border = true;
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 100, 100, 160,
    120);
my_txt.border = true;

var mouseListener:Object = new Object();
mouseListener.onMouseMove = function() {
    mouse_txt.text = "MOUSE ... X:" + Math.round(_xmouse) + ",\tY:" +
        Math.round(_ymouse);
    textfield_txt.text = "TEXTFIELD ... X:" + Math.round(my_txt._xmouse) +
        ",\tY:" +
        Math.round(my_txt._ymouse);
}

Mouse.addListener(mouseListener);
```

See also

[_ymouse \(TextField._ymouse property\)](#)

_xscale (TextField._xscale property)

public `_xscale : Number`

Determines the horizontal scale of the text field as applied from the registration point of the text field, expressed as a percentage. The default registration point is (0,0).

Example

The following example scales the `my_txt` instance when you click the `scaleUp_btn` and `scaleDown_btn` instances.

```
this.createTextField("my_txt", 99, 10, 40, 100, 22);
my_txt.autoSize = true;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.selectable = false;
my_txt.text = "Sample text goes here.";

scaleUp_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt._xscale = 2;
    my_txt._yscale = 2;
}
scaleDown_btn.onRelease = function() {
    my_txt._xscale /= 2;
    my_txt._yscale /= 2;
}
```

See also

[_x \(TextField._x property\)](#), [_y \(TextField._y property\)](#), [_yscale \(TextField._yscale property\)](#)

_y (TextField._y property)

public `_y : Number`

The `y` coordinate of a text field relative to the local coordinates of the parent movie clip. If a text field is in the main Timeline, then its coordinate system refers to the upper left corner of the Stage as (0, 0). If the text field is inside another movie clip that has transformations,(the text field is in the local coordinate system of the enclosing movie clip. Thus, for a movie clip rotated 90 degrees counterclockwise, the enclosed text field inherits a coordinate system that is rotated 90 degrees counterclockwise. The text field's coordinates refer to the registration point position.

Example

See the example for `TextField._x`.

See also

[_x \(TextField._x property\)](#), [_xscale \(TextField._xscale property\)](#), [_yscale \(TextField._yscale property\)](#)

_ymouse (TextField._ymouse property)

`public _ymouse : Number [read-only]`

Indicates the y coordinate of the mouse position relative to the text field.

Note: This property is supported in Flash Lite only if `System.capabilities.hasMouse` is true or `System.capabilities.hasStylus` is true.

Example

See the example for `TextField._xmouse`.

See also

[_xmouse \(TextField._xmouse property\)](#)

_yscale (TextField._yscale property)

`public _yscale : Number`

The vertical scale of the text field as applied from the registration point of the text field, expressed as a percentage. The default registration point is (0,0).

Example

See the example for `TextField._xscale`.

See also

[_x \(TextField._x property\)](#), [_xscale \(TextField._xscale property\)](#), [_y \(TextField._y property\)](#)

TextFormat

```
Object
|
+-TextFormat
```

```
public class TextFormat
extends Object
```

The `TextFormat` class represents character formatting information. Use the `TextFormat` class to create specific text formatting for text fields. You can apply text formatting to both static and dynamic text fields. Some properties of the `TextFormat` class are not available for both embedded and device fonts.

See also

[setTextFormat \(TextField.setTextFormat method\)](#), [getTextFormat \(TextField.getTextFormat method\)](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>align:String</code>	A string that indicates the alignment of the paragraph.
	<code>blockIndent:Number</code>	A number that indicates the block indentation in points.
	<code>bold:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that specifies whether the text is boldface.
	<code>bullet:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates that the text is part of a bulleted list.
	<code>color:Number</code>	A number that indicates the color of text.
	<code>font:String</code>	A string that specifies the name of the font for text.
	<code>indent:Number</code>	An integer that indicates the indentation from the left margin to the first character in the paragraph.
	<code>italic:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether text in this text format is italicized.
	<code>leading:Number</code>	An integer that represents the amount of vertical space in pixels (called <i>leading</i>) between lines.
	<code>leftMargin:Number</code>	The left margin of the paragraph, in points.
	<code>rightMargin:Number</code>	The right margin of the paragraph, in points.
	<code>size:Number</code>	The point size of text in this text format.
	<code>tabStops:Array</code>	Specifies custom tab stops as an array of non-negative integers.
	<code>target:String</code>	Indicates the target window where the hyperlink is displayed.
	<code>underline:Boolean</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the text that uses this text format is underlined (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).
	<code>url:String</code>	Indicates the URL that text in this text format hyperlinks to.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>TextFormat([font:String], [size:Number], [color:Number], [bold:Boolean], [italic:Boolean], [underline:Boolean], [url:String], [target:String], [align:String], [leftMargin:Number], [rightMargin:Number], [indent:Number], [leading:Number])</code>	Creates a TextFormat object with the specified properties.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>getTextExtent(text:String, [width:Number]):Object</code>	Returns text measurement information for the text string <code>text</code> in the format specified by <code>my_fmt</code> .

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOf (Object.isPrototypeOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

align (TextFormat.align property)

```
public align : String
```

A string that indicates the alignment of the paragraph. You can apply this property to static and dynamic text. The following list shows possible values for this property:

- "left"—the paragraph is left-aligned.
- "center"—the paragraph is centered.
- "right"—the paragraph is right-aligned.

The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Example

The following example creates a text field with a border and uses `TextFormat.align` to center the text.

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.align = "center";

this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 100, 100, 300, 100);
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.text = "this is my first text field object text";
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);
```

blockIndent (TextFormat.blockIndent property)

```
public blockIndent : Number
```

A number that indicates the block indentation in points. Block indentation is applied to an entire block of text; that is, to all lines of the text. In contrast, normal indentation (`TextFormat.indent`) affects only the first line of each paragraph. If this property is `null`, the `TextFormat` object does not specify block indentation.

Example

This example creates a text field with a border and sets the blockIndent to 20.

```
this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,100,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;

var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.blockIndent = 20;

mytext.text = "This is my first text field object text";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

bold (TextFormat.bold property)

`public bold : Boolean`

A Boolean value that specifies whether the text is boldface. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined. If the value is `true`, the text is boldface.

Note: For Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai, this property works for paragraph-level formatting only.

Example

The following example creates a text field that includes characters in boldface.

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.bold = true;

this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 100, 100, 300, 100);
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.text = "This is my text field object text";
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);
```

bullet (TextFormat.bullet property)

`public bullet : Boolean`

A Boolean value that indicates that the text is part of a bulleted list. In a bulleted list, each paragraph of text is indented. To the left of the first line of each paragraph, a bullet symbol is displayed. The default value is `null`.

Note: For Flash Lite, this property works for embedded fonts only. This property is not supported for Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai.

Example

The following example creates a new text field at runtime, and puts a string with a line break into the field. The TextFormat class is used to format the characters by adding bullets to each line in the text field. This is demonstrated in the following ActionScript:

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.bullet = true;

this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 100, 100, 300, 100);
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.text = "this is my text"+newline;
my_txt.text += "this is more text"+newline;
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);
```

color (TextFormat.color property)

`public color : Number`

A number that indicates the color of text. The number contains three 8-bit RGB components; for example, 0xFF0000 is red, and 0x00FF00 is green.

Note: For Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai, this property works for paragraph-level formatting only.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the text color to red.

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.blockIndent = 20;
my_fmt.color = 0xFF0000; // hex value for red

this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 100, 100, 300, 100);
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.text = "this is my first text field object text";
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);
```

font (TextFormat.font property)

`public font : String`

A string that specifies the name of the font for text. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Note: For Flash Lite, this property works for embedded fonts only. This property is not supported for Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the font to Courier.

```
this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,100,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;

var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.font = "Courier";

mytext.text = "this is my first text field object text";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

getTextExtent (TextFormat.getTextExtent method)

public getTextExtent(text:String, [width:Number]) : Object

Returns text measurement information for the text string `text` in the format specified by `my_fmt`. The text string is treated as plain text (not HTML).

The method returns an object with six properties: `ascent`, `descent`, `width`, `height`, `textFieldHeight`, and `textFieldWidth`. All measurements are in pixels.

If a `width` parameter is specified, word wrapping is applied to the specified text. This lets you determine the height at which a text box shows all of the specified text.

The `ascent` and `descent` measurements provide, respectively, the distance above and below the baseline for a line of text. The baseline for the first line of text is positioned at the text field's origin plus its `ascent` measurement.

The `width` and `height` measurements provide the width and height of the text string. The `textFieldHeight` and `textFieldWidth` measurements provide the height and width required for a text field object to display the entire text string. Text fields have a 2-pixel-wide gutter around them, so the value of `textFieldHeight` is equal the value of `height + 4`; likewise, the value of `textFieldWidth` is always equal to the value of `width + 4`.

If you are creating a text field based on the text metrics, use `textFieldHeight` rather than `height` and `textFieldWidth` rather than `width`.

The following figure illustrates these measurements.



When setting up your TextFormat object, set all the attributes exactly as they will be set for the creation of the text field, including font name, font size, and leading. The default value for leading is 2.

Parameters

`text:String` - A string.

`width:Number` [optional] - A number that represents the width, in pixels, at which the specified text should wrap.

Returns

`Object` - An object with the properties `width`, `height`, `ascent`, `descent`, `textFieldHeight`, `textFieldWidth`.

Example

This example creates a single-line text field that's just big enough to display a text string using the specified formatting.

```
var my_str:String = "Small string";

// Create a TextFormat object,
// and apply its properties.
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
with (my_fmt) {
    font = "Arial";
    bold = true;
}

// Obtain metrics information for the text string
// with the specified formatting.
var metrics:Object = my_fmt.getTextExtent(my_str);

// Create a text field just large enough to display the text.
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 100, 100,
    metrics.textFieldWidth,
    metrics.textFieldHeight);
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
// Assign the same text string and TextFormat object to the my_txt object.
my_txt.text = my_str;
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);
```

The following example creates a multiline, 100-pixel-wide text field that's high enough to display a string with the specified formatting.

```
// Create a TextFormat object.
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
```

```

// Specify formatting properties for the TextFormat object:
my_fmt.font = "Arial";
my_fmt.bold = true;
my_fmt.leading = 4;

// The string of text to be displayed
var textToDisplay:String = "Macromedia Flash Player 7, now with improved
    text metrics.';

// Obtain text measurement information for the string,
// wrapped at 100 pixels.
var metrics:Object = my_fmt.getTextExtent(textToDisplay, 100);

// Create a new TextField object using the metric
// information just obtained.
this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 50, 50-
    metrics.ascent, 100,
metrics.textFieldHeight);
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.border = true;
// Assign the text and the TextFormat object to the TextObject:
my_txt.text = textToDisplay;
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);

```

indent (TextFormat.indent property)

`public indent : Number`

An integer that indicates the indentation from the left margin to the first character in the paragraph. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the indentation to 10:

```

this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,100,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;

var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.indent = 10;

mytext.text = "this is my first text field object text";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);

```

See also

[blockIndent \(TextFormat.blockIndent property\)](#)

italic (TextFormat.italic property)

```
public italic : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that indicates whether text in this text format is italicized. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Note: For Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai, this property works for paragraph-level formatting only.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the text style to italic.

```
this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,100,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;

var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.italic = true;

mytext.text = "This is my first text field object text";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

leading (TextFormat.leading property)

```
public leading : Number
```

An integer that represents the amount of vertical space in pixels (called *leading*) between lines. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the leading to 10.

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.leading = 10;

this.createTextField("my_txt", 1, 100, 100, 100);
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.text = "This is my first text field object text";
my_txt.setTextFormat(my_fmt);
```

leftMargin (TextFormat.leftMargin property)

```
public leftMargin : Number
```

The left margin of the paragraph, in points. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the left margin to 20 points.

```
this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,100,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;

var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.leftMargin = 20;

mytext.text = "this is my first text field object text";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

rightMargin (TextFormat.rightMargin property)

```
public rightMargin : Number
```

The right margin of the paragraph, in points. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the right margin to 20 points.

```
this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,100,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;

var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.rightMargin = 20;

mytext.text = "this is my first text field object text";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

size (TextFormat.size property)

public size : Number

The point size of text in this text format. The default value is null, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Note: For Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai, this property works for paragraph-level formatting only.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the text size to 20 points.

```
this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,100,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;

var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.size = 20;

mytext.text = "This is my first text field object text";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

tabStops (TextFormat.tabStops property)

public tabStops : Array

Specifies custom tab stops as an array of non-negative integers. Each tab stop is specified in pixels. If custom tab stops are not specified (null), the default tab stop is 4 (average character width).

Note: For Flash Lite, this property works for embedded fonts only. This property is not supported for Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai.

Example

The following example creates two text fields, one with tab stops every 40 pixels, and the other with tab stops every 75 pixels.

```
this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,400,100);
mytext.border = true;
var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.tabStops = [40,80,120,160];
mytext.text = "A\tB\tC\tD"; // \t is the tab stop character
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

```
this.createTextField("mytext2",2,100,220,400,100);
mytext2.border = true;
var myformat2:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat2.tabStops = [75,150,225,300];
mytext2.text ="A\tB\tC\tD";
mytext2.setTextFormat(myformat2);
```

target (TextFormat.target property)

public target : [String](#)

Indicates the target window where the hyperlink is displayed. If the target window is an empty string, the text is displayed in the default target window _self. You can choose a custom name or one of the following four names: _self specifies the current frame in the current window, _blank specifies a new window, _parent specifies the parent of the current frame, and _top specifies the top-level frame in the current window. If the [TextFormat.url](#) property is an empty string or null, you can get or set this property, but the property will have no effect.

Example

The following example creates a text field with a hyperlink to the Macromedia website. The example uses [TextFormat.target](#) to display the Macromedia website in a new browser window.

```
var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.url = "http://www.macromedia.com";
myformat.target = "_blank";

this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,200,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;
mytext.html = true;
mytext.text = "Go to Macromedia.com";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

See also

[url \(TextFormat.url property\)](#)

TextFormat constructor

```
public TextFormat([font:String], [size:Number], [color:Number],  
    [bold:Boolean], [italic:Boolean], [underline:Boolean], [url:String],  
    [target:String], [align:String], [leftMargin:Number],  
    [rightMargin:Number], [indent:Number], [leading:Number])
```

Creates a TextFormat object with the specified properties. You can then change the properties of the TextFormat object to change the formatting of text fields.

Any parameter may be set to `null` to indicate that it is not defined. All of the parameters are optional; any omitted parameters are treated as `null`.

Parameters

`font:String` [optional] - The name of a font for text as a string.

`size:Number` [optional] - An integer that indicates the point size.

`color:Number` [optional] - The color of text using this text format. A number containing three 8-bit RGB components; for example, `0xFF0000` is red, and `0x00FF00` is green.

`bold:Boolean` [optional] - A Boolean value that indicates whether the text is boldface.

`italic:Boolean` [optional] - A Boolean value that indicates whether the text is italicized.

`underline:Boolean` [optional] - A Boolean value that indicates whether the text is underlined.

`url:String` [optional] - The URL to which the text in this text format hyperlinks. If `url` is an empty string, the text does not have a hyperlink.

`target:String` [optional] - The target window where the hyperlink is displayed. If the target window is an empty string, the text is displayed in the default target window `_self`. If the `url` parameter is set to an empty string or to the value `null`, you can get or set this property, but the property will have no effect.

`align:String` [optional] - The alignment of the paragraph, represented as a string. If "left", the paragraph is left-aligned. If "center", the paragraph is centered. If "right", the paragraph is right-aligned.

`leftMargin:Number` [optional] - Indicates the left margin of the paragraph, in points.

`rightMargin:Number` [optional] - Indicates the right margin of the paragraph, in points.

`indent:Number` [optional] - An integer that indicates the indentation from the left margin to the first character in the paragraph.

`leading:Number` [optional] - A number that indicates the amount of leading vertical space between lines.

Example

The following example creates a TextFormat object, formats the stats_txt text field, and creates a new text field to display the text in:

```
// Define a TextFormat which is used to format the stats_txt text field.  
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();  
my_fmt.bold = true;  
my_fmt.font = "Arial";  
my_fmt.size = 12;  
my_fmt.color = 0xFF0000;  
// Create a text field to display the player's statistics.  
this.createTextField("stats_txt", 5000, 10, 0, 530, 22);  
// Apply the TextFormat to the text field.  
stats_txt.setNewTextFormat(my_fmt);  
stats_txt.selectable = false;  
stats_txt.text = "Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet...";
```

To view another example, see the `animations.fla` file in the ActionScript samples Folder. The following list provides typical paths to the ActionScript samples Folder:

- Windows: `boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript`
- Macintosh: `Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript`

underline (TextFormat.underline property)

```
public underline : Boolean
```

A Boolean value that indicates whether the text that uses this text format is underlined (`true`) or not (`false`). This underlining is similar to that produced by the `<U>` tag, but the latter is not true underlining, because it does not skip descenders correctly. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Note: For Arabic, Hebrew, and Thai, this property works for paragraph-level formatting only.

Example

The following example creates a text field and sets the text style to underline.

```
this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,200,100);  
mytext.multiline = true;  
mytext.wordWrap = true;  
mytext.border = true;  
  
var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();  
myformat.underline = true;  
mytext.text = "This is my first text field object text";  
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

url (TextFormat.url property)

```
public url : String
```

Indicates the URL that text in this text format hyperlinks to. If the `url` property is an empty string, the text does not have a hyperlink. The default value is `null`, which indicates that the property is undefined.

Example

This example creates a text field that is a hyperlink to the Macromedia website.

```
var myformat:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
myformat.url = "http://www.macromedia.com";

this.createTextField("mytext",1,100,100,200,100);
mytext.multiline = true;
mytext.wordWrap = true;
mytext.border = true;
mytext.html = true;
mytext.text = "Go to Macromedia.com";
mytext.setTextFormat(myformat);
```

Video

```
Object
```

```
|  
+- Video
```

```
public class Video  
extends Object
```

The `Video` class enables you to display video content that is embedded in your SWF file, stored locally on the host device, or streamed in from a remote location.

Note: The player for Flash Lite 2.0 handles video differently than Flash Player 7 does. These are the major differences:

- Flash Player 7 directly renders the video data (embedded or streaming). The player for Flash Lite 2.0 does not render the video data; instead it hands the data off to the mobile device.
- Flash Player 7 supports many video formats in addition to FLV. Flash Lite 2.0 supports video playback in the following cases: video embedded in a SWF file; video that resides in a separate file on the host device; and video data that is streamed in over the network (in real time). The player for Flash Lite 2.0 supports only those video formats that a specific mobile device supports.

- Flash Player 7 lets you bundle the data in a SWF file or stream it by using the Video object and assigning either a NetStream object or Camera object as the source of the video information. However, the player for Flash Lite 2.0 does not support the NetStream and Camera objects. Instead, Flash Lite 2.0 uses a new library symbol type called Video to embed source video data and to stream video for mobile devices. Because Flash Lite 2.0 does not support the NetStream object, you use the methods and properties of the Video class to control the video playback.

Because of the requirements of mobile devices (smaller processor speeds, memory restrictions, and proprietary encoding formats), Flash Lite 2.0 cannot render the video information directly. The supported file formats for video depend on the mobile device manufacturer. For more information about supported video formats, check the hardware platforms on which you plan to deploy your application.

Flash Lite 2.0 does not support the following Flash Player 7 features:

- Streaming of video data from a Flash Communication Server MX
- Recording video

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onStatus = function(infoObject :Object) {}</code>	Callback handler that can be invoked by the device to indicate status or error conditions.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>close() : Void</code>	Stops playback of the video, frees the memory associated with this Video object, and clears the video area onscreen.
	<code>pause() : Void</code>	Stops playback of the video and continues to render the current frame onscreen.
	<code>play() : Boolean</code>	Calling this method opens a video source and begins playback of a video.
	<code>resume() : Void</code>	Calling this method resumes playback of the video.
	<code>stop() : Void</code>	Stops playback of the video and continues to render the current frame onscreen.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

close (Video.close method)

`public close() : Void`

Stops playback of the video, frees the memory associated with this Video object, and clears the video area onscreen.

Example

The following example closes the video that is playing in a Video object named `video1`.

```
video1.close()
```

See also

```
play (Video.play method), pause (Video.pause method), resume (Video.resume  
method)
```

onStatus (Video.onStatus handler)

```
onStatus = function(infoObject:Object) {}
```

Callback handler that can be invoked by the device to indicate status or error conditions.

Parameters

`infoObject:Object` - The `infoObject` parameter has two properties:

- `code:String` — Description of the error or status condition (device specific).
- `level:Number` — Zero for error and non-zero for success (device specific).

Example

The following example shows how to create a `Video.onStatus()` function that displays a status or error condition.

```
var v:Video; // v is a Video object on the stage.  
v.onStatus = function(o:Object)  
{  
    if ( o.level )  
    {  
        trace( "Video Status Msg (" + o.level + "): " + o.code );  
    }  
    else  
    {  
        trace( "Video Status Error: " + o.code );  
    }  
}  
v.play("a.vid");
```

pause (Video.pause method)

```
public pause() : Void
```

Stops playback of the video and continues to render the current frame onscreen. A subsequent call to `Video.resume()` resumes playback from the current position.

Example

The following example stops the video that is playing in a `Video` object (called `my_video`) when the user clicks the `close_btn` instance.

```
// video1 is the name of a Video object on Stage  
video1.pause()
```

See also

[play \(Video.play method\)](#), [stop \(Video.stop method\)](#), [resume \(Video.resume method\)](#)

play (Video.play method)

public play() : Boolean

Calling this method opens a video source and begins playback of a video.

Returns

[Boolean](#) - A value of `true` if the mobile device can render the video; otherwise, `false`.

Example

The following example pauses and clears `video1.flv`, which is playing in a `Video` object (called `video1`).

```
video1.play( "http://www.macromedia.com/samples/videos/clock.3gp" );
```

You can also use a `Video` object on the Stage to play bundled device videos directly from the library. To do this, you bundle the device video in your application's library. You also assign an identifier to the video symbol that lets you reference the video symbol with ActionScript. You can play a device video from the library by passing the symbol's ActionScript identifier to the `Video.play()` method, as the following example shows:

```
placeHolderVideo.play("symbol://ocean_video");
```

For more information about playing video from the library, see "Playing a bundled video directly from the library" in *Developing Flash Lite 2.x Applications*.

See also

[stop \(Video.stop method\)](#), [pause \(Video.pause method\)](#), [resume \(Video.resume method\)](#)

resume (Video.resume method)

public resume() : Void

Calling this method resumes playback of the video.

If `Video.pause()` was previously called, playback begins from the current position. If `Video.stop()` was previously called, playback begins from the first frame.

Example

The following example resumes the video that is playing in a Video object called `video1`.

```
video1.resume()
```

See also

[pause \(Video.pause method\)](#), [stop \(Video.stop method\)](#)

stop (Video.stop method)

```
public stop() : Void
```

Stops playback of the video and continues to render the current frame onscreen. A subsequent call to `Video.resume()` resumes playback from the first frame of the video.

Example

The following example stops the video that is playing in a Video object (called `my_video`) when the user clicks the `close_btn` instance.

```
// video1 is the name of a Video object on Stage  
video1.stop();
```

See also

[play \(Video.play method\)](#), [pause \(Video.pause method\)](#), [resume \(Video.resume method\)](#)

XML

```
Object  
|  
+- XMLNode  
|  
+- XML
```

```
public class XML  
extends XMLNode
```

Use the methods and properties of the XML class to load, parse, send, build, and manipulate XML document trees.

You must use the constructor `new XML()` to create an XML object before calling any method of the XML class.

An XML document is represented in Flash by the XML class. Each element of the hierarchical document is represented by an XMLNode object.

For information on the following methods and properties, see the XMLNode class:
`appendChild()`, `attributes`, `childNodes`, `cloneNode()`, `firstChild`, `hasChildNodes()`,
`insertBefore()`, `lastChild`, `nextSibling`, `nodeName`, `nodeType`, `nodeValue`,
`parentNode`, `previousSibling`, `removeNode()`, `toString()`

In earlier versions of the ActionScript Language Reference, the methods and properties above were documented in the XML class. They are now documented in the XMLNode class.

Note: The XML and XMLNode objects are modeled after the W3C DOM Level 1 recommendation: <http://www.w3.org/tr/1998/REC-DOM-Level-1-19981001/level-one-core.html>. That recommendation specifies a Node interface and a Document interface. The Document interface inherits from the Node interface, and adds methods such as `createElement()` and `createTextNode()`. In ActionScript, the XML and XMLNode objects are designed to divide functionality along similar lines.

See also

[appendChild \(XMLNode.appendChild method\)](#), [attributes \(XMLNode.attributes property\)](#), [childNodes \(XMLNode.childNodes property\)](#), [cloneNode \(XMLNode.cloneNode method\)](#), [firstChild \(XMLNode.firstChild property\)](#), [hasChildNodes \(XMLNode.hasChildNodes method\)](#), [insertBefore \(XMLNode.insertBefore method\)](#), [lastChild \(XMLNode.lastChild property\)](#), [nextSibling \(XMLNode.nextSibling property\)](#), [nodeName \(XMLNode.nodeName property\)](#), [nodeType \(XMLNode.nodeType property\)](#), [nodeValue \(XMLNode.nodeValue property\)](#), [parentNode \(XMLNode.parentNode property\)](#), [previousSibling \(XMLNode.previousSibling property\)](#), [removeNode \(XMLNode.removeNode method\)](#), [toString \(XMLNode.toString method\)](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>contentType:String</code>	The MIME content type that is sent to the server when you call the <code>XML.send()</code> or <code>XML.sendAndLoad()</code> method.
	<code>docTypeDecl:String</code>	Specifies information about the XML document's DOCTYPE declaration.
	<code>ignoreWhite:Boolean</code>	Default setting is <code>false</code> .
	<code>loaded:Boolean</code>	Indicates if the XML document has successfully loaded.
	<code>status:Number</code>	Automatically sets and returns a numeric value that indicates whether an XML document was successfully parsed into an XML object.
	<code>xmlDecl:String</code>	A string that specifies information about a document's XML declaration.

Properties inherited from class XMLNode

```
attributes (XMLNode.attributes property),childNodes (XMLNode.childNodes property),firstChild (XMLNode.firstChild property),lastChild (XMLNode.lastChild property),nextSibling (XMLNode.nextSibling property),nodeName (XMLNode.nodeName property),nodeType (XMLNode.nodeType property),nodeValue (XMLNode.nodeValue property),parentNode (XMLNode.parentNode property),previousSibling (XMLNode.previousSibling property)
```

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property),__proto__ (Object.__proto__ property),prototype (Object.prototype property),__resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onData = function(src:String)) {}</code>	Invoked when XML text has been completely downloaded from the server, or when an error occurs downloading XML text from a server.
<code>onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {}</code>	Invoked by Flash Player when an XML document is received from the server.

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>XML(text:String)</code>	Creates a new XML object.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>addRequestHeader(header:Object, headerValue:String) : Void</code>	Adds or changes HTTP request headers (such as Content-Type or SOAPAction) sent with POST actions.
	<code>createElement(name:String) : XMLNode</code>	Creates a new XML element with the name specified in the parameter.
	<code>createTextNode(value:String) : XMLNode</code>	Creates a new XML text node with the specified text.
	<code>getBytesLoaded() : Number</code>	Returns the number of bytes loaded (streamed) for the XML document.
	<code>getBytesTotal() : Number</code>	Returns the size, in bytes, of the XML document.
	<code>load(url:String) : Boolean</code>	Loads an XML document from the specified URL, and replaces the contents of the specified XML object with the downloaded XML data.
	<code>parseXML(value:String) : Void</code>	Parses the XML text specified in the value parameter, and populates the specified XML object with the resulting XML tree.
	<code>send(url:String, [target:String], method:String) : Boolean</code>	Encodes the specified XML object into an XML document, and sends it to the specified URL using the POST method in a browser.
	<code>sendAndLoad(url:String, resultXML:XML) : Void</code>	Encodes the specified XML object into an XML document, sends it to the specified URL using the POST method, downloads the server's response, and loads it into the resultXMLObject specified in the parameters.

Methods inherited from class XMLNode

```
appendChild (XMLNode.appendChild method), cloneNode (XMLNode.cloneNode method), hasChildNodes (XMLNode.hasChildNodes method), insertBefore (XMLNode.insertBefore method), removeNode (XMLNode.removeNode method), toString (XMLNode.toString method)
```

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

addRequestHeader (XML.addRequestHeader method)

`public addRequestHeader(header:Object, headerValue:String) : Void`

Adds or changes HTTP request headers (such as Content-Type or SOAPAction) sent with POST actions. In the first usage, you pass two strings to the method: header and headerValue. In the second usage, you pass an array of strings, alternating header names and header values.

If multiple calls are made to set the same header name, each successive value replaces the value set in the previous call.

You cannot add or change the following standard HTTP headers using this method: Accept-Ranges, Age, Allow, Allowed, Connection, Content-Length, Content-Location, Content-Range, ETag, Host, Last-Modified, Locations, Max-Forwards, Proxy-Authenticate, Proxy-Authorization, Public, Range, Retry-After, Server, TE, Trailer, Transfer-Encoding, Upgrade, URI, Vary, Via, Warning, and WWW-Authenticate.

Parameters

`header:Object` - A string that represents an HTTP request header name.

`headerValue:String` - A string that represents the value associated with `header`.

Example

The following example adds a custom HTTP header named `SOAPAction` with a value of `Foo` to an XML object named `my_xml`:

```
my_xml.addRequestHeader("SOAPAction", "'Foo'");
```

The following example creates an array named `headers` that contains two alternating HTTP headers and their associated values. The array is passed as a parameter to the `addRequestHeader()` method.

```
var headers:Array = new Array("Content-Type", "text/plain",  
"X-ClientAppVersion", "2.0");
```

```
my_xml.addRequestHeader(headers);
```

See also

[addRequestHeader \(LoadVars.addRequestHeader method\)](#)

contentType (XML.contentType property)

```
public contentType : String
```

The MIME content type that is sent to the server when you call the `XML.send()` or `XML.sendAndLoad()` method. The default is `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`, which is the standard MIME content type used for most HTML forms.

Example

The following example creates a new XML document and checks its default content type:

```
// create a new XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// trace the default content type
trace(doc.contentType); // output: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
```

The following example defines an XML packet, and sets the content type for the XML object. The data is then sent to a server and shows a result in a browser window.

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML("<highscore><name>Ernie</name><score>13045</score>
</highscore>");
my_xml.contentType = "text/xml";
my_xml.send("http://www.flash-mx.com/mm/highscore.cfm", "_blank");
```

Press F12 to test this example in a browser.

See also

[send \(XML.send method\)](#), [sendAndLoad \(XML.sendAndLoad method\)](#)

createElement (XML.createElement method)

```
public createElement(name:String) : XMLNode
```

Creates a new XML element with the name specified in the parameter. The new element initially has no parent, no children, and no siblings. The method returns a reference to the newly created XML object that represents the element. This method and the `XML.createTextNode()` method are the constructor methods for creating nodes for an XML object.

Parameters

`name:String` - The tag name of the XML element being created.

Returns

`XMLNode` - An XMLNode object; an XML element.

Example

The following example creates three XML nodes using the `createElement()` method:

```
// create an XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// create three XML nodes using createElement()
var element1:XMLNode = doc.createElement("element1");
var element2:XMLNode = doc.createElement("element2");
var element3:XMLNode = doc.createElement("element3");

// place the new nodes into the XML tree
doc.appendChild(element1);
element1.appendChild(element2);
element1.appendChild(element3);

trace(doc);
// output: <element1><element2 /><element3 /></element1>
```

See also

[createTextNode \(XML.createTextNode method\)](#)

createTextNode (XML.createTextNode method)

`public createTextNode(value:String) : XMLNode`

Creates a new XML text node with the specified text. The new node initially has no parent, and text nodes cannot have children or siblings. This method returns a reference to the XML object that represents the new text node. This method and the `XML.createElement()` method are the constructor methods for creating nodes for an XML object.

Parameters

`value:String` - A string; the text used to create the new text node.

Returns

`XMLNode` - An XMLNode object.

Example

The following example creates two XML text nodes using the `createTextNode()` method, and places them into existing XML nodes:

```
// create an XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// create three XML nodes using createElement()
var element1:XMLNode = doc.createElement("element1");
var element2:XMLNode = doc.createElement("element2");
var element3:XMLNode = doc.createElement("element3");

// place the new nodes into the XML tree
doc.appendChild(element1);
element1.appendChild(element2);
element1.appendChild(element3);

// create two XML text nodes using createTextNode()
var textNode1:XMLNode = doc.createTextNode("textNode1 String value");
var textNode2:XMLNode = doc.createTextNode("textNode2 String value");

// place the new nodes into the XML tree
element2.appendChild(textNode1);
element3.appendChild(textNode2);

trace(doc);
// output (with line breaks added between tags):
// <element1>
// <element2>textNode1 String value</element2>
// <element3>textNode2 String value</element3>
// </element1>
```

See also

[createElement \(XML.createElement method\)](#)

docTypeDecl (XML.docTypeDecl property)

`public docTypeDecl : String`

Specifies information about the XML document's DOCTYPE declaration. After the XML text has been parsed into an XML object, the `XML.docTypeDecl` property of the XML object is set to the text of the XML document's DOCTYPE declaration (for example, `<!DOCTYPE greeting SYSTEM "hello.dtd">`). This property is set using a string representation of the DOCTYPE declaration, not an XML node object.

The ActionScript XML parser is not a validating parser. The DOCTYPE declaration is read by the parser and stored in the `XML.docTypeDecl` property, but no Dtd validation is performed.

If no DOCTYPE declaration was encountered during a parse operation, the `XML.docTypeDecl` property is set to `undefined`. The `XML.toString()` method outputs the contents of `XML.docTypeDecl` immediately after the XML declaration stored in `XML.xmlDecl`, and before any other text in the XML object. If `XML.docTypeDecl` is `undefined`, no DOCTYPE declaration is output.

Example

The following example uses the `XML.docTypeDecl` property to set the DOCTYPE declaration for an XML object:

```
my_xml.docTypeDecl = "<!DOCTYPE greeting SYSTEM \"hello.dtd\">";
```

See also

[xmlDecl \(XML.xmlDecl property\)](#)

getBytesLoaded (XML.getBytesLoaded method)

```
public getBytesLoaded() : Number
```

Returns the number of bytes loaded (streamed) for the XML document. You can compare the value of `getBytesLoaded()` with the value of `getBytesTotal()` to determine what percentage of an XML document has loaded.

Returns

`Number` - An integer that indicates the number of bytes loaded.

Example

The following example shows how to use the `XML.getBytesLoaded()` method with the `XML.getBytesTotal()` method to trace the progress of an `XML.load()` command. You must replace the URL parameter of the `XML.load()` command so that the parameter refers to a valid XML file using HTTP. If you attempt to use this example to load a local file that resides on your hard disk, this example will not work properly because in test movie mode Flash Player loads local files in their entirety.

```
// create a new XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

var checkProgress = function(xmlObj:XML) {
    var bytesLoaded:Number = xmlObj.getBytesLoaded();
    var bytesTotal:Number = xmlObj.getBytesTotal();
    var percentLoaded:Number = Math.floor((bytesLoaded / bytesTotal) * 100);
    trace ("milliseconds elapsed: " + getTimer());
    trace ("bytesLoaded: " + bytesLoaded);
```

```
    trace ("bytesTotal: " + bytesTotal);
    trace ("percent loaded: " + percentLoaded);
    trace ("-----");
}

doc.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    clearInterval(intervalID);
    trace("intervalID: " + intervalID);
}
doc.load("[place a valid URL pointing to an XML file here]");
var intervalID:Number = setInterval(checkProgress, 100, doc);
```

See also

[getBytesTotal \(XML.getBytesTotal method\)](#)

getBytesTotal (XML.getBytesTotal method)

public getBytesTotal() : Number

Returns the size, in bytes, of the XML document.

Returns

[Number](#) - An integer.

Example

See example for `XML.getBytesLoaded()`.

See also

[getBytesLoaded \(XML.getBytesLoaded method\)](#)

ignoreWhite (XML.ignoreWhite property)

public ignoreWhite : Boolean

Default setting is `false`. When set to `true`, text nodes that contain only white space are discarded during the parsing process. Text nodes with leading or trailing white space are unaffected.

Usage 1: You can set the `ignoreWhite` property for individual XML objects, as the following code shows:

```
my_xml.ignoreWhite = true;
```

Usage 2: You can set the default `ignoreWhite` property for XML objects, as the following code shows:

```
XML.prototype.ignoreWhite = true;
```

Example

The following example loads an XML file with a text node that contains only white space; the *foyer* tag comprises fourteen space characters. To run this example, create a text file named *flooring.xml*, and copy the following tags into it:

```
<house>
  <kitchen> ceramic tile </kitchen>
  <bathroom>linoleum</bathroom>
  <foyer> </foyer>
</house>
```

Create a new Flash document named *flooring fla* and save it to the same directory as the XML file. Place the following code into the main Timeline:

```
// create a new XML object
var flooring:XML = new XML();

// set the ignoreWhite property to true (default value is false)
flooring.ignoreWhite = true;

// After loading is complete, trace the XML object
flooring.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
  trace(flooring);
}

// load the XML into the flooring object
flooring.load("flooring.xml");

// output (line breaks added for clarity):
<house>
  <kitchen> ceramic tile </kitchen>
  <bathroom>linoleum</bathroom>
  <foyer />
</house>
```

If you then change the setting of `flooring.ignoreWhite` to `false`, or simply remove that line of code entirely, the fourteen space characters in the *foyer* tag will be preserved:

```
...
// set the ignoreWhite property to false (default value)
flooring.ignoreWhite = false;
...
// output (line breaks added for clarity):
<house>
  <kitchen> ceramic tile </kitchen>
  <bathroom>linoleum</bathroom>
  <foyer> </foyer>
</house>
```

The XML_blogTracker.fla and XML_languagePicker.fla files in the ActionScript samples folder also contain a code example. The following are typical paths to this folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

load (XML.load method)

```
public load(url:String) : Boolean
```

Loads an XML document from the specified URL, and replaces the contents of the specified XML object with the downloaded XML data. The URL is relative and is called using HTTP. The load process is asynchronous; it does not finish immediately after the `load()` method is executed.

In SWF files running in a version of the player earlier than Flash Player 7, the `url` parameter must be in the same superdomain as the SWF file that issues this call. A *superdomain* is derived by removing the leftmost component of a file's URL. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data from sources at `store.someDomain.com`, because both files are in the same superdomain of `someDomain.com`.

In SWF files of any version running in Flash Player 7 or later, the `url` parameter must be in exactly the same domain. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data only from sources that are also at `www.someDomain.com`. If you want to load data from a different domain, you can place a *cross-domain policy file* on the server that is hosting the SWF file.

When the `load()` method is executed, the XML object property `loaded` is set to `false`. When the XML data finishes downloading, the `loaded` property is set to `true`, and the `onLoad` event handler is invoked. The XML data is not parsed until it is completely downloaded. If the XML object previously contained any XML trees, they are discarded.

You can define a custom function that executes when the `onLoad` event handler of the XML object is invoked.

Parameters

`url:String` - A string that represents the URL where the XML document to be loaded is located. If the SWF file that issues this call is running in a web browser, `url` must be in the same domain as the SWF file; for details, see the Description section.

Returns

`Boolean` - `false` if no parameter (`null`) is passed; `true` otherwise. Use the `onLoad()` event handler to check the success of a loaded XML document.

Example

The following simple example uses the `XML.load()` method:

```
// create a new XML object
var flooring:XML = new XML();

// set the ignoreWhite property to true (default value is false)
flooring.ignoreWhite = true;

// After loading is complete, trace the XML object
flooring.onLoad = function(success) {
    trace(flooring);
};

// load the XML into the flooring object
flooring.load("flooring.xml");
```

For the contents of the `flooring.xml` file, and the output that this example produces, see the example for `XML.ignoreWhite`.

See also

[ignoreWhite \(XML.ignoreWhite property\)](#), [loaded \(XML.loaded property\)](#), [onLoad \(XML.onLoad handler\)](#)

loaded (XML.loaded property)

`public loaded : Boolean`

Indicates if the XML document has successfully loaded. If there is no custom `onLoad()` event handler defined for the XML object, then this property is set to `true` when the document-loading process initiated by the `XML.load()` call has completed successfully; otherwise, it is `false`. However, if you define a custom behavior for the `onLoad()` event handler for the XML object, be sure to set `onload` in that function.

Example

The following example uses the XML.loaded property in a simple script:

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML();
my_xml.ignoreWhite = true;
my_xml.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    trace("success: "+success);
    trace("loaded: "+my_xml.loaded);
    trace("status: "+my_xml.status);
};
my_xml.load("http://www.flash-mx.com/mm/problems/products.xml");
```

Information displays in the Output panel when the onLoad handler invokes. If the call completes successfully, true displays for the loaded status in the Output panel.

```
success: true
loaded: true
status: 0
```

See also

[load \(XML.load method\)](#), [onLoad \(XML.onLoad handler\)](#)

onData (XML.onData handler)

```
onData = function(src:String) {}
```

Invoked when XML text has been completely downloaded from the server, or when an error occurs downloading XML text from a server. This handler is invoked before the XML is parsed, and you can use it to call a custom parsing routine instead of using the Flash XML parser. The src parameter is a string that contains XML text downloaded from the server, unless an error occurs during the download, in which case the src parameter is undefined.

By default, the XML.onData event handler invokes XML.onLoad. You can override the XML.onData event handler with custom behavior, but XML.onLoad is not called unless you call it in your implementation of XML.onData.

Parameters

src:[String](#) - A string or undefined; the raw data, usually in XML format, that is sent by the server.

Example

The following example shows what the XML.onData event handler looks like by default:

```
XML.prototype.onData = function (src:String) {
    if (src == undefined) {
        this.onLoad(false);
    } else {
        this.parseXML(src);
        this.loaded = true;
        this.onLoad(true);
    }
}
```

You can override the XML.onData event handler to intercept the XML text without parsing it.

See also

[onLoad \(XML.onLoad handler\)](#)

onLoad (XML.onLoad handler)

```
onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {}
```

Invoked by Flash Player when an XML document is received from the server. If the XML document is received successfully, the `success` parameter is `true`. If the document was not received, or if an error occurred in receiving the response from the server, the `success` parameter is `false`. The default implementation of this method is not active. To override the default implementation, you must assign a function that contains custom actions.

Parameters

`success:Boolean` - A Boolean value that evaluates to `true` if the XML object is successfully loaded with a `XML.load()` or `XML.sendAndLoad()` operation; otherwise, it is `false`.

Example

The following example includes ActionScript for a simple e-commerce storefront application. The `sendAndLoad()` method transmits an XML element that contains the user's name and password, and uses an `XML.onLoad` handler to process the reply from the server.

```
var login_str:String = "<login username=\""+username_txt.text+"\""
    password=\""+password_txt.text+"\" />";
var my_xml:XML = new XML(login_str);
var myLoginReply_xml:XML = new XML();

myLoginReply_xml.ignoreWhite = true;
```

```
myLoginReply_xml.onLoad = function(success:Boolean){  
    if (success) {  
        if ((myLoginReply_xml.firstChild.nodeName == "packet") &&  
            (myLoginReply_xml.firstChild.attributes.success == "true")) {  
            gotoAndStop("loggedIn");  
        } else {  
            gotoAndStop("loginFailed");  
        }  
  
    } else {  
        gotoAndStop("connectionFailed");  
    }  
};  
  
my_xml.sendAndLoad("http://www.flash-mx.com/mm/login_xml.cfm",  
    myLoginReply_xml);
```

See also

[load \(XML.load method\)](#), [sendAndLoad \(XML.sendAndLoad method\)](#)

parseXML (XML.parseXML method)

public parseXML(value:String) : Void

Parses the XML text specified in the value parameter, and populates the specified XML object with the resulting XML tree. Any existing trees in the XML object are discarded.

Parameters

value:String - A string that represents the XML text to be parsed and passed to the specified XML object.

Example

The following example creates and parses an XML packet:

```
var xml_str:String = "<state name=\"California\">  
<city>San Francisco</city></state>"  
  
// defining the XML source within the XML constructor:  
var my1_xml:XML = new XML(xml_str);  
trace(my1_xml.firstChild.attributes.name); // output: California
```

```
// defining the XML source using the XML.parseXML method:  
var my2_xml:XML = new XML();  
my2_xml.parseXML(xml_str);  
trace(my2_xml.firstChild.attributes.name); // output: California
```

send (XML.send method)

public send(url:String, [target:String], method:String) : Boolean

Encodes the specified XML object into an XML document, and sends it to the specified URL using the POST method in a browser. The Flash test environment only uses the GET method.

Parameters

url:String - String; the destination URL for the specified XML object.

target:String [optional] - String; the browser window to show data that the server returns:

- _self specifies the current frame in the current window.
- _blank specifies a new window.
- _parent specifies the parent of the current frame.
- _top specifies the top-level frame in the current window.

If you do not specify a window parameter, it is the same as specifying _self.

method:String -

Returns

Boolean -

Example

The following example defines an XML packet and sets the content type for the XML object. The data is then sent to a server and shows a result in a browser window.

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML("<highscore><name>Ernie</name><score>13045</score></highscore>");  
my_xml.contentType = "text/xml";  
my_xml.send("http://www.flash-mx.com/mm/highscore.cfm", "_blank");
```

Press F12 to test this example in a browser.

See also

[sendAndLoad \(XML.sendAndLoad method\)](#)

sendAndLoad (XML.sendAndLoad method)

```
public sendAndLoad(url:String, resultXML:XML) : Void
```

Encodes the specified XML object into an XML document, sends it to the specified URL using the `POST` method, downloads the server's response, and loads it into the `resultXMLObject` specified in the parameters. The server response loads in the same manner used by the `XML.load()` method.

In SWF files running in a version of the player earlier than Flash Player 7, the `url` parameter must be in the same superdomain as the SWF file that is issuing this call. A *superdomain* is derived by removing the left-most component of a file's URL. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data from sources at `store.someDomain.com`, because both files are in the same superdomain of `someDomain.com`.

In SWF files of any version running in Flash Player 7 or later, the `url` parameter must be in exactly the same domain. For example, a SWF file at `www.someDomain.com` can load data only from sources that are also at `www.someDomain.com`. If you want to load data from a different domain, you can place a *cross-domain policy file* on the server hosting the SWF file.

When `sendAndLoad()` is executed, the `XML` object property `loaded` is set to `false`. When the `XML` data finishes downloading, the `loaded` property is set to `true` if the data successfully loaded, and the `onLoad` event handler is invoked. The `XML` data is not parsed until it is completely downloaded. If the `XML` object previously contained any `XML` trees, they are discarded.

Parameters

`url:String` - A string; the destination URL for the specified `XML` object. If the SWF file issuing this call is running in a web browser, `url` must be in the same domain as the SWF file; for details, see the Description section.

`resultXML:XML` - A target `XML` object created with the `XML` constructor method that will receive the return information from the server.

Example

The following example includes ActionScript for a simple e-commerce storefront application. The `XML.sendAndLoad()` method transmits an `XML` element that contains the user's name and password, and uses an `onLoad` handler to process the reply from the server.

```
var login_str:String = "<login username=\""+username_txt.text+"\""
    password=\""+password_txt.text+"\" />";
var my_xml:XML = new XML(login_str);
var myLoginReply_xml:XML = new XML();
myLoginReply_xml.ignoreWhite = true;
myLoginReply_xml.onLoad = myOnLoad;
```

```
my_xml.sendAndLoad("http://www.flash-mx.com/mm/login_xml.cfm",
    myLoginReply_xml);
function myOnLoad(success:Boolean) {
    if (success) {
        if ((myLoginReply_xml.firstChild.nodeName == "packet") &&
            (myLoginReply_xml.firstChild.attributes.success == "true")) {
            gotoAndStop("loggedIn");
        } else {
            gotoAndStop("loginFailed");
        }
    } else {
        gotoAndStop("connectionFailed");
    }
}
```

See also

[send \(XML.send method\)](#), [load \(XML.load method\)](#), [loaded \(XML.loaded property\)](#),
[onLoad \(XML.onLoad handler\)](#)

status (XML.status property)

public status : Number

Automatically sets and returns a numeric value that indicates whether an XML document was successfully parsed into an XML object. The following are the numeric status codes, with descriptions:

- 0 No error; parse was completed successfully.
- -2 A CDATA section was not properly terminated.
- -3 The XML declaration was not properly terminated.
- -4 The DOCTYPE declaration was not properly terminated.
- -5 A comment was not properly terminated.
- -6 An XML element was malformed.
- -7 Out of memory.
- -8 An attribute value was not properly terminated.
- -9 A start-tag was not matched with an end-tag.
- -10 An end-tag was encountered without a matching start-tag.

Example

The following example loads an XML packet into a SWF file. A status message displays, depending on whether the XML loads and parses successfully. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML();
my_xml.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    if (success) {
        if (my_xml.status == 0) {
            trace("XML was loaded and parsed successfully");
        } else {
            trace("XML was loaded successfully, but was unable to be parsed.");
        }
        var errorMessage:String;
        switch (my_xml.status) {
            case 0 :
                errorMessage = "No error; parse was completed successfully.";
                break;
            case -2 :
                errorMessage = "A CDATA section was not properly terminated.";
                break;
            case -3 :
                errorMessage = "The XML declaration was not properly terminated.";
                break;
            case -4 :
                errorMessage = "The DOCTYPE declaration was not properly terminated.";
                break;
            case -5 :
                errorMessage = "A comment was not properly terminated.";
                break;
            case -6 :
                errorMessage = "An XML element was malformed.";
                break;
            case -7 :
                errorMessage = "Out of memory.";
                break;
            case -8 :
                errorMessage = "An attribute value was not properly terminated.";
                break;
            case -9 :
                errorMessage = "A start-tag was not matched with an end-tag.";
                break;
            case -10 :
                errorMessage = "An end-tag was encountered without a matching
start-tag.";
                break;
        }
    }
}
```

```
        default :
            errorMessage = "An unknown error has occurred.";
            break;
    }
    trace("status: "+my_xml.status+" ("+errorMessage+ ")");
} else {
    trace("Unable to load/parse XML. (status: "+my_xml.status+ ")");
}
};

my_xml.load("http://www.helpexamples.com/flash/badxml.xml");
```

XML constructor

public XML(text:[String](#))

Creates a new XML object. You must use the constructor to create an XML object before you call any of the methods of the XML class.

Note: Use the `createElement()` and `createTextNode()` methods to add elements and text nodes to an XML document tree.

Parameters

text:[String](#) - A string; the XML text parsed to create the new XML object.

Example

The following example creates a new, empty XML object:

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML();
```

The following example creates an XML object by parsing the XML text specified in the `source` parameter, and populates the newly created XML object with the resulting XML document tree:

```
var other_xml:XML = new XML("<state name=\"California\"><city>San
Francisco</city></state>");
```

See also

[createElement](#) (`XML.createElement` method), [createTextNode](#) (`XML.createTextNode` method)

xmlDecl (XML.xmlDecl property)

```
public xmlDecl : String
```

A string that specifies information about a document's XML declaration. After the XML document is parsed into an XML object, this property is set to the text of the document's XML declaration. This property is set using a string representation of the XML declaration, not an XML node object. If no XML declaration is encountered during a parse operation, the property is set to undefined.XML. The XML.toString() method outputs the contents of the XML.xmlDecl property before any other text in the XML object. If the XML.xmlDecl property contains the undefined type, no XML declaration is output.

Example

The following example creates a text field called my_txt that has the same dimensions as the Stage. The text field displays properties of the XML packet that loads into the SWF file. The doc type declaration displays in my_txt. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
var my_fmt:TextFormat = new TextFormat();
my_fmt.font = "_typewriter";
my_fmt.size = 12;
my_fmt.leftMargin = 10;

this.createTextField("my_txt", this.getNextHighestDepth(), 0, 0,
    Stage.width, Stage.height);
my_txt.border = true;
my_txt.multiline = true;
my_txt.wordWrap = true;
my_txt.setNewTextFormat(my_fmt);

var my_xml:XML = new XML();
my_xml.ignoreWhite = true;
my_xml.onLoad = function(success:Boolean) {
    var endTime:Number = getTimer();
    var elapsedTime:Number = endTime-startTime;
    if (success) {
        my_txt.text = "xmlDecl:"+newline+my_xml.xmlDecl+newline+newline;
        my_txt.text += "contentType:"+newline+my_xml.contentType+newline+newline;
        my_txt.text += "docTypeDecl:"+newline+my_xml.docTypeDecl+newline+newline;
        my_txt.text += "packet:"+newline+my_xml.toString()+newline+newline;
    } else {
        my_txt.text = "Unable to load remote XML."+newline+newline;
    }
    my_txt.text += "loaded in: "+elapsedTime+" ms.";
};
my_xml.load("http://www.helpeexamples.com/crossdomain.xml");
var startTime:Number = getTimer();
```

See also

[docTypeDecl \(XML.docTypeDecl property\)](#)

XMLNode

```
Object
|
+- XMLNode
```

```
public class XMLNode
extends Object
```

An XML document is represented in Flash by the XML class. Each element of the hierarchical document is represented by an XMLNode object.

See also

[XML](#)

Property summary

Modifiers	Property	Description
	<code>attributes:Object</code>	An object containing all of the attributes of the specified XML instance.
	<code>childNodes:Array [read-only]</code>	An array of the specified XML object's children.
	<code>firstChild:XMLNode [read-only]</code>	Evaluates the specified XML object and references the first child in the parent node's child list.
	<code>lastChild:XMLNode [read-only]</code>	An XMLNode value that references the last child in the node's child list.
	<code>nextSibling:XMLNode [read-only]</code>	An XMLNode value that references the next sibling in the parent node's child list.
	<code>nodeName:String</code>	A string representing the node name of the XML object.
	<code>nodeType:Number [read-only]</code>	A nodeType value, either 1 for an XML element or 3 for a text node.
	<code>nodeValue:String</code>	The node value of the XML object.
	<code>parentNode:XMLNode [read-only]</code>	An XMLNode value that references the parent node of the specified XML object, or returns <code>null</code> if the node has no parent.
	<code>previousSibling:XMLNode [read-only]</code>	An XMLNode value that references the previous sibling in the parent node's child list.

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>appendChild(newChild : XMLNode) : Void</code>	Appends the specified node to the XML object's child list.
	<code>cloneNode(deep: Boolean) : XMLNode</code>	Constructs and returns a new XML node of the same type, name, value, and attributes as the specified XML object.
	<code>hasChildNodes() : Boolean</code>	Specifies whether or not the XML object has child nodes.
	<code>insertBefore(newChild:XMLNode, insertPoint:XMLNode) : Void</code>	Inserts a <code>newChild</code> node into the XML object's child list, before the <code>insertPoint</code> node.
	<code>removeNode() : Void</code>	Removes the specified XML object from its parent.
	<code>toString() : String</code>	Evaluates the specified XML object, constructs a textual representation of the XML structure, including the node, children, and attributes, and returns the result as a string.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

appendChild (XMLNode.appendChild method)

```
public appendChild(newChild:XMLNode) : Void
```

Appends the specified node to the XML object's child list. This method operates directly on the node referenced by the `childNode` parameter; it does not append a copy of the node. If the node to be appended already exists in another tree structure, appending the node to the new location will remove it from its current location. If the `childNode` parameter refers to a node that already exists in another XML tree structure, the appended child node is placed in the new tree structure after it is removed from its existing parent node.

Parameters

`newChild:XMLNode` - An XMLNode that represents the node to be moved from its current location to the child list of the `my_xml` object.

Example

This example does the following things in the order shown:

- Creates two empty XML documents, `doc1` and `doc2`.
- Creates a new node using the `createElement()` method, and appends it, using the `appendChild()` method, to the XML document named `doc1`.
- Shows how to move a node using the `appendChild()` method, by moving the root node from `doc1` to `doc2`.
- Clones the root node from `doc2` and appends it to `doc1`.
- Creates a new node and appends it to the root node of the XML document `doc1`.

```
var doc1:XML = new XML();
var doc2:XML = new XML();

// create a root node and add it to doc1
var rootnode:XMLNode = doc1.createElement("root");
doc1.appendChild(rootnode);
trace ("doc1: " + doc1); // output: doc1: <root />
trace ("doc2: " + doc2); // output: doc2:

// move the root node to doc2
doc2.appendChild(rootnode);
trace ("doc1: " + doc1); // output: doc1:
trace ("doc2: " + doc2); // output: doc2: <root />

// clone the root node and append it to doc1
var clone:XMLNode = doc2.firstChild.cloneNode(true);
doc1.appendChild(clone);
trace ("doc1: " + doc1); // output: doc1: <root />
trace ("doc2: " + doc2); // output: doc2: <root />

// create a new node to append to root node (named clone) of doc1
var newNode:XMLNode = doc1.createElement("newbie");
clone.appendChild(newNode);
trace ("doc1: " + doc1); // output: doc1: <root><newbie /></root>
```

attributes (XMLNode.attributes property)

```
public attributes : Object
```

An object containing all of the attributes of the specified XML instance. The XML.attributes object contains one variable for each attribute of the XML instance. Because these variables are defined as part of the object, they are generally referred to as properties of the object. The value of each attribute is stored in the corresponding property as a string. For example, if you have an attribute named color, you would retrieve that attribute's value by specifying color as the property name, as the following code shows:

```
var myColor:String = doc.firstChild.attributes.color
```

Example

The following example shows the XML attribute names:

```
// create a tag called 'mytag' with
// an attribute called 'name' with value 'Val'
var doc:XML = new XML("<mytag name=\"Val\"> item </mytag>");

// assign the value of the 'name' attribute to variable y
var y:String = doc.firstChild.attributes.name;
trace (y); // output: Val

// create a new attribute named 'order' with value 'first'
doc.firstChild.attributes.order = "first";

// assign the value of the 'order' attribute to variable z
var z:String = doc.firstChild.attributes.order
trace(z); // output: first
```

The following is displayed in the Output panel:

```
Val
first
```

childNodes (XMLNode.childNodes property)

```
public childNodes : Array [read-only]
```

An array of the specified XML object's children. Each element in the array is a reference to an XML object that represents a child node. This is a read-only property and cannot be used to manipulate child nodes. Use the `appendChild()`, `insertBefore()`, and `removeNode()` methods to manipulate child nodes.

This property is undefined for text nodes (`nodeType == 3`).

Example

The following example shows how to use the `XML.childNodes` property to return an array of child nodes:

```
// create a new XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// create a root node
var rootNode:XMLNode = doc.createElement("rootNode");

// create three child nodes
var oldest:XMLNode = doc.createElement("oldest");
var middle:XMLNode = doc.createElement("middle");
var youngest:XMLNode = doc.createElement("youngest");

// add the rootNode as the root of the XML document tree
doc.appendChild(rootNode);

// add each of the child nodes as children of rootNode
rootNode.appendChild(oldest);
rootNode.appendChild(middle);
rootNode.appendChild(youngest);

// create an array and use rootNode to populate it
var firstArray:Array = doc.childNodes;
trace (firstArray);
// output: <rootNode><oldest /><middle /><youngest /></rootNode>

// create another array and use the child nodes to populate it
var secondArray:Array = rootNode.childNodes;
trace(secondArray);
// output: <oldest />,<middle />,<youngest />
```

See also

[nodeType \(XMLNode.nodeType property\)](#), [appendChild \(XMLNode.appendChild method\)](#), [insertBefore \(XMLNode.insertBefore method\)](#), [removeNode \(XMLNode.removeNode method\)](#)

cloneNode (XMLNode.cloneNode method)

```
public cloneNode(deep:Boolean) : XMLNode
```

Constructs and returns a new XML node of the same type, name, value, and attributes as the specified XML object. If deep is set to true, all child nodes are recursively cloned, resulting in an exact copy of the original object's document tree.

The clone of the node that is returned is no longer associated with the tree of the cloned item. Consequently, nextSibling, parentNode, and previousSibling all have a value of null. If the deep parameter is set to false, or the *my_xml* node has no child nodes, firstChild and lastChild are also null.

Parameters

deep:Boolean - A Boolean value; if set to true, the children of the specified XML object will be recursively cloned.

Returns

XMLNode - An XMLNode Object.

Example

The following example shows how to use the XML.cloneNode() method to create a copy of a node:

```
// create a new XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// create a root node
var rootNode:XMLNode = doc.createElement("rootNode");

// create three child nodes
var oldest:XMLNode = doc.createElement("oldest");
var middle:XMLNode = doc.createElement("middle");
var youngest:XMLNode = doc.createElement("youngest");

// add the rootNode as the root of the XML document tree
doc.appendChild(rootNode);

// add each of the child nodes as children of rootNode
rootNode.appendChild(oldest);
rootNode.appendChild(middle);
rootNode.appendChild(youngest);

// create a copy of the middle node using cloneNode()
var middle2:XMLNode = middle.cloneNode(false);
```

```
// insert the clone node into rootNode between the middle and youngest nodes
rootNode.insertBefore(middle2, youngest);
trace(rootNode);
// output (with line breaks added):
// <rootNode>
// <oldest />
// <middle />
// <middle />
// <youngest />
// </rootNode>

// create a copy of rootNode using cloneNode() to demonstrate a deep copy
var rootClone:XMLNode = rootNode.cloneNode(true);

// insert the clone, which contains all child nodes, to rootNode
rootNode.appendChild(rootClone);
trace(rootNode);
// output (with line breaks added):
// <rootNode>
// <oldest />
// <middle />
// <middle />
// <youngest />
// <rootNode>
// <oldest />
// <middle />
// <middle />
// <youngest />
// </rootNode>
// </rootNode>
```

firstChild (XMLNode.firstChild property)

public `firstChild` : `XMLNode` [read-only]

Evaluates the specified XML object and references the first child in the parent node's child list. This property is `null` if the node does not have children. This property is `undefined` if the node is a text node. This is a read-only property and cannot be used to manipulate child nodes; use the `appendChild()`, `insertBefore()`, and `removeNode()` methods to manipulate child nodes.

Example

The following example shows how to use `XML.firstChild` to loop through a node's child nodes:

```
// create a new XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// create a root node
var rootNode:XMLNode = doc.createElement("rootNode");

// create three child nodes
var oldest:XMLNode = doc.createElement("oldest");
var middle:XMLNode = doc.createElement("middle");
var youngest:XMLNode = doc.createElement("youngest");

// add the rootNode as the root of the XML document tree
doc.appendChild(rootNode);

// add each of the child nodes as children of rootNode
rootNode.appendChild(oldest);
rootNode.appendChild(middle);
rootNode.appendChild(youngest);

// use firstChild to iterate through the child nodes of rootNode
for (var aNode:XMLNode = rootNode.firstChild; aNode != null; aNode =
    aNode.nextSibling) {
    trace(aNode);
}

// output:
// <oldest />
// <middle />
// <youngest />
```

The following example is from the `XML_languagePicker` FLA file in the Examples directory and can be found in the `languageXML.onLoad` event handler function definition:

```
// loop through the strings in each language node
// adding each string as a new element in the language array
for (var stringNode:XMLNode = childNode.firstChild; stringNode != null;
    stringNode = stringNode.nextSibling, j++) {
    masterArray[i][j] = stringNode.firstChild.nodeValue;
}
```

To view the entire script, see `XML_languagePicker.fla` in the ActionScript samples folder:

- Windows: *boot drive\Program Files\Adobe\Flash CS3\Samples and Tutorials\Samples\ActionScript*
- Macintosh: *Macintosh HD/Applications/Adobe Flash CS3/Samples and Tutorials/Samples/ActionScript*

See also

[appendChild \(XMLNode.appendChild method\)](#), [insertBefore \(XMLNode.insertBefore method\)](#), [removeNode \(XMLNode.removeNode method\)](#)

hasChildNodes (XMLNode.hasChildNodes method)

public hasChildNodes() : Boolean

Specifies whether or not the XML object has child nodes.

Returns

[Boolean](#) - true if the specified XMLNode has one or more child nodes; otherwise false.

Example

The following example creates a new XML packet. If the root node has child nodes, the code loops over each child node to display the name and value of the node. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML("hankrudolph");
if (my_xml.firstChild.hasChildNodes()) {
// use firstChild to iterate through the child nodes of rootNode
    for (var aNode:XMLNode = my_xml.firstChild.firstChild; aNode != null;
        aNode=aNode.nextSibling) {
        if (aNode.nodeType == 1) {
            trace(aNode.nodeName+":\t"+aNode.firstChild.nodeValue);
        }
    }
}
```

The following is displayed in the Output panel:

```
output:
username: hank
password: rudolph
```

insertBefore (XMLNode.insertBefore method)

```
public insertBefore(newChild:XMLNode, insertPoint:XMLNode) : Void
```

Inserts a newChild node into the XML object's child list, before the insertPoint node. If insertPoint is *not* a child of the XMLNode object, the insertion fails.

Parameters

`newChild:XMLNode` - The XMLNode object to be inserted.

`insertPoint:XMLNode` - The XMLNode object that will follow the newChild node after the method is invoked.

Example

The following inserts a new XML node between two existing nodes:

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML("<a>1</a>\n<c>3</c>");  
var insertPoint:XMLNode = my_xml.lastChild;  
var newNode:XML = new XML("<b>2</b>\n");  
my_xml.insertBefore(newNode, insertPoint);  
trace(my_xml);
```

See also

[XML](#), [cloneNode \(XMLNode.cloneNode method\)](#)

lastChild (XMLNode.lastChild property)

```
public lastChild : XMLNode [read-only]
```

An XMLNode value that references the last child in the node's child list. The `XML.lastChild` property is `null` if the node does not have children. This property cannot be used to manipulate child nodes; use the `appendChild()`, `insertBefore()`, and `removeNode()` methods to manipulate child nodes.

Example

The following example uses the `XML.lastChild` property to iterate through the child nodes of an XML node, beginning with the last item in the node's child list and ending with the first child of the node's child list:

```
// create a new XML document  
var doc:XML = new XML();  
  
// create a root node  
var rootNode:XMLNode = doc.createElement("rootNode");
```

```

// create three child nodes
var oldest:XMLNode = doc.createElement("oldest");
var middle:XMLNode = doc.createElement("middle");
var youngest:XMLNode = doc.createElement("youngest");

// add the rootNode as the root of the XML document tree
doc.appendChild(rootNode);

// add each of the child nodes as children of rootNode
rootNode.appendChild(oldest);
rootNode.appendChild(middle);
rootNode.appendChild(youngest);

// use lastChild to iterate through the child nodes of rootNode
for (var aNode:XMLNode = rootNode.lastChild; aNode != null; aNode =
    aNode.previousSibling) {
    trace(aNode);
}

// output:
// <youngest />
// <middle />
// <oldest />

```

The following example creates a new XML packet and uses the `XML.lastChild` property to iterate through the child nodes of the root node:

```

// create a new XML document
var doc:XML = new XML("");

var rootNode:XMLNode = doc.firstChild;

// use lastChild to iterate through the child nodes of rootNode
for (var aNode:XMLNode = rootNode.lastChild; aNode != null;
    aNode=aNode.previousSibling) {
    trace(aNode);
}

// output:
// <youngest />
// <middle />
// <oldest />

```

See also

[appendChild \(XMLNode.appendChild method\)](#), [insertBefore \(XMLNode.insertBefore method\)](#), [removeNode \(XMLNode.removeNode method\)](#), [XML](#)

nextSibling (XMLNode.nextSibling property)

```
public nextSibling : XMLNode [read-only]
```

An XMLNode value that references the next sibling in the parent node's child list. This property is `null` if the node does not have a next sibling node. This property cannot be used to manipulate child nodes; use the `appendChild()`, `insertBefore()`, and `removeNode()` methods to manipulate child nodes.

Example

The following example is an excerpt from the example for the `XML.firstChild` property, and shows how you can use the `XML.nextSibling` property to loop through an XML node's child nodes:

```
for (var aNode:XMLNode = rootNode.firstChild; aNode != null; aNode =
    aNode.nextSibling) {
    trace(aNode);
}
```

See also

[firstChild \(XMLNode.firstChild property\)](#), [appendChild \(XMLNode.appendChild method\)](#), [insertBefore \(XMLNode.insertBefore method\)](#), [removeNode \(XMLNode.removeNode method\)](#), [XML](#)

nodeName (XMLNode.nodeName property)

```
public nodeName : String
```

A string representing the node name of the XML object. If the XML object is an XML element (`nodeType == 1`), `nodeName` is the name of the tag that represents the node in the XML file. For example, `TITLE` is the `nodeName` of an HTML `TITLE` tag. If the XML object is a text node (`nodeType == 3`), `nodeName` is `null`.

Example

The following example creates an element node and a text node, and checks the node name of each:

```
// create an XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// create an XML node using createElement()
var myNode:XMLNode = doc.createElement("rootNode");

// place the new node into the XML tree
doc.appendChild(myNode);

// create an XML text node using createTextNode()
var myTextNode:XMLNode = doc.createTextNode("textNode");

// place the new node into the XML tree
myNode.appendChild(myTextNode);

trace(myNode.nodeName);
trace(myTextNode.nodeName);

// output:
// rootNode
// null
```

The following example creates a new XML packet. If the root node has child nodes, the code loops over each child node to display the name and value of the node. Add the following ActionScript to your FLA or AS file:

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML("hankrudolph");
if (my_xml.firstChild.hasChildNodes()) {
    // use firstChild to iterate through the child nodes of rootNode
    for (var aNode:XMLNode = my_xml.firstChild.firstChild; aNode != null;
        aNode=aNode.nextSibling) {
        if (aNode.nodeType == 1) {
            trace(aNode.nodeName+":\t"+aNode.firstChild.nodeValue);
        }
    }
}
```

The following node names are displayed in the Output panel:

```
output:
username: hank
password: rudolph
```

See also

[nodeType \(XMLNode.nodeType property\)](#)

nodeType (XMLNode.nodeType property)

public `nodeType` : `Number` [read-only]

A `nodeType` value, either 1 for an XML element or 3 for a text node.

The `nodeType` is a numeric value from the `NodeType` enumeration in the W3C DOM Level 1 recommendation: [www.w3.org/tr/1998/REC-DOM-Level-1-19981001/core.html](http://www.w3.org/TR/1998/REC-DOM-Level-1-19981001/core.html). The following table lists the values:

Integer value	Defined constant
1	ELEMENT_NODE
2	ATTRIBUTE_NODE
3	TEXT_NODE
4	CDATA_SECTION_NODE
5	ENTITY_REFERENCE_NODE
6	ENTITY_NODE
7	PROCESSING_INSTRUCTION_NODE
8	COMMENT_NODE
9	DOCUMENT_NODE
10	DOCUMENT_TYPE_NODE
11	DOCUMENT_FRAGMENT_NODE
12	NOTATION_NODE

In Flash Player, the built-in XML class only supports 1 (ELEMENT_NODE) and 3 (TEXT_NODE).

Example

The following example creates an element node and a text node, and checks the node type of each:

```
// create an XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// create an XML node using createElement()
var myNode:XMLNode = doc.createElement("rootNode");

// place the new node into the XML tree
doc.appendChild(myNode);

// create an XML text node using createTextNode()
var myTextNode:XMLNode = doc.createTextNode("textNode");

// place the new node into the XML tree
myNode.appendChild(myTextNode);

trace(myNode.nodeType);
trace(myTextNode.nodeType);

// output:
// 1
// 3
```

See also

[nodeValue \(XMLNode.nodeValue property\)](#)

nodeValue (XMLNode.nodeValue property)

public `nodeValue : String`

The node value of the XML object. If the XML object is a text node, the `nodeType` is 3, and the `nodeValue` is the text of the node. If the XML object is an XML element (`nodeType` is 1), `nodeValue` is `null` and read-only

Example

The following example creates an element node and a text node, and checks the node value of each:

```
// create an XML document
var doc:XML = new XML();

// create an XML node using createElement()
var myNode:XMLNode = doc.createElement("rootNode");
```

```

// place the new node into the XML tree
doc.appendChild(myNode);

// create an XML text node using createTextNode()
var myTextNode:XMLNode = doc.createTextNode("textNode");

// place the new node into the XML tree
myNode.appendChild(myTextNode);

trace(myNode.nodeValue);
trace(myTextNode.nodeValue);

// output:
// null
// myTextNode

```

The following example creates and parses an XML packet. The code loops through each child node, and displays the node value using the `firstChild` property and `firstChild.nodeValue`. When you use `firstChild` to display contents of the node, it maintains the & entity. However, when you explicitly use `nodeValue`, it converts to the ampersand character (&).

```

var my_xml:XML = new XML("mortongood&evil");
trace("using firstChild:");
for (var i = 0; i<my_xml.firstChild.childNodes.length; i++) {
    trace("\t"+my_xml.firstChild.childNodes[i].firstChild);
}
trace("");
trace("using firstChild.nodeValue:");
for (var i = 0; i<my_xml.firstChild.childNodes.length; i++) {
    trace("\t"+my_xml.firstChild.childNodes[i].firstChild.nodeValue);
}

```

The following information is displayed in the Output panel:

```

using firstChild:
morton
good&evil

using firstChild.nodeValue:
morton
good&evil

```

See also

[nodeType \(XMLNode.nodeType property\)](#)

parentNode (XMLNode.parentNode property)

```
public parentNode : XMLNode [read-only]
```

An XMLNode value that references the parent node of the specified XML object, or returns null if the node has no parent. This is a read-only property and cannot be used to manipulate child nodes; use the appendChild(), insertBefore(), and removeNode() methods to manipulate child nodes.

Example

The following example creates an XML packet and displays the parent node of the username node in the Output panel:

```
var my_xml:XML = new XML("mortongood&evil");

// first child is the <login /> node
var rootNode:XMLNode = my_xml.firstChild;

// first child of the root is the <username /> node
var targetNode:XMLNode = rootNode.firstChild;
trace("the parent node of '"+targetNode.nodeName+"' is:
      "+targetNode.parentNode.nodeName);
trace("contents of the parent node are:\n"+targetNode.parentNode);

// output (line breaks added for clarity):

the parent node of 'username' is: login
contents of the parent node are:
  morton
  good&evil
```

See also

[appendChild \(XMLNode.appendChild method\)](#), [insertBefore \(XMLNode.insertBefore method\)](#), [removeNode \(XMLNode.removeNode method\)](#), [XML](#)

previousSibling (XMLNode.previousSibling property)

```
public previousSibling : XMLNode [read-only]
```

An XMLNode value that references the previous sibling in the parent node's child list. The property has a value of null if the node does not have a previous sibling node. This property cannot be used to manipulate child nodes; use the appendChild(), insertBefore(), and removeNode() methods to manipulate child nodes.

Example

The following example is an excerpt from the example for the `XML.lastChild` property, and shows how you can use the `XML.previousSibling` property to loop through an XML node's child nodes:

```
for (var aNode:XMLNode = rootNode.lastChild; aNode != null; aNode =
    aNode.previousSibling) {
    trace(aNode);
}
```

See also

[lastChild \(XMLNode.lastChild property\)](#), [appendChild \(XMLNode.appendChild method\)](#), [insertBefore \(XMLNode.insertBefore method\)](#), [removeNode \(XMLNode.removeNode method\)](#), [XML](#)

removeNode (XMLNode.removeNode method)

`public removeNode() : Void`

Removes the specified XML object from its parent. Also deletes all descendants of the node.

Example

The following example creates an XML packet, and then deletes the specified XML object and its descendant nodes:

```
var xml_str:String = "<state name=\"California\"><city>San Francisco</
    city></state>";

var my_xml:XML = new XML(xml_str);
var cityNode:XMLNode = my_xml.firstChild.firstChild;
trace("before XML.removeNode():\n"+my_xml);
cityNode.removeNode();
trace("");
trace("after XML.removeNode():\n"+my_xml);

// output (line breaks added for clarity):
//
// before XML.removeNode():
// <state name="California">
// <city>San Francisco</city>
// </state>
//
// after XML.removeNode():
// <state name="California" />
```

toString (XMLNode.toString method)

```
public toString() : String
```

Evaluates the specified XML object, constructs a textual representation of the XML structure, including the node, children, and attributes, and returns the result as a string.

For top-level XML objects (those created with the constructor), the `XML.toString()` method outputs the document's XML declaration (stored in the `XML.xmlDecl` property), followed by the document's DOCTYPE declaration (stored in the `XML.docTypeDecl` property), followed by the text representation of all XML nodes in the object. The XML declaration is not output if the `XML.xmlDecl` property is undefined. The DOCTYPE declaration is not output if the `XML.docTypeDecl` property is undefined.

Returns

`String` - String.

Example

The following code uses the `toString()` method to convert an `XMLNode` object to a `String`, and then uses the `toUpperCase()` method of the `String` class:

```
var xString = "<first>Mary</first>"  
    + "<last>Ng</last>"  
var my_xml:XML = new XML(xString);  
var my_node:XMLNode = my_xml.childNodes[1];  
trace(my_node.toString().toUpperCase());  
// <LAST>NG<
```

See also

[docTypeDecl \(XML.docTypeDecl property\)](#), [xmlDecl \(XML.xmlDecl property\)](#)

XMLSocket

```
Object
|
+- XMLSocket
```

```
public class XMLSocket
extends Object
```

The XMLSocket class implements client sockets that let the device running the Flash Lite player communicate with a server computer that an IP address or domain name identifies. The XMLSocket class is useful for client-server applications that require low latency, such as real-time chat systems. A traditional HTTP-based chat system frequently polls the server and downloads new messages by using an HTTP request. In contrast, an XMLSocket chat solution maintains an open connection to the server, which lets the server immediately send incoming messages without a request from the client.

To use the XMLSocket class, the server computer must run a daemon process that understands the protocol that the XMLSocket class uses. The following list describes the protocol:

- XML messages are sent over a full-duplex TCP/IP stream socket connection.
- Each XML message is a complete XML document, terminated by a zero (0) byte.
- An unlimited number of XML messages can be sent and received over a single XMLSocket connection.

The following restrictions apply to how and where an XMLSocket object can connect to the server:

- To connect an XMLSocket to a port lower than 1024, you must first load a policy file with the `System.security.loadPolicyFile()` method, even when your application connects to its own exact domain.
- The `XMLSocket.connect()` method can connect only to computers in the same domain where the SWF file resides. This restriction does not apply to SWF files running on a local disk. (This restriction is identical to the security rules for the `loadVariables()` function, and the `XML.sendAndLoad()` and `XML.load()` methods.) To connect to a server daemon running in a domain other than the one where the SWF file resides, you can create a security policy file on the server that allows access from specific domains.

Setting up a server to communicate with the XMLSocket object can be challenging. If your application does not require real-time interactivity, use the `loadVariables()` function, or Flash HTTP-based XML server connectivity methods (`XML.load()`, `XML.sendAndLoad()`, `XML.send()`), instead of the XMLSocket class.

To use the methods of the XMLSocket class, you must first use the constructor, XMLSocket(), to create an XMLSocket object.

See also

[loadPolicyFile \(security.loadPolicyFile method\)](#)

Property summary

Properties inherited from class Object

```
constructor (Object.constructor property), __proto__ (Object.__proto__ property), prototype (Object.prototype property), __resolve (Object.__resolve property)
```

Event summary

Event	Description
<code>onClose = function() {}</code>	Invoked only when the server closes an open connection.
<code>onConnect = function(success:Boolean) {}</code>	An asynchronous callback that the Flash Lite player invokes when a connection request initiated through <code>XMLSocket.connect()</code> succeeds or fails.
<code>onData = function(src:String) {}</code>	Invoked when a message is downloaded from the server and terminated by a zero (0) byte.
<code>onXML = function(src:XML) {}</code>	Invoked by the Flash Lite player when the specified XML object containing an XML document arrives over an open XMLSocket connection.

Constructor summary

Signature	Description
<code>XMLSocket()</code>	Creates a new XMLSocket object.

Method summary

Modifiers	Signature	Description
	<code>close() : Void</code>	Closes the connection that the XMLSocket object specifies.
	<code>connect(url:String, port:Number) : Boolean</code>	Establishes a connection to the specified Internet host by using the specified TCP port and returns true or false, depending on whether a connection is successfully initiated.
	<code>send(data:Object) : Void</code>	Converts the XML object or data specified in the object parameter to a string and transmits it to the server, followed by a zero (0) byte.

Methods inherited from class Object

```
addProperty (Object.addProperty method), hasOwnProperty  
(Object.hasOwnProperty method), isPrototypeOf  
(Object.isPrototypeOf method), isPrototypeOfOf (Object.isPrototypeOfOf  
method), registerClass (Object.registerClass method), toString  
(Object.toString method), unwatch (Object.unwatch method), valueOf  
(Object.valueOf method), watch (Object.watch method)
```

close (XMLSocket.close method)

`public close() : Void`

Closes the connection that the XMLSocket object specifies.

Example

The following simple example creates an XMLSocket object, attempts to connect to the server, and then closes the connection.

```
var socket:XMLSocket = new XMLSocket();  
socket.connect(null, 2000);  
socket.close();
```

See also

[connect \(XMLSocket.connect method\)](#)

connect (XMLSocket.connect method)

```
public connect(url:String, port:Number) : Boolean
```

Establishes a connection to the specified Internet host by using the specified TCP port and returns true or false, depending on whether a connection is successfully initiated. If the XMLSocket.connect() method returns a value of true, the initial stage of the connection process is successful; later, the XMLSocket.onConnect() method is invoked to determine whether the final connection succeeded or failed. If XMLSocket.connect() returns false, a connection could not be established.

If you do not know the port number of your Internet host computer, contact your network administrator. To connect an XMLSocket to a port lower than 1024, you must first load a policy file with the System.security.loadPolicyFile() method.

If you specify null for the host parameter, the host contacted is the one where the SWF file calling XMLSocket.connect() resides. For example, if the SWF file was downloaded from www.example.com, specifying null for the host parameter is the same as entering the IP address for www.example.com.

In SWF files of any version running in Flash Player 7 or later, the host parameter must be in exactly the same domain. For example, a SWF file at www.someDomain.com that is published for Flash Player 5, but is running in Flash Player 7 or later can load variables only from SWF files that are also at www.someDomain.com. If you want to load variables from a different domain, you can place a *cross-domain policy file* on the server hosting the SWF file that is being accessed.

Note: The XMLSocket.connect() method returns false if System.capabilities.hasXMLSocket is false.

Parameters

url:String - String; A fully qualified DNS domain name or an IP address in the form aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd. You can also specify null to connect to the host server on which the SWF file resides. If the SWF file issuing this call is running in a web browser, the host parameter must be in the same domain as the SWF file.

port:Number - Number; The TCP port number on the host used to establish a connection.

Returns

Boolean - A value of true if the connection is successful; false otherwise.

Example

The following example uses the `XMLSocket.connect()` method to connect to the host where the SWF file resides and uses the `trace()` function to display the return value indicating the success or failure of the connection:

```
var socket:XMLSocket = new XMLSocket()
socket.onConnect = function (success:Boolean) {
    if (success) {
        trace ("Connection succeeded!");
    } else {
        trace ("Connection failed!");
    }
}
if (!socket.connect(null, 2000)) {
    trace ("Connection failed!");
}
```

See also

[onConnect \(XMLSocket.onConnect handler\)](#), [function statement](#), [loadPolicyFile \(security.loadPolicyFile method\)](#)

onClose (XMLSocket.onClose handler)

```
onClose = function() {}
```

Invoked only when the server closes an open connection. The default implementation of this method performs no actions. To override the default implementation, you must assign a function containing custom actions.

Example

The following example executes a trace statement if the server closes an open connection:

```
var socket:XMLSocket = new XMLSocket();
socket.connect(null, 2000);
socket.onClose = function () {
    trace("Connection to server lost.");
}
```

See also

[onConnect \(XMLSocket.onConnect handler\)](#), [function statement](#)

onConnect (XMLSocket.onConnect handler)

```
onConnect = function(success:Boolean) {}
```

An asynchronous callback that the Flash Lite player invokes when a connection request initiated through `XMLSocket.connect()` succeeds or fails. If the connection succeeds, the `success` parameter has a value of `true`; otherwise the `success` parameter has a value of `false`.

The default implementation of this method performs no actions. To override the default implementation, you must assign a function containing custom actions.

Parameters

`success:Boolean` - A Boolean value indicating whether a socket connection is successfully established. If the connection succeeded, the `success` parameter has a value of `true`; otherwise the `success` parameter has a value of `false`.

Example

The following example illustrates the process of specifying a replacement function for the `onConnect()` event handler in a simple chat application.

After creating the `XMLSocket` object by using the constructor method, the script defines the custom function to be executed when the `onConnect()` event handler is invoked. The function controls the screen to which users are taken, depending on whether a connection is successfully established. If the connection is successfully made, users are taken to the main chat screen on the frame labeled `startChat`. If the connection is not successful, users go to a screen with troubleshooting information on the frame labeled `connectionFailed`.

```
var socket:XMLSocket = new XMLSocket();
socket.onConnect = function (success) {
    if (success) {
        gotoAndPlay("startChat");
    } else {
        gotoAndStop("connectionFailed");
    }
}
```

Now that the `onConnect()` handler is defined, the `connect()` method is invoked to attempt to establish the connection. If the `connect()` method returns a value of `false`, the SWF file is sent directly to the frame labeled `connectionFailed`, and `onConnect()` is never invoked. If the `connect()` method returns `true`, the SWF file jumps to a frame labeled `waitForConnection`, which is the "Please wait" screen. The SWF file remains on the `waitForConnection` frame until the `onConnect()` handler is invoked, which happens at some point in the future depending on network latency.

```
if (!socket.connect(null, 2000)) {  
    gotoAndStop("connectionFailed");  
} else {  
    gotoAndStop("waitForConnection");  
}
```

See also

`connect (XMLSocket.connect method)`, `function statement`

onData (XMLSocket.onData handler)

```
onData = function(src:String) {}
```

Invoked when a message is downloaded from the server and terminated by a zero (0) byte. You can override the `XMLSocket.onData` event handler to intercept data that the server sends without parsing it as XML. This capability is useful if you're transmitting arbitrarily formatted data packets, and you'd prefer to manipulate the data directly when it arrives, rather than have Flash Player parse the data as XML.

By default, the `XMLSocket.onData` method invokes the `XMLSocket.onXML` method. If you override `XMLSocket.onData` with custom behavior, `XMLSocket.onXML` is not called unless you call it in your implementation of `XMLSocket.onData`.

Parameters

`src:String` - A string containing data that the server sends.

Example

In this example, the `src` parameter is a string containing XML text downloaded from the server. The zero (0) byte terminator is not included in the string.

```
XMLSocket.prototype.onData = function (src) {  
    this.onXML(new XML(src));  
}
```

onXML (XMLSocket.onXML handler)

```
onXML = function(src:XML) {}
```

Invoked by the Flash Lite player when the specified XML object containing an XML document arrives over an open XMLSocket connection. An XMLSocket connection can be used to transfer an unlimited number of XML documents between the client and the server. Each document is terminated with a zero (0) byte. When the Flash Lite player receives the zero byte, it parses all the XML received since the previous zero byte or since the connection was established if this is the first message received. Each batch of parsed XML is treated as a single XML document and passed to the `onXML()` method.

The default implementation of this method performs no actions. To override the default implementation, you must assign a function containing actions that you define.

Parameters

`src:XML` - An XML object that contains a parsed XML document received from a server.

Example

The following function overrides the default implementation of the `onXML()` method in a simple chat application. The `myOnXML()` function instructs the chat application to recognize a single XML element, `MESSAGE`, in the following format:

```
<MESSAGE USER="John" TEXT="Hello, my name is John!" />.var socket:XMLSocket = new XMLSocket();
```

In the following example, the `displayMessage()` function is assumed to be a user-defined function that displays the message that the user receives:

```
socket.onXML = function (doc) {    var e = doc.firstChild;    if (e != null && e.nodeName == "MESSAGE") {        displayMessage(e.attributes.user, e.attributes.text);    }}
```

See also

[function statement](#)

send (XMLSocket.send method)

```
public send(data:Object) : Void
```

Converts the XML object or data specified in the `object` parameter to a string and transmits it to the server, followed by a zero (0) byte. If `object` is an XML object, the string is the textual representation of the XML object. The `send` operation is asynchronous; it returns immediately, but the data can be transmitted at a later time. The `XMLSocket.send()` method does not return a value indicating whether the data was successfully transmitted.

If the `XMLSocket` object is not connected to the server (using the `XMLSocket.connect()` method), the `XMLSocket.send()` operation fails.

Parameters

`data:Object` - An XML object or other data to transmit to the server.

Example

The following example shows how to specify a user name and password to send the `my_xml` XML object to the server:

```
var myXMLSocket:XMLSocket = new XMLSocket();
var my_xml:XML = new XML();
var myLogin:XMLNode = my_xml.createElement("login");
myLogin.attributes.username = usernameTextField;
myLogin.attributes.password = passwordTextField;
my_xml.appendChild(myLogin);
myXMLSocket.send(my_xml);
```

See also

[connect \(XMLSocket.connect method\)](#)

XMLSocket constructor

```
public XMLSocket()
```

Creates a new `XMLSocket` object. The `XMLSocket` object is not initially connected to any server. You must call the `XMLSocket.connect()` method to connect the object to a server.

Example

The following example creates an `XMLSocket` object:

```
var socket:XMLSocket = new XMLSocket();
```


Deprecated ActionScript

The evolution of ActionScript has deprecated many elements of the language. This section lists the deprecated items and suggests alternatives when available. While deprecated elements still work in Flash Lite 2.0, Adobe recommends that you do not continue using deprecated elements in your code. Support of deprecated elements in the future is not guaranteed.

Deprecated Function summary

Modifiers	Function Name	Description
	call(frame:Object)	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This action was deprecated in favor of the function statement.
	chr(number:Number) String	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of String.fromCharCode().
	getProperty(my_mc:Object, property:Object)Object	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the dot syntax, which was introduced in Flash Player 5.
	ifFrameLoaded([scene:String], frame:Object, statement(s):Object)	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the MovieClip._framesloaded property.
	int(value:Number)Number	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of Math.round().

Modifiers	Function Name	Description
	length(expression:String, variable:Object)Number	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function, along with all the string functions, has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the methods of the String class and the String.length property to perform the same operations.
	mbchr(number:Number)	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the String.fromCharCode() method.
	mblength(string:String)Number	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the String.length property.
	mbord(character:String)Number	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of String.charCodeAt()
	mbsubstring(value:String, index:Number, count:Number)String	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of String.substr()
	ord(character:String)Number	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of the methods and properties of the String class.
	random(value:Number)Number	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of Math.random().
	substring(string:String, index:Number, count:Number)String	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of String.substr().
	tellTarget(target:String, statement(s):Object)	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends that you use dot(.) notation and the with statement.
	toggleHighQuality()	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This function was deprecated in favor of _quality.

Deprecated Property summary

Modifiers	Property Name	Description
	\$version	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.version</code> property.
	_cap4WayKeyAS	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.has4WayKeyAS</code> property.
	_capCompoundSound	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasCompoundSound</code> property.
	_capEmail	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasEmail</code> property.
	_capLoadData	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasDataLoading</code> property.
	_capMFi	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasMFi</code> property.
	_capMIDI	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasMIDI</code> property.
	_capMMS	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasMMS</code> property.
	_capSMAF	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasSMAF</code> property.
	_capSMS	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the <code>System.capabilities.hasSMS</code> property.

Modifiers	Property Name	Description
	_capStreamSound	Deprecated since Flash Lite Player 2.0. This action was deprecated in favor of the System.capabilities.hasStreamingAudio property.
	Button._highquality	Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of Button._quality.
	MovieClip._highquality	Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of MovieClip._quality.
	TextField._highquality	Deprecated since Flash Player 7. This property was deprecated in favor of TextField._quality.
	_highquality	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of _quality.
	maxscroll	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of TextField.maxscroll.
	scroll	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This property was deprecated in favor of TextField.scroll.

Deprecated Operator summary

Operator	Description
◊ (inequality)	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator has been deprecated. Adobe recommends that you use the != (inequality) operator.
add (concatenation (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends you use the addition (+) operator when creating content for Flash Player 5 or later. Note: Flash Lite 2.0 also deprecates the add operator in favor of the addition (+) operator.
and (logical AND)	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. Adobe recommends that you use the logical AND (&&) operator.
eq (equality (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the == (equality) operator.
ge (greater than or equal to (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the >= (greater than or equal to) operator.

Operator	Description
gt (greater than (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the > (greater than) operator.
le (less than or equal to (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in Flash 5 in favor of the <= (less than or equal to) operator.
lt (less than (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the < (less than) operator.
ne (not equal (strings))	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the != (inequality) operator.
not (logical NOT)	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the ! (logical NOT) operator.
or (logical OR)	Deprecated since Flash Player 5. This operator was deprecated in favor of the (logical OR) operator.

Unsupported ActionScript

Flash Lite 2.1 does not support the following elements:

Unsupported Classes

Accessibility, Camera, ContextMenu, ContextMenuItem, CustomActions, LocalConnection, Locale (mx.lang.Locale), Microphone, NetConnection, NetStream, PrintJob, TextField.StyleSheet, TextSnapshot, XMLUI

Unsupported Methods

Mouse.hide, Mouse.show, MovieClip.attachAudio, MovieClip.getTextSnapshot, Selection.getBeginIndex, Selection.getCaretIndex, Selection.getEndIndex, System.setClipboard, System.showSettings, TextField.getFontList, Video.attachVideo, Video.clear

Unsupported Properties

```
Button.blendMode, Button.cacheAsBitmap, Button.filters, Button.menu,  
Button.useHandCursor, System.capabilities.language, System.capabilities.manufacturer,  
System.capabilities.pixelAspectRatio, System.capabilities.playerType,  
System.capabilities.screenColor, System.capabilities.screenDPI,  
System.capabilities.serverString, Key.isToggled, MovieClip.menu,  
MovieClip.useHandCursor, Stage.showMenu, System.exactSettings, TextField.menu,  
TextField.mouseWheelEnabled, TextField.restrict, Video._alpha, Video.deblocking,  
Video._height, Video.height, Video._name, Video._parent, Video._rotation, Video.smoothing,  
Video._visible, Video._width, Video.width, Video._x, Video._xmouse, Video._xscale, Video._y,  
Video._ymouse, Video._yscale
```

Unsupported Global Functions

```
asfunction, MMExecute, print, printAsBitmap, printAsBitmapNum, printNum,  
updateAfterEvent
```

Unsupported Event Handlers

```
onUpdate, Mouse.onMouseWheel
```

Unsupported fscommands

```
allowscale, exec, fullscreen, quit, showmenu, trapallkeys
```

Index

Symbols

! logical NOT operator 136
!= inequality operator 128
!== strict inequality operator 147
" string delimiter operator 148
#endinitclip directive 7
#include directive 8
#initclip directive 9
\$version property 75
% modulo operator 139
%-= modulo assignment operator 139
& bitwise AND operator 102
&& logical AND operator 134
&= bitwise AND assignment operator 104
(parentheses operator 144
* multiplication operator 140
*= multiplication assignment operator 141
+ addition operator 96
++ increment operator 127
+= addition assignment operator 98
, comma operator 116
- subtraction operator 149
-- decrement operator 119
-= subtraction assignment operator 149
-Infinity constant 12
. dot operator 121
/ division operator 120
/* block comment delimiter operator 115
// line comment delimiter operator 134
/= division assignment operator 121
: type operator 150
< 104, 106
< less than operator 131
<= less than or equal to operator 132
<> inequality operator 130
= assignment operator 101
== equality operator 122
==== strict equality operator 145
> greater than operator 124
>= greater than or equal to operator 125
>> bitwise right shift operator 110
>>= bitwise right shift and assignment operator 111
>>> bitwise unsigned right shift operator 112
>>>= bitwise unsigned right shift and assignment operator 113
?: conditional operator 118
[] array access operator 99
^ bitwise XOR operator 114
^= bitwise XOR assignment operator 115
__proto__ property 518
__resolve property 521
_alpha property 250, 413, 614
_cap4WayKeyAS property 76
_capCompoundSound property 77
_capEmail property 77
_capLoadData property 78
_capMFi property 78
_capMIDI property 79
_capMMS property 80
_capSMAF property 81
_capSMS property 81
_capStreamSound property 82
_currentframe property 422
_droptarget property 424
_focusrect property 82, 252, 428
_forceframerate property 83
_framesloaded property 429
_global property 84
_height property 254, 442, 624
_highquality property 85, 254, 442, 624
_level property 85
_listeners property 357
_lockroot property 452
_name property 255, 456, 628

_parent property 86, 262, 468, 633
_quality property 87, 263, 470, 635
_root property 88
_rotation property 263, 472, 639
_soundbuftime property 89, 264, 473, 644
_target property 266, 479, 647
_totalframes property 480
_url property 268, 483, 650
_visible property 269, 483, 651
_width property 269, 484, 652
_x property 270, 484, 653
_xmouse property 270, 485, 654
_xscale property 271, 485, 655
_y property 272, 487, 655
_ymouse property 273, 487, 656
_yscale property 274, 488, 656
{} object initializer operator 143
| bitwise OR operator 108
|= bitwise OR assignment operator 109
|| logical OR operator 137
~ bitwise NOT operator 107

A

abs() method 382
acos() method 383
add concatenation (strings) operator 118
addListener() method 347, 399, 491, 538, 549, 582, 613
addProperty() method 512
addRequestHeader() method 366, 683
align property 583, 661
allowDomain() method 531
allowInsecureDomain() method 533
and logical AND operator 135
appendChild() method 703
apply() method 341
arguments
 callee property 222
 caller property 223
 length property 223
arguments class 221
Array
 Array() constructor 227
 CASEINSENSITIVE property 228
 concat() method 229
 DESCENDING property 230
 join() method 230
 length property 231

NUMERIC property 232
pop() method 233
push() method 233
RETURNINDEXEDARRAY property 234
reverse() method 234
shift() method 235
slice() method 235
sort() method 236
sortOn() method 239
splice() method 242
toString() method 243
UNIQUESORT property 244
unshift() method 244
Array class 223
Array function 20
Array() constructor 227
asin() method 383
atan() method 384
atan2() method 384
attachMovie() method 413
attachSound() method 560
attributes property 705
audioMIMETypes property 279
autoSize property 615
avHardwareDisable property 279

B

background property 617
backgroundColor property 617
BACKSPACE property 348
beginFill() method 414
beginGradientFill() method 415
blockIndent property 661
bold property 662
Boolean
 Boolean() constructor 246
 toString() method 246
 valueOf() method 247
Boolean class 245
Boolean function 21
Boolean() constructor 246
border property 618
borderColor property 618
bottomScroll property 619
break statement 155
bullet property 662
Button
 _alpha property 250

_focusrect property 252
_height property 254
_highquality property 254
_name property 255
_parent property 262
_quality property 263
_rotation property 263
_soundbuftime property 264
_target property 266
_url property 268
_visible property 269
_width property 269
_x property 270
_xmouse property 270
_xscale property 271
_y property 272
_ymouse property 273
_yscale property 274
enabled property 251
getDepth() method 253
tabEnabled property 264
tabIndex property 265
trackAsMenu property 267
Button class 247
 onDragOut event 255
 onDragOver event 256
 onKeyDown event 257
 onKeyUp event 258
 onKillFocus event 259
 onPress event 259
 onRelease event 260
 onReleaseOutside event 260
 onRollOut event 261
 onRollOver event 261
 onSetFocus event 261

C

call function 23
call() method 343
callee property 222
caller property 223
capabilities
 audioMIMETypes property 279
 avHardwareDisable property 279
 has4WayKeyAS property 280
 hasAccessibility property 280
 hasAudio property 280
 hasAudioEncoder property 281
 hasCMIDI property 281
 hasCompoundSound property 281
 hasDataLoading property 281
 hasEmail property 282
 hasEmbeddedVideo property 282
 hasMappableSoftKeys property 283
 hasMFI property 283
 hasMIDI property 283
 hasMMS property 284
 hasMouse property 284
 hasMP3 property 284
 hasPrinting property 285
 hasQWERTYKeyboard property 285
 hasScreenBroadcast property 285
 hasScreenPlayback property 286
 hasSharedObjects property 286
 hasSMAF property 286
 hasSMS property 287
 hasStreamingAudio property 287
 hasStreamingVideo property 287
 hasStylus property 288
 hasVideoEncoder property 288
 hasXMLSocket property 288
 imageMIMETypes property 289
 isDebugger property 289
 language property 289
 localFileReadDisable property 291
 MIMETypes property 291
 os property 292
 screenOrientation property 292
 screenResolutionX property 292
 screenResolutionY property 293
 softKeyCount property 293
 version property 293
 videoMIMETypes property 293
capabilities class 274
CAPSLOCK property 348
case statement 155
CASEINSENSITIVE property 228
ceil() method 385
charAt() method 591
charCodeAt() method 592
childNodes property 706
chr function 23
class
 dispatched by Button 255, 256, 257, 258, 259,
 260, 261
 dispatched by Key 357, 358
 dispatched by LoadVars 372, 373
 dispatched by Mouse 400, 401, 402

dispatched by MovieClip 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468
dispatched by MovieClipLoader 496, 498, 499, 500, 501
dispatched by Selection 540
dispatched by SharedObject 555
dispatched by Sound 572, 573, 574
dispatched by Stage 585
dispatched by System 605
dispatched by TextField 629, 630, 631, 632
dispatched by Video 676
dispatched by XML 692, 693
 dispatched by XMLSocket 725, 726, 727, 728
class statement 157
clear() method 418, 549
clearInterval function 24
cloneNode() method 707
close() method 675, 723
Color
 Color() constructor 295
 getRGB() method 296
 getTransform() method 296
 setRGB() method 297
 setTransform() method 297
Color class 294
color property 663
Color() constructor 295
Compiler Directives 7
concat() method 229, 592
condenseWhite property 619
connect() method 724
Constants 10
constructor property 516
contentType property 367, 684
continue statement 159
CONTROL property 348
cos() method 386
createElement() method 684
createEmptyMovieClip() method 419
createTextField() method 420
createTextNode() method 685
curveTo() method 422

D

data property 550
Date
 Date() constructor 304
 getDate() method 306
getDay() method 306
getFullYear() method 307
getHours() method 307
getLocaleLongDate() method 308
getLocaleShortDate() method 309
getLocaleTime() method 309
getMilliseconds() method 310
getMinutes() method 310
getMonth() method 311
getSeconds() method 311
getTime() method 312
getTimezoneOffset() method 312
getUTCDate() method 313
getUTCDay() method 313
getUTCFullYear() method 314
getUTCHours() method 315
getUTCMilliseconds() method 315
getUTCMilliseconds() method 316
getUTCMonth() method 316
getUTCSeconds() method 317
getUTCYear() method 317
getYear() method 318
 setDate() method 318
setFullYear() method 319
setHours() method 320
setMilliseconds() method 320
setMinutes() method 321
setMonth() method 321
setSeconds() method 322
 setTime() method 323
setUTCDate() method 323
setUTCFullYear() method 324
setUTCHours() method 325
setUTCMilliseconds() method 326
setUTCMilliseconds() method 327
setUTCMonth() method 327
setUTCSeconds() method 328
setYear() method 329
toString() method 329
UTC() method 330
valueOf() method 331
Date class 299
Date() constructor 304
decode() method 367
default statement 160
delete statement 161
DELETEKEY property 348
DESCENDING property 230
do..while statement 163
docTypeDecl property 686

DOWN property 349
duplicateMovieClip function 25
duplicateMovieClip() method 425
duration property 560
dynamic statement 164

E

E property 386
else if statement 166
else statement 165
embedFonts property 620
enabled property 251, 427
END property 350
endFill() method 427
ENTER property 350
eq equality (strings) operator 124
Error
 Error() constructor 332
 message property 333
 name property 334
 toString() method 335
Error class 331
Error() constructor 332
escape function 26
ESCAPE property 351
eval function 26
exp() method 387
ExtendBacklightDuration command 199
ExtendedKey
 SOFT1 property 338
 SOFT10 property 338
 SOFT11 property 338
 SOFT12 property 338
 SOFT2 property 339
 SOFT3 property 339
 SOFT4 property 339
 SOFT5 property 339
 SOFT6 property 339
 SOFT7 property 339
 SOFT8 property 340
 SOFT9 property 340
ExtendedKey class 336
extends statement 166

F

false constant 11
firstChild property 708
floor() method 388
flush() method 551
focusEnabled property 428
font property 663
for statement 169
for..in statement 170
fromCharCode() method 593
fscommand function 28
fscommand2 Commands 197
fscommand2 function 30
FullScreen command 200
Function
 apply() method 341
 call() method 343
Function class 340
function statement 171

G

ge greater than or equal to (strings) operator 126
get statement 173
getAscii() method 352
GetBatteryLevel command 200
getBounds() method 430
getBytesLoaded() method 368, 431, 562, 687
getBytesTotal() method 369, 432, 564, 688
getCode() method 353
getDate() method 306
getDay() method 306
getDepth() method 253, 433, 621
GetDevice command 200
GetDeviceID command 201
getFocus() method 539
GetFreePlayerMemory command 202
getFullYear() method 307
getHours() method 307
getInstanceAtDepth() method 434
getLocal() method 553
getLocaleLongDate() method 308
getLocaleShortDate() method 309
getLocaleTime() method 309
GetMaxBatteryLevel command 202
GetMaxSignalLevel command 203
getMaxSize() method 554
GetMaxVolumeLevel command 203
getMilliseconds() method 310

getMinutes() method 310
getMonth() method 311
GetNetworkConnectionName command 204
GetNetworkConnectStatus command 204
GetNetworkGeneration command 206
GetNetworkName command 207
GetNetworkRequestStatus command 208
GetNetworkStatus command 209
getNewTextFormat() method 622
getNextHighestDepth() method 435
getPan() method 564
GetPlatform command 210
GetPowerSource command 211
getProgress() method 493
getProperty function 32
getRGB() method 296
getSeconds() method 311
GetSignalLevel command 212
getSize() method 554
GetSoftKeyLocation command 212
getSWFVersion() method 436
getTextExtent() method 664
getTextFormat() method 622
getTime() method 312
getTimer function 32
getTimezoneOffset() method 312
GetTotalPlayerMemory command 213
getTransform() method 296, 565
getUrl function 33
getUrl() method 437
getUTCDate() method 313
getUTCDay() method 313
getUTCFullYear() method 314
getUTCHours() method 315
getUTCMilliseconds() method 315
getUTCMinutes() method 316
getUTCMonth() method 316
getUTCSecs() method 317
getUTCYear() method 317
getVersion function 34
getVolume() method 567
GetVolumeLevel command 213
getYear() method 318
Global Functions 15
Global Properties 72
globalToLocal() method 438
gotoAndPlay function 35
gotoAndPlay() method 440
gotoAndStop function 35
gotoAndStop() method 441
gt greater than (strings) operator 125

H

has4WayKeyAS property 280
hasAccessibility property 280
hasAudio property 280
hasAudioEncoder property 281
hasChildNodes() method 710
hasCMIDI property 281
hasCompoundSound property 281
hasDataLoading property 281
hasEmail property 282
hasEmbeddedVideo property 282
hasMappableSoftKeys property 283
hasMFI property 283
hasMIDI property 283
hasMMS property 284
hasMouse property 284
hasMP3 property 284
hasOwnProperty() method 516
hasPrinting property 285
hasQWERTYKeyboard property 285
hasScreenBroadcast property 285
hasScreenPlayback property 286
hasSharedObjects property 286
hasSMAF property 286
hasSMS property 287
hasStreamingAudio property 287
hasStreamingVideo property 287
hasStylus property 288
hasVideoEncoder property 288
hasXMLSocket property 288
height property 584
hitArea property 443
hitTest() method 444
HOME property 354
hscroll property 624
html property 625
htmlText property 626

I

id3 property 569
if statement 174
ifFrameLoaded function 36
ignoreWhite property 688
imageMIMETypes property 289
implements statement 175
import statement 176
indent property 666
indexOf() method 593
Infinity constant 12

INSERT property 355
insertBefore() method 711
instanceof operator 131
int function 37
interface statement 177
intrinsic statement 179
isDebugger property 289
isDown() method 355
isFinite function 37
isNaN function 38
isPropertyEnumerable() method 517
isPrototypeOf() method 518
italic property 667

J

join() method 230

K

Key

_listeners property 357
addListener() method 347
BACKSPACE property 348
CAPSLOCK property 348
CONTROL property 348
DELETEKEY property 348
DOWN property 349
END property 350
ENTER property 350
ESCAPE property 351
getAscii() method 352
getCode() method 353
HOME property 354
INSERT property 355
isDown() method 355
LEFT property 356
PGDN property 358
PGUP property 359
removeListener() method 359
RIGHT property 360
SHIFT property 361
SPACE property 361
TAB property 362
UP property 362
Key class 344
onKeyDown event 357
onKeyUp event 358

L

language property 289
lastChild property 711
lastIndexOf() method 594
le less than or equal to (strings) operator 133
leading property 667
LEFT property 356
leftMargin property 668
length function 39
length property 223, 231, 595, 626
lineStyle() method 445
lineTo() method 446
LN10 property 388
LN2 property 389
load() method 370, 690
loadClip() method 494
loaded property 371, 691
loadMovie function 40
loadMovie() method 447
loadMovieNum function 41
loadPolicyFile() method 534
loadSound() method 571
loadVariables function 43
loadVariables() method 449
loadVariablesNum function 45
LoadVars
 addRequestHeader() method 366
 contentType property 367
 decode() method 367
 getBytesLoaded() method 368
 getBytesTotal() method 369
 load() method 370
 loaded property 371
 LoadVars() constructor 372
 send() method 375
 sendAndLoad() method 376
 toString() method 378
LoadVars class 363
 onData event 372
 onLoad event 373
LoadVars() constructor 372
localFileReadDisable property 291
localToGlobal() method 450
log() method 389
LOG10E property 389
LOG2E property 390
lt less than (strings) operator 132

M

Math

abs() method 382
acos() method 383
asin() method 383
atan() method 384
atan2() method 384
ceil() method 385
cos() method 386
E property 386
exp() method 387
floor() method 388
LN10 property 388
LN2 property 389
log() method 389
LOG10E property 389
LOG2E property 390
max() method 390
min() method 391
PI property 391
pow() method 392
random() method 393
round() method 393
sin() method 394
sqrt() method 395
SQRT1_2 property 396
SQRT2 property 396
tan() method 396

Math class 378
max() method 390
MAX_VALUE property 507
maxChars property 627
maxhscroll property 627
maxscroll property 86, 627
mbchr function 46
mblength function 47
mbord function 47
mbsubstring function 47
message property 333
MIMETypes property 291
min() method 391
MIN_VALUE property 508

Mouse
 addListener() method 399
 removeListener() method 403

Mouse class 397
 onMouseDown event 400
 onMouseMove event 401
 onMouseUp event 402

moveTo() method 455

MovieClip

 _alpha property 413
 _currentframe property 422
 _droptarget property 424
 _focusrect property 428
 _framesloaded property 429
 _height property 442
 _highquality property 442
 _lockroot property 452
 _name property 456
 _parent property 468
 _quality property 470
 _rotation property 472
 _soundbuftime property 473
 _target property 479
 _totalframes property 480
 _url property 483
 _visible property 483
 _width property 484
 _x property 484
 _xmouse property 485
 _xscale property 485
 _y property 487
 _ymouse property 487
 _yscale property 488

attachMovie() method 413
beginFill() method 414
beginGradientFill() method 415
clear() method 418
createEmptyMovieClip() method 419
createTextField() method 420
curveTo() method 422
duplicateMovieClip() method 425
enabled property 427
endFill() method 427
focusEnabled property 428
getBounds() method 430
getBytesLoaded() method 431
getBytesTotal() method 432
getDepth() method 433
getInstanceAtDepth() method 434
getNextHighestDepth() method 435
getSWFVersion() method 436
getURL() method 437
globalToLocal() method 438
gotoAndPlay() method 440
gotoAndStop() method 441
hitArea property 443
hitTest() method 444

lineStyle() method 445
lineTo() method 446
loadMovie() method 447
loadVariables() method 449
localToGlobal() method 450
moveTo() method 455
nextFrame() method 456
play() method 469
prevFrame() method 469
removeMovieClip() method 471
setMask() method 473
startDrag() method 474
stop() method 475
stopDrag() method 475
swapDepths() method 476
tabChildren property 477
tabEnabled property 478
tabIndex property 479
trackAsMenu property 481
unloadMovie() method 482

MovieClip class 405
onData event 457
onDragOut event 458
onDragOver event 458
onEnterFrame event 459
onKeyDown event 459
onKeyUp event 460
onKillFocus event 461
onLoad event 462
onMouseDown event 463
onMouseMove event 464
onMouseUp event 464
onPress event 465
onRelease event 465
onReleaseOutside event 465
onRollOut event 466
onRollOver event 466
onSetFocus event 467
onUnload event 468

MovieClipLoader
addListener() method 491
getProgress() method 493
loadClip() method 494
MovieClipLoader() constructor 496
removeListener() method 503
unloadClip() method 504

MovieClipLoader class 489
onLoadComplete event 496
onLoadError event 498
onLoadInit event 499

onLoadProgress event 500
onLoadStart event 501
MovieClipLoader() constructor 496
multiline property 628

N

name property 334
NaN constant 12
NaN property 508
ne not equal (strings) operator 142
NEGATIVE_INFINITY property 508
new operator 141
newline constant 12
nextFrame function 48
nextFrame() method 456
nextScene function 49
nextSibling property 713
nodeName property 713
nodeType property 715
nodeValue property 716
not logical NOT operator 136
null constant 13
Number
MAX_VALUE property 507
MIN_VALUE property 508
NaN property 508
NEGATIVE_INFINITY property 508
Number() constructor 509
POSITIVE_INFINITY property 509
toString() method 510
valueOf() method 510
Number class 505
Number function 50
Number() constructor 509
NUMERIC property 232

O

Object
__proto__ property 518
__resolve property 521
addProperty() method 512
constructor property 516
hasOwnProperty() method 516
isPrototypeOf() method 517
isPrototypeOf() method 518
Object() constructor 518
prototype property 519

registerClass() method 520
toString() method 525
unwatch() method 526
valueOf() method 527
watch() method 528
Object class 511
Object function 51
Object() constructor 518
on handler 51
onChanged event 629
onClipEvent handler 53
onClose event 725
onConnect event 726
onData event 372, 457, 692, 727
onDragOut event 255, 458
onDragOver event 256, 458
onEnterFrame event 459
onID3 event 572
onKeyDown event 257, 357, 459
onKeyUp event 258, 358, 460
onKillFocus event 259, 461, 630
onLoad event 373, 462, 573, 693
onLoadComplete event 496
onLoadError event 498
onLoadInit event 499
onLoadProgress event 500
onLoadStart event 501
onMouseDown event 400, 463
onMouseMove event 401, 464
onMouseUp event 402, 464
onPress event 259, 465
onRelease event 260, 465
onReleaseOutside event 260, 465
onResize event 585
onRollOut event 261, 466
onRollOver event 261, 466
onScroller event 631
onSetFocus event 261, 467, 540, 632
onSoundComplete event 574
onStatus event 555, 605, 676
onUnload event 468
onXML event 728
Operators 92
or logical OR operator 138
ord function 54
os property 292

P

parentNode property 718
parseFloat function 55
parseInt function 55
parseXML() method 694
password property 634
pause() method 676
PGDN property 358
PGUP property 359
PI property 391
play function 57
play() method 469, 677
pop() method 233
position property 574
POSITIVE_INFINITY property 509
pow() method 392
prevFrame function 57
prevFrame() method 469
previousSibling property 718
prevScene function 58
private statement 180
prototype property 519
public statement 182
push() method 233

Q

Quit command 214

R

random function 58
random() method 393
registerClass() method 520
removeListener() method 359, 403, 503, 541, 557, 585, 636
removeMovieClip function 58
removeMovieClip() method 471
removeNode() method 719
removeTextField() method 637
replaceSel() method 637
replaceText() method 638
ResetSoftKeys command 214
resume() method 677
return statement 183
RETURNINDEXEDARRAY property 234
reverse() method 234

RIGHT property 360
rightMargin property 668
round() method 393

S

scaleMode property 586
screenOrientation property 292
screenResolutionX property 292
screenResolutionY property 293
scroll property 89, 640
security
 allowDomain() method 531
 allowInsecureDomain() method 533
 loadPolicyFile() method 534
security class 530
selectable property 641
Selection
 addListener() method 538
 getFocus() method 539
 removeListener() method 541
 setFocus() method 542
 setSelection() method 543
Selection class 536
 onSetFocus event 540
send() method 375, 695, 729
sendAndLoad() method 376, 696
set statement 183
set variable statement 185
setDate() method 318
setFocus() method 542
SetFocusRectColor command 215
setFullYear() method 319
setHours() method 320
SetInputTextType command 215
setInterval function 59
setMask() method 473
setMilliseconds() method 320
setMinutes() method 321
setMonth() method 321
setNewTextFormat() method 642
setPan() method 575
setProperty function 62
setRGB() method 297
setSeconds() method 322
setSelection() method 543
SetSoftKeys command 217
setTextFormat() method 643
setTime() method 323

setTransform() method 297, 575
setUTCDate() method 323
setUTCFullYear() method 324
setUTCHours() method 325
setUTCMilliseconds() method 326
setUTCMinutes() method 327
setUTCMonth() method 327
setUTCSeconds() method 328
setVolume() method 577
setYear() method 329
SharedObject
 addListener() method 549
 clear() method 549
 data property 550
 flush() method 551
 getLocal() method 553
 getMaxSize() method 554
 getSize() method 554
 removeListener() method 557
SharedObject class 544
 onStatus event 555
SHIFT property 361
shift() method 235
sin() method 394
size property 669
slice() method 235, 596
SOFT1 property 338
SOFT10 property 338
SOFT11 property 338
SOFT12 property 338
SOFT2 property 339
SOFT3 property 339
SOFT4 property 339
SOFT5 property 339
SOFT6 property 339
SOFT7 property 339
SOFT8 property 340
SOFT9 property 340
softKeyCount property 293
sort() method 236
sortOn() method 239
Sound
 attachSound() method 560
 duration property 560
 getBytesLoaded() method 562
 getBytesTotal() method 564
 getPan() method 564
 getTransform() method 565
 getVolume() method 567
 id3 property 569

loadSound() method 571
position property 574
setPan() method 575
setTransform() method 575
setVolume() method 577
Sound() constructor 578
start() method 578
stop() method 579
Sound class 557
 onID3 event 572
 onLoad event 573
 onSoundComplete event 574
Sound() constructor 578
SPACE property 361
splice() method 242
split() method 598
sqrt() method 395
SQRT1_2 property 396
SQRT2 property 396
Stage
 addListener() method 582
 align property 583
 height property 584
 removeListener() method 585
 scaleMode property 586
 width property 587
Stage class 580
 onResize event 585
start() method 578
startDrag function 63
startDrag() method 474
StartVibrate command 219
Statements 153
static statement 186
status property 697
stop function 64
stop() method 475, 579, 678
stopAllSounds function 64
stopDrag function 65
stopDrag() method 475
StopVibrate command 219
String
 charAt() method 591
 charCodeAt() method 592
 concat() method 592
 fromCharCode() method 593
 indexOf() method 593
 lastIndexOf() method 594
 length property 595
 slice() method 596
 split() method 598
 String() constructor 599
 substr() method 599
 substring() method 600
 toLowerCase() method 601
 toString() method 602
 toUpperCase() method 603
 valueOf() method 603
String class 588
String function 65
String() constructor 599
substr() method 599
substring function 66
substring() method 600
super statement 187
swapDepths() method 476
switch statement 187
System
 useCodepage property 606
System class 604
 onStatus event 605

T

TAB property 362
tabChildren property 477
tabEnabled property 264, 478, 645
tabIndex property 265, 479, 646
tabStops property 669
tan() method 396
target property 670
targetPath function 67
tellTarget function 67
text property 647
textColor property 648
TextField
 _alpha property 614
 _height property 624
 _highquality property 624
 _name property 628
 _parent property 633
 _quality property 635
 _rotation property 639
 _soundbuftime property 644
 _target property 647
 _url property 650
 _visible property 651
 _width property 652
 _x property 653

_xmouse property 654
_xscale property 655
_y property 655
_ymouse property 656
_yscale property 656
addListener() method 613
autoSize property 615
background property 617
backgroundColor property 617
border property 618
borderColor property 618
bottomScroll property 619
condenseWhite property 619
embedFonts property 620
getDepth() method 621
getNewTextFormat() method 622
getTextFormat() method 622
hscroll property 624
html property 625
htmlText property 626
length property 626
maxChars property 627
maxhscroll property 627
maxscroll property 627
multiline property 628
password property 634
removeListener() method 636
removeTextField() method 637
replaceSel() method 637
replaceText() method 638
scroll property 640
selectable property 641
setNewTextFormat() method 642
setTextFormat() method 643
tabEnabled property 645
tabIndex property 646
text property 647
textColor property 648
textHeight property 649
textWidth property 649
type property 650
variable property 651
wordWrap property 653
TextField class 607
 onChanged event 629
 onKillFocus event 630
 onScroller event 631
 onSetFocus event 632

TextFormat
 align property 661
 blockIndent property 661
 bold property 662
 bullet property 662
 color property 663
 font property 663
 getTextExtent() method 664
 indent property 666
 italic property 667
 leading property 667
 leftMargin property 668
 rightMargin property 668
 size property 669
 tabStops property 669
 target property 670
 TextFormat() constructor 671
 underline property 672
 url property 673
TextFormat class 657
TextFormat() constructor 671
textHeight property 649
textWidth property 649
this property 90
throw statement 189
toggleHighQuality function 69
toLowerCase() method 601
toString() method 243, 246, 329, 335, 378, 510,
 525, 602, 720
toUpperCase() method 603
trace function 69
trackAsMenu property 267, 481
true constant 13
try..catch..finally statement 190
type property 650
typeof operator 151

U

undefined constant 14
underline property 672
unescape function 70
UNIQUESORT property 244
unloadClip() method 504
unloadMovie function 71
unloadMovie() method 482
unloadMovieNum function 72
unshift() method 244
unwatch() method 526

UP property 362
url property 673
useCodepage property 606
UTC() method 330

V

valueOf() method 247, 331, 510, 527, 603
var statement 193
variable property 651
version property 293
Video
 close() method 675
 pause() method 676
 play() method 677
 resume() method 677
 stop() method 678
Video class 673
 onStatus event 676
videoMIMETypes property 293
void operator 152

W

watch() method 528
while statement 194
width property 587
with statement 196
wordWrap property 653

X

XML
 addRequestHeader() method 683
 contentType property 684
 createElement() method 684
 createTextNode() method 685
 docTypeDecl property 686
 getBytesLoaded() method 687
 getBytesTotal() method 688
 ignoreWhite property 688
 load() method 690
 loaded property 691
 parseXML() method 694
 send() method 695
 sendAndLoad() method 696
 status property 697
 XML() constructor 699
 xmlDecl property 700

XML class 678
 onData event 692
 onLoad event 693
XML() constructor 699
xmlDecl property 700
XmlNode
 appendChild() method 703
 attributes property 705
 childNodes property 706
 cloneNode() method 707
 firstChild property 708
 hasChildNodes() method 710
 insertBefore() method 711
 lastChild property 711
 nextSibling property 713
 nodeName property 713
 nodeType property 715
 nodeValue property 716
 parentNode property 718
 previousSibling property 718
 removeNode() method 719
 toString() method 720

XmlNode class 701

XMLSocket
 close() method 723
 connect() method 724
 send() method 729
 XMLSocket() constructor 729
XMLSocket class 721
 onClose event 725
 onConnect event 726
 onData event 727
 onXML event 728
 XMLSocket() constructor 729